$98.25

2024 NATIONAL PLUMBING & HVAC ESTIMATOR

Edited by James A. Thomson

32nd Edition

The National Estimator Cloud

This manual is also available as a Web app, *National Estimator Cloud,* that makes it easy to compile and print estimates, bids and invoices for nearly any type of construction project.

Generate professional estimates from your internet browser. Includes 10 Craftsman cost databases. It's never been easier. No disk and no download needed!

- Turn your estimate into a bid.
- Turn your bid into a contract.
- ConstructionContractWriter.com

Craftsman Book Company
6058 Corte del Cedro, Carlsbad, CA 92011

Acknowledgments

The sample "Standard Form Subcontract" and "Subcontract Change Order" forms used in the final section of this book are reprinted with the permission of the publisher, the Associated General Contractors of America (National Office), 1957 E Street NW, Washington, District of Columbia 20006.

Looking for other construction reference manuals?
Craftsman has the books to fill your needs. **Call toll-free 1-800-829-8123**
Visit our Web site: http://www.craftsman-book.com

Cover design by: *Jennifer Johnson*
Photos*: iStock by Getty Images™*

© 2023 Craftsman Book Company
ISBN 978-1-57218-395-7
Published October 2023 for the year 2024.

Contents

How to Use This Book **5**

Plumbing Equipment

Domestic Hot Water Heaters 19
Water Softeners 22
Kitchen Equipment 25
Kitchen Equipment Connections 26
Plumbing Fixtures 27
Plumbing Fixture Rough-In 31

Piping Systems

Copper Pipe, Type K with Brazed Joints 33
Copper Pipe, Type K with Soft-Soldered Joints 43
Copper Pipe, Type L with Brazed Joints 53
Copper Pipe, Type L with Soft-Soldered Joints 61
Copper Pipe, Type M with Brazed Joints 70
Copper Pipe, Type M with Soft-Soldered Joints 78
Copper, Pressfit 86
Copper Pipe, Type K & L with Roll Grooved Joints 89
Soft Copper Pipe 91
Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing 92
PVC, Schedule 40, with Solvent-Weld Joints 93
PVC, Schedule 80, with Solvent-Weld Joints 103
Polyethylene-Aluminum Pipe with Crimped Joints 113
Polyethylene-Aluminum Pipe with Compression Joints 118
Plumbing and Piping Specialties 121
Cast Iron, DWV, Service Weight, No-Hub with Coupled Joints 137
Cast Iron, DWV, Service Weight, Hub & Spigot with Gasketed Joints 143
Copper, DWV, with Soft-Soldered Joints 148
ABS, DWV with Solvent-Weld Joints 152
PVC, DWV with Solvent-Weld Joints 156
PVC, DWV with Gasketed Bell and Spigot Joints 161
Polypropylene, Schedule 40, with Heat-Fusioned Joints 166

Floor, Area, Roof and Planter Drains **170**

Cleanouts **171**

Fire Protection

Fire Protection Sprinklers 172
Fire Protection Equipment 175
Fire Protection Sprinkler Pipe and Fittings (Roll Grooved) 177
Fire Protection Branch Pipe & Fittings 181
Fire Protection Sprinkler Pipe and Fittings (CPVC) 184

HVAC Equipment

Commercial Boilers 186
Commercial Boiler Connections 191
Commercial Boiler Components and Accessories 193
Centrifugal Pumps and Pump Connections 207
Heat Exchangers and Connections 208
Fan Coil Units and Connections 209
Reheat Coils and Connections 210
Unit Heaters and Connections 211
Chillers and Chiller Connections 212
Condensing Units and Cooling Towers 213
Cooling Towers and Cooling Tower Connections 214

Steel Piping Systems

Carbon Steel, Schedule 40 with 150# Fittings & Butt-Welded Joints 215
Carbon Steel, Schedule 40 with 150# M.I. Fittings & Threaded Joints 224
Carbon Steel, Schedule 5 with Pressfit Fittings 235
Carbon Steel, Schedule 80 with 300# Fittings & Butt-Welded Joints 238
Carbon Steel, Schedule 80 with 300# M.I. Fittings & Threaded Joints 248
Carbon Steel, Schedule 160 with 3,000-6,000# Fittings 256
Carbon Steel, Schedule 40 with Roll-Grooved Joints 267
Carbon Steel, Schedule 10 with Roll-Grooved Joints 274
Carbon Steel, Schedule 40 with Cut-Grooved Joints 281

Residential HVAC Assemblies **287**
Air Handling Unit Accessories **291**
Heat Recovery Ventilators - Commercial **292**
Heat Recovery Ventilators - Residential **293**
Water Coil Piping **295**
Air Handling Unit Coil Connections **298**
Gas-Fired Furnaces **300**
Energy Recovery Systems, Enthalpy **302**
Unit Heaters **303**
Infrared Heaters **305**
Heat Pump Systems **306**
Water Pump Systems **314**
Geothermal/Domestic Water Wells **317**
Biomass-Fired Boilers **320**
Fans and Blowers **325**
Ventilators & Residential Exhaust Fans **327**
Apparatus Housing **332**
Air Devices, Registers & Grilles **334**
Air Devices, Diffusers & Grilles **335**
Terminal Units (VAV) **338**

Ducting Systems
Ductwork Specialties 340
Galvanized Steel Ductwork 345
Installed Ductwork Per Pound 347
Galvanized Steel Spiral Ductwork 349
Galvanized Steel Round Spiral Fittings 350
Galvanized Steel Rectangular Ductwork 352
Galvanized Steel Rectangular 90 Degree Elbows 354
Galvanized Steel Spiral Duct 357
Galvanized Steel Spiral Duct Fittings 359
Galvanized Steel Spiral Tees 361
Galvanized Steel Spiral Crosses 367
Galvanized Steel Rectangular Ductwork 370
Galvanized Steel Rectangular Elbows 382
Galvanized Steel Drops and Tees 392
Galvanized Steel Round Ductwork 395
Fiberglass Ductwork 396

Fiberglass Pipe Insulation **398**
Calcium Silicate Pipe Insulation with Aluminum Jacket **400**
Closed Cell Elastomeric Pipe Insulation **401**
Thermal Duct Insulation **402**
Balancing of HVAC Systems **403**
Temperature Controls **406**

Ductile Iron Pipe Systems
Ductile Iron, Class 153, Cement-Lined with Mechanical Joints 408
Ductile Iron, Class 153, Double Cement-Lined with Mechanical Joints 410
Ductile Iron, Class 110, Cement-Lined with Mechanical Joints 412

Cast Iron, Class 150 with Mechanical Joints **413**
Asbestos-Cement, Class 2400 or 3000 with Mechanical Joints **414**
Fiberglass Tanks **415**
Plastic Tanks **416**
Trenching **418**
Equipment Rental **420**
Close-Out Items **421**
HVAC & Plumbing Demolition **422**
Budget Estimating **435**

Forms and Letters
Change Estimates 438
Subcontract Forms 447
Purchase Orders 451
Construction Schedules 453
Letter of Intent 456
Submittal Data 458
Billing Breakdown Worksheet 461

Index **463**

How to Use This Book

This 2024 National Plumbing & HVAC Estimator is a guide to estimating labor and material costs for plumbing, heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems in residential, commercial and industrial buildings.

This manual is also available by subscription on the Web as part of *National Estimator Cloud*. For only a few dollars a month, you get all ten of Craftsman's 2024 construction cost estimating guides. Each has about 400 pages of current labor and material costs for construction – all neatly organized and indexed. Use these costs to build estimates, bids and invoices for nearly any type of project.

National Estimator Cloud:

- Prints estimates, bids and invoices as Word, Excel or PDF documents.
- Supports progress billing. National Estimator remembers what work has been billed and what hasn't.
- Runs as a secure app on the Web so you can write estimates anywhere you have a Web connection.
- Exports invoices to QuickBooks, either desktop or online.
- Bids and invoices can show as much or as little detail as you want.
- Material costs are updated regularly as prices change.
- Costs only a few dollars a month. Cancel any time you want.

Costs in This Manual will apply within a few percent on a wide variety of projects. Using the information given on the pages that follow will explain how to use these costs and suggest procedures to follow when compiling estimates. Reading the remainder of this section will help you produce more reliable estimates for plumbing and HVAC work.

Manhour Estimates in This Book will be accurate for some jobs and inaccurate for others. No manhour estimate fits all jobs because every construction project is unique. Expect installation times to vary widely from job to job, from crew to crew, and even for the same crew from day to day.

There's no way to eliminate all errors when making manhour estimates. But you can minimize the risk of a major error by:

1. Understanding what's included in the manhour estimates in this book, and
2. Adjusting the manhour estimates in this book for unusual job conditions.

The Craft@Hrs Column. Manhour estimates in this book are listed in the column headed *Craft@Hr*s. For example, on page 19 you'll see an estimate for installing a 6 gallon hot water heater. In the *Craft@Hr*s column opposite 6 gallon you'll see:

P1@.500

To the left of the @ symbol you see an abbreviation for the recommended work crew.

Page 7 shows the wage rates and craft codes used in this book.

To the right of the @ symbol you see a number. The number is the estimated manhours (not crew hours) required to install each unit of material listed. In the case of a 6 gallon hot water heater, P1@.500 means that .500 manhours are required to install 1 hot water heater.

Costs in the Labor $ Column are based on manhour estimates in the *Craft@Hrs* column. Multiply the manhour estimate by the assumed hourly labor cost to find the installation cost in the *Labor $* column. For example, .500 manhours times $40.66 (the average wage for crew P1) is $20.30.

Manhour Estimates include all productive labor normally associated with installing the materials described. These estimates assume normal conditions: experienced craftsmen working on reasonably well planned and managed new construction with fair to good productivity. Labor estimates also assume that materials are standard grade, appropriate tools are on hand, work done by other crafts is adequate, layout and installation are relatively uncomplicated, and working conditions don't slow progress.

All manhour estimates include tasks such as:

- Unloading and storing construction materials, tools and equipment on site.
- Working no more than two floors above or below ground level.

- Working no more than 10 feet above an uncluttered floor.
- Normal time lost due to work breaks.
- Moving tools and equipment from a storage area or truck not more than 200 feet from the work area.
- Returning tools and equipment to the storage area or truck at the end of the day.
- Planning and discussing the work to be performed.
- Normal handling, measuring, cutting and fitting.
- Regular cleanup of construction debris.
- Infrequent correction or repairs required because of faulty installation.

If the work you're estimating won't be done under these conditions, you need to apply a correction factor to adjust the manhour estimates in this book to fit your job.

Applying Correction Factors. Analyze your job carefully to determine whether a labor correction factor is needed. Failure to consider job conditions is probably the most common reason for inaccurate estimates.

Use one or more of the recommended correction factors in Table 1 to adjust for unusual job conditions. To make the adjustment, multiply the manhour estimate by the appropriate conversion factor. On some jobs, several correction factors may be needed. A correction factor less than 1.00 means that favorable working conditions will reduce the manhours required.

Supervision Expense to the installing contractor is not included in the labor cost. The cost of supervision and non-productive labor varies widely from job to job. Calculate the cost of supervision and non-productive labor and add this to the estimate.

Hourly Labor Costs also vary from job to job. This book assumes an average manhour labor cost of $48.00 for plumbers and $46.53 for sheet metal workers. If these hourly labor costs are not accurate for your jobs, adjust the labor costs up or down by an appropriate percentage. Instructions on the next page explain how to make these adjustments. If you're using National Estimator Cloud, it's easy to set your own wage rates.

Hourly labor costs in this book include the basic wage, fringe benefits, the employer's contribution to welfare, pension, vacation and apprentice funds, and all tax and insurance charges based on wages. Table 2 at the top of the next page shows how hourly labor costs in this book were calculated. It's important that you understand what's included in the figures in each of the six columns in Table 2. Here's an explanation:

Condition	Correction Factor
Work in large open areas, no partitions	.85
Prefabrication under ideal conditions, bench work	.90
Large quantities of repetitive work	.90
Very capable tradesmen	.95
Work 300' from storage area	1.03
Work 400' from storage area	1.05
Work 500' from storage area	1.07
Work on 3rd through 5th floors	1.05
Work on 6th through 9th floors	1.10
Work on 10th through 13th floors	1.15
Work on 14th through 17th floors	1.20
Work on 18th through 21st floors	1.25
Work over 21 floors	1.35
Work in cramped shafts	1.30
Work in commercial kitchens	1.10
Work above a sloped floor	1.25
Work in attic space	1.50
Work in crawl space	1.20
Work in a congested equipment room	1.20
Work 15' above floor level	1.10
Work 20' above floor level	1.20
Work 25' above floor level	1.30
Work 30' above floor level	1.40
Work 35' to 40' above floor level	1.50

Table 1 Recommended Correction Factors

Column 1, the base wage per hour, is the craftsman's hourly wage. These figures are representative of what many contractors are paying plumbers, sheet metal workers and helpers in 2024.

Column 2, taxable fringe benefits, includes vacation pay, sick leave and other taxable benefits. These fringe benefits average about 5.65% of the base wage for many plumbing and HVAC contractors. This benefit is in addition to the base wage.

Column 3, insurance and employer-paid taxes in percent, shows the insurance and tax rate for the craft workers. The cost of insurance in this column includes workers' compensation and contractor's casualty and liability coverage. Insurance rates vary

Column Number	1	2	3	4	5	6
Craft	Base wage per hour	Taxable fringe benefits (at 5.65% of base wage)	Insurance and employer taxes (%)	Insurance and employer taxes ($)	Non-taxable fringe benefits (at 4.99% of base wage)	Total hourly cost used in this book
Laborer	23.25	1.31	30.91%	7.59	1.16	33.31
Plumber	35.42	2.00	23.55%	8.81	1.77	48.00
Sheet Metal Worker	33.97	1.92	24.94%	8.95	1.69	46.53
Operating Engineer	34.58	1.95	24.16%	8.83	1.73	47.09
Sprinkler Fitter	34.81	1.97	24.19%	8.90	1.74	47.42
Electrician	34.25	1.93	19.32%	6.99	1.71	44.88
Cement Mason	29.23	1.65	22.44%	6.93	1.46	39.27

Craft Code	Crew Composition	Average Hourly Cost per Manhour
ER	4 building plumbers, 2 building laborers, 1 operating engineer	43.67
SN	4 building sheet metal workers, 2 building laborers, 1 operating engineer	42.83
P1	1 building plumber and 1 building laborer	40.66
ST	1 sprinkler fitter	47.42
SK	4 sprinkler fitters, 2 building laborers, 1 operating engineer	43.34
SL	1 sprinkler fitter and 1 laborer	40.37
S2	1 building sheet metal worker, 1 building laborer	39.92
BE	1 electrician	44.88
CF	1 cement mason	39.27
SW	1 sheet metal worker	46.53

Table 2 Labor Costs Used in This Book

widely from state to state and depend on a contractor's loss experience. Note that taxes and insurance increase the hourly labor cost by approximately 30%. There is no legal way to avoid these costs.

Column 4, insurance and employer taxes in dollars, shows the hourly cost of taxes and insurance. Insurance and taxes are paid on the costs in both columns 1 and 2.

Column 5, non-taxable fringe benefits, includes employer paid non-taxable benefits such as medical coverage and tax-deferred pension and profit sharing plans. These fringe benefits average 4.99% of the base wage for many plumbing and HVAC contractors. The employer pays no taxes or insurance on these benefits.

Column 6, the total hourly cost in dollars, is the sum of columns 1, 2, 4, and 5. The labor costs in Column 6 were used to compute costs in the Labor $ column of this book.

Adjusting Costs in the Labor $ Column. The hourly labor costs used in this book may apply within a few percent on many of your jobs. But wage rates may be much higher or lower in some areas. If the hourly costs shown in Column 6 of Table 2 are not accurate for your work, adjust labor costs to fit your jobs.

For example, suppose your hourly labor costs are as follows:

Plumber	$29.00
Laborer	$19.00
Total hourly crew cost	$48.00

Your average cost per manhour would be $24.00 ($48.00 per crew hour divided by 2 because this is a crew of two).

A labor cost of $24.00 is about 59% of the $40.66 labor cost used for crew P1. Multiply costs in the Labor $ column by .59 to find your estimated cost.

Adjusting the labor costs in this book will make your estimates much more accurate. Making adjustments to labor costs is both quick and easy if you use National Estimator Cloud.

Equipment Cost will vary according to need and application. It is typically $36.00 per day for a 2-ton chain hoist.

Material Costs in this manual are intended to reflect what medium- to low-volume contractors will be paying in 2024 after applying normal discounts. These costs include charges for delivery to within 25 to 30 miles of the supplier.

Overhead and Profit for the installing contractor are not included in the costs in this manual unless specifically identified in the text. Markup can vary widely with local economic conditions, competition and the installing contractor's operating expenses. Add the markup that's appropriate for your company, the job and the competitive environment.

How Accurate Are These Figures? As accurate as possible considering that the editors don't know your material suppliers, haven't seen the plans or specifications, don't know what building code applies or where the job is, had to project material costs at least six months into the future, and had no record of how much work the crew that will be assigned to the job can handle.

You wouldn't bid a job under those conditions. And I don't claim that all plumbing and HVAC work is done at these prices.

Estimating Is an Art, not a science. There is no one price that applies on all jobs. On many jobs the range between high and low bid will be 10% or more. There's room for legitimate disagreement on what the correct costs are, even when complete plans and specifications are available, the date and site are established, and labor and material costs are identical for all bidders.

No estimate fits all jobs. Good estimates are custom made for a particular project and a single contractor through judgment, analysis and experience. This book is not intended as a substitute for judgment, analysis and sound estimating practice. It's an aid in developing an informed opinion of cost, not an answer book.

Additional Costs to Consider

Here's a checklist of additional costs to consider before submitting any bid.

1. Sales taxes
2. Mobilization costs
3. Payment and performance bond costs
4. Permits and fees
5. Storage container rental costs
6. Utility costs
7. Tool costs
8. Callback costs during warranty period
9. Demobilization costs

Exclusions and Clarifications

Neither the job specifications nor the contract may identify exactly what work should be included in the plumbing and HVAC bid. Obviously, you have to identify what work is included in the job.

The most efficient way to define the scope of the work is to prepare a list of tasks not normally performed by your company and attach that list to each bid submitted. Here's a good list of work that should be excluded from your bid.

Your Bid Should Exclude

Final cleaning of plumbing fixtures

Backings for plumbing fixtures

Toilet room accessories

Electrical work, including motor starters

Electrical wiring and conduit over 100 volts

Temporary utilities

Painting, priming and surface preparation

Structural cutting, patching or repairing

Fire protection and landscape sprinklers

Equipment supports

Surveying and layout of control lines

Removal or stockpiling of excess soil

Concrete work, including forming and rebar

Setting of equipment furnished by others

Equipment, unless shown, and personnel hoisting

Wall and floor blockouts

Pitch pockets

The costs of performance or payment bonds

Site utilities

Asbestos removal or disposal

Contaminated soil removal or disposal

Major increases in copper material prices

Fire dampers not shown on the plans

Your Bid Should Include

Trash sweep-up only. Others haul it away

Site utilities from building to property line only

Piping to 5 feet outside the building only

Plumbing & HVAC permits for your work only

Beware of Price Changes

There's no way to be sure what prices will be in three to six months. All labor, equipment, material and subcontract prices in a bid should be based on costs anticipated when the project is expected to be built, not when the estimate is compiled. That presents a problem. Except for the installation of underground utilities, most plumbing and HVAC work is done six months to a year after the bid is submitted. When possible, get price protection in writing from your suppliers and subcontractors. If your suppliers and subs won't guarantee prices, include an escalation allowance in your bid to cover anticipated price increases.

Material Pricing Conditions

All equipment and material prices quoted by your vendors will be conditional. They usually don't include sales tax and are subject to specific payment and shipping terms. Every estimator should understand the meaning of common shipping terms. They define who pays the freight and who has responsibility for processing freight-damage claims. Here's a summary of important conditions you should understand.

F.O.B. Factory (Free On Board at the Factory): Title passes to the buyer when the goods are delivered by the seller to the freight carrier. The buyer pays the freight and is responsible for freight-damage claims.

F.O.B. Factory F.F.A. (Free On Board at the Factory, Full Freight Allowed): The title passes to the buyer when the goods are delivered by the seller to the freight carrier. The seller pays the freight charges, but the buyer is responsible for freight-damage claims.

F.O.B. (city of destination) (Free On Board to your city): The title passes to the buyer when the goods are delivered by the seller to the freight terminal in the city, or nearest city, of destination. The seller pays the freight and is responsible for freight-damage claims to the terminal. The buyer pays the freight charge and is responsible for freight-damage claims from the terminal to the final destination.

F.O.B. Job Site (Free On Board at job site, or contractor's shop): The title passes to the buyer when the goods are delivered to the job site (or shop). The seller pays the freight and is responsible for freight-damage claims.

F.A.S. Port [of a specific city] (Free Alongside Ship at the nearest port): The title passes to the buyer when goods are delivered to the ship dock or port terminal. The seller pays the freight and is responsible for freight-damage claims to the ship dock or port terminal only. The buyer pays the freight and is responsible for freight-damage claims from the ship dock or port terminal to the designated delivery point.

Obviously, it's to your advantage to instruct all vendors to quote costs F.O.B. the job site or your shop.

Reducing Costs

Most construction specifications allow the use of alternative equipment and materials. It's the estimator's responsibility to select the most cost-effective products. Research and compare your costs before making any decisions. Avoid selecting any material or equipment simply because that's what you've always done.

Don't recommend plastic products such as ABS, PVC, or polypropylene pipe or corrugated flexible ducts until you've checked local code requirements. Most building codes prohibit use of these materials inside public buildings such as schools, care centers and hospitals.

It's wise to select 100% factory-packaged equipment. Beware of equipment labeled "Some assembly required." Field labor costs for mounting loose coils, motors and similar equipment are very high.

Value Engineering

Let's suppose you've submitted a combined plumbing and HVAC bid for $233,000. Your cutthroat competitor put in a bid at $4,000 less, $229,000. Obviously there's no way you're going to get the job. Right?

Not so fast! Maybe value engineering can help you win that contract — while fattening your profit margin.

Suppose the proposal you submitted had two parts. Part I is the bid for $233,000, based entirely on job plans and specs, just the way they were written. But appended to your proposal is Part II, a list of suggestions for saving money without sacrificing any of the capacity or quality designed into the system. Here's an example of what might be in Part II:

1. Deduct for providing pipe hanger spacings per UPC in lieu of specified spacings: $1,750.00
2. Deduct for reducing heating hot water pipe sizes by using 40 degrees F Delta T in lieu of specified 20 degrees F Delta T: $4,600.00
3. Deduct for providing pressure/temperature taps at air handling units, pumps and chillers in lieu of specified thermometers and pressure gauges: $875.00

4. Deduct for eliminating water treatment in closed piping systems: $1,800.00

5. Deduct for piping chilled and heating hot water pumps in parallel in lieu of providing 100% standby pumps: $2,900.00

Total deductions: $11,925.00

Adopting these suggestions would make you low bidder by nearly $8,000. A saving like that will be tempting to most owners, especially if the owner understands that your suggestions result in a system that is every bit as good and maybe better than the system as originally designed.

You're not offering to undercut the competition. Far from it. You're using knowledge and experience to create better value for the owner. That's called value engineering and it's likely to win the respect of nearly all cost-conscious owners.

Notice that reducing costs is only part of what value engineering is all about. You don't cut costs at the expense of system quality, integrity, capacity or performance.

Don't waste your time, and your client's, by offering to substitute cheaper or lower-quality fixtures or equipment. Any cutthroat contractor with a price list can do that. Recommend the use of inferior materials and you'll be associated with the inferior goods you promote. Some owners consider even the suggestion to be insulting.

The recommendations you make (like most of those in the example) will require design changes. You can expect to be examined (or even challenged) on these points. Be ready to explain and defend each of your suggestions. Convince the client (or the design engineer) that your ideas are based on sound engineering principles and you're well on the way to winning the owner's confidence and the contract.

Now, let's go back to the list and see how we might justify the five value engineering recommendations.

1. **Pipe Hanger Spacing.** The pipe hanger spacings recommended in the Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC) are calculated by experienced, professional structural engineers. The safety factors used in these calculations are very conservative. They've been widely used for many years and have proved to be more than adequate. There's no need for more hangers than the UPC requires.

2. **Changing HHW Delta T.** In hydronic heating systems, heat measured in Btus is pumped to terminal units. The proposed change of the Delta T, from 20 degrees F to 40 degrees F, has no effect whatsoever on how many Btus the system delivers. You're not changing anything but the volume of water being pumped. At lower volume levels, the size of the pump, the pipe and the pipe insulation can all be reduced. Not one of these changes will affect the system's ability to transmit heat. Furthermore, operating costs will also drop, since less pump horsepower will be needed to run the smaller pump.

3. **Thermometers/Pressure Gauges.** Thermometers and pressure gauges installed on or near vibrating machinery have a very short life expectancy. Gauges quickly lose accuracy under harsh conditions. Readings will become less and less reliable. That's potentially dangerous. You can avoid this problem by using insertion-type pressure/temperature taps instead. Store these sensitive gauges in a desk drawer or a tool crib when not in use. Safely stored, they're protected from damage. They'll give accurate readings longer and won't need to be replaced as often. And they're simple to use. Just insert a gauge in one of the conveniently located taps. Make the reading, then remove the gauge and put it away.

4. **Water Treatment.** ITT Bell & Gossett has done studies on corrosion in closed hydronic systems that have a make-up water rate of no more than 5% per year. These studies show that corrosion virtually stops when entrained air is either removed or depleted. No water treatment is needed in this closed system.

5. **100% Standby Pumps.** Two pumps piped and operated in parallel are more economical. Even if one pump fails, the other pump can maintain delivery at 75 to 80% of the designed flow rate. That's usually adequate for emergency operation.

These cost-saving ideas are small, but could tip the balance in your favor. I hope they demonstrate the potential that value engineering has when bidding jobs. Any time you're compiling an estimate, keep an eye out for ways to save money or reduce the owner's cost. Jot a note to yourself about each potential saving you identify. Before submitting the bid, make a list of your alternate suggestions. Maybe best of all, markup on your value engineering suggestions can be higher than your normal markup. If value engineering can cut costs by $10,000, maybe as much as $4,000 of that should end up in your pocket!

Value Engineering: Surplus Materials

Value engineering doesn't begin and end with job plans and specs. Value engineering means getting the most value at the least cost, no matter whether it's value to the owner or value to the contractor. Smart mechanical contractors learn to build extra value into their jobs by controlling shrinkage of materials. Nearly every significant plumbing and HVAC job ends with at least some surplus material on hand. Material left over when the job is done tends to be discarded as waste or hauled off the job in the back of a truck that doesn't have your company name on the door. And why not? It's surplus — not needed. The owner didn't need it. So now it's up for grabs.

Not quite. Let's consider who actually owns that surplus material. When your company has been paid, every piece of material your crew installed belongs to the building owner. But what about those fittings, hangers and valves delivered to the job site but never actually used? Almost certainly, those materials were included in your bid. So aren't they the property of the owner? Not in my opinion. The owner contracted for a mechanical system and (presumably) has one. Unless it's a cost-plus job or a labor-only job, the owner didn't buy materials delivered to the job site. The owner bought a mechanical system and has one — completely separate and apart from any surplus materials. In my mind, the property owner has no more claim to left-over materials than the same owner would have claim to labor hours not expended or equipment not used on the same job.

Unless there's some provision in your contract to the contrary, surplus material belongs to the installing contractor. But your right to that material and the chance of actually getting it back to your shop are two very different propositions. I see recovery of surplus material as a training issue. As a matter of company policy, make it clear to your crews that surplus material belongs to your company. The supervisor on every job should be accountable for recovery of excess material. Every significant job will have at least some surplus. Accounting for that surplus should be part of your routine close-out procedure. Fortunately, it's not difficult. I'll explain.

Control of surplus materials begins with a good checklist, or form. I recommend the Materials, Equipment and Tool form, "MET" for short. A blank MET form appears following this section. Your MET should show both what's delivered to the job site (material, equipment and tools) and surplus "drops" returned to your shop at project close-out. A MET ensures that the estimator, the shop inventory manager and your field supervisor are on the same page. Your MET establishes accountability. Nothing falls through the cracks. Job input equals job output plus returns. Everything delivered to the job and not expended should be returned to your shop.

Here's how it works:

1. Based on the estimate that won you the job, the items needed are purchased for the job and staged for delivery to the job site.
2. As materials, equipment and tools are delivered to the job site, your supervisor completes the first three columns of the MET form: Description, Quantity and Date.
3. As work is completed, the same supervisor completes the four columns under Returned to Inventory: Quantity Returned, Date, Status Code and Value. The status code will be either "RS" (Returned and Salvaged) or "RN" (Returned New).
4. Back at your shop, both RS and RN materials should be restored to inventory.
5. If your company has an inventory manager, have that manager assign the return value to each item returned. If you're using QuickBooks Pro, the "Adjust Inventory" feature can handle this task quite easily. Add two new categories under "Inventory Stock on Hand by Vendor." The first new category is Returned Salvage. The second is Returned New. Be sure the value of RS materials includes the cost of any reconditioning done to restore salvaged materials (such as pumps and boilers) to serviceable condition.
6. Comparing MET deployed to the job site with MET returned to inventory yields MET actually used on the job. That's a very important number to every plumbing and HVAC estimator. Be sure actual usage gets entered on the Project Summary form.
7. When the take-off on your next estimate is complete, compare that materials list with a summary of RS and RN materials on hand from prior jobs.
8. Evaluate which returned materials can be redeployed on the new job.
9. It's a management decision to either (1) charge the new job for the cost of RS and RN materials already on hand, or (2) consider materials on hand as "free" and a competitive advantage in winning the new bid. Either way, RN and RS materials are an asset to your company.

Plumbing and HVAC materials are expensive. Every mechanical contractor has an interest in MET tracking. Everyone in your company should be aware of the need for good materials management. Used correctly, the MET form in this book can help engineer more value into your jobs.

Maximizing the Value of Old Estimates

There should be two profits in every job. The first is money in the bank — a return on time and expenses. The second is what you learn from the job — primarily by comparing the estimate you made with what turns out to be your actual cost. On some jobs, the value of lessons learned may outweigh net revenue.

Every plumbing and HVAC contractor has marginal jobs. That's normal. What *shouldn't* be normal is repeating mistakes. The best way to avoid trouble in your future is to keep track of your past. Keeping old estimates available for reference can help prevent errors on new estimates.

As your file of completed estimates grows, organization becomes more important. You need an easy way to find similar projects with the same components and comparable scope of work. If your estimating file is in QuickBooks Pro, searching by keyword may be enough. Otherwise, I recommend creating a short summary for each completed job, and an index that references all summaries available for comparison. You'll find a blank Project Summary form at the end of this section. To make reference easier, create an index by type of job and equipment used. You may choose to use an alphabetical index based on client name or project ID.

How to complete the Project Summary form is obvious. The many ways to use this form may not be so obvious, so here are a few pointers.

1. Use your index of Project Summary forms to find completed jobs most similar to the job you're bidding. Believe it or not, Project Summary forms with the widest margin of error will be most useful. Ask yourself: Who worked on those projects? Who was the field superintendent? Who were the vendors? Did the errors result from poor estimating or the poor performance of vendors, supervisors or crews? The most common estimating errors occur when (a) inspecting the job site, (b) examining the plans or (c) reading the specifications. What did you miss and why? Look for pitfalls to avoid in the job now being estimated. Identify the biggest two or three mistakes made when bidding that job. Make a notation about each on the Project Summary form.

2. Now look at your bid for the current job. Which mistakes made on a prior job might you expect on this job? Concentrate on the big three oversights to avoid: Inspecting the job site; examining the plans; and reading the specifications.

3. Unless there's a major error in take-off, your estimate of material costs should be within about 5 percent of the actual costs of materials. However, it's common for labor cost estimates to vary 20 percent or more from actual labor costs. This is precisely where data from old jobs comes in handy. If your Project Summary files show that some project types are consistent money-losers, either shift your company's focus to another class of work, factor more contingency into your bids, or find some way to wring inefficiencies out of the labor component. Poor staging, delivery and retrieval procedures drag down labor productivity on any job.

4. Use your file of Project Summary forms to spot any common thread that runs through either money-making jobs or money-losing jobs. For example, if the names of certain subcontractors or vendors are prominent on low-margin jobs, maybe there's a relationship between your profit margin and choice of subs and suppliers. Even the best and most reliable vendors can become complacent if not challenged occasionally.

5. Project Summary forms should note changes and extras identified after the contract was signed — both for which your company was paid and changes done without additional compensation. Projects with changes and extras that exceed about 4 percent of the contract price deserve special scrutiny. Jobs with changes beyond about 4 percent aren't good for business, at least in my opinion. Nearly all changes have a negative impact on your job schedule and require a disproportionate investment of management resources. Too many changes can antagonize the owner and design staff, even if they were responsible for the altered plans. You may know of a mechanical contractor with a reputation for capitalizing on change orders. But I've rarely seen a job plagued with changes that turned into a money-maker for anyone — except the attorneys. Your file of Project Summary forms will show job types that carry change order risk. Before finalizing and submitting any bid, consider whether the job will get mired in disputes over changes and extras. If similar jobs have ended on the courthouse steps, factor that risk into your estimate.

Utility of a Project Summary forms file is limited only by your ingenuity. The important point is to keep and organize the source of your second profit available on every job. What you learn can be more valuable than what you earn.

The Estimating Procedure

Every plumbing and HVAC estimator works under deadline pressure. You'll seldom have the luxury of spending as much time as you would like on an estimate. Estimators who aren't organized waste valuable time and tend to make careless errors. Try to be well-organized and consistent in your approach to estimating. For most projects, I recommend that you follow the procedures listed below and in the order listed:

1. Get a second set of project drawings and specifications for use by your suppliers and subcontractors. Remember that your subs and suppliers need access to the plans and specs and time to prepare their quotes.

2. Study the plans and specs carefully. Highlight important items. Make a list of specific tasks that require labor unit correction factors. The estimate is never complete until you're totally familiar with the project and the applicable construction codes.

3. Get the general contractor or owner to identify the proposed construction schedule and subcontractor lay-down (storage) area. Work schedule and site conditions always affect your costs.

4. Contact all potential suppliers and subcontractors as early as possible. Set a time when each can come to your office to make their take-offs from the spare set of contract documents.

When this important preliminary work is done, or in progress, it's time to begin your detailed take-off.

Guidelines for Good Estimating

You can compile estimates on a legal pad, a printed estimating form or on a computer. Regardless of the method, these guidelines will apply:

List Each Cost Separately on your take-off sheet. Don't combine system estimates, even if the materials are the same type. A combined system estimate may have to be completely redone if materials for one system are changed at a later date. Use the Estimate Detail Sheet on page 16 if you don't already have a good material take-off form.

Use Engineer's Identification Numbers when listing equipment. The word pump without any other description is ambiguous when there are several pumps included in the project.

Don't Forget Labor Adjustment factors if your labor costs are significantly higher or lower than the costs used in this book. See instructions on page 7 for adjusting labor costs.

Use Colored Pencils or highlighters to mark the items you've taken off and listed. Use a different color for each piping or ducting system.

Log Telephone Quotes and other important phone conversations on a telephone quote form. See the sample on page 18.

Project Estimated Costs for labor, material and equipment to the time when the work is expected to be done, not when the job is being estimated.

The only good estimate is a complete estimate. You've probably heard this saying, "He who makes the most mistakes is likely to be low bidder, and live to regret it."

Preparing the Proposal

It's both common courtesy and good business practice to deliver an unpriced copy of your bid or proposal letter to the general contractor three or four days before the bid deadline date. This gives the contractor time to study your proposal and obtain alternate pricing for items you may have excluded. To avoid misunderstandings, make sure your proposals include, as a minimum, the following elements:

1. The complete name and address of the proposed project.
2. Specification title and issue date.
3. A complete listing of drawings and their issue or revision date.
4. A complete list of addenda and their dates of issue.
5. A list of specification section numbers covered by your proposal.
6. A list of exclusions, clarifications and assumptions.

Your final bid can be phoned in or sent by fax, but it should reach the general contractor or owner no more than five or ten minutes before the bid deadline. Prices submitted too early may have to be revised because of last-minute price changes by subcontractors or suppliers.

MET Worksheet

Material, Equipment and Tool Delivery and Surplus Return Record

Project ID _____ Job Location _____

Supervisor _____ Start Date _____

Description of Material, Equipment or Tool Delivered or Returned	Delivered to Job Site		Returned to Inventory			
	Quantity Delivered	Date Delivered	Quantity Returned	Date Returned	Status Code RN or RS	Value at Return

PROJECT SUMMARY

Project ID _____ Job Location _____

Short description _____ _____

Supervisor _____ _____

Index ID _____ Start Date _____

Estimator _____ Client _____

Major vendors _____ Subcontractors _____

_____ _____

Sources of cost deviation _____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Related Projects by ID Number _____ _____

Thumbnail Summary	Labor	Material	Equipment	Subcontract	Deployed RN/RS	Total
Actual cost						
Estimate Over/(Under)						
Full Summary						
Bid amount						
Estimated cost						
Projected profit						
Cost overrun						
Bid profit						
Change orders						
Cost of changes						
Total profit						
Total profit with RN/RS						
Redeployment						

Estimate Detail Sheet

Data carried forward from Take-Off Quantity Survey Sheet(s)

Company/Department _____ Estimator _____ Date _____

Project _____ Checked by _____ Date _____

Address _____ Notes: _____

Job description _____ Estimate # _____ _____

CSI Division/Account _____ Estimate due _____ _____

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Crew @ MH/Unit	Manhours Ext.	Materials		Labor		Equipment		Subcontract		Total $
					Unit $	Ext. $	Unit $	Ext. $	Unit $	Ext. $	Unit $	Ext. $	
Totals This Sheet			**Manhours**		**Material $**		**Labor $**		**Equipment $**		**Subcontract $**		**Total $**

Carry totals forward to Estimate Summary Sheet Estimate #_____ Estimate Detail Sheet _____ of _____

Quotation Sheet

Job: _____

Supplier: _____

Salesperson: _____ **Phone No:** _____

Per Plans/Specs: _____ **Freight:** _____ **Terms:** _____

Description	Delivery Time	Price

By: _____

Record of Telephone Conversation

Date:_____ **Time:**_____ **Project:** _____

Telecon with: _____

Company: _____ **Phone No:** _____

Subject: _____

Details of Conversation: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

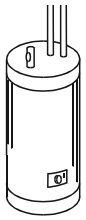
_____

By:_____

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Electric domestic hot water heater (residential). Set in place only (floor models). Make additional allowances for pipe and electrical connections. (See below)

6 gallon						
1.5 KW/110V	P1@.500	Ea	480.00	20.30	—	500.30
10 gallon						
1.5 KW/110V	P1@.500	Ea	538.00	20.30	—	558.30
15 gallon						
1.5 KW/110V	P1@.750	Ea	565.00	30.50	—	595.50
20 gallon						
1.5 KW/110V	P1@.750	Ea	531.00	30.50	—	561.50
30 gallon						
1.5 KW/110V	P1@1.00	Ea	545.00	40.70	—	585.70
40 gallon						
1.5 KW/110V	P1@1.20	Ea	570.00	48.80	—	618.80
50 gallon						
3 KW/110V	P1@1.30	Ea	615.00	52.90	—	667.90
12 gallon						
3 KW/220V	P1@.500	Ea	473.00	20.30	—	493.30
20 gallon						
3 KW/220V	P1@.750	Ea	518.00	30.50	—	548.50
30 gallon						
3 KW/220V	P1@1.00	Ea	592.00	40.70	—	632.70
40 gallon						
3 KW/220V	P1@1.20	Ea	644.00	48.80	—	692.80
50 gallon						
3 KW/220V	P1@1.30	Ea	690.00	52.90	—	742.90

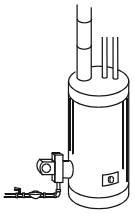


Electric domestic hot water heater (commercial), 208/240 volt. Set in place only. Make additional allowances for pipe and electrical connections. (See below)

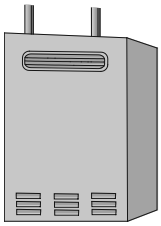
96 gallon, 12 kw	P1@1.50	Ea	2,720.00	61.00	—	2,781.00
96 gallon, 18 kw	P1@1.50	Ea	3,690.00	61.00	—	3,751.00
96 gallon, 36 kw	P1@1.50	Ea	3,830.00	61.00	—	3,891.00
120 gallon, 18 kw	P1@2.00	Ea	3,920.00	81.30	—	4,001.30
120 gallon, 36 kw	P1@2.00	Ea	4,040.00	81.30	—	4,121.30
120 gallon, 54 kw	P1@2.00	Ea	4,780.00	81.30	—	4,861.30
120 gallon, 63 kw	P1@2.00	Ea	5,160.00	81.30	—	5,241.30

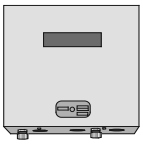
Gas-fired domestic hot water heater (residential). Set in place only, Make additional allowances for pipe and combustion venting connections. (See below)

30 gallon	P1@1.00	Ea	559.00	40.70	—	599.70
40 gallon	P1@1.00	Ea	904.00	40.70	—	944.70
50 gallon	P1@1.50	Ea	1,030.00	61.00	—	1,091.00



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Gas-fired domestic hot water heater (commercial), standard efficiency. Set in place only, Make additional allowances for pipe and combustion venting connections. (See below)						
50 gal./ 95 gph	P1@2.00	Ea	2,710.00	81.30	—	2,791.30
67 gal./106 gph	P1@2.00	Ea	3,210.00	81.30	—	3,291.30
76 gal./175 gph	P1@2.00	Ea	4,290.00	81.30	—	4,371.30
91 gal./291 gph	P1@2.00	Ea	5,190.00	81.30	—	5,271.30
Gas-fired domestic hot water heater (commercial), energy miser. Set in place only, Make additional allowances for pipe and combustion venting connections. (See below)						
50 gal./ 95 gph	P1@2.00	Ea	6,690.00	81.30	—	6,771.30
67 gal./106 gph	P1@2.00	Ea	6,990.00	81.30	—	7,071.30
76 gal./175 gph	P1@2.00	Ea	8,660.00	81.30	—	8,741.30
91 gal./291 gph	P1@2.00	Ea	10,300.00	81.30	—	10,381.30
Tankless natural gas water heaters. Ambient pressure. DOE and UL rated. For residential, multi-dwelling and light commercial potable water applications. Add the cost of piping, tempering valve, circulating pump, controls, and electrical connection, post-installation inspection by both the fire marshal and the mechanical inspector to validate federal, state and local energy tax credits or energy tax credit offsets. For larger arrays (laundries, institutional facilities, food processing plants), develop an estimate based on the required capacity and multiply these costs by the number of heaters required. Rated in Btus and gallons per minute capacity. (1 Mbh = 1,000 Btus)						
19.5-140 Mbh, .75-5.8 Gpm	P1@16.0	Ea	1,950.00	651.00	—	2,601.00
11-199 Mbh, .5-7 Gpm	P1@20.0	Ea	2,310.00	813.00	—	3,123.00
25-235 Mbh, .75-9.6 Gpm	P1@20.0	Ea	3,000.00	813.00	—	3,813.00
Tankless electric point-of-use water heaters. Ambient pressure, DOE and UL rated. For residential, multi-dwelling and light commercial potable water applications. Cost does not include piping, tempering valve, circulating pump, controls, storage tank, electrical connection. Add the cost of post-installation inspection by the mechanical inspector to validate federal, state and local energy tax credits or energy tax credit offsets. In rated gallons per minute capacity.						
5.5 Kw/40 Amp, .75-2 Gpm	P1@4.00	Ea	492.00	163.00	—	655.00
9.5 Kw/50 Amp, .75-2.5 Gpm	P1@4.25	Ea	582.00	173.00	—	755.00
19 Kw/100 Amp, 1-3.5 Gpm	P1@4.50	Ea	969.00	183.00	—	1,152.00
28 Kw/120 Amp, 1.5-5 Gpm	P1@4.75	Ea	1,770.00	193.00	—	1,963.00





Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Domestic hot water heater connection assembly. Includes supply, return, recirculation and relief piping and fittings (copper), relief and isolation valves. Make additional allowances for gas and venting connections where applicable.						
¾" residential	P1@1.75	Ea	314.00	71.20	—	385.20
¾" commercial	P1@2.25	Ea	421.00	91.50	—	512.50
1" commercial	P1@2.75	Ea	738.00	112.00	—	850.00
1¼" commercial	P1@3.50	Ea	904.00	142.00	—	1,046.00
1½" commercial	P1@3.75	Ea	940.00	152.00	—	1,092.00
2" commercial	P1@4.50	Ea	1,000.00	183.00	—	1,183.00
2½" commercial	P1@5.75	Ea	2,080.00	234.00	—	2,314.00
3" commercial	P1@6.50	Ea	3,190.00	264.00	—	3,454.00
Domestic water heater combustion vent connection. Make additional allowances for piping distances greater than 25'.						
2" B-vent	P1@.090	LF	7.01	3.66	—	10.67
3" B-vent	P1@.100	LF	8.66	4.07	—	12.73
4" B-vent	P1@.110	LF	11.50	4.47	—	15.97
6" B-vent	P1@.130	LF	14.10	5.29	—	19.39
Tankless heater vent kit	P1@2.50	Ea	664.00	102.00	—	766.00
Power vent kit	P1@2.00	Ea	1,630.00	81.30	—	1,711.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Water softener, time clock controller. Including brine tank, brine well and pick-up tube. Labor includes setting in place, connecting the unit to an existing domestic water distribution system, start up and testing.						
20,000 grain water softener, TCC	P1@4.50	Ea	610.00	183.00	—	793.00
30,000 grain water softener, TCC	P1@4.50	Ea	650.00	183.00	—	833.00
45,000 grain water softener, TCC	P1@4.50	Ea	723.00	183.00	—	906.00
50,000 grain water softener, TCC	P1@4.75	Ea	815.00	193.00	—	1,008.00
60,000 grain water softener, TCC	P1@4.75	Ea	964.00	193.00	—	1,157.00
75,000 grain water softener, TCC	P1@5.00	Ea	1,040.00	203.00	—	1,243.00
90,000 grain water softener, TCC	P1@5.50	Ea	1,400.00	224.00	—	1,624.00
120,000 grain water softener, TCC	P1@5.75	Ea	1,510.00	234.00	—	1,744.00
Water softener, mechanically-metered controller. Including brine tank, brine well and pick up tube. Labor includes setting in place, connecting the unit to an existing domestic water distribution system, start up and testing.						
20,000 grain water softener, MMC	P1@4.50	Ea	792.00	183.00	—	975.00
30,000 grain water softener, MMC	P1@4.50	Ea	827.00	183.00	—	1,010.00
45,000 grain water softener, MMC	P1@4.50	Ea	900.00	183.00	—	1,083.00
50,000 grain water softener, MMC	P1@4.75	Ea	991.00	193.00	—	1,184.00
60,000 grain water softener, MMC	P1@4.75	Ea	1,160.00	193.00	—	1,353.00
75,000 grain water softener, MMC	P1@5.00	Ea	1,240.00	203.00	—	1,443.00
90,000 grain water softener, MMC	P1@5.50	Ea	1,590.00	224.00	—	1,814.00
120,000 grain water softener, MMC	P1@5.75	Ea	1,690.00	234.00	—	1,924.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Water softener, electronically-metered controller. Including brine tank, brine well and pick up tube. Labor includes setting in place, connecting the unit to an existing domestic water distribution system, start up and testing.						
20,000 grain water softener, EMC	P1@4.50	Ea	841.00	183.00	—	1,024.00
30,000 grain water softener, EMC	P1@4.50	Ea	865.00	183.00	—	1,048.00
45,000 grain water softener, EMC	P1@4.50	Ea	949.00	183.00	—	1,132.00
50,000 grain water softener, EMC	P1@4.75	Ea	1,040.00	193.00	—	1,233.00
60,000 grain water softener, EMC	P1@4.75	Ea	1,220.00	193.00	—	1,413.00
75,000 grain water softener, EMC	P1@5.00	Ea	1,280.00	203.00	—	1,483.00
90,000 grain water softener, EMC	P1@5.50	Ea	1,630.00	224.00	—	1,854.00
120,000 grain water softener, EMC	P1@5.75	Ea	1,740.00	234.00	—	1,974.00

Water softener accessories

By-pass valve	P1@.400	Ea	79.90	16.30	—	96.20
Manifold adapter kit	P1@.200	Ea	21.50	8.13	—	29.63
Turbulator	P1@.400	Ea	39.40	16.30	—	55.70

Iron filter, electronically-metered controller. Manganese green sand filter. Labor includes setting in place, connecting the unit to an existing domestic water distribution system, start-up and testing.

42,000 iron filter (1.5 cf media), 5 gpm	P1@4.00	Ea	794.00	163.00	—	957.00
65,000 iron filter (2.0 cf media), 6 gpm	P1@4.50	Ea	940.00	183.00	—	1,123.00
84,000 iron filter (2.5 cf media), 8 gpm	P1@4.75	Ea	1,000.00	193.00	—	1,193.00
Replacement green sand media	P1@1.20	CF	46.00	48.80	—	94.80

Iron filter accessories

By-pass valve	P1@.400	Ea	80.90	16.30	—	97.20
Air vent	P1@.200	Ea	64.20	8.13	—	72.33
Air controller	P1@.400	Ea	72.50	16.30	—	88.80

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Combination iron filter/water softener. Zeolite resins soften water and remove iron and manganese. Controller automatically controls PH level. Labor includes setting in place, connecting the unit to an existing domestic water distribution system, start-up and testing.						
40,000 iron filter, 1.3 cf media	P1@4.00	Ea	1,540.00	163.00	—	1,703.00
60,000 iron filter, 1.7 cf media	P1@4.50	Ea	1,660.00	183.00	—	1,843.00
80,000 iron filter, 2.5 cf media	P1@4.75	Ea	2,410.00	193.00	—	2,603.00
Hot water softener, time clock controller. Brass valve construction. Designed for 150 F. maximum operating temperature. Includes brine tank, brine well and pick-up tube. Labor includes setting in place, connecting the unit to an existing domestic water distribution system, start-up and testing.						
20,000 grain hot water softener	P1@4.50	Ea	1,930.00	183.00	—	2,113.00
30,000 grain hot water softener	P1@4.50	Ea	2,050.00	183.00	—	2,233.00
40,000 grain hot water softener	P1@4.50	Ea	2,140.00	183.00	—	2,323.00
60,000 grain hot water softener	P1@4.75	Ea	2,530.00	193.00	—	2,723.00
Pressure tank, fiberglass wound. Labor includes setting in place, connecting the tank to a domestic water distribution system and testing.						
Fiberglass pressure tank, 20 gallon	P1@2.00	Ea	271.00	81.30	—	352.30
Fiberglass pressure tank, 30 gallon	P1@2.00	Ea	306.00	81.30	—	387.30
Fiberglass pressure tank, 80 gallon	P1@2.75	Ea	495.00	112.00	—	607.00
Fiberglass pressure tank, 120 gallon	P1@3.50	Ea	652.00	142.00	—	794.00
Brass tank tee assembly, ¾"	P1@3.50	Ea	42.80	142.00	—	184.80
Brass tank tee assembly, 1"	P1@3.50	Ea	79.80	142.00	—	221.80
Brass tank tee assembly, 1¼"	P1@3.50	Ea	136.00	142.00	—	278.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Ultra-violet water disinfection unit. Stainless steel reactor, audible and visible alarm, lamp end-of-life indicator and 7-day override. Gpm rating at 30,000 mj/m2 output. Labor includes setting in place, connecting to the water system and testing.

UV system, 1 gpm, ¼" in/out	P1@3.00	Ea	273.00	122.00	—	395.00
UV system, 6 gpm, ½" in/out	P1@3.00	Ea	531.00	122.00	—	653.00
UV system, 8 gpm, ¾" in/out	P1@4.00	Ea	615.00	163.00	—	778.00
UV system, 12 gpm, ¾" in/out	P1@4.00	Ea	788.00	163.00	—	951.00
UV replacement lamp, 20W, 1 gpm	P1@.750	Ea	61.20	30.50	—	91.70
UV replacement lamp, 32W, 6 gpm	P1@.750	Ea	69.40	30.50	—	99.90
UV replacement lamp, 39W, 8-12 gpm	P1@.750	Ea	88.80	30.50	—	119.30
UV replacement ballast, 420 Mv/110V	P1@1.00	Ea	268.00	40.70	—	308.70

Kitchen equipment booster heater

1,000 watt	P1@4.00	Ea	851.00	163.00	—	1,014.00

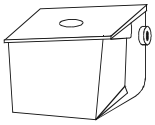
Dishwasher

Built-in	P1@5.00	Ea	939.00	203.00	—	1,142.00

Garbage disposal

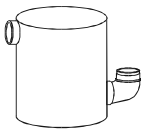
½ HP	P1@2.00	Ea	195.00	81.30	—	276.30
¾ HP	P1@2.00	Ea	326.00	81.30	—	407.30

Grease and oil interceptor



4 GPM	P1@4.00	Ea	387.00	163.00	—	550.00
10 GPM	P1@5.00	Ea	630.00	203.00	—	833.00
15 GPM	P1@7.00	Ea	941.00	285.00	—	1,226.00
20 GPM	P1@8.00	Ea	1,130.00	325.00	—	1,455.00

Hair and lint interceptor



1½"	P1@.650	Ea	221.00	26.40	—	247.40
2"	P1@.750	Ea	314.00	30.50	—	344.50

All bronze ¾" to 1½" in-line NPT pump

1/12 HP	P1@1.50	Ea	635.00	61.00	—	696.00
1/6 HP	P1@1.50	Ea	949.00	61.00	—	1,010.00
1/4 HP	P1@1.50	Ea	1,110.00	61.00	—	1,171.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Kitchen appliance gas trim						
½"	P1@1.15	Ea	47.10	46.80	—	93.90
¾"	P1@1.30	Ea	86.20	52.90	—	139.10
1"	P1@1.60	Ea	99.90	65.10	—	165.00
1¼"	P1@2.10	Ea	165.00	85.40	—	250.40
1½"	P1@2.50	Ea	209.00	102.00	—	311.00
2"	P1@3.00	Ea	278.00	122.00	—	400.00
Hot and cold water supply						
½"	P1@1.10	Ea	51.50	44.70	—	96.20
¾"	P1@1.55	Ea	73.00	63.00	—	136.00
1"	P1@1.90	Ea	99.50	77.30	—	176.80
1¼"	P1@2.50	Ea	139.00	102.00	—	241.00
1½"	P1@3.00	Ea	175.00	122.00	—	297.00
Continuous waste						
2-part	P1@.250	Ea	65.50	10.20	—	75.70
3-part	P1@.350	Ea	111.00	14.20	—	125.20
4-part	P1@.450	Ea	143.00	18.30	—	161.30
Indirect waste						
½"	P1@1.05	Ea	17.10	42.70	—	59.80
¾"	P1@1.50	Ea	29.00	61.00	—	90.00
1"	P1@1.90	Ea	46.60	77.30	—	123.90
1¼"	P1@2.15	Ea	68.80	87.40	—	156.20
1½"	P1@2.60	Ea	90.60	106.00	—	196.60
2"	P1@3.00	Ea	138.00	122.00	—	260.00
Kitchen fixture waste tailpiece						
1½"	P1@.100	Ea	16.40	4.07	—	20.47
Kitchen fixture trap with solder bushing						
1½"	P1@.250	Ea	55.30	10.20	—	65.50
2"	P1@.300	Ea	76.60	12.20	—	88.80

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Water closet, floor-mounted, flush tank, white vitreous china, lined tank. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in. Based on American Standard Cadet series. ADA means American Disabilities Act compliant. (Wheelchair accessible)

Round bowl	P1@2.10	Ea	294.00	85.40	—	379.40
Elongated bowl	P1@2.10	Ea	355.00	85.40	—	440.40
ADA, 18" high	P1@2.10	Ea	484.00	85.40	—	569.40

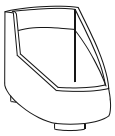
Water closet, floor-mounted, flush valve, white vitreous china. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in. Based on American Standard. ADA means American Disabilities Act compliant. (Wheelchair accessible)

Elongated bowl	P1@2.60	Ea	460.00	106.00	—	566.00
Elongated bowl, ADA 18" high	P1@2.60	Ea	547.00	106.00	—	653.00
Elongated bowl with a bedpan cleanser	P1@4.10	Ea	795.00	167.00	—	962.00
Elongated bowl, ADA 18" high with a bedpan cleanser	P1@4.10	Ea	860.00	167.00	—	1,027.00

Water closet, wall-hung, flush valve, white vitreous china. Complete with fixture carrier and all trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in. Based on American Standard Afwall series.

Elongated bowl	P1@3.55	Ea	729.00	144.00	—	873.00
Elongated bowl with electronic flush valve	P1@3.80	Ea	1,300.00	155.00	—	1,455.00
Elongated bowl with bedpan cleanser	P1@5.05	Ea	1,060.00	205.00	—	1,265.00
Electronic flush valve, add	P1@.600	Ea	576.00	24.40	—	600.40

Urinal, wall-hung, flush valve, white vitreous china. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.



Siphon-jet type	P1@3.15	Ea	729.00	128.00	—	857.00
Wash-out type	P1@3.10	Ea	595.00	126.00	—	721.00
Wash-down type	P1@3.00	Ea	420.00	122.00	—	542.00
Urinal carrier, add	P1@.600	Ea	130.00	24.40	—	154.40
Electronic flush valve, add	P1@.600	Ea	466.00	24.40	—	490.40

Urinal, stall-type, flush valve, white vitreous china. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.

Stall urinal	P1@5.00	Ea	1,380.00	203.00	—	1,583.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

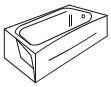
Lavatory, wall-hung, white vitreous china. Complete with trim and fixture carrier. Make additional allowances for rough-in. ADA means American Disabilities Act compliant. (Wheelchair accessible)

Wall-hung lav	P1@2.70	Ea	587.00	110.00	—	697.00
Wall-hung, ADA	P1@2.70	Ea	854.00	110.00	—	964.00
Fixture carrier	P1@.500	Ea	121.00	20.30	—	141.30

Countertop lavatory, white. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.

Vitreous china	P1@2.00	Ea	426.00	81.30	—	507.30
Enameled steel	P1@2.00	Ea	360.00	81.30	—	441.30
Acrylic	P1@2.00	Ea	262.00	81.30	—	343.30

Bathtub, white, 60" x 32". Complete with trim, including shower head. Make additional allowances for rough-in.



Enameled steel	P1@2.50	Ea	611.00	102.00	—	713.00
Cast iron	P1@3.50	Ea	882.00	142.00	—	1,024.00
Fiberglass	P1@2.50	Ea	592.00	102.00	—	694.00
Acrylic	P1@2.50	Ea	633.00	102.00	—	735.00

Tub and shower combination, fiberglass, white. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.

One-piece	P1@4.50	Ea	1,330.00	183.00	—	1,513.00
Two-piece (reno)	P1@5.50	Ea	1,710.00	224.00	—	1,934.00
Four-piece (reno)	P1@6.25	Ea	1,810.00	254.00	—	2,064.00

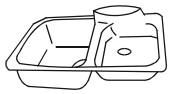
Shower stall, white, 36" x 36". Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.

Fiberglass one-piece	P1@3.50	Ea	843.00	142.00	—	985.00
Fiberglass three-piece	P1@4.25	Ea	1,090.00	173.00	—	1,263.00
Acrylic one-piece	P1@3.50	Ea	1,270.00	142.00	—	1,412.00
Acrylic three-piece	P1@4.25	Ea	1,660.00	173.00	—	1,833.00

Shower basin, 36" x 36". Complete with trim (faucet, shower head and strainer). Make additional allowances for rough-in.

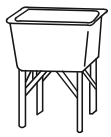
Fiberglass	P1@2.50	Ea	543.00	102.00	—	645.00
Acrylic	P1@2.50	Ea	583.00	102.00	—	685.00
Molded stone	P1@2.65	Ea	565.00	108.00	—	673.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Kitchen sink, double compartment. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.						
Stainless steel	P1@2.15	Ea	448.00	87.40	—	535.40
Cast iron	P1@2.50	Ea	584.00	102.00	—	686.00
Acrylic	P1@2.15	Ea	530.00	87.40	—	617.40



Kitchen sink, single compartment. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.						
Stainless steel	P1@2.00	Ea	378.00	81.30	—	459.30
Cast iron	P1@2.10	Ea	437.00	85.40	—	522.40
Acrylic	P1@2.00	Ea	394.00	81.30	—	475.30
Bar sink. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.						
Stainless steel	P1@2.00	Ea	321.00	81.30	—	402.30
Acrylic	P1@2.00	Ea	216.00	81.30	—	297.30

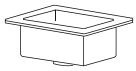
Exam room sink. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.						
Stainless steel	P1@2.10	Ea	467.00	85.40	—	552.40
Acrylic	P1@2.10	Ea	399.00	85.40	—	484.40
Laboratory sink. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.						
Stainless steel	P1@2.25	Ea	536.00	91.50	—	627.50
Acrylic	P1@2.25	Ea	467.00	91.50	—	558.50
Laundry sink, **double compartment.** Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.						
Cast iron	P1@3.50	Ea	626.00	142.00	—	768.00
Acrylic	P1@2.25	Ea	275.00	91.50	—	366.50
Laundry sink, single compartment. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.						
Cast iron	P1@2.75	Ea	542.00	112.00	—	654.00
Acrylic	P1@2.00	Ea	190.00	81.30	—	271.30



Mop sink, floor-mounted, 36" x 24". Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.						
Molded stone	P1@2.65	Ea	762.00	108.00	—	870.00
Terrazzo	P1@2.65	Ea	840.00	108.00	—	948.00
Acrylic	P1@2.35	Ea	588.00	95.60	—	683.60

Slop sink, enameled cast iron with P-trap, standard. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Slop sink with P-trap, std.	P1@3.50	Ea	1,280.00	142.00	—	1,422.00

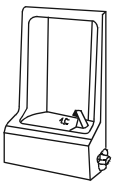


Floor sink, recessed, enameled steel, white. Add 40% to material prices for acid-resisting finish. Complete with strainer. Make additional allowances for rough-in.

9" x 9"	P1@1.00	Ea	112.00	40.70	—	152.70
12" x 12"	P1@1.00	Ea	131.00	40.70	—	171.70
15" x 15"	P1@1.15	Ea	89.30	46.80	—	136.10
18" x 18"	P1@1.25	Ea	117.00	50.80	—	167.80
24" x 24"	P1@1.50	Ea	159.00	61.00	—	220.00

Drinking fountain, refrigerated, stainless steel. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in. ADA means American Disabilities Act compliant. (Wheelchair accessible)

Free-standing	P1@2.00	Ea	1,310.00	81.30	—	1,391.30
Semi-recessed	P1@2.50	Ea	1,750.00	102.00	—	1,852.00
Fully-recessed	P1@2.50	Ea	3,020.00	102.00	—	3,122.00
Wall-hung	P1@2.00	Ea	1,230.00	81.30	—	1,311.30
Wall-hung, ADA	P1@2.50	Ea	3,020.00	102.00	—	3,122.00



Drinking fountain, non-refrigerated. Complete with trim. Make additional allowances for rough-in. ADA means American Disabilities Act compliant. (Wheelchair accessible) S.S. means stainless steel.

Recessed, china	P1@2.50	Ea	1,040.00	102.00	—	1,142.00
Wall-hung, china	P1@2.00	Ea	591.00	81.30	—	672.30
Recessed, S.S.	P1@2.50	Ea	1,180.00	102.00	—	1,282.00
Wall-hung, S.S.	P1@2.00	Ea	629.00	81.30	—	710.30
ADA, S.S.	P1@2.50	Ea	1,070.00	102.00	—	1,172.00

Commercial plumbing fixture rough-in. Includes type L copper supply pipe and DWV copper (to 2½") or cast iron (MJ) DWV (over 2½") drain and vent piping. Make additional allowances for plumbing fixtures and trim. Use these costs for preliminary estimates.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Water closet, wall-hung, flush valve, with carrier	P1@2.25	Ea	973.00	91.50	—	1,064.50
Water closet, wall-hung, flush valve, no carrier	P1@1.95	Ea	892.00	79.30	—	971.30
Water closet, floor-mounted, flush valve	P1@2.75	Ea	788.00	112.00	—	900.00
Water closet, floor-mounted, tank type	P1@2.25	Ea	604.00	91.50	—	695.50
Bidet	P1@2.00	Ea	420.00	81.30	—	501.30
Urinal, wall-hung, flush valve, with carrier	P1@3.10	Ea	1,060.00	126.00	—	1,186.00
Urinal, wall-hung, flush valve, without carrier	P1@2.35	Ea	604.00	95.60	—	699.60
Lavatory, wall-hung, with carrier	P1@2.40	Ea	875.00	97.60	—	972.60
Lavatory	P1@1.90	Ea	420.00	77.30	—	497.30
Sink	P1@1.90	Ea	453.00	77.30	—	530.30
Bath tub	P1@2.35	Ea	647.00	95.60	—	742.60
Shower	P1@2.60	Ea	759.00	106.00	—	865.00
Mop sink	P1@2.40	Ea	538.00	97.60	—	635.60
Slop sink	P1@2.60	Ea	385.00	106.00	—	491.00
Laundry tub	P1@1.95	Ea	457.00	79.30	—	536.30
Wash fountain	P1@2.10	Ea	493.00	85.40	—	578.40
Lab sink, glass drainage	P1@3.80	Ea	1,940.00	155.00	—	2,095.00
Lab sink, acid resistant plastic drainage	P1@2.65	Ea	309.00	108.00	—	417.00
Drinking fountain	P1@2.20	Ea	335.00	89.50	—	424.50
Emergency eyewash and shower	P1@1.75	Ea	127.00	71.20	—	198.20
Washing machine	P1@2.25	Ea	492.00	91.50	—	583.50

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Commercial plumbing fixture group rough-in. Includes Type L copper supply pipe and DWV copper (to 2½") or cast iron (MJ) DWV (over 2½") drain and vent piping. Make additional allowances for plumbing fixtures and trim. Use these costs for preliminary estimates.						
3-piece washroom group	P1@5.50	Ea	1,160.00	224.00	—	1,384.00
3-piece washroom group back to back	P1@9.75	Ea	2,140.00	396.00	—	2,536.00
Kitchen sink, back to back	P1@2.15	Ea	624.00	87.40	—	711.40
Battery of water closets, floor-mounted, tank type, per water closet	P1@1.75	Ea	486.00	71.20	—	557.20
Battery of water closets, floor-mounted, flush valve, per water closet	P1@2.20	Ea	636.00	89.50	—	725.50
Battery of water closets, wall-hung, flush valve, with carrier, per water closet	P1@1.80	Ea	835.00	73.20	—	908.20
Battery of water closets, wall-hung, flush valve, without carrier, per water closet	P1@1.50	Ea	245.00	61.00	—	306.00
Battery of urinals, wall-hung, flush valve with carrier, per urinal	P1@2.45	Ea	1,000.00	99.60	—	1,099.60
Battery of urinals, wall-hung, flush valve without carrier, per urinal	P1@1.90	Ea	518.00	77.30	—	595.30
Battery of lavatory basins, wall-hung, with carrier, per lavatory	P1@2.00	Ea	782.00	81.30	—	863.30
Battery of lavatory basins, without carrier, per lavatory	P1@1.50	Ea	353.00	61.00	—	414.00
Residential plumbing fixture rough-in. Includes polyethylene (PE) supply pipe and ABS DWV drain and vent piping. Make additional allowances for plumbing fixtures and trim. Use these costs for preliminary estimates.						
Water closet, floor-mounted, tank type	P1@2.00	Ea	134.00	81.30	—	215.30
Bidet	P1@1.85	Ea	101.00	75.20	—	176.20
Lavatory	P1@1.75	Ea	101.00	71.20	—	172.20
Counter sink	P1@1.75	Ea	111.00	71.20	—	182.20
Bathtub	P1@2.10	Ea	101.00	85.40	—	186.40
Shower	P1@2.45	Ea	148.00	99.60	—	247.60
Laundry tub	P1@1.75	Ea	92.20	71.20	—	163.40
Washing machine	P1@2.00	Ea	115.00	81.30	—	196.30

Copper, Type K with Brazed Joints

Type K hard-drawn copper pipe with wrought copper fittings and brazed joints is used in a wide variety of plumbing and HVAC systems such as potable water, heating hot water, chilled water, compressed air, refrigerant and A.C. condensate.

Brazed joints are those made with silver or other alloy filler metals having melting points at, or above, 1,000 degrees F. Maximum working pressure/temperature relationships for brazed joints are approximately as follows:

Maximum Working Pressure (PSIG)*			
Water Temperature	**Nominal Pipe Size (inches)**		
(degrees F.)	**Up to 1**	**1¼ to 2**	**2½ to 4**
Up to 350	270	190	150

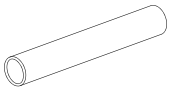
**For copper pipe and solder-type fittings using brazing alloys melting at, or above 1,000 degrees F.*

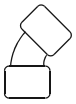
This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Type K copper pipe with brazed joints, installed horizontally. Complete installation including six to twelve wrought copper tees and six to twelve wrought copper elbows every 100', and hangers spaced to meet plumbing code *(a tee & elbow every 8.3' for ½" dia., a tee and elbow every 16.6' for 4" dia.)*.

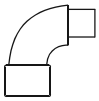
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.117	LF	3.92	4.76	—	8.68
¾"	P1@.127	LF	6.85	5.16	—	12.01
1"	P1@.147	LF	10.80	5.98	—	16.78
1¼"	P1@.167	LF	14.90	6.79	—	21.69
1½"	P1@.187	LF	18.50	7.60	—	26.10
2"	P1@.217	LF	31.10	8.82	—	39.92
2½"	P1@.247	LF	51.30	10.00	—	61.30
3"	P1@.277	LF	59.30	11.30	—	70.60
4"	P1@.317	LF	107.00	12.90	—	119.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type K copper pipe with brazed joints, installed risers. Complete installation including a wrought copper reducing tee every floor and a riser clamp every other floor.						
½"	P1@.064	LF	3.60	2.60	—	6.20
¾"	P1@.074	LF	6.52	3.01	—	9.53
1"	P1@.079	LF	9.92	3.21	—	13.13
1¼"	P1@.084	LF	13.70	3.42	—	17.12
1½"	P1@.104	LF	16.30	4.23	—	20.53
2"	P1@.134	LF	27.70	5.45	—	33.15
2½"	P1@.154	LF	41.30	6.26	—	47.56
3"	P1@.174	LF	57.80	7.07	—	64.87
4"	P1@.194	LF	90.70	7.89	—	98.59
Type K copper pipe with brazed joints, pipe only						
½"	P1@.032	LF	3.14	1.30	—	4.44
¾"	P1@.035	LF	5.82	1.42	—	7.24
1"	P1@.038	LF	7.33	1.55	—	8.88
1¼"	P1@.042	LF	9.79	1.71	—	11.50
1½"	P1@.046	LF	10.70	1.87	—	12.57
2"	P1@.053	LF	19.10	2.15	—	21.25
2½"	P1@.060	LF	24.80	2.44	—	27.24
3"	P1@.066	LF	32.50	2.68	—	35.18
4"	P1@.080	LF	58.20	3.25	—	61.45
Type K copper 45-degree ell C x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.84	5.25	—	6.09
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	1.61	7.36	—	8.97
1"	P1@.232	Ea	4.75	9.43	—	14.18
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	6.43	11.50	—	17.93
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	9.57	13.60	—	23.17
2"	P1@.447	Ea	15.10	18.20	—	33.30
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	38.70	22.40	—	61.10
3"	P1@.654	Ea	51.20	26.60	—	77.80
4"	P1@.860	Ea	98.30	35.00	—	133.30
Type K copper 90-degree ell C x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.49	5.25	—	5.74
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	1.04	7.36	—	8.40
1"	P1@.232	Ea	3.63	9.43	—	13.06
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	5.85	11.50	—	17.35
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	8.83	13.60	—	22.43
2"	P1@.447	Ea	15.30	18.20	—	33.50
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	32.00	22.40	—	54.40
3"	P1@.654	Ea	40.60	26.60	—	67.20
4"	P1@.860	Ea	85.80	35.00	—	120.80

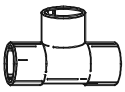


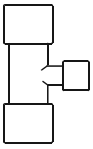


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type K copper 90-degree ell ftg. x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	1.04	5.25	—	6.29
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	3.42	7.36	—	10.78
1"	P1@.232	Ea	5.13	9.43	—	14.56
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	7.15	11.50	—	18.65
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	10.60	13.60	—	24.20
2"	P1@.447	Ea	20.90	18.20	—	39.10
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	43.60	22.40	—	66.00
3"	P1@.654	Ea	49.00	26.60	—	75.60
4"	P1@.860	Ea	131.00	35.00	—	166.00



Type K copper tee C x C x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.156	Ea	.79	6.34	—	7.13
¾"	P1@.204	Ea	2.15	8.29	—	10.44
1"	P1@.263	Ea	8.09	10.70	—	18.79
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	12.90	13.10	—	26.00
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	18.90	15.50	—	34.40
2"	P1@.507	Ea	29.10	20.60	—	49.70
2½"	P1@.624	Ea	58.90	25.40	—	84.30
3"	P1@.741	Ea	91.20	30.10	—	121.30
4"	P1@.975	Ea	152.00	39.60	—	191.60



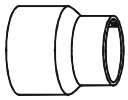


Type K copper branch reducing tee C x C x C with brazed joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½" x 3/8"	P1@.129	Ea	1.62	5.25	—	6.87
¾" x ½"	P1@.182	Ea	3.76	7.40	—	11.16
1" x ½"	P1@.209	Ea	9.60	8.50	—	18.10
1" x ¾"	P1@.234	Ea	9.60	9.51	—	19.11
1¼" x ½"	P1@.241	Ea	14.50	9.80	—	24.30
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.264	Ea	14.50	10.70	—	25.20
1¼" x 1"	P1@.287	Ea	14.50	11.70	—	26.20
1½" x ½"	P1@.291	Ea	17.80	11.80	—	29.60
1½" x ¾"	P1@.307	Ea	17.80	12.50	—	30.30
1½" x 1"	P1@.323	Ea	17.80	13.10	—	30.90
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.339	Ea	17.80	13.80	—	31.60
2" x ½"	P1@.348	Ea	23.30	14.10	—	37.40
2" x ¾"	P1@.373	Ea	23.30	15.20	—	38.50
2" x 1"	P1@.399	Ea	23.30	16.20	—	39.50
2" x 1¼"	P1@.426	Ea	23.30	17.30	—	40.60
2" x 1½"	P1@.452	Ea	23.30	18.40	—	41.70
2½" x ½"	P1@.468	Ea	69.40	19.00	—	88.40
2½" x ¾"	P1@.485	Ea	69.40	19.70	—	89.10
2½" x 1"	P1@.502	Ea	69.40	20.40	—	89.80
2½" x 1½"	P1@.537	Ea	69.40	21.80	—	91.20
2½" x 2"	P1@.555	Ea	69.40	22.60	—	92.00
3" x 1¼"	P1@.562	Ea	78.70	22.90	—	101.60
3" x 2"	P1@.626	Ea	81.70	25.50	—	107.20
3" x 2½"	P1@.660	Ea	81.70	26.80	—	108.50
4" x 1¼"	P1@.669	Ea	142.00	27.20	—	169.20
4" x 1½"	P1@.718	Ea	142.00	29.20	—	171.20
4" x 2"	P1@.768	Ea	142.00	31.20	—	173.20
4" x 2½"	P1@.819	Ea	142.00	33.30	—	175.30
4" x 3"	P1@.868	Ea	142.00	35.30	—	177.30

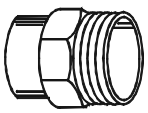
Type K copper reducer with brazed joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½" x 3/8"	P1@.148	Ea	.58	6.02	—	6.60
¾" x ½"	P1@.155	Ea	1.21	6.30	—	7.51
1" x ¾"	P1@.206	Ea	1.97	8.38	—	10.35
1¼" x ½"	P1@.206	Ea	3.31	8.38	—	11.69
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.232	Ea	3.31	9.43	—	12.74
1¼" x 1"	P1@.258	Ea	3.31	10.50	—	13.81
1½" x ½"	P1@.232	Ea	5.05	9.43	—	14.48
1½" x ¾"	P1@.257	Ea	5.05	10.40	—	15.45
1½" x 1"	P1@.283	Ea	5.05	11.50	—	16.55
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.308	Ea	5.05	12.50	—	17.55
2" x ½"	P1@.287	Ea	7.60	11.70	—	19.30
2" x ¾"	P1@.277	Ea	7.60	11.30	—	18.90
2" x 1"	P1@.338	Ea	7.60	13.70	—	21.30
2" x 1¼"	P1@.365	Ea	7.60	14.80	—	22.40
2" x 1½"	P1@.390	Ea	7.60	15.90	—	23.50
2½" x 1"	P1@.390	Ea	20.70	15.90	—	36.60
2½" x 1¼"	P1@.416	Ea	20.70	16.90	—	37.60
2½" x 1½"	P1@.442	Ea	20.70	18.00	—	38.70
2½" x 2"	P1@.497	Ea	20.70	20.20	—	40.90
3" x 1¼"	P1@.468	Ea	24.20	19.00	—	43.20
3" x 1½"	P1@.493	Ea	24.20	20.00	—	44.20
3" x 2"	P1@.548	Ea	24.20	22.30	—	46.50
3" x 2½"	P1@.600	Ea	24.20	24.40	—	48.60
4" x 2"	P1@.652	Ea	46.70	26.50	—	73.20
4" x 2½"	P1@.704	Ea	46.70	28.60	—	75.30
4" x 3"	P1@.755	Ea	46.70	30.70	—	77.40



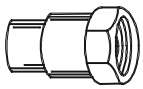
Type K copper adapter C x MPT

½"	P1@.090	Ea	1.58	3.66	—	5.24
¾"	P1@.126	Ea	2.25	5.12	—	7.37
1"	P1@.162	Ea	5.57	6.59	—	12.16
1¼"	P1@.198	Ea	10.40	8.05	—	18.45
1½"	P1@.234	Ea	11.70	9.51	—	21.21
2"	P1@.312	Ea	14.60	12.70	—	27.30
2½"	P1@.384	Ea	47.50	15.60	—	63.10
3"	P1@.456	Ea	78.70	18.50	—	97.20



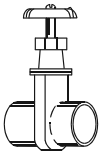
Type K copper adapter C x FPT

½"	P1@.090	Ea	2.39	3.66	—	6.05
¾"	P1@.126	Ea	4.34	5.12	—	9.46
1"	P1@.162	Ea	6.54	6.59	—	13.13
1¼"	P1@.198	Ea	13.80	8.05	—	21.85
1½"	P1@.234	Ea	16.60	9.51	—	26.11
2"	P1@.312	Ea	24.70	12.70	—	37.40
2½"	P1@.384	Ea	62.30	15.60	—	77.90
3"	P1@.456	Ea	85.70	18.50	—	104.20

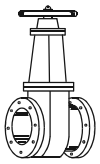


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type K copper flush bushing with brazed joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.148	Ea	1.45	6.02	—	7.47
¾" x ½"	P1@.155	Ea	2.48	6.30	—	8.78
1" x ¾"	P1@.206	Ea	6.43	8.38	—	14.81
1" x ½"	P1@.206	Ea	7.34	8.38	—	15.72
1¼" x 1"	P1@.258	Ea	7.62	10.50	—	18.12
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.308	Ea	9.70	12.50	—	22.20
2" x 1½"	P1@.390	Ea	17.70	15.90	—	33.60
Type K copper union with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.146	Ea	5.84	5.94	—	11.78
¾"	P1@.205	Ea	6.96	8.34	—	15.30
1"	P1@.263	Ea	15.70	10.70	—	26.40
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	28.40	13.10	—	41.50
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	34.90	15.50	—	50.40
2"	P1@.507	Ea	50.40	20.60	—	71.00
Type K copper dielectric union with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.146	Ea	5.47	5.94	—	11.41
¾"	P1@.205	Ea	5.47	8.34	—	13.81
1"	P1@.263	Ea	11.30	10.70	—	22.00
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	19.30	13.10	—	32.40
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	26.60	15.50	—	42.10
2"	P1@.507	Ea	35.40	20.60	—	56.00
Type K copper pressure cap with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.083	Ea	.48	3.37	—	3.85
¾"	P1@.116	Ea	.97	4.72	—	5.69
1"	P1@.149	Ea	2.19	6.06	—	8.25
1¼"	P1@.182	Ea	3.15	7.40	—	10.55
1½"	P1@.215	Ea	4.59	8.74	—	13.33
2"	P1@.286	Ea	8.00	11.60	—	19.60
2½"	P1@.352	Ea	20.30	14.30	—	34.60
3"	P1@.418	Ea	31.70	17.00	—	48.70
4"	P1@.550	Ea	48.80	22.40	—	71.20
Type K copper coupling with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.23	5.25	—	5.48
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	.57	7.36	—	7.93
1"	P1@.232	Ea	2.08	9.43	—	11.51
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	3.64	11.50	—	15.14
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	5.25	13.60	—	18.85
2"	P1@.447	Ea	7.73	18.20	—	25.93
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	18.20	22.40	—	40.60
3"	P1@.654	Ea	27.80	26.60	—	54.40
4"	P1@.860	Ea	54.50	35.00	—	89.50

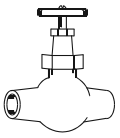
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	19.90	9.76	—	29.66
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	24.90	12.20	—	37.10
1"	P1@.360	Ea	35.00	14.60	—	49.60
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	44.00	19.50	—	63.50
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	59.40	22.00	—	81.40
2"	P1@.600	Ea	99.30	24.40	—	123.70
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	164.00	40.70	—	204.70
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	235.00	61.00	—	296.00



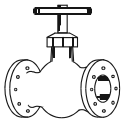
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
5"	P1@2.00	Ea	1,560.00	81.30	—	1,641.30
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	102.00	—	1,662.00



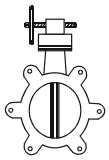
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	36.90	9.76	—	46.66
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	49.10	12.20	—	61.30
1"	P1@.360	Ea	84.70	14.60	—	99.30
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	119.00	19.50	—	138.50
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	161.00	22.00	—	183.00
2"	P1@.600	Ea	261.00	24.40	—	285.40



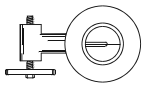
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged joints						
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	431.00	26.40	—	457.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	697.00	54.90	—	751.90

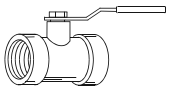


200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40



200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40



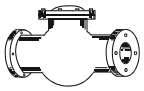


Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, brazed joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.240	Ea	11.00	9.76	—	20.76
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	14.60	12.20	—	26.80
1"	P1@.360	Ea	25.50	14.60	—	40.10
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	42.40	19.50	—	61.90
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	57.40	22.00	—	79.40
2"	P1@.600	Ea	72.80	24.40	—	97.20
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	499.00	61.00	—	560.00
4"	P1@1.80	Ea	651.00	73.20	—	724.20

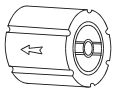
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, brazed joints

½"	P1@.240	Ea	22.10	9.76	—	31.86
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	31.50	12.20	—	43.70
1"	P1@.360	Ea	41.20	14.60	—	55.80
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	58.80	19.50	—	78.30
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	82.80	22.00	—	104.80
2"	P1@.600	Ea	137.00	24.40	—	161.40
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	277.00	40.70	—	317.70
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	398.00	61.00	—	459.00



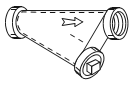
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90



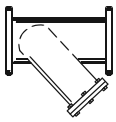
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type

2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90



Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded joints

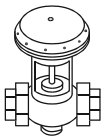
½"	P1@.230	Ea	33.90	9.35	—	43.25
¾"	P1@.260	Ea	44.60	10.60	—	55.20
1"	P1@.330	Ea	54.60	13.40	—	68.00
1¼"	P1@.440	Ea	76.40	17.90	—	94.30
1½"	P1@.495	Ea	115.00	20.10	—	135.10
2"	P1@.550	Ea	199.00	22.40	—	221.40



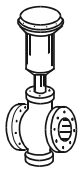
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30



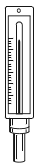
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Companion flange, 150 pound cast brass						
2"	P1@.290	Ea	306.00	11.80	—	317.80
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	380.00	15.50	—	395.50
3"	P1@.460	Ea	380.00	18.70	—	398.70
4"	P1@.600	Ea	606.00	24.40	—	630.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50

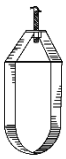
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33

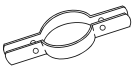
Pressure/temperature tap

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80



Hanger with swivel assembly

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.250	Ea	4.33	10.20	—	14.53
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	4.79	10.20	—	14.99
1"	P1@.250	Ea	5.00	10.20	—	15.20
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	5.13	12.20	—	17.33
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90



Riser clamp

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.73	4.07	—	8.80
1"	P1@.100	Ea	4.77	4.07	—	8.84
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.73	4.27	—	10.00
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41

Type K hard-drawn copper pipe with wrought copper fittings and soft-soldered joints is used in a wide variety of plumbing and HVAC systems such as potable water, heating hot water, chilled water and A.C. condensate.

Soft-soldered joints are those made with solders having melting points in the 350 degree F. to 500 degree F. range. Maximum working pressure/temperature relationships for soft-soldered joints are approximately as follows:

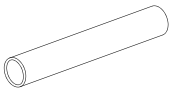
Maximum Working Pressures (PSIG)*				
Soft-solder Type	Water Temperature (degrees F.)	Nominal Pipe Size (inches)		
		Up to 1	1¼ to 2	2½ to 4
50-50 tin-lead**	100	200	175	150
	150	150	125	100
	200	100	90	75
	250	85	75	50
95-5 tin-antimony	100	500	400	300
	150	400	350	275
	200	300	250	200
	250	200	175	150

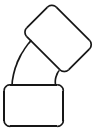
**For copper pipe and solder-type fittings using soft-solders melting at approximately 350 degrees F. to 500 degrees F.*
***The use of any solder containing lead is not allowed in potable water systems.*

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type K copper pipe with soft-soldered joints installed horizontally. Complete installation including six to twelve wrought copper tees and six to twelve wrought copper elbows every 100', and hangers spaced to meet plumbing code (*a tee & elbow every 8.3' for ½" dia., a tee and elbow every 16.6' for 4" dia.*)						
½"	P1@.112	LF	3.92	4.55	—	8.47
¾"	P1@.122	LF	6.85	4.96	—	11.81
1"	P1@.142	LF	10.80	5.77	—	16.57
1¼"	P1@.162	LF	14.90	6.59	—	21.49
1½"	P1@.182	LF	18.50	7.40	—	25.90
2"	P1@.212	LF	31.10	8.62	—	39.72
2½"	P1@.242	LF	51.30	9.84	—	61.14
3"	P1@.272	LF	59.30	11.10	—	70.40
4"	P1@.312	LF	107.00	12.70	—	119.70

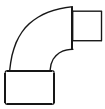
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type K copper pipe with soft-soldered joints, installed risers. Complete installation including a wrought copper reducing tee every floor and a riser clamp every other floor.						
½"	P1@.062	LF	3.60	2.52	—	6.12
¾"	P1@.072	LF	6.52	2.93	—	9.45
1"	P1@.077	LF	9.92	3.13	—	13.05
1¼"	P1@.082	LF	13.70	3.33	—	17.03
1½"	P1@.102	LF	16.30	4.15	—	20.45
2"	P1@.132	LF	27.70	5.37	—	33.07
2½”	P1@.152	LF	41.30	6.18	—	47.48
3"	P1@.172	LF	57.80	6.99	—	64.79
4"	P1@.192	LF	90.70	7.81	—	98.51
Type K copper pipe with soft-soldered joints, pipe only						
½"	P1@.032	LF	3.14	1.30	—	4.44
¾"	P1@.035	LF	5.82	1.42	—	7.24
1"	P1@.038	LF	7.33	1.55	—	8.88
1¼"	P1@.042	LF	9.79	1.71	—	11.50
1½"	P1@.046	LF	10.70	1.87	—	12.57
2"	P1@.053	LF	19.10	2.15	—	21.25
2½"	P1@.060	LF	24.80	2.44	—	27.24
3"	P1@.066	LF	32.50	2.68	—	35.18
4"	P1@.080	LF	58.20	3.25	—	61.45
Type K copper 45-degree ell C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.84	4.35	—	5.19
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	1.60	6.10	—	7.70
1"	P1@.193	Ea	4.71	7.85	—	12.56
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	6.40	9.60	—	16.00
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	9.51	11.30	—	20.81
2"	P1@.371	Ea	15.00	15.10	—	30.10
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	38.70	18.60	—	57.30
3"	P1@.543	Ea	51.00	22.10	—	73.10
4"	P1@.714	Ea	98.30	29.00	—	127.30



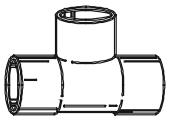


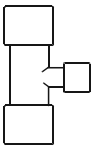
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type K copper 90-degree ell C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.52	4.35	—	4.87
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	1.04	6.10	—	7.14
1"	P1@.193	Ea	3.60	7.85	—	11.45
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	5.85	9.60	—	15.45
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	8.74	11.30	—	20.04
2"	P1@.371	Ea	15.30	15.10	—	30.40
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	31.80	18.60	—	50.40
3"	P1@.543	Ea	40.30	22.10	—	62.40
4"	P1@.714	Ea	85.80	29.00	—	114.80

Type K copper 90-degree ell ftg. x C with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.79	4.35	—	5.14
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	1.71	6.10	—	7.81
1"	P1@.193	Ea	5.09	7.85	—	12.94
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	7.07	9.60	—	16.67
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	10.50	11.30	—	21.80
2"	P1@.371	Ea	20.90	15.10	—	36.00
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	43.50	18.60	—	62.10
3"	P1@.543	Ea	48.50	22.10	—	70.60
4"	P1@.714	Ea	98.30	29.00	—	127.30



Type K copper tee C x C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.79	5.25	—	6.04
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	2.15	7.36	—	9.51
1"	P1@.233	Ea	8.09	9.47	—	17.56
1¼"	P1@.285	Ea	12.90	11.60	—	24.50
1½"	P1@.337	Ea	18.50	13.70	—	32.20
2"	P1@.449	Ea	28.80	18.30	—	47.10
2½"	P1@.552	Ea	58.90	22.40	—	81.30
3"	P1@.656	Ea	90.60	26.70	—	117.30
4"	P1@.863	Ea	150.00	35.10	—	185.10

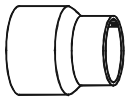




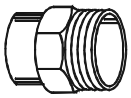
Type K copper branch reducing tee C x C x C with soft-soldered joints

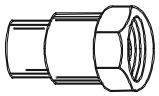
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½" x 3/8"	P1@.129	Ea	1.62	5.25	—	6.87
¾" x ½"	P1@.182	Ea	3.44	7.40	—	10.84
1" x ½"	P1@.195	Ea	6.73	7.93	—	14.66
1" x ¾"	P1@.219	Ea	6.73	8.90	—	15.63
1¼" x ½"	P1@.225	Ea	10.10	9.15	—	19.25
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.247	Ea	10.10	10.00	—	20.10
1¼" x 1"	P1@.268	Ea	10.10	10.90	—	21.00
1½" x ½"	P1@.272	Ea	12.50	11.10	—	23.60
1½" x ¾"	P1@.287	Ea	12.50	11.70	—	24.20
1½" x 1"	P1@.302	Ea	12.50	12.30	—	24.80
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.317	Ea	12.50	12.90	—	25.40
2" x ½"	P1@.325	Ea	16.30	13.20	—	29.50
2" x ¾"	P1@.348	Ea	16.30	14.10	—	30.40
2" x 1"	P1@.373	Ea	16.30	15.20	—	31.50
2" x 1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	16.30	16.20	—	32.50
2" x 1½"	P1@.422	Ea	16.30	17.20	—	33.50
2½" x ½"	P1@.437	Ea	49.10	17.80	—	66.90
2½" x ¾"	P1@.453	Ea	49.10	18.40	—	67.50
2½" x 1"	P1@.469	Ea	49.10	19.10	—	68.20
2½" x 1½"	P1@.502	Ea	49.10	20.40	—	69.50
2½" x 2"	P1@.519	Ea	49.10	21.10	—	70.20
3" x 1¼"	P1@.525	Ea	55.50	21.30	—	76.80
3" x 2"	P1@.585	Ea	57.50	23.80	—	81.30
3" x 2½"	P1@.617	Ea	57.50	25.10	—	82.60
4" x 1¼"	P1@.625	Ea	75.30	25.40	—	100.70
4" x 1½"	P1@.671	Ea	75.30	27.30	—	102.60
4" x 2"	P1@.718	Ea	75.30	29.20	—	104.50
4" x 2½"	P1@.765	Ea	75.30	31.10	—	106.40
4" x 3"	P1@.811	Ea	75.30	33.00	—	108.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type K copper reducer with soft-soldered joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.124	Ea	.61	5.04	—	5.65
¾" x ½"	P1@.129	Ea	1.12	5.25	—	6.37
1" x ¾"	P1@.172	Ea	1.97	6.99	—	8.96
1¼" x ½"	P1@.172	Ea	3.31	6.99	—	10.30
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.193	Ea	3.31	7.85	—	11.16
1¼" x 1"	P1@.215	Ea	3.31	8.74	—	12.05
1½" x ½"	P1@.193	Ea	5.05	7.85	—	12.90
1½" x ¾"	P1@.214	Ea	5.05	8.70	—	13.75
1½" x 1"	P1@.236	Ea	5.05	9.60	—	14.65
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.257	Ea	5.05	10.40	—	15.45
2" x ½"	P1@.239	Ea	7.60	9.72	—	17.32
2" x ¾"	P1@.261	Ea	7.60	10.60	—	18.20
2" x 1"	P1@.282	Ea	7.60	11.50	—	19.10
2" x 1¼"	P1@.304	Ea	7.60	12.40	—	20.00
2" x 1½"	P1@.325	Ea	7.60	13.20	—	20.80
2½" x 1"	P1@.325	Ea	20.70	13.20	—	33.90
2½" x 1¼"	P1@.347	Ea	20.70	14.10	—	34.80
2½" x 1½"	P1@.368	Ea	20.70	15.00	—	35.70
2½" x 2"	P1@.414	Ea	20.70	16.80	—	37.50
3" x 2"	P1@.457	Ea	24.20	18.60	—	42.80
3" x 2½"	P1@.500	Ea	24.20	20.30	—	44.50
4" x 2"	P1@.543	Ea	46.70	22.10	—	68.80
4" x 2½"	P1@.586	Ea	46.70	23.80	—	70.50
4" x 3"	P1@.629	Ea	46.70	25.60	—	72.30



Type K copper adapter C x MPT with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.075	Ea	1.43	3.05	—	4.48
¾"	P1@.105	Ea	2.25	4.27	—	6.52
1"	P1@.134	Ea	5.57	5.45	—	11.02
1¼"	P1@.164	Ea	10.40	6.67	—	17.07
1½"	P1@.194	Ea	11.70	7.89	—	19.59
2"	P1@.259	Ea	14.60	10.50	—	25.10
2½"	P1@.319	Ea	47.50	13.00	—	60.50
3"	P1@.378	Ea	78.70	15.40	—	94.10



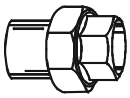


Type K copper adapter C x FPT with soft-soldered joint

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.075	Ea	2.39	3.05	—	5.44
¾"	P1@.105	Ea	4.34	4.27	—	8.61
1"	P1@.134	Ea	6.54	5.45	—	11.99
1¼"	P1@.164	Ea	13.80	6.67	—	20.47
1½"	P1@.194	Ea	16.60	7.89	—	24.49
2"	P1@.259	Ea	24.70	10.50	—	35.20
2½"	P1@.319	Ea	62.30	13.00	—	75.30
3"	P1@.378	Ea	85.70	15.40	—	101.10

Type K copper flush bushing with soft-soldered joints

½" x 3/8"	P1@.124	Ea	1.45	5.04	—	6.49
¾" x ½"	P1@.129	Ea	2.48	5.25	—	7.73
1" x ¾"	P1@.172	Ea	6.43	6.99	—	13.42
1" x ½"	P1@.172	Ea	7.34	6.99	—	14.33
1¼" x 1"	P1@.215	Ea	7.62	8.74	—	16.36
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.257	Ea	9.70	10.40	—	20.10
2" x 1½"	P1@.325	Ea	17.70	13.20	—	30.90



Type K copper union with soft-soldered joint

½"	P1@.121	Ea	5.84	4.92	—	10.76
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	6.96	6.91	—	13.87
1"	P1@.218	Ea	15.70	8.86	—	24.56
1¼"	P1@.267	Ea	28.40	10.90	—	39.30
1½"	P1@.315	Ea	34.90	12.80	—	47.70
2"	P1@.421	Ea	50.40	17.10	—	67.50

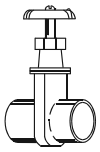
Type K copper dielectric union with soft-soldered joint

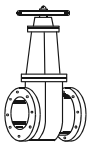
½"	P1@.121	Ea	5.47	4.92	—	10.39
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	5.47	6.91	—	12.38
1"	P1@.218	Ea	11.30	8.86	—	20.16
1¼"	P1@.267	Ea	19.30	10.90	—	30.20
1½"	P1@.315	Ea	26.60	12.80	—	39.40
2"	P1@.421	Ea	35.40	17.10	—	52.50

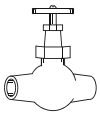
Type K copper cap with soft-soldered joint

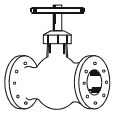
½"	P1@.069	Ea	.48	2.81	—	3.29
¾"	P1@.096	Ea	.97	3.90	—	4.87
1"	P1@.124	Ea	2.19	5.04	—	7.23
1¼"	P1@.151	Ea	3.15	6.14	—	9.29
1½"	P1@.178	Ea	4.59	7.24	—	11.83
2"	P1@.237	Ea	8.00	9.64	—	17.64
2½"	P1@.292	Ea	20.30	11.90	—	32.20
3"	P1@.347	Ea	31.70	14.10	—	45.80
4"	P1@.457	Ea	48.80	18.60	—	67.40

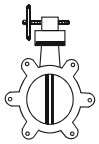
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type K copper coupling with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.31	4.35	—	4.66
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	.78	6.10	—	6.88
1"	P1@.193	Ea	2.09	7.85	—	9.94
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	3.65	9.60	—	13.25
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	5.27	11.30	—	16.57
2"	P1@.371	Ea	7.75	15.10	—	22.85
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	18.30	18.60	—	36.90
3"	P1@.543	Ea	27.90	22.10	—	50.00
4"	P1@.714	Ea	54.60	29.00	—	83.60
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	19.70	8.13	—	27.83
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	24.90	10.10	—	35.00
1"	P1@.299	Ea	35.00	12.20	—	47.20
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	44.00	16.20	—	60.20
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	59.10	18.20	—	77.30
2"	P1@.498	Ea	98.70	20.20	—	118.90
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	163.00	33.70	—	196.70
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	234.00	50.40	—	284.40
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
5"	P1@2.00	Ea	1,560.00	81.30	—	1,641.30
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	102.00	—	1,662.00
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	36.90	8.13	—	45.03
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	49.10	10.10	—	59.20
1"	P1@.299	Ea	84.70	12.20	—	96.90
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	119.00	16.20	—	135.20
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	161.00	18.20	—	179.20
2"	P1@.498	Ea	261.00	20.20	—	281.20
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged ends						
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	431.00	24.40	—	455.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	693.00	54.90	—	747.90





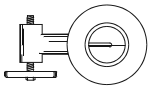






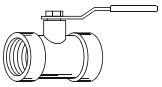
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.450	Ea	170.00	18.30	—	188.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	176.00	18.30	—	194.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	186.00	22.40	—	208.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	231.00	22.40	—	253.40



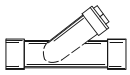
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40



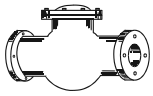
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, soft-soldered joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.200	Ea	11.00	8.13	—	19.13
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	13.30	10.10	—	23.40
1"	P1@.299	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	42.40	16.20	—	58.60
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	57.40	18.20	—	75.60
2"	P1@.498	Ea	72.80	20.20	—	93.00
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	499.00	50.40	—	549.40
4"	P1@1.45	Ea	651.00	59.00	—	710.00



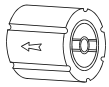
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, soft-soldered joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.200	Ea	22.10	8.13	—	30.23
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	31.50	10.10	—	41.60
1"	P1@.299	Ea	41.20	12.20	—	53.40
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	58.80	16.20	—	75.00
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	82.80	18.20	—	101.00
2"	P1@.498	Ea	137.00	20.20	—	157.20
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	277.00	33.70	—	310.70
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	398.00	50.40	—	448.40



Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged ends

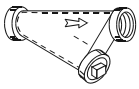
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90



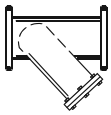
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90

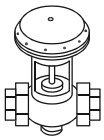
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.230	Ea	33.90	9.35	—	43.25
¾"	P1@.260	Ea	44.60	10.60	—	55.20
1"	P1@.330	Ea	54.60	13.40	—	68.00
1¼"	P1@.440	Ea	76.40	17.90	—	94.30
1½"	P1@.495	Ea	115.00	20.10	—	135.10
2"	P1@.550	Ea	199.00	22.40	—	221.40



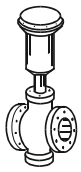
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90



Installation of copper 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30



Installation of copper 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10



Companion flange, 150 pound cast brass						
2"	P1@.290	Ea	306.00	11.80	—	317.80
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	380.00	15.50	—	395.50
3"	P1@.460	Ea	380.00	18.70	—	398.70
4"	P1@.600	Ea	606.00	24.40	—	630.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.47	20.30	—	24.77
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.25	26.40	—	31.65
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.94	30.50	—	39.44
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	15.00	40.70	—	55.70
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	183.00	10.20	—	193.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	188.00	10.20	—	198.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	37.80	8.13	—	45.93
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	50.20	8.13	—	58.33
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.40	6.10	—	23.50
Hanger with swivel assembly						
½"	P1@.250	Ea	4.25	10.20	—	14.45
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	4.71	10.20	—	14.91
1"	P1@.250	Ea	4.92	10.20	—	15.12
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	5.05	12.20	—	17.25
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.43	12.20	—	17.63
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.66	12.20	—	17.86
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.70	14.20	—	21.90
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.53	14.20	—	23.73
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.50	14.20	—	24.70
Riser clamp						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.15	4.07	—	7.22
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.65	4.07	—	8.72
1"	P1@.100	Ea	4.69	4.07	—	8.76
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.66	4.27	—	9.93
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	5.98	4.47	—	10.45
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.33	4.68	—	11.01
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.66	4.88	—	11.54
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.21	4.88	—	12.09
4"	P1@.125	Ea	8.92	5.08	—	14.00

Type L hard-drawn copper pipe with wrought copper fittings and brazed joints is used in a wide variety of plumbing and HVAC systems such as potable water, heating hot water, chilled water, compressed air, refrigerant and A.C. condensate.

Brazed joints are those made with silver or other alloy filler metals having melting points at, or above, 1,000 degrees F. Maximum working pressure/temperature relationships for brazed joints are approximately as follows:

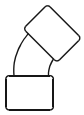
Maximum Working Pressure (PSIG)*			
Water Temperature (degrees F.)	Nominal Pipe Size (inches)		
	Up to 1	1¼ to 2	2½ to 4
Up to 350	270	190	150

**For copper pipe and solder-type fittings using brazing alloys melting at, or above, 1,000 degrees F.*

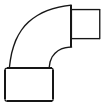
This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper pipe with brazed joints installed horizontally. Complete installation including six to twelve wrought copper tees and six to twelve wrought copper elbows every 100', and hangers spaced to meet plumbing code *(a tee & elbow every 8.3' for ½" dia., a tee and elbow every 16.6' for 4" dia.)*						
½"	P1@.116	LF	2.69	4.72	—	7.41
¾"	P1@.126	LF	4.14	5.12	—	9.26
1"	P1@.146	LF	7.45	5.94	—	13.39
1¼"	P1@.166	LF	10.60	6.75	—	17.35
1½"	P1@.186	LF	14.10	7.56	—	21.66
2"	P1@.216	LF	25.70	8.78	—	34.48
2½"	P1@.246	LF	45.30	10.00	—	55.30
3"	P1@.276	LF	62.70	11.20	—	73.90
4"	P1@.316	LF	90.50	12.80	—	103.30

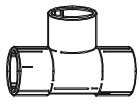
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper pipe with brazed joints, installed risers. Complete installation including a wrought copper reducing tee every floor and a riser clamp every other floor.						
½"	P1@.063	LF	2.69	2.56	—	5.25
¾"	P1@.073	LF	4.26	2.97	—	7.23
1"	P1@.073	LF	7.23	2.97	—	10.20
1¼"	P1@.083	LF	10.20	3.37	—	13.57
1½"	P1@.103	LF	12.70	4.19	—	16.89
2"	P1@.133	LF	33.40	5.41	—	38.81
2½"	P1@.153	LF	36.00	6.22	—	42.22
3"	P1@.173	LF	46.80	7.03	—	53.83
4"	P1@.193	LF	69.50	7.85	—	77.35
Type L copper pipe with brazed joints, pipe only						
½"	P1@.032	LF	2.27	1.30	—	3.57
¾"	P1@.035	LF	3.58	1.42	—	5.00
1"	P1@.038	LF	4.96	1.55	—	6.51
1¼"	P1@.042	LF	7.12	1.71	—	8.83
1½"	P1@.046	LF	9.06	1.87	—	10.93
2"	P1@.053	LF	15.50	2.15	—	17.65
2½"	P1@.060	LF	22.80	2.44	—	25.24
3"	P1@.066	LF	30.70	2.68	—	33.38
4"	P1@.080	LF	48.20	3.25	—	51.45
Type L copper 45-degree ell C x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.84	5.25	—	6.09
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	1.61	7.36	—	8.97
1"	P1@.232	Ea	4.75	9.43	—	14.18
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	6.43	11.50	—	17.93
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	9.57	13.60	—	23.17
2"	P1@.447	Ea	15.10	18.20	—	33.30
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	38.70	22.40	—	61.10
3"	P1@.654	Ea	51.20	26.60	—	77.80
4"	P1@.860	Ea	98.30	35.00	—	133.30
Type L copper 90-degree ell C x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.49	5.25	—	5.74
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	1.04	7.36	—	8.40
1"	P1@.232	Ea	3.63	9.43	—	13.06
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	5.85	11.50	—	17.35
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	8.83	13.60	—	22.43
2"	P1@.447	Ea	15.30	18.20	—	33.50
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	32.00	22.40	—	54.40
3"	P1@.654	Ea	40.60	26.60	—	67.20
4"	P1@.860	Ea	85.80	35.00	—	120.80



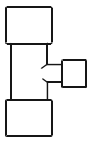
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper 90-degree ell ftg. x C with brazed joint						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.79	5.25	—	6.04
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	1.71	7.36	—	9.07
1"	P1@.232	Ea	5.13	9.43	—	14.56
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	7.15	11.50	—	18.65
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	10.60	13.60	—	24.20
2"	P1@.447	Ea	20.90	18.20	—	39.10
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	43.60	22.40	—	66.00
3"	P1@.654	Ea	49.00	26.60	—	75.60
4"	P1@.860	Ea	98.30	35.00	—	133.30



Type L copper tee C x C x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.156	Ea	.83	6.34	—	7.17
¾"	P1@.204	Ea	2.26	8.29	—	10.55
1"	P1@.263	Ea	8.49	10.70	—	19.19
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	13.50	13.10	—	26.60
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	19.80	15.50	—	35.30
2"	P1@.507	Ea	30.50	20.60	—	51.10
2½"	P1@.624	Ea	61.90	25.40	—	87.30
3"	P1@.741	Ea	95.70	30.10	—	125.80
4"	P1@.975	Ea	160.00	39.60	—	199.60



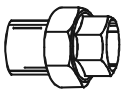
Type L copper branch reducing tee C x C x C with brazed joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.129	Ea	1.62	5.25	—	6.87
¾" x ½"	P1@.182	Ea	3.44	7.40	—	10.84
1" x ½"	P1@.209	Ea	6.73	8.50	—	15.23
1" x ¾"	P1@.234	Ea	6.73	9.51	—	16.24
1¼" x ½"	P1@.241	Ea	10.10	9.80	—	19.90
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.264	Ea	10.10	10.70	—	20.80
1¼" x 1"	P1@.287	Ea	10.10	11.70	—	21.80
1½" x ½"	P1@.291	Ea	12.50	11.80	—	24.30
1½" x ¾"	P1@.307	Ea	12.50	12.50	—	25.00
1½" x 1"	P1@.323	Ea	12.50	13.10	—	25.60
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.339	Ea	12.50	13.80	—	26.30
2" x ½"	P1@.348	Ea	16.30	14.10	—	30.40
2" x ¾"	P1@.373	Ea	16.30	15.20	—	31.50
2" x 1"	P1@.399	Ea	16.30	16.20	—	32.50
2" x 1¼"	P1@.426	Ea	16.30	17.30	—	33.60
2" x 1½"	P1@.452	Ea	16.30	18.40	—	34.70
2½" x ½"	P1@.468	Ea	49.10	19.00	—	68.10
2½" x ¾"	P1@.485	Ea	49.10	19.70	—	68.80
2½" x 1"	P1@.502	Ea	49.10	20.40	—	69.50
2½" x 1½"	P1@.537	Ea	49.10	21.80	—	70.90
2½" x 2"	P1@.555	Ea	49.10	22.60	—	71.70
3" x 1¼"	P1@.562	Ea	55.50	22.90	—	78.40
3" x 2"	P1@.626	Ea	57.50	25.50	—	83.00
3" x 2½"	P1@.660	Ea	57.50	26.80	—	84.30
4" x 1¼"	P1@.669	Ea	100.00	27.20	—	127.20
4" x 1½"	P1@.718	Ea	100.00	29.20	—	129.20
4" x 2"	P1@.768	Ea	100.00	31.20	—	131.20
4" x 2½"	P1@.819	Ea	100.00	33.30	—	133.30
4" x 3"	P1@.868	Ea	100.00	35.30	—	135.30



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper reducer with brazed joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.148	Ea	.58	6.02	—	6.60
¾" x ½"	P1@.155	Ea	1.09	6.30	—	7.39
1" x ¾"	P1@.206	Ea	1.97	8.38	—	10.35
1¼" x ½"	P1@.206	Ea	3.31	8.38	—	11.69
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.232	Ea	3.31	9.43	—	12.74
1¼" x 1"	P1@.258	Ea	3.31	10.50	—	13.81
1½" x ½"	P1@.232	Ea	5.05	9.43	—	14.48
1½" x ¾"	P1@.257	Ea	5.05	10.40	—	15.45
1½" x 1"	P1@.283	Ea	5.05	11.50	—	16.55
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.308	Ea	5.05	12.50	—	17.55
2" x ½"	P1@.287	Ea	7.60	11.70	—	19.30
2" x ¾"	P1@.277	Ea	7.60	11.30	—	18.90
2" x 1"	P1@.338	Ea	7.60	13.70	—	21.30
2" x 1¼"	P1@.365	Ea	7.60	14.80	—	22.40
2" x 1½"	P1@.390	Ea	7.60	15.90	—	23.50
2½" x 1"	P1@.390	Ea	20.70	15.90	—	36.60
2½" x 1¼"	P1@.416	Ea	20.70	16.90	—	37.60
2½" x 1½"	P1@.442	Ea	20.70	18.00	—	38.70
2½" x 2"	P1@.497	Ea	20.70	20.20	—	40.90
3" x 1¼"	P1@.468	Ea	24.20	19.00	—	43.20
3" x 1½"	P1@.493	Ea	24.20	20.00	—	44.20
3" x 2"	P1@.548	Ea	24.20	22.30	—	46.50
3" x 2½"	P1@.600	Ea	24.20	24.40	—	48.60
4" x 2"	P1@.652	Ea	46.70	26.50	—	73.20
4" x 2½"	P1@.704	Ea	46.70	28.60	—	75.30
4" x 3"	P1@.755	Ea	46.70	30.70	—	77.40
Type L copper adapter C x MPT with brazed joint						
½"	P1@.090	Ea	1.43	3.66	—	5.09
¾"	P1@.126	Ea	2.25	5.12	—	7.37
1"	P1@.162	Ea	5.57	6.59	—	12.16
1¼"	P1@.198	Ea	10.40	8.05	—	18.45
1½"	P1@.234	Ea	11.70	9.51	—	21.21
2"	P1@.312	Ea	14.60	12.70	—	27.30
2½"	P1@.384	Ea	47.50	15.60	—	63.10
3"	P1@.456	Ea	78.70	18.50	—	97.20
Type L copper adapter C x FPT with brazed joint						
½"	P1@.090	Ea	2.39	3.66	—	6.05
¾"	P1@.126	Ea	4.34	5.12	—	9.46
1"	P1@.162	Ea	6.54	6.59	—	13.13
1¼"	P1@.198	Ea	13.80	8.05	—	21.85
1½"	P1@.234	Ea	16.60	9.51	—	26.11
2"	P1@.312	Ea	24.70	12.70	—	37.40
2½"	P1@.384	Ea	62.30	15.60	—	77.90
3"	P1@.456	Ea	85.70	18.50	—	104.20

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper flush bushing with brazed joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.148	Ea	1.45	6.02	—	7.47
¾" x ½"	P1@.155	Ea	2.48	6.30	—	8.78
1" x ¾"	P1@.206	Ea	6.43	8.38	—	14.81
1" x ½"	P1@.206	Ea	7.34	8.38	—	15.72
1¼" x 1"	P1@.258	Ea	7.62	10.50	—	18.12
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.308	Ea	9.70	12.50	—	22.20
2" x 1½"	P1@.390	Ea	17.70	15.90	—	33.60

Type L copper union with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.146	Ea	5.84	5.94	—	11.78
¾"	P1@.205	Ea	6.96	8.34	—	15.30
1"	P1@.263	Ea	15.70	10.70	—	26.40
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	28.40	13.10	—	41.50
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	34.90	15.50	—	50.40
2"	P1@.507	Ea	50.40	20.60	—	71.00



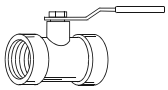
Type L copper dielectric union with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.146	Ea	5.47	5.94	—	11.41
¾"	P1@.205	Ea	5.47	8.34	—	13.81
1"	P1@.263	Ea	11.30	10.70	—	22.00
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	19.30	13.10	—	32.40
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	26.60	15.50	—	42.10
2"	P1@.507	Ea	35.40	20.60	—	56.00

Type L copper cap with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.083	Ea	.48	3.37	—	3.85
¾"	P1@.116	Ea	.97	4.72	—	5.69
1"	P1@.149	Ea	2.19	6.06	—	8.25
1¼"	P1@.182	Ea	3.15	7.40	—	10.55
1½"	P1@.215	Ea	4.59	8.74	—	13.33
2"	P1@.286	Ea	8.00	11.60	—	19.60
2½"	P1@.352	Ea	20.30	14.30	—	34.60
3"	P1@.418	Ea	31.70	17.00	—	48.70
4"	P1@.550	Ea	48.80	22.40	—	71.20

Type L copper coupling with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.33	5.25	—	5.58
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	.77	7.36	—	8.13
1"	P1@.232	Ea	2.08	9.43	—	11.51
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	3.64	11.50	—	15.14
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	5.25	13.60	—	18.85
2"	P1@.447	Ea	7.73	18.20	—	25.93
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	18.20	22.40	—	40.60
3"	P1@.654	Ea	27.80	26.60	—	54.40
4"	P1@.860	Ea	54.50	35.00	—	89.50

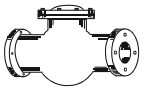
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	19.90	9.76	—	29.66
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	24.90	12.20	—	37.10
1"	P1@.360	Ea	35.00	14.60	—	49.60
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	44.00	19.50	—	63.50
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	59.40	22.00	—	81.40
2"	P1@.600	Ea	99.30	24.40	—	123.70
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	164.00	40.70	—	204.70
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	235.00	61.00	—	296.00
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
5"	P1@2.00	Ea	1,560.00	81.30	—	1,641.30
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	102.00	—	1,662.00
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	36.90	9.76	—	46.66
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	49.10	12.20	—	61.30
1"	P1@.360	Ea	84.70	14.60	—	99.30
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	119.00	19.50	—	138.50
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	161.00	22.00	—	183.00
2"	P1@.600	Ea	261.00	24.40	—	285.40
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged joints						
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	431.00	26.40	—	457.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	697.00	54.90	—	751.90
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	11.00	9.76	—	20.76
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	14.60	12.20	—	26.80
1"	P1@.360	Ea	25.50	14.60	—	40.10
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	42.40	19.50	—	61.90
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	57.40	22.00	—	79.40
2"	P1@.600	Ea	72.80	24.40	—	97.20
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	499.00	61.00	—	560.00
4"	P1@1.80	Ea	651.00	73.20	—	724.20

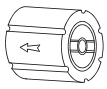


Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	22.10	9.76	—	31.86
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	31.50	12.20	—	43.70
1"	P1@.360	Ea	41.20	14.60	—	55.80
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	58.80	19.50	—	78.30
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	82.80	22.00	—	104.80
2"	P1@.600	Ea	137.00	24.40	—	161.40
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	277.00	40.70	—	317.70
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	398.00	61.00	—	459.00

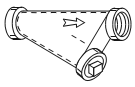
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90



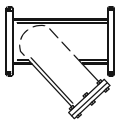
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90



Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.230	Ea	33.90	9.35	—	43.25
¾"	P1@.260	Ea	44.60	10.60	—	55.20
1"	P1@.330	Ea	54.60	13.40	—	68.00
1¼"	P1@.440	Ea	76.40	17.90	—	94.30
1½"	P1@.495	Ea	115.00	20.10	—	135.10
2"	P1@.550	Ea	199.00	22.40	—	221.40



Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
Companion flange, 150 pound cast brass						
2"	P1@.290	Ea	303.00	11.80	—	314.80
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	373.00	15.50	—	388.50
3"	P1@.460	Ea	373.00	18.70	—	391.70
4"	P1@.600	Ea	594.00	24.40	—	618.40
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.42	20.30	—	24.72
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.17	26.40	—	31.57
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.77	30.50	—	39.27
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.70	40.70	—	55.40
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	183.00	10.20	—	193.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	188.00	10.20	—	198.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.30	8.13	—	46.43
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	50.50	8.13	—	58.63

Type L hard-drawn copper pipe with wrought copper fittings and soft-soldered joints is used in a wide variety of plumbing and HVAC systems such as potable water, heating hot water, chilled water, and A.C. condensate.

Soft-soldered joints are those made with solders having melting points in the 350 degree F. to 500 degree F. range. Maximum working temperature/pressure relationships for soft-soldered joints are approximately as follows:

Maximum Working Pressures (PSIG)*				
Soft-solder Type	Water Temperature (degrees F.)	Nominal Pipe Size (inches)		
		Up to 1	1¼ to 2	2½ x 4
50-50 tin-lead**	100	200	175	150
	150	150	125	100
	200	100	90	75
	250	85	75	50
95-5 tin-antimony	100	500	400	300
	150	400	350	275
	200	300	250	200
	250	200	175	150

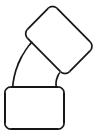
**For copper pipe and solder-type fittings using soft-solders melting at approximately 350 degrees F. to 500 degrees F.*

***The use of any solder containing lead is not allowed in potable water systems.*

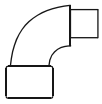
This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper pipe with soft-soldered joints installed horizontally. Complete installation including eight wrought copper tees and eight wrought copper elbows every 100', and hangers spaced to meet plumbing code. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.						
½"	P1@.111	LF	2.48	4.51	—	6.99
¾"	P1@.121	LF	3.84	4.92	—	8.76
1"	P1@.141	LF	6.95	5.73	—	12.68
1¼"	P1@.161	LF	9.91	6.55	—	16.46
1½"	P1@.181	LF	13.40	7.36	—	20.76
2"	P1@.211	LF	24.20	8.58	—	32.78
2½"	P1@.241	LF	41.80	9.80	—	51.60
3"	P1@.271	LF	58.40	11.00	—	69.40
4"	P1@.311	LF	84.30	12.60	—	96.90

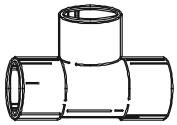
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper pipe with soft-soldered joints, installed risers. Complete installation including a wrought copper reducing tee every floor and a riser clamp every other floor.						
½"	P1@.061	LF	2.75	2.48	—	5.23
¾"	P1@.071	LF	4.26	2.89	—	7.15
1"	P1@.076	LF	7.23	3.09	—	10.32
1¼"	P1@.081	LF	10.20	3.29	—	13.49
1½"	P1@.101	LF	12.70	4.11	—	16.81
2"	P1@.131	LF	33.40	5.33	—	38.73
2½"	P1@.151	LF	36.00	6.14	—	42.14
3"	P1@.171	LF	46.80	6.95	—	53.75
4"	P1@.191	LF	63.50	7.77	—	71.27
Type L copper pipe with soft-soldered joints, pipe only						
½"	P1@.032	LF	2.27	1.30	—	3.57
¾"	P1@.035	LF	3.58	1.42	—	5.00
1"	P1@.038	LF	4.96	1.55	—	6.51
1¼"	P1@.042	LF	7.12	1.71	—	8.83
1½"	P1@.046	LF	9.06	1.87	—	10.93
2"	P1@.053	LF	15.50	2.15	—	17.65
2½"	P1@.060	LF	22.80	2.44	—	25.24
3"	P1@.066	LF	30.70	2.68	—	33.38
4"	P1@.080	LF	48.20	3.25	—	51.45
Type L copper 45-degree ell C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.84	4.35	—	5.19
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	1.61	6.10	—	7.71
1"	P1@.193	Ea	5.80	7.85	—	13.65
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	7.86	9.60	—	17.46
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	9.57	11.30	—	20.87
2"	P1@.371	Ea	15.10	15.10	—	30.20
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	38.70	18.60	—	57.30
3"	P1@.543	Ea	51.20	22.10	—	73.30
4"	P1@.714	Ea	98.30	29.00	—	127.30
Type L copper 90-degree ell C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.49	4.35	—	4.84
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	1.04	6.10	—	7.14
1"	P1@.193	Ea	3.63	7.85	—	11.48
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	5.85	9.60	—	15.45
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	8.83	11.30	—	20.13
2"	P1@.371	Ea	15.30	15.10	—	30.40
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	32.00	18.60	—	50.60
3"	P1@.543	Ea	40.60	22.10	—	62.70
4"	P1@.714	Ea	85.80	29.00	—	114.80



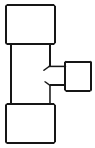
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper 90-degree ell ftg. x C with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	1.04	4.35	—	5.39
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	3.42	6.10	—	9.52
1"	P1@.193	Ea	5.13	7.85	—	12.98
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	7.15	9.60	—	16.75
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	10.60	11.30	—	21.90
2"	P1@.371	Ea	20.90	15.10	—	36.00
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	43.60	18.60	—	62.20
3"	P1@.543	Ea	49.00	22.10	—	71.10
4"	P1@.714	Ea	131.00	29.00	—	160.00



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper tee C x C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.79	5.25	—	6.04
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	2.15	7.36	—	9.51
1"	P1@.233	Ea	8.09	9.47	—	17.56
1¼"	P1@.285	Ea	12.90	11.60	—	24.50
1½"	P1@.337	Ea	18.90	13.70	—	32.60
2"	P1@.449	Ea	29.10	18.30	—	47.40
2½"	P1@.552	Ea	58.90	22.40	—	81.30
3"	P1@.656	Ea	91.20	26.70	—	117.90
4"	P1@.863	Ea	152.00	35.10	—	187.10

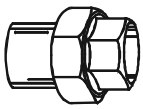


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper branch reducing tee C x C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.129	Ea	1.62	5.25	—	6.87
¾" x ½"	P1@.182	Ea	3.44	7.40	—	10.84
1" x ½"	P1@.195	Ea	6.73	7.93	—	14.66
1" x ¾"	P1@.219	Ea	6.73	8.90	—	15.63
1¼" x ½"	P1@.225	Ea	10.10	9.15	—	19.25
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.247	Ea	10.10	10.00	—	20.10
1¼" x 1"	P1@.268	Ea	10.10	10.90	—	21.00
1½" x ½"	P1@.272	Ea	12.50	11.10	—	23.60
1½" x ¾"	P1@.287	Ea	12.50	11.70	—	24.20
1½" x 1"	P1@.302	Ea	12.50	12.30	—	24.80
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.317	Ea	12.50	12.90	—	25.40
2" x ½"	P1@.325	Ea	16.30	13.20	—	29.50
2" x ¾"	P1@.348	Ea	16.30	14.10	—	30.40
2" x 1"	P1@.373	Ea	16.30	15.20	—	31.50
2" x 1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	16.30	16.20	—	32.50
2" x 1½"	P1@.422	Ea	16.30	17.20	—	33.50
2½" x ½"	P1@.437	Ea	49.10	17.80	—	66.90
2½" x ¾"	P1@.453	Ea	49.10	18.40	—	67.50
2½" x 1"	P1@.469	Ea	49.10	19.10	—	68.20
2½" x 1½"	P1@.502	Ea	49.10	20.40	—	69.50
2½" x 2"	P1@.519	Ea	49.10	21.10	—	70.20
3" x 1¼"	P1@.525	Ea	55.50	21.30	—	76.80
3" x 2"	P1@.585	Ea	57.50	23.80	—	81.30
3" x 2½"	P1@.617	Ea	57.50	25.10	—	82.60
4" x 1¼"	P1@.625	Ea	100.00	25.40	—	125.40
4" x 1½"	P1@.671	Ea	100.00	27.30	—	127.30
4" x 2"	P1@.718	Ea	100.00	29.20	—	129.20
4" x 2½"	P1@.765	Ea	100.00	31.10	—	131.10
4" x 3"	P1@.811	Ea	100.00	33.00	—	133.00



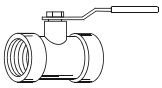
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper reducer with soft-soldered joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.124	Ea	.58	5.04	—	5.62
¾" x ½"	P1@.129	Ea	1.09	5.25	—	6.34
1" x ¾"	P1@.172	Ea	1.97	6.99	—	8.96
1¼" x ½"	P1@.172	Ea	3.31	6.99	—	10.30
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.193	Ea	3.31	7.85	—	11.16
1¼" x 1"	P1@.215	Ea	3.31	8.74	—	12.05
1½" x ½"	P1@.193	Ea	5.05	7.85	—	12.90
1½" x ¾"	P1@.214	Ea	5.05	8.70	—	13.75
1½" x 1"	P1@.236	Ea	5.05	9.60	—	14.65
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.257	Ea	5.05	10.40	—	15.45
2" x ½"	P1@.239	Ea	7.60	9.72	—	17.32
2" x ¾"	P1@.261	Ea	7.60	10.60	—	18.20
2" x 1"	P1@.282	Ea	7.60	11.50	—	19.10
2" x 1¼"	P1@.304	Ea	7.60	12.40	—	20.00
2" x 1½"	P1@.325	Ea	7.60	13.20	—	20.80
2½" x 1"	P1@.325	Ea	20.70	13.20	—	33.90
2½" x 1¼"	P1@.347	Ea	20.70	14.10	—	34.80
2½" x 1½"	P1@.368	Ea	20.70	15.00	—	35.70
2½" x 2"	P1@.414	Ea	20.70	16.80	—	37.50
3" x 2"	P1@.457	Ea	24.20	18.60	—	42.80
3" x 2½"	P1@.500	Ea	24.20	20.30	—	44.50
4" x 2"	P1@.543	Ea	46.70	22.10	—	68.80
4" x 2½"	P1@.586	Ea	46.70	23.80	—	70.50
4" x 3"	P1@.629	Ea	46.70	25.60	—	72.30
Type L copper adapter C x MPT with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.075	Ea	1.43	3.05	—	4.48
¾"	P1@.105	Ea	2.25	4.27	—	6.52
1"	P1@.134	Ea	5.57	5.45	—	11.02
1¼"	P1@.164	Ea	10.40	6.67	—	17.07
1½"	P1@.194	Ea	11.70	7.89	—	19.59
2"	P1@.259	Ea	14.60	10.50	—	25.10
2½"	P1@.319	Ea	47.50	13.00	—	60.50
3"	P1@.378	Ea	78.70	15.40	—	94.10
Type L copper adapter C x FPT with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.075	Ea	2.39	3.05	—	5.44
¾"	P1@.105	Ea	4.34	4.27	—	8.61
1"	P1@.134	Ea	6.54	5.45	—	11.99
1¼"	P1@.164	Ea	13.80	6.67	—	20.47
1½"	P1@.194	Ea	16.60	7.89	—	24.49
2"	P1@.259	Ea	24.70	10.50	—	35.20
2½"	P1@.319	Ea	62.30	13.00	—	75.30
3"	P1@.378	Ea	85.70	15.40	—	101.10

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L copper flush bushing with soft-soldered joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.124	Ea	1.45	5.04	—	6.49
¾" x ½"	P1@.129	Ea	2.48	5.25	—	7.73
1" x ¾"	P1@.172	Ea	6.43	6.99	—	13.42
1" x ½"	P1@.172	Ea	7.34	6.99	—	14.33
1¼" x 1"	P1@.215	Ea	7.62	8.74	—	16.36
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.257	Ea	9.70	10.40	—	20.10
2" x 1½"	P1@.325	Ea	17.70	13.20	—	30.90
Type L copper union with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.121	Ea	5.84	4.92	—	10.76
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	6.96	6.91	—	13.87
1"	P1@.218	Ea	15.70	8.86	—	24.56
1¼"	P1@.267	Ea	28.40	10.90	—	39.30
1½"	P1@.315	Ea	34.90	12.80	—	47.70
2"	P1@.421	Ea	50.40	17.10	—	67.50
Type L copper dielectric union with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.121	Ea	5.47	4.92	—	10.39
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	5.47	6.91	—	12.38
1"	P1@.218	Ea	11.30	8.86	—	20.16
1¼"	P1@.267	Ea	19.30	10.90	—	30.20
1½"	P1@.315	Ea	26.60	12.80	—	39.40
2"	P1@.421	Ea	35.40	17.10	—	52.50
Type L copper cap with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.069	Ea	.48	2.81	—	3.29
¾"	P1@.096	Ea	.97	3.90	—	4.87
1"	P1@.124	Ea	2.19	5.04	—	7.23
1¼"	P1@.151	Ea	3.15	6.14	—	9.29
1½"	P1@.178	Ea	4.59	7.24	—	11.83
2"	P1@.237	Ea	8.00	9.64	—	17.64
2½"	P1@.292	Ea	20.30	11.90	—	32.20
3"	P1@.347	Ea	31.70	14.10	—	45.80
4"	P1@.457	Ea	48.80	18.60	—	67.40
Type L copper coupling with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.33	4.35	—	4.68
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	.77	6.10	—	6.87
1"	P1@.193	Ea	2.08	7.85	—	9.93
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	3.64	9.60	—	13.24
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	5.25	11.30	—	16.55
2"	P1@.371	Ea	7.73	15.10	—	22.83
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	18.20	18.60	—	36.80
3"	P1@.543	Ea	27.80	22.10	—	49.90
4"	P1@.714	Ea	54.50	29.00	—	83.50



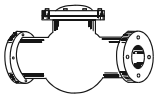
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	19.90	8.13	—	28.03
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	24.90	10.10	—	35.00
1"	P1@.299	Ea	35.00	12.20	—	47.20
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	44.00	16.20	—	60.20
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	59.40	18.20	—	77.60
2"	P1@.498	Ea	99.30	20.20	—	119.50
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	164.00	33.70	—	197.70
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	235.00	50.40	—	285.40
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
5"	P1@2.00	Ea	1,560.00	81.30	—	1,641.30
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	102.00	—	1,662.00
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	36.90	8.13	—	45.03
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	49.10	10.10	—	59.20
1"	P1@.299	Ea	84.70	12.20	—	96.90
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	119.00	16.20	—	135.20
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	161.00	18.20	—	179.20
2"	P1@.498	Ea	261.00	20.20	—	281.20
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged ends						
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	431.00	24.40	—	455.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	697.00	54.90	—	751.90
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	11.00	8.13	—	19.13
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	14.60	10.10	—	24.70
1"	P1@.299	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	42.40	16.20	—	58.60
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	57.40	18.20	—	75.60
2"	P1@.498	Ea	72.80	20.20	—	93.00
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	499.00	50.40	—	549.40
4"	P1@1.45	Ea	651.00	59.00	—	710.00

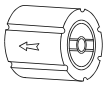


Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	22.10	8.13	—	30.23
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	31.50	10.10	—	41.60
1"	P1@.299	Ea	41.20	12.20	—	53.40
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	58.80	16.20	—	75.00
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	82.80	18.20	—	101.00
2"	P1@.498	Ea	137.00	20.20	—	157.20
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	277.00	33.70	—	310.70
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	398.00	50.40	—	448.40

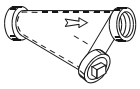
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90



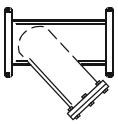
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90



Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.230	Ea	33.90	9.35	—	43.25
¾"	P1@.260	Ea	44.60	10.60	—	55.20
1"	P1@.330	Ea	54.60	13.40	—	68.00
1¼"	P1@.440	Ea	76.40	17.90	—	94.30
1½"	P1@.495	Ea	115.00	20.10	—	135.10
2"	P1@.550	Ea	199.00	22.40	—	221.40

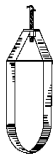


Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90

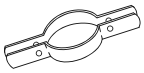


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
Companion flange, 150 pound cast brass						
2"	P1@.290	Ea	306.00	11.80	—	317.80
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	380.00	15.50	—	395.50
3"	P1@.460	Ea	380.00	18.70	—	398.70
4"	P1@.600	Ea	606.00	24.40	—	630.40
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Hanger with swivel assembly						
½"	P1@.250	Ea	4.33	10.20	—	14.53
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	4.79	10.20	—	14.99
1"	P1@.250	Ea	5.00	10.20	—	15.20
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	5.13	12.20	—	17.33
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90



Riser clamp						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.73	4.07	—	8.80
1"	P1@.100	Ea	4.77	4.07	—	8.84
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.73	4.27	—	10.00
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41



Copper, Type M with Brazed Joints

Type M hard-drawn copper pipe with wrought copper fittings and brazed joints is used in a wide variety of plumbing and HVAC systems such as potable water, heating hot water and chilled water.

Brazed joints are those made with silver or other alloy filler metals having melting points at, or above, 1,000 degrees F. Maximum working pressure/temperature relationships for brazed joints are approximately as follows:

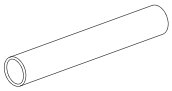
Maximum Working Pressure (PSIG)*			
Water Temperature (degrees F.)	Nominal Pipe Size (inches)		
	Up to 1	1¼ to 2	2½ to 4
Up to 350	270	190	150

**For copper pipe and solder-type fittings using brazing alloys melting at, or above, 1,000 degrees F.*

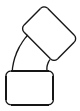
This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type M copper pipe with brazed joints installed horizontally. Complete installation including six to twelve wrought copper tees and six to twelve wrought copper elbows every 100', and hangers spaced to meet plumbing code *(a tee & elbow every 8.3' for ½" dia., a tee and elbow every 16.6' for 4" dia.)*.						
½"	P1@.113	LF	2.18	4.59	—	6.77
¾"	P1@.123	LF	3.37	5.00	—	8.37
1"	P1@.143	LF	6.98	5.81	—	12.79
1¼"	P1@.163	LF	11.80	6.63	—	18.43
1½"	P1@.183	LF	13.80	7.44	—	21.24
2"	P1@.213	LF	29.20	8.66	—	37.86
2½"	P1@.243	LF	42.80	9.88	—	52.68
3"	P1@.273	LF	53.70	11.10	—	64.80
4"	P1@.313	LF	79.00	12.70	—	91.70
Type M copper pipe with brazed joints, installed risers. Complete installation including a wrought copper reducing tee every floor and a riser clamp every other floor.						
½"	P1@.062	LF	1.88	2.52	—	4.40
¾"	P1@.072	LF	3.04	2.93	—	5.97
1"	P1@.077	LF	5.96	3.13	—	9.09
1¼"	P1@.082	LF	8.78	3.33	—	12.11
1½"	P1@.102	LF	11.60	4.15	—	15.75
2"	P1@.132	LF	15.30	5.37	—	20.67
2½"	P1@.152	LF	33.40	6.18	—	39.58
3"	P1@.172	LF	41.00	6.99	—	47.99
4"	P1@.192	LF	60.70	7.81	—	68.51

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type M copper pipe with brazed joints, pipe only						
½"	P1@.032	LF	1.46	1.30	—	2.76
¾"	P1@.035	LF	2.38	1.42	—	3.80
1"	P1@.038	LF	3.72	1.55	—	5.27
1¼"	P1@.042	LF	5.59	1.71	—	7.30
1½"	P1@.046	LF	7.82	1.87	—	9.69
2"	P1@.053	LF	14.50	2.15	—	16.65
2½"	P1@.060	LF	20.00	2.44	—	22.44
3"	P1@.066	LF	24.90	2.68	—	27.58
4"	P1@.080	LF	40.10	3.25	—	43.35

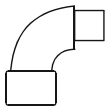


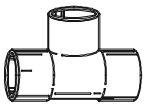
Type M copper 45-degree ell C x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.84	5.25	—	6.09
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	1.61	7.36	—	8.97
1"	P1@.232	Ea	4.75	9.43	—	14.18
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	6.43	11.50	—	17.93
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	9.57	13.60	—	23.17
2"	P1@.447	Ea	15.10	18.20	—	33.30
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	38.70	22.40	—	61.10
3"	P1@.654	Ea	51.20	26.60	—	77.80
4"	P1@.860	Ea	98.30	35.00	—	133.30



Type M copper 90-degree ell C x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.48	5.25	—	5.73
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	1.01	7.36	—	8.37
1"	P1@.232	Ea	3.63	9.43	—	13.06
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	5.85	11.50	—	17.35
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	8.83	13.60	—	22.43
2"	P1@.447	Ea	15.30	18.20	—	33.50
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	32.00	22.40	—	54.40
3"	P1@.654	Ea	40.60	26.60	—	67.20
4"	P1@.860	Ea	85.80	35.00	—	120.80

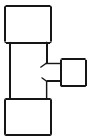
Type M copper 90-degree ell ftg. x C with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.79	5.25	—	6.04
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	1.71	7.36	—	9.07
1"	P1@.232	Ea	5.13	9.43	—	14.56
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	7.15	11.50	—	18.65
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	10.60	13.60	—	24.20
2"	P1@.447	Ea	20.90	18.20	—	39.10
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	43.60	22.40	—	66.00
3"	P1@.654	Ea	49.00	26.60	—	75.60
4"	P1@.860	Ea	98.30	35.00	—	133.30





Type M copper tee C x C x C with brazed joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.156	Ea	.79	6.34	—	7.13
¾"	P1@.204	Ea	2.15	8.29	—	10.44
1"	P1@.263	Ea	8.09	10.70	—	18.79
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	12.90	13.10	—	26.00
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	18.90	15.50	—	34.40
2"	P1@.507	Ea	29.10	20.60	—	49.70
2½"	P1@.624	Ea	58.90	25.40	—	84.30
3"	P1@.741	Ea	91.20	30.10	—	121.30
4"	P1@.975	Ea	152.00	39.60	—	191.60



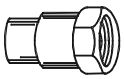
Type M copper reducing branch tee C x C x C with brazed joints

½" x 3/8"	P1@.129	Ea	1.62	5.25	—	6.87
¾" x ½"	P1@.182	Ea	3.44	7.40	—	10.84
1" x ½"	P1@.209	Ea	6.73	8.50	—	15.23
1" x ¾"	P1@.234	Ea	6.73	9.51	—	16.24
1¼" x ½"	P1@.241	Ea	10.10	9.80	—	19.90
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.264	Ea	10.10	10.70	—	20.80
1¼" x 1"	P1@.287	Ea	10.10	11.70	—	21.80
1½" x ½"	P1@.291	Ea	12.50	11.80	—	24.30
1½" x ¾"	P1@.307	Ea	12.50	12.50	—	25.00
1½" x 1"	P1@.323	Ea	12.50	13.10	—	25.60
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.339	Ea	12.50	13.80	—	26.30
2" x ½"	P1@.348	Ea	16.30	14.10	—	30.40
2" x ¾"	P1@.373	Ea	16.30	15.20	—	31.50
2" x 1"	P1@.399	Ea	16.30	16.20	—	32.50
2" x 1¼"	P1@.426	Ea	16.30	17.30	—	33.60
2" x 1½"	P1@.452	Ea	16.30	18.40	—	34.70
2½" x ½"	P1@.468	Ea	49.10	19.00	—	68.10
2½" x ¾"	P1@.485	Ea	49.10	19.70	—	68.80
2½" x 1"	P1@.502	Ea	49.10	20.40	—	69.50
2½" x 1½"	P1@.537	Ea	49.10	21.80	—	70.90
2½" x 2"	P1@.555	Ea	49.10	22.60	—	71.70
3" x 1¼"	P1@.562	Ea	55.50	22.90	—	78.40
3" x 2"	P1@.626	Ea	57.50	25.50	—	83.00
3" x 2½"	P1@.660	Ea	57.50	26.80	—	84.30
4" x 1¼"	P1@.669	Ea	100.00	27.20	—	127.20
4" x 1½"	P1@.718	Ea	100.00	29.20	—	129.20
4" x 2"	P1@.768	Ea	100.00	31.20	—	131.20
4" x 2½"	P1@.819	Ea	100.00	33.30	—	133.30
4" x 3"	P1@.868	Ea	100.00	35.30	—	135.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type M copper reducer with brazed joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.148	Ea	.58	6.02	—	6.60
¾" x ½"	P1@.155	Ea	1.09	6.30	—	7.39
1" x ¾"	P1@.206	Ea	1.97	8.38	—	10.35
1¼" x ½"	P1@.206	Ea	3.31	8.38	—	11.69
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.232	Ea	3.31	9.43	—	12.74
1¼" x 1"	P1@.258	Ea	3.31	10.50	—	13.81
1½" x ½"	P1@.232	Ea	5.05	9.43	—	14.48
1½" x ¾"	P1@.257	Ea	5.05	10.40	—	15.45
1½" x 1"	P1@.283	Ea	5.05	11.50	—	16.55
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.308	Ea	5.05	12.50	—	17.55
2" x ½"	P1@.287	Ea	7.60	11.70	—	19.30
2" x ¾"	P1@.277	Ea	7.60	11.30	—	18.90
2" x 1"	P1@.338	Ea	7.60	13.70	—	21.30
2" x 1¼"	P1@.365	Ea	7.60	14.80	—	22.40
2" x 1½"	P1@.390	Ea	7.60	15.90	—	23.50
2½" x 1"	P1@.390	Ea	20.70	15.90	—	36.60
2½" x 1¼"	P1@.416	Ea	20.70	16.90	—	37.60
2½" x 1½"	P1@.442	Ea	20.70	18.00	—	38.70
2½" x 2"	P1@.497	Ea	20.70	20.20	—	40.90
3" x 1¼"	P1@.468	Ea	24.20	19.00	—	43.20
3" x 1½"	P1@.493	Ea	24.20	20.00	—	44.20
3" x 2"	P1@.548	Ea	24.20	22.30	—	46.50
3" x 2½"	P1@.600	Ea	24.20	24.40	—	48.60
4" x 2"	P1@.652	Ea	46.70	26.50	—	73.20
4" x 2½"	P1@.704	Ea	46.70	28.60	—	75.30
4" x 3"	P1@.755	Ea	46.70	30.70	—	77.40

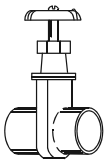
Type M copper adapter C x MPT with brazed joint						
½"	P1@.090	Ea	1.43	3.66	—	5.09
¾"	P1@.126	Ea	2.25	5.12	—	7.37
1"	P1@.162	Ea	5.57	6.59	—	12.16
1¼"	P1@.198	Ea	10.40	8.05	—	18.45
1½"	P1@.234	Ea	11.70	9.51	—	21.21
2"	P1@.312	Ea	14.60	12.70	—	27.30
2½"	P1@.384	Ea	47.50	15.60	—	63.10
3"	P1@.456	Ea	78.70	18.50	—	97.20

Type M copper adapter C x FPT with brazed joint						
½"	P1@.090	Ea	2.39	3.66	—	6.05
¾"	P1@.126	Ea	4.34	5.12	—	9.46
1"	P1@.162	Ea	6.54	6.59	—	13.13
1¼"	P1@.198	Ea	13.80	8.05	—	21.85
1½"	P1@.234	Ea	16.60	9.51	—	26.11
2"	P1@.312	Ea	24.70	12.70	—	37.40
2½"	P1@.384	Ea	62.30	15.60	—	77.90
3"	P1@.456	Ea	85.70	18.50	—	104.20

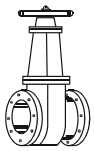


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type M copper flush bushing with brazed joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.148	Ea	1.45	6.02	—	7.47
¾" x ½"	P1@.155	Ea	2.48	6.30	—	8.78
1" x ¾"	P1@.206	Ea	6.43	8.38	—	14.81
1" x ½"	P1@.206	Ea	7.34	8.38	—	15.72
1¼" x 1"	P1@.258	Ea	7.62	10.50	—	18.12
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.308	Ea	9.70	12.50	—	22.20
2" x 1½"	P1@.390	Ea	17.70	15.90	—	33.60
Type M copper union with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.146	Ea	5.84	5.94	—	11.78
¾"	P1@.205	Ea	6.96	8.34	—	15.30
1"	P1@.263	Ea	15.70	10.70	—	26.40
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	28.40	13.10	—	41.50
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	34.90	15.50	—	50.40
2"	P1@.507	Ea	50.40	20.60	—	71.00
Type M copper dielectric union with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.146	Ea	5.47	5.94	—	11.41
¾"	P1@.205	Ea	5.47	8.34	—	13.81
1"	P1@.263	Ea	11.30	10.70	—	22.00
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	19.30	13.10	—	32.40
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	26.60	15.50	—	42.10
2"	P1@.507	Ea	35.40	20.60	—	56.00
Type M copper cap with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.083	Ea	.48	3.37	—	3.85
¾"	P1@.116	Ea	.97	4.72	—	5.69
1"	P1@.149	Ea	2.19	6.06	—	8.25
1¼"	P1@.182	Ea	3.15	7.40	—	10.55
1½"	P1@.215	Ea	4.59	8.74	—	13.33
2"	P1@.286	Ea	8.00	11.60	—	19.60
2½"	P1@.352	Ea	20.30	14.30	—	34.60
3"	P1@.418	Ea	31.70	17.00	—	48.70
4"	P1@.550	Ea	48.80	22.40	—	71.20
Type M copper coupling with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.31	5.25	—	5.56
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	.77	7.36	—	8.13
1"	P1@.232	Ea	2.08	9.43	—	11.51
1¼"	P1@.284	Ea	3.64	11.50	—	15.14
1½"	P1@.335	Ea	5.25	13.60	—	18.85
2"	P1@.447	Ea	7.73	18.20	—	25.93
2½"	P1@.550	Ea	18.20	22.40	—	40.60
3"	P1@.654	Ea	27.80	26.60	—	54.40
4"	P1@.860	Ea	54.50	35.00	—	89.50

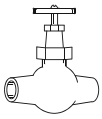
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	19.90	9.76	—	29.66
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	24.90	12.20	—	37.10
1"	P1@.360	Ea	35.00	14.60	—	49.60
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	44.00	19.50	—	63.50
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	59.40	22.00	—	81.40
2"	P1@.600	Ea	99.30	24.40	—	123.70
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	164.00	40.70	—	204.70
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	235.00	61.00	—	296.00



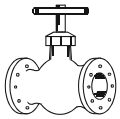
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
5"	P1@2.00	Ea	1,560.00	81.30	—	1,641.30
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	102.00	—	1,662.00



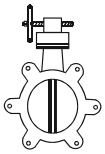
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	36.90	9.76	—	46.66
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	49.10	12.20	—	61.30
1"	P1@.360	Ea	84.70	14.60	—	99.30
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	119.00	19.50	—	138.50
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	161.00	22.00	—	183.00
2"	P1@.600	Ea	261.00	24.40	—	285.40



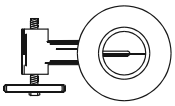
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged ends						
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	431.00	26.40	—	457.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	697.00	54.90	—	751.90



200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40

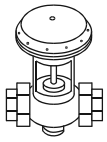
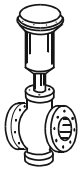


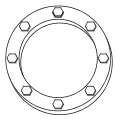
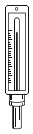
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40

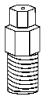


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	11.00	9.76	—	20.76
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	14.60	12.20	—	26.80
1"	P1@.360	Ea	25.50	14.60	—	40.10
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	42.40	19.50	—	61.90
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	57.40	22.00	—	79.40
2"	P1@.600	Ea	72.80	24.40	—	97.20
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	499.00	61.00	—	560.00
4"	P1@1.80	Ea	651.00	73.20	—	724.20
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	22.10	9.76	—	31.86
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	31.50	12.20	—	43.70
1"	P1@.360	Ea	41.20	14.60	—	55.80
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	58.80	19.50	—	78.30
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	82.80	22.00	—	104.80
2"	P1@.600	Ea	137.00	24.40	—	161.40
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	277.00	40.70	—	317.70
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	398.00	61.00	—	459.00
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.230	Ea	33.90	9.35	—	43.25
¾"	P1@.260	Ea	44.60	10.60	—	55.20
1"	P1@.330	Ea	54.60	13.40	—	68.00
1¼"	P1@.440	Ea	76.40	17.90	—	94.30
1½"	P1@.495	Ea	115.00	20.10	—	135.10
2"	P1@.550	Ea	199.00	22.40	—	221.40
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
Companion flange, 150 pound cast brass						
2"	P1@.290	Ea	306.00	11.80	—	317.80
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	380.00	15.50	—	395.50
3"	P1@.460	Ea	380.00	18.70	—	398.70
4"	P1@.600	Ea	606.00	24.40	—	630.40
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80



Copper, Type M with Soft-Soldered Joints

Type M hard-drawn copper pipe with wrought copper fittings and soft-soldered joints is used in a wide variety of plumbing and HVAC systems such as potable water, heating hot water, chilled water, and A.C. condensate.

Soft-soldered joints are those made with solders having melting points in the 350 degree F. to 500 degree F. range. Maximum working pressure/temperature relationships for soft-soldered joints are approximately as follows:

Maximum Working Pressures (PSIG)*				
Soft-solder Type	Water Temperature (degrees F.)	Nominal Pipe Size (inches)		
		Up to 1	1¼ to 2	2½ x 4
50-50 tin-lead**	100	200	175	150
	150	150	125	100
	200	100	90	75
	250	85	75	50
95-5 tin-antimony	100	500	400	300
	150	400	350	275
	200	300	250	200
	250	200	175	150

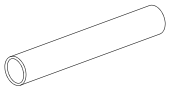
**For copper pipe and solder-type fittings using soft-solders melting at approximately 350 degrees F. to 500 degrees F.*

***The use of any solder containing lead is not allowed in potable water systems.*

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type M copper pipe with soft-soldered joints installed horizontally. Complete installation including six to twelve wrought copper tees and six to twelve wrought copper elbows every 100', and hangers spaced to meet plumbing code *(a tee & elbow every 8.3' for ½" dia., a tee and elbow every 16.6' for 4" dia.)*.						
½"	P1@.110	LF	2.18	4.47	—	6.65
¾"	P1@.120	LF	3.37	4.88	—	8.25
1"	P1@.140	LF	6.98	5.69	—	12.67
1¼"	P1@.160	LF	11.80	6.51	—	18.31
1½"	P1@.180	LF	13.80	7.32	—	21.12
2"	P1@.210	LF	29.20	8.54	—	37.74
2½"	P1@.240	LF	42.80	9.76	—	52.56
3"	P1@.270	LF	53.70	11.00	—	64.70
4"	P1@.312	LF	79.00	12.70	—	91.70

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type M copper pipe with soft-soldered joints, installed risers. Complete installation including a wrought copper reducing tee every floor and a riser clamp every other floor.						
½"	P1@.060	LF	1.88	2.44	—	4.32
¾"	P1@.070	LF	3.04	2.85	—	5.89
1"	P1@.075	LF	5.96	3.05	—	9.01
1¼"	P1@.080	LF	8.78	3.25	—	12.03
1½"	P1@.100	LF	11.60	4.07	—	15.67
2"	P1@.130	LF	15.30	5.29	—	20.59
2½"	P1@.150	LF	33.40	6.10	—	39.50
3"	P1@.170	LF	41.00	6.91	—	47.91
4"	P1@.190	LF	60.70	7.73	—	68.43



Type M copper pipe with soft-soldered joints, pipe only						
½"	P1@.032	LF	1.46	1.30	—	2.76
¾"	P1@.035	LF	2.38	1.42	—	3.80
1"	P1@.038	LF	3.71	1.55	—	5.26
1¼"	P1@.042	LF	5.59	1.71	—	7.30
1½"	P1@.046	LF	7.83	1.87	—	9.70
2"	P1@.053	LF	14.50	2.15	—	16.65
2½"	P1@.060	LF	20.00	2.44	—	22.44
3"	P1@.066	LF	25.00	2.68	—	27.68
4"	P1@.080	LF	40.20	3.25	—	43.45

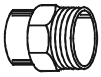
Type M copper 45-degree ell C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.84	4.35	—	5.19
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	1.46	6.10	—	7.56
1"	P1@.193	Ea	4.75	7.85	—	12.60
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	5.35	9.60	—	14.95
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	9.57	11.30	—	20.87
2"	P1@.371	Ea	15.10	15.10	—	30.20
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	38.70	18.60	—	57.30
3"	P1@.543	Ea	51.20	22.10	—	73.30
4"	P1@.714	Ea	98.30	29.00	—	127.30

Type M copper 90-degree ell C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.45	4.35	—	4.80
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	.95	6.10	—	7.05
1"	P1@.193	Ea	3.63	7.85	—	11.48
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	5.85	9.60	—	15.45
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	8.83	11.30	—	20.13
2"	P1@.371	Ea	15.30	15.10	—	30.40
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	32.00	18.60	—	50.60
3"	P1@.543	Ea	40.60	22.10	—	62.70
4"	P1@.714	Ea	85.80	29.00	—	114.80

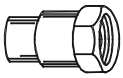
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type M copper 90-degree ell ftg. x C with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.79	4.35	—	5.14
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	1.71	6.10	—	7.81
1"	P1@.193	Ea	5.13	7.85	—	12.98
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	7.15	9.60	—	16.75
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	10.60	11.30	—	21.90
2"	P1@.371	Ea	20.90	15.10	—	36.00
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	43.60	18.60	—	62.20
3"	P1@.543	Ea	49.00	22.10	—	71.10
4"	P1@.714	Ea	98.30	29.00	—	127.30
Type M copper tee C x C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.129	Ea	.73	5.25	—	5.98
¾"	P1@.181	Ea	1.96	7.36	—	9.32
1"	P1@.233	Ea	8.09	9.47	—	17.56
1¼"	P1@.285	Ea	12.90	11.60	—	24.50
1½"	P1@.337	Ea	18.90	13.70	—	32.60
2"	P1@.449	Ea	29.10	18.30	—	47.40
2½"	P1@.552	Ea	58.90	22.40	—	81.30
3"	P1@.656	Ea	91.20	26.70	—	117.90
4"	P1@.863	Ea	114.00	35.10	—	149.10
Type M copper branch reducing tee C x C x C with soft-soldered joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.129	Ea	1.62	5.25	—	6.87
¾" x ½"	P1@.182	Ea	3.44	7.40	—	10.84
1" x ½"	P1@.195	Ea	6.73	7.93	—	14.66
1" x ¾"	P1@.219	Ea	6.73	8.90	—	15.63
1¼" x ½"	P1@.225	Ea	10.10	9.15	—	19.25
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.247	Ea	10.10	10.00	—	20.10
1¼" x 1"	P1@.268	Ea	10.10	10.90	—	21.00
1½" x ½"	P1@.272	Ea	12.50	11.10	—	23.60
1½" x ¾"	P1@.287	Ea	12.50	11.70	—	24.20
1½" x 1"	P1@.302	Ea	12.50	12.30	—	24.80
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.317	Ea	12.50	12.90	—	25.40
2" x ½"	P1@.325	Ea	16.30	13.20	—	29.50
2" x ¾"	P1@.348	Ea	16.30	14.10	—	30.40
2" x 1"	P1@.373	Ea	16.30	15.20	—	31.50
2" x 1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	16.30	16.20	—	32.50
2" x 1½"	P1@.422	Ea	16.30	17.20	—	33.50
2½" x ½"	P1@.437	Ea	49.10	17.80	—	66.90
2½" x ¾"	P1@.453	Ea	49.10	18.40	—	67.50
2½" x 1"	P1@.469	Ea	49.10	19.10	—	68.20
2½" x 1½"	P1@.502	Ea	49.10	20.40	—	69.50
2½" x 2"	P1@.519	Ea	49.10	21.10	—	70.20
3" x 1¼"	P1@.525	Ea	55.50	21.30	—	76.80
3" x 2"	P1@.585	Ea	57.50	23.80	—	81.30
3" x 2½"	P1@.617	Ea	57.50	25.10	—	82.60
4" x 1¼"	P1@.625	Ea	100.00	25.40	—	125.40
4" x 1½"	P1@.671	Ea	100.00	27.30	—	127.30
4" x 2"	P1@.718	Ea	100.00	29.20	—	129.20
4" x 2½"	P1@.765	Ea	100.00	31.10	—	131.10
4" x 3"	P1@.811	Ea	100.00	33.00	—	133.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type M copper reducer with soft-soldered joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.124	Ea	.58	5.04	—	5.62
¾" x ½"	P1@.129	Ea	1.09	5.25	—	6.34
1" x ¾"	P1@.172	Ea	1.97	6.99	—	8.96
1¼" x ½"	P1@.172	Ea	3.31	6.99	—	10.30
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.193	Ea	3.31	7.85	—	11.16
1¼" x 1"	P1@.215	Ea	3.31	8.74	—	12.05
1½" x ½"	P1@.193	Ea	5.05	7.85	—	12.90
1½" x ¾"	P1@.214	Ea	5.05	8.70	—	13.75
1½" x 1"	P1@.236	Ea	5.05	9.60	—	14.65
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.257	Ea	5.05	10.40	—	15.45
2" x ½"	P1@.239	Ea	7.60	9.72	—	17.32
2" x ¾"	P1@.261	Ea	7.60	10.60	—	18.20
2" x 1"	P1@.282	Ea	7.60	11.50	—	19.10
2" x 1¼"	P1@.304	Ea	7.60	12.40	—	20.00
2" x 1½"	P1@.325	Ea	7.60	13.20	—	20.80
2½" x 1"	P1@.325	Ea	20.70	13.20	—	33.90
2½" x 1¼"	P1@.347	Ea	20.70	14.10	—	34.80
2½" x 1½"	P1@.368	Ea	20.70	15.00	—	35.70
2½" x 2"	P1@.414	Ea	20.70	16.80	—	37.50
3" x 2"	P1@.457	Ea	24.20	18.60	—	42.80
3" x 2½"	P1@.500	Ea	24.20	20.30	—	44.50
4" x 2"	P1@.543	Ea	46.70	22.10	—	68.80
4" x 2½"	P1@.586	Ea	46.70	23.80	—	70.50
4" x 3"	P1@.629	Ea	46.70	25.60	—	72.30

Type M copper adapter C x MPT with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.075	Ea	1.43	3.05	—	4.48
¾"	P1@.105	Ea	2.25	4.27	—	6.52
1"	P1@.134	Ea	5.57	5.45	—	11.02
1¼"	P1@.164	Ea	10.40	6.67	—	17.07
1½"	P1@.194	Ea	11.70	7.89	—	19.59
2"	P1@.259	Ea	14.60	10.50	—	25.10
2½"	P1@.319	Ea	47.50	13.00	—	60.50
3"	P1@.378	Ea	78.70	15.40	—	94.10

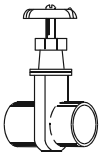


Type M copper adapter C x FPT with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.075	Ea	2.39	3.05	—	5.44
¾"	P1@.105	Ea	4.34	4.27	—	8.61
1"	P1@.134	Ea	6.54	5.45	—	11.99
1¼"	P1@.164	Ea	13.80	6.67	—	20.47
1½"	P1@.194	Ea	16.60	7.89	—	24.49
2"	P1@.259	Ea	24.70	10.50	—	35.20
2½"	P1@.319	Ea	62.30	13.00	—	75.30
3"	P1@.378	Ea	85.70	15.40	—	101.10

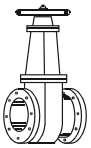


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type M copper flush bushing with soft-soldered joints						
½" x 3/8"	P1@.124	Ea	1.45	5.04	—	6.49
¾" x ½"	P1@.129	Ea	2.48	5.25	—	7.73
1" x ¾"	P1@.172	Ea	6.43	6.99	—	13.42
1" x ½"	P1@.172	Ea	7.34	6.99	—	14.33
1¼" x 1"	P1@.215	Ea	7.62	8.74	—	16.36
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.257	Ea	9.70	10.40	—	20.10
2" x 1½"	P1@.325	Ea	17.70	13.20	—	30.90
Type M copper union with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.121	Ea	5.84	4.92	—	10.76
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	6.96	6.91	—	13.87
1"	P1@.218	Ea	15.70	8.86	—	24.56
1¼"	P1@.267	Ea	28.40	10.90	—	39.30
1½"	P1@.315	Ea	34.90	12.80	—	47.70
2"	P1@.421	Ea	50.40	17.10	—	67.50
Type M copper dielectric union with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.121	Ea	5.47	4.92	—	10.39
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	5.47	6.91	—	12.38
1"	P1@.218	Ea	11.30	8.86	—	20.16
1¼"	P1@.267	Ea	19.30	10.90	—	30.20
1½"	P1@.315	Ea	26.60	12.80	—	39.40
2"	P1@.421	Ea	35.40	17.10	—	52.50
Type M copper cap with soft-soldered joint						
½"	P1@.069	Ea	.48	2.81	—	3.29
¾"	P1@.096	Ea	.97	3.90	—	4.87
1"	P1@.124	Ea	2.19	5.04	—	7.23
1¼"	P1@.151	Ea	3.15	6.14	—	9.29
1½"	P1@.178	Ea	4.59	7.24	—	11.83
2"	P1@.237	Ea	8.00	9.64	—	17.64
2½"	P1@.292	Ea	20.30	11.90	—	32.20
3"	P1@.347	Ea	31.70	14.10	—	45.80
4"	P1@.457	Ea	48.80	18.60	—	67.40
Type M copper coupling with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.107	Ea	.31	4.35	—	4.66
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	.77	6.10	—	6.87
1"	P1@.193	Ea	2.08	7.85	—	9.93
1¼"	P1@.236	Ea	3.64	9.60	—	13.24
1½"	P1@.278	Ea	5.25	11.30	—	16.55
2"	P1@.371	Ea	7.73	15.10	—	22.83
2½"	P1@.457	Ea	18.20	18.60	—	36.80
3"	P1@.543	Ea	27.80	22.10	—	49.90
4"	P1@.714	Ea	54.50	29.00	—	83.50

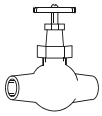
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body gate valve with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	19.90	8.13	—	28.03
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	24.90	10.10	—	35.00
1"	P1@.299	Ea	35.00	12.20	—	47.20
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	44.00	16.20	—	60.20
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	59.40	18.20	—	77.60
2"	P1@.498	Ea	99.30	20.20	—	119.50
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	164.00	33.70	—	197.70
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	235.00	50.40	—	285.40



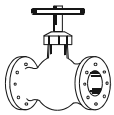
Class 125 iron body gate valve with flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
5"	P1@2.00	Ea	1,560.00	81.30	—	1,641.30
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	102.00	—	1,662.00



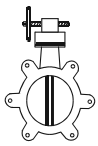
Class 125 bronze body globe valve with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	36.90	8.13	—	45.03
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	49.10	10.10	—	59.20
1"	P1@.299	Ea	84.70	12.20	—	96.90
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	119.00	16.20	—	135.20
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	161.00	18.20	—	179.20
2"	P1@.498	Ea	261.00	20.20	—	281.20



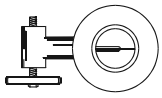
Class 125 iron body globe valve with flanged ends						
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	431.00	24.40	—	455.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	697.00	54.90	—	751.90



200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40

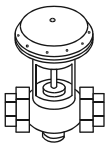
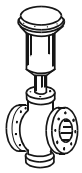


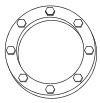
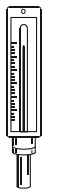
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40

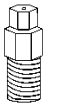


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	11.00	8.13	—	19.13
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	14.60	10.10	—	24.70
1"	P1@.299	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	42.40	16.20	—	58.60
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	57.40	18.20	—	75.60
2"	P1@.498	Ea	72.80	20.20	—	93.00
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	499.00	50.40	—	549.40
4"	P1@1.45	Ea	651.00	59.00	—	710.00
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	22.10	8.13	—	30.23
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	31.50	10.10	—	41.60
1"	P1@.299	Ea	41.20	12.20	—	53.40
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	58.80	16.20	—	75.00
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	82.80	18.20	—	101.00
2"	P1@.498	Ea	137.00	20.20	—	157.20
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	277.00	33.70	—	310.70
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	398.00	50.40	—	448.40
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.230	Ea	33.90	9.35	—	43.25
¾"	P1@.260	Ea	44.60	10.60	—	55.20
1"	P1@.330	Ea	54.60	13.40	—	68.00
1¼"	P1@.440	Ea	76.40	17.90	—	94.30
1½"	P1@.495	Ea	115.00	20.10	—	135.10
2"	P1@.550	Ea	199.00	22.40	—	221.40
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
Companion flange, 150 pound cast brass						
2"	P1@.290	Ea	306.00	11.80	—	317.80
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	380.00	15.50	—	395.50
3"	P1@.460	Ea	380.00	18.70	—	398.70
4"	P1@.600	Ea	606.00	24.40	—	630.40
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.50	20.30	—	24.80
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	4.98	26.40	—	31.38
3"	P1@.750	Ea	5.20	30.50	—	35.70
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	5.34	40.70	—	46.04
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80



Copper, Press Fit Fittings

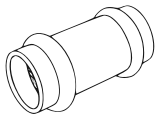
Press Fit (Pressfast) Copper Pipe Fittings. For joining ½" to 4" type K, L or M hard drawn or annealed copper pipe and tube (ASTM 888). No brazing required. Includes a square cut and de-burr of the pipe ends and joining with a hand-held electric press fit tool. Equipment cost, when shown, is $12.00 (to 1-1/2" dia.) to $25.00 (2" and greater dia.) per hour for pressfit tool. Fittings include an O-ring for each joint.

45-degree Copper press fit ell (P x P)

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.170	Ea	3.22	6.91	1.02	11.15
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	4.18	6.91	1.02	12.11
1"	P1@.180	Ea	13.30	7.32	1.08	21.70
1¼"	P1@.190	Ea	19.10	7.73	1.14	27.97
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	30.90	8.13	1.19	40.22
2"	P1@.200	Ea	43.30	8.13	2.81	54.24
2½"	P1@.225	Ea	95.20	9.15	3.16	107.51
3"	P1@.240	Ea	133.00	9.76	3.37	146.13
4"	P1@.260	Ea	190.00	10.60	3.65	204.25

90-degree Copper press fit ell (P x P)

½"	P1@.170	Ea	2.66	6.91	1.02	10.59
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	4.47	6.91	1.02	12.40
1"	P1@.180	Ea	9.87	7.32	1.08	18.27
1¼"	P1@.190	Ea	20.00	7.73	1.14	28.87
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	37.50	8.13	1.19	46.82
2"	P1@.200	Ea	52.40	8.13	2.81	63.34
2½"	P1@.225	Ea	111.00	9.15	3.16	123.31
3"	P1@.240	Ea	207.00	9.76	3.37	220.13
4"	P1@.260	Ea	252.00	10.60	3.65	266.25



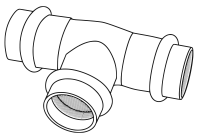
Coupling, Copper, press fit (P x P)

½"	P1@.170	Ea	2.39	6.91	1.02	10.32
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	3.63	6.91	1.02	11.56
1"	P1@.180	Ea	7.28	7.32	1.08	15.68
1¼"	P1@.190	Ea	9.04	7.73	1.14	17.91
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	16.90	8.13	1.19	26.22
2"	P1@.200	Ea	21.40	8.13	2.81	32.34
2½"	P1@.225	Ea	71.40	9.15	3.16	83.71
3"	P1@.240	Ea	92.00	9.76	3.37	105.13
4"	P1@.260	Ea	127.00	10.60	3.65	141.25

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

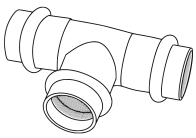
Tee, Copper, press fit (P x P)

½"	P1@.170	Ea	3.22	6.91	1.02	11.15
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	4.18	6.91	1.02	12.11
1"	P1@.180	Ea	13.30	7.32	1.08	21.70
1¼"	P1@.190	Ea	19.10	7.73	1.14	27.97
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	30.90	8.13	1.19	40.22
2"	P1@.200	Ea	43.30	8.13	2.81	54.24
2½"	P1@.225	Ea	95.20	9.15	3.16	107.51
3"	P1@.240	Ea	133.00	9.76	3.37	146.13
4"	P1@.260	Ea	190.00	10.60	3.65	204.25



Reducing tee, Copper press fit (P x P x P)

¾ x ½"	P1@.200	Ea	9.75	8.13	1.19	19.07
1 x ¾"	P1@.200	Ea	12.40	8.13	1.19	21.72
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.240	Ea	25.10	9.76	1.43	36.29
1¼" x 1"	P1@.240	Ea	17.90	9.76	1.43	29.09
1½" x ¾"	P1@.255	Ea	38.30	10.40	1.52	50.22
1½ x 1"	P1@.255	Ea	39.80	10.40	1.52	51.72
2" x ¾"	P1@.270	Ea	62.00	11.00	3.80	76.80
2" x 1"	P1@.270	Ea	64.20	11.00	3.80	79.00
2" x 1½"	P1@.280	Ea	48.60	11.40	3.94	63.94
3" x 1½"	P1@.380	Ea	242.00	15.50	5.34	262.84
3" x 2"	P1@.400	Ea	214.00	16.30	5.62	235.92
4" x 1½"	P1@.400	Ea	288.00	16.30	5.62	309.92
4" x 2"	P1@.420	Ea	272.00	17.10	5.90	295.00
4" x 3"	P1@.450	Ea	252.00	18.30	6.33	276.63

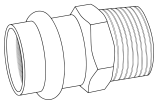


Union, Copper press fit (P x M)

½"	P1@.220	Ea	21.70	8.95	1.31	31.96
¾"	P1@.220	Ea	28.50	8.95	1.31	38.76
1"	P1@.260	Ea	45.60	10.60	1.55	57.75
1¼"	P1@.280	Ea	65.00	11.40	1.67	78.07
1½"	P1@.280	Ea	88.80	11.40	1.67	101.87
2"	P1@.300	Ea	145.00	12.20	4.22	161.42
2½"	P1@.320	Ea	221.00	13.00	4.50	238.50
3"	P1@.380	Ea	239.00	15.50	5.34	259.84
4"	P1@.420	Ea	276.00	17.10	5.90	299.00

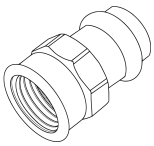
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Male threaded Copper press fit adapter (P x M)



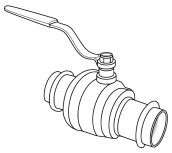
½"	P1@.220	Ea	3.43	8.95	1.31	13.69
¾" x ½"	P1@.220	Ea	7.00	8.95	1.31	17.26
¾"	P1@.220	Ea	6.19	8.95	1.31	16.45
¾" x 1"	P1@.240	Ea	33.80	9.76	1.43	44.99
1 x ¾"	P1@.250	Ea	17.90	10.20	1.49	29.59
1"	P1@.260	Ea	11.30	10.60	1.55	23.45
1¼"	P1@.280	Ea	24.60	11.40	1.67	37.67
1½"	P1@.280	Ea	35.60	11.40	1.67	48.67
2"	P1@.300	Ea	66.70	12.20	4.22	83.12
2½"	P1@.320	Ea	148.00	13.00	4.50	165.50
3"	P1@.380	Ea	185.00	15.50	5.34	205.84
4"	P1@.420	Ea	224.00	17.10	5.90	247.00

Female threaded Copper press fit adapter (P x F)



½"	P1@.200	Ea	4.02	8.13	1.19	13.34
¾"	P1@.220	Ea	6.56	8.95	1.31	16.82
¾" x ½"	P1@.220	Ea	7.31	8.95	1.31	17.57
¾"	P1@.220	Ea	6.19	8.95	1.31	16.45
1" x ½"	P1@.240	Ea	21.50	9.76	1.43	32.69
1 x ¾"	P1@.240	Ea	20.40	9.76	1.43	31.59
1"	P1@.260	Ea	11.90	10.60	1.55	24.05
1¼"	P1@.280	Ea	27.20	11.40	1.67	40.27
1½"	P1@.280	Ea	39.70	11.40	3.94	55.04
2"	P1@.300	Ea	69.30	12.20	4.22	85.72
3"	P1@.380	Ea	185.00	15.50	5.34	205.84
4"	P1@.420	Ea	225.00	17.10	5.90	248.00

Ball Valve, Brass press fit (P x P)



½"	P1@.220	Ea	28.90	8.95	1.31	39.16
¾"	P1@.225	Ea	38.40	9.15	1.34	48.89
1"	P1@.275	Ea	50.30	11.20	1.64	63.14
1¼"	P1@.295	Ea	98.30	12.00	1.76	112.06
1½"	P1@.295	Ea	122.00	12.00	1.76	135.76
2"	P1@.330	Ea	201.00	13.40	4.64	219.04
3"	P1@.395	Ea	429.00	16.10	5.55	450.65
4"	P1@.435	Ea	544.00	17.70	6.11	567.81

Hard drawn rigid copper roll-grooved pipe with factory grooved copper fittings is commonly used for domestic or potable water distribution systems.

Maximum operating pressure for fittings is 300 psi (2065kPa). Operating temperature for fittings ranges from −30 F. to 250 F. (−34 C. – 121 C.).

Consult manufacturer for pipe pressure and temperature ratings and for the various combinations of pipe, fittings and system applications.

The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section “How to Use This Book” beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type K Copper pipe only, roll-grooved, no hangers or fittings						
2"	P1@.080	LF	18.90	3.25	—	22.15
2½"	P1@.090	LF	27.70	3.66	—	31.36
3"	P1@.105	LF	37.50	4.27	—	41.77
4"	P1@.145	LF	58.60	5.90	—	64.50
6"	P1@.195	LF	89.60	7.93	—	97.53
Type L Copper pipe only, roll-grooved, no hangers or fittings						
2"	P1@.070	LF	17.20	2.85	—	20.05
2½"	P1@.070	LF	24.80	2.85	—	27.65
3"	P1@.090	LF	33.70	3.66	—	37.36
4"	P1@.130	LF	52.60	5.29	—	57.89
6"	P1@.180	LF	80.50	7.32	—	87.82
90-degree copper elbow, roll-grooved, style #610, (Victaulic)						
2"	P1@.410	Ea	104.00	16.70	—	120.70
2½"	P1@.430	Ea	115.00	17.50	—	132.50
3"	P1@.500	Ea	162.00	20.30	—	182.30
4"	P1@.690	Ea	346.00	28.10	—	374.10
6"	P1@1.19	Ea	2,040.00	48.40	—	2,088.40
45-degree copper elbow, roll-grooved, style #611, (Victaulic)						
2"	P1@.410	Ea	92.00	16.70	—	108.70
2½"	P1@.430	Ea	100.00	17.50	—	117.50
3"	P1@.500	Ea	138.00	20.30	—	158.30
4"	P1@.690	Ea	317.00	28.10	—	345.10
6"	P1@1.19	Ea	1,740.00	48.40	—	1,788.40
Tee, copper, roll-grooved, style #620, (Victaulic)						
2"	P1@.510	Ea	178.00	20.70	—	198.70
2½"	P1@.540	Ea	189.00	22.00	—	211.00
3"	P1@.630	Ea	284.00	25.60	—	309.60
4"	P1@.860	Ea	627.00	35.00	—	662.00
6"	P1@1.49	Ea	2,330.00	60.60	—	2,390.60

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Reducing tee, copper, roll-grooved, style #625, (Victaulic)						
2½" x 2"	P1@.540	Ea	289.00	22.00	—	311.00
3" x 2½"	P1@.630	Ea	311.00	25.60	—	336.60
4" x 3”	P1@.860	Ea	730.00	35.00	—	765.00
Reducing tee, copper, roll-grooved, style #626, (Victaulic)						
2½" x 1"	P1@.500	Ea	369.00	20.30	—	389.30
2½" x 1½"	P1@.520	Ea	369.00	21.10	—	390.10
3" x 1½"	P1@.600	Ea	389.00	24.40	—	413.40
Reducer, copper, roll-grooved, style #650, (Victaulic)						
2½" x 2"	P1@.430	Ea	156.00	17.50	—	173.50
3" x 2”	P1@.500	Ea	156.00	20.30	—	176.30
3" x 2½"	P1@.520	Ea	156.00	21.10	—	177.10
4" x 2"	P1@.690	Ea	306.00	28.10	—	334.10
4" x 3"	P1@.720	Ea	306.00	29.30	—	335.30
6" x 3"	P1@1.20	Ea	1,060.00	48.80	—	1,108.80
Roll-grooved copper coupling with gasket, style #650, (Victaulic)						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	51.40	12.20	—	63.60
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	58.10	14.20	—	72.30
3"	P1@.400	Ea	62.70	16.30	—	79.00
4"	P1@.500	Ea	80.70	20.30	—	101.00
5"	P1@.600	Ea	163.00	24.40	—	187.40
6"	P1@.700	Ea	186.00	28.50	—	214.50
8"	P1@.900	Ea	288.00	36.60	—	324.60
10"	P1@1.10	Ea	427.00	44.70	—	471.70
12"	P1@1.35	Ea	639.00	54.90	—	693.90
Flange adapter, copper, roll-grooved, style #641, (Victaulic)						
2½"	P1@.300	Ea	309.00	12.20	—	321.20
3"	P1@.400	Ea	330.00	16.30	—	346.30
4"	P1@.550	Ea	452.00	22.40	—	474.40
Butterfly valve, brass, roll-grooved, lever handle, style #608, (Victaulic)						
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	983.00	18.30	—	1,001.30
3"	P1@.450	Ea	1,260.00	18.30	—	1,278.30
4"	P1@.550	Ea	1,690.00	22.40	—	1,712.40

Type L soft-drawn (annealed) is used for potable water, service and distribution, fire protection, solar, fuel and oil, compressed air LPG gas etc.

Coiled Pipe

Tubing: ASTM B88, Seamless copper water and gas tube, NSF/ANSI 61 Annex G, Safe drinking water (3rd Party cert.)

Allow additional costs for permits, inspections and application.

Follow all Local, Regional and National codes/Utility guide lines were applicable, when installing gas/propane and potable water services.

The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section “How to Use This Book” beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Type L Soft Copper Pipe (coil). Above grade application. Pipe only. Make additional allowances per intended application.						
¼"	P1@.035	LF	1.04	1.42	—	2.46
3/8"	P1@.035	LF	1.45	1.42	—	2.87
½"	P1@.038	LF	4.55	1.55	—	6.10
¾"	P1@.044	LF	7.36	1.79	—	9.15
1"	P1@.056	LF	9.38	2.28	—	11.66
Type L Soft Copper Pipe (coil). Buried application. Make additional allowances for trenching/backfill, Permits and Code requirements.						
¼"	P1@.032	LF	1.04	1.30	.43	2.77
3/8"	P1@.032	LF	1.45	1.30	.53	3.28
½"	P1@.036	LF	4.55	1.46	.67	6.68
¾"	P1@.042	LF	7.36	1.71	.76	9.83
1"	P1@.054	LF	9.38	2.20	.84	12.42
Brass Corporation Coupling – Copper Pipe.						
¼"	P1@.100	LF	12.30	4.07	.29	16.66
3/8"	P1@.100	LF	19.70	4.07	.29	24.06
½"	P1@.125	LF	28.80	5.08	.29	34.17
¾"	P1@.140	LF	34.10	5.69	.33	40.12
1"	P1@.165	LF	38.40	6.71	.41	45.52
Brass Corporation Adapter (MIP/FIP) – Copper.						
¼"	P1@.115	LF	14.50	4.68	.29	19.47
3/8"	P1@.115	LF	22.50	4.68	.29	27.47
½"	P1@.135	LF	32.40	5.49	.29	38.18
¾"	P1@.145	LF	36.80	5.90	.33	43.03
1"	P1@.175	LF	41.00	7.12	.41	48.53

Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST) CSST supplies natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas (LP gas) to appliances. Can be installed in all modes of construction; residential, commercial and industrial; new construction retrofits. The reusable brass components provide a reliable metal-to-metal gas tight seal. Tubing: ASTM A240 Type 304 Stainless Steel (annealed). Jacket: UV resistant. Polyethylene complying with requirement of ASTM E84 25/50. Allow additional costs for permits, inspections and applications. Follow all Local, Regional and National codes/Utility guidelines where applicable, when installing gas/propane services.

The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
CSST with Arc/UV resistant Jacket – Flex Gas Pipe. Above grade application. Pipe only. Make additional allowances per intended application.						
½"	P1@.035	LF	4.50	1.42	—	5.92
¾"	P1@.040	LF	6.20	1.63	—	7.83
1"	P1@.050	LF	9.00	2.03	—	11.03
1¼"	P1@.065	LF	10.50	2.64	—	13.14
1½"	P1@.080	LF	18.80	3.25	—	22.05
2"	P1@.090	LF	26.30	3.66	—	29.96
CSST with Arc/UV resistant Jacket – Flex Gas Pipe. Buried application. Make additional allowances for trenching/backfill, Permits and Code requirements.						
½"	P1@.030	LF	4.50	1.22	.43	6.15
¾"	P1@.035	LF	6.20	1.42	.53	8.15
1"	P1@.045	LF	9.00	1.83	.67	11.50
1¼"	P1@.060	LF	10.50	2.44	.76	13.70
1½"	P1@.075	LF	18.80	3.05	.84	22.69
2"	P1@.085	LF	26.30	3.46	1.02	30.78
CSST Brass Coupling – Gas Pipe.						
½"	P1@.100	LF	27.00	4.07	.29	31.36
¾"	P1@.100	LF	36.00	4.07	.33	40.40
1"	P1@.160	LF	54.80	6.51	.41	61.72
1¼"	P1@.220	LF	120.00	8.95	.45	129.40
1½"	P1@.280	LF	248.00	11.40	.49	259.89
2"	P1@.330	LF	450.00	13.40	.58	463.98
CSST Brass Adapter (MIP/FIP) – Gas Pipe.						
½"	P1@.115	LF	13.50	4.68	.29	18.47
¾"	P1@.115	LF	18.00	4.68	.33	23.01
1"	P1@.175	LF	27.50	7.12	.41	35.03
1¼"	P1@.235	LF	62.00	9.56	.45	72.01
1½"	P1@.305	LF	131.00	12.40	.49	143.89
2"	P1@.355	LF	230.00	14.40	.58	244.98
CSST Brass Reducing Tee – Gas Pipe.						
½"	P1@.128	LF	38.00	5.20	.29	43.49
¾"	P1@.128	LF	58.00	5.20	.33	63.53
1"	P1@.188	LF	88.00	7.64	.41	96.05
1¼"	P1@.248	LF	166.00	10.10	.45	176.55
1½"	P1@.328	LF	290.00	13.30	.49	303.79
2"	P1@.368	LF	505.00	15.00	.58	520.58

PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride) Schedule 40 pipe with Schedule 40 socket-type fittings and solvent-welded joints is widely used in process, chemical, A.C. condensate, potable water and irrigation piping systems. PVC is available in Type I (normal impact) and Type II (high impact). Type I has a maximum temperature rating of 150 degrees F., and Type II is rated at 140 degrees F.

Consult the manufacturers for maximum pressure ratings and recommended joint solvents for specific applications.

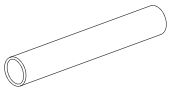
Because of the current unreliability of many plastic valves, most engineers specify standard bronze-body and iron-body valves for use in PVC water piping systems. Plastic valves, however, have to be used in systems conveying liquids that may be injurious to metallic valves.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Equipment cost, where shown, is $4.95 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 PVC pipe assembly with solvent-weld joints installed horizontally. Complete installation including three to eight tees and three to eight elbows every 100' and hangers spaced to meet plumbing code *(a tee and elbow every 12' for 1/2" dia., a tee and elbow every 40' for 8" dia.)*.						
½"	P1@.084	LF	2.11	3.42	—	5.53
¾"	P1@.091	LF	2.52	3.70	—	6.22
1"	P1@.099	LF	2.64	4.03	—	6.67
1¼"	P1@.114	LF	2.76	4.64	—	7.40
1½"	P1@.121	LF	3.14	4.92	—	8.06
2"	P1@.130	LF	3.23	5.29	—	8.52
2½"	P1@.134	LF	5.21	5.45	—	10.66
3"	P1@.146	LF	8.17	5.94	—	14.11
4"	P1@.177	LF	10.40	7.20	—	17.60
6"	P1@.231	LF	19.10	9.39	—	28.49
8"	P1@.236	LF	33.80	9.60	—	43.40
Schedule 40 PVC pipe assembly with solvent-weld joints, installed risers. Complete installation including a reducing tee every floor and a riser clamp every other.						
½"	P1@.040	LF	1.04	1.63	—	2.67
¾"	P1@.047	LF	1.37	1.91	—	3.28
1"	P1@.052	LF	1.74	2.11	—	3.85
1¼"	P1@.061	LF	2.19	2.48	—	4.67
1½"	P1@.069	LF	2.69	2.81	—	5.50
2"	P1@.077	LF	2.82	3.13	—	5.95
2½"	P1@.088	LF	4.48	3.58	—	8.06
3"	P1@.099	LF	6.81	4.03	—	10.84
4"	P1@.125	LF	8.76	5.08	—	13.84
6"	P1@.202	LF	20.30	8.21	—	28.51
8"	P1@.266	LF	37.40	10.80	—	48.20

PVC, Schedule 40, with Solvent-Weld Joints



Schedule 40 PVC pipe with solvent-weld joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.020	LF	.64	.81	—	1.45
¾"	P1@.025	LF	.95	1.02	—	1.97
1"	P1@.030	LF	1.28	1.22	—	2.50
1¼"	P1@.035	LF	1.56	1.42	—	2.98
1½"	P1@.040	LF	1.85	1.63	—	3.48
2"	P1@.045	LF	1.92	1.83	—	3.75
2½"	P1@.050	LF	3.01	2.03	—	5.04
3"	P1@.055	LF	4.84	2.24	—	7.08
4"	P1@.070	LF	5.64	2.85	—	8.49
5"	P1@.095	LF	10.60	3.86	—	14.46
6"	P1@.120	LF	10.60	4.88	—	15.48
8"	P1@.160	LF	15.00	6.51	—	21.51

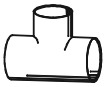
Schedule 40 PVC 45-degree ell S x S with solvent-weld joints

½"	P1@.100	Ea	.63	4.07	—	4.70
¾"	P1@.115	Ea	.96	4.68	—	5.64
1"	P1@.120	Ea	1.15	4.88	—	6.03
1¼"	P1@.160	Ea	1.63	6.51	—	8.14
1½"	P1@.180	Ea	2.04	7.32	—	9.36
2"	P1@.200	Ea	2.77	8.13	—	10.90
2½"	P1@.250	Ea	6.90	10.20	—	17.10
3"	P1@.300	Ea	10.70	12.20	—	22.90
4"	P1@.500	Ea	19.20	20.30	—	39.50
5"	P1@.550	Ea	38.00	22.40	—	60.40
6"	P1@.600	Ea	47.50	24.40	—	71.90
8"	P1@.800	Ea	113.00	32.50	—	145.50

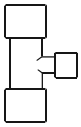
Schedule 40 PVC 90-degree ell S x S with solvent-weld joints

½"	P1@.100	Ea	.39	4.07	—	4.46
¾"	P1@.115	Ea	.43	4.68	—	5.11
1"	P1@.120	Ea	.74	4.88	—	5.62
1¼"	P1@.160	Ea	1.36	6.51	—	7.87
1½"	P1@.180	Ea	1.43	7.32	—	8.75
2"	P1@.200	Ea	2.26	8.13	—	10.39
2½"	P1@.250	Ea	6.88	10.20	—	17.08
3"	P1@.300	Ea	8.22	12.20	—	20.42
4"	P1@.500	Ea	14.80	20.30	—	35.10
5"	P1@.550	Ea	38.00	22.40	—	60.40
6"	P1@.600	Ea	47.00	24.40	—	71.40
8"	P1@.800	Ea	121.00	32.50	—	153.50

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 PVC tee S x S x S with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.130	Ea	.50	5.29	—	5.79
¾"	P1@.140	Ea	.55	5.69	—	6.24
1"	P1@.170	Ea	1.00	6.91	—	7.91
1¼"	P1@.220	Ea	1.58	8.95	—	10.53
1½"	P1@.250	Ea	1.75	10.20	—	11.95
2"	P1@.280	Ea	2.26	11.40	—	13.66
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	9.29	14.20	—	23.49
3"	P1@.420	Ea	11.80	17.10	—	28.90
4"	P1@.560	Ea	22.00	22.80	—	44.80
5"	P1@.710	Ea	53.10	28.90	—	82.00
6"	P1@.840	Ea	77.00	34.20	—	111.20
8"	P1@1.12	Ea	170.00	45.50	—	215.50



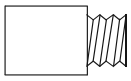
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 PVC reducing tee S x S x S with solvent-weld joints						
¾" x ½"	P1@.140	Ea	.63	5.69	—	6.32
1" x ½"	P1@.170	Ea	1.15	6.91	—	8.06
1" x ¾"	P1@.170	Ea	1.73	6.91	—	8.64
1¼" x ½"	P1@.220	Ea	1.73	8.95	—	10.68
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.220	Ea	1.73	8.95	—	10.68
1¼" x 1"	P1@.220	Ea	1.73	8.95	—	10.68
1½" x ½"	P1@.250	Ea	2.99	10.20	—	13.19
1½" x ¾"	P1@.250	Ea	2.99	10.20	—	13.19
1½" x 1"	P1@.250	Ea	2.99	10.20	—	13.19
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.250	Ea	2.99	10.20	—	13.19
2" x ½"	P1@.280	Ea	4.25	11.40	—	15.65
2" x ¾"	P1@.280	Ea	4.25	11.40	—	15.65
2" x 1"	P1@.280	Ea	4.25	11.40	—	15.65
2" x 1¼"	P1@.280	Ea	4.25	11.40	—	15.65
2" x 1½"	P1@.280	Ea	4.25	11.40	—	15.65
2½" x 1"	P1@.350	Ea	8.85	14.20	—	23.05
2½" x 1¼"	P1@.350	Ea	8.85	14.20	—	23.05
2½" x 1½"	P1@.350	Ea	8.85	14.20	—	23.05
2½" x 2"	P1@.350	Ea	8.85	14.20	—	23.05
3" x 2"	P1@.420	Ea	13.10	17.10	—	30.20
3" x 2½"	P1@.420	Ea	13.10	17.10	—	30.20
4" x 2"	P1@.560	Ea	22.00	22.80	—	44.80
4" x 2½"	P1@.560	Ea	22.00	22.80	—	44.80
4" x 3"	P1@.560	Ea	22.00	22.80	—	44.80
5" x 3"	P1@.710	Ea	39.10	28.90	—	68.00
5" x 4"	P1@.710	Ea	39.10	28.90	—	68.00
6" x 3"	P1@.840	Ea	64.20	34.20	—	98.40
6" x 4"	P1@.840	Ea	64.20	34.20	—	98.40
6" x 5"	P1@.840	Ea	64.20	34.20	—	98.40
8" x 4"	P1@1.12	Ea	142.00	45.50	—	187.50
8" x 5"	P1@1.12	Ea	142.00	45.50	—	187.50
8" x 6"	P1@1.12	Ea	142.00	45.50	—	187.50



Schedule 40 PVC reducing bushing SPIG x S with solvent-weld joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
¾" x ½"	P1@.050	Ea	.41	2.03	—	2.44
1" x ½"	P1@.060	Ea	.72	2.44	—	3.16
1" x ¾"	P1@.060	Ea	.72	2.44	—	3.16
1¼" x ½"	P1@.080	Ea	.96	3.25	—	4.21
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.080	Ea	.96	3.25	—	4.21
1¼" x 1"	P1@.080	Ea	.96	3.25	—	4.21
1½" x ½"	P1@.100	Ea	1.00	4.07	—	5.07
1½" x ¾"	P1@.100	Ea	1.00	4.07	—	5.07
1½" x 1"	P1@.100	Ea	1.00	4.07	—	5.07
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.100	Ea	1.00	4.07	—	5.07
2" x 1"	P1@.110	Ea	1.68	4.47	—	6.15
2" x 1¼"	P1@.110	Ea	1.68	4.47	—	6.15
2" x 1½"	P1@.110	Ea	1.68	4.47	—	6.15
2½" x 1¼"	P1@.130	Ea	2.68	5.29	—	7.97
2½" x 1½"	P1@.130	Ea	2.68	5.29	—	7.97
2½" x 2"	P1@.130	Ea	2.68	5.29	—	7.97
3" x 2"	P1@.150	Ea	4.00	6.10	—	10.10
3" x 2½"	P1@.150	Ea	4.00	6.10	—	10.10
4" x 3"	P1@.200	Ea	8.93	8.13	—	17.06
5" x 3"	P1@.250	Ea	17.60	10.20	—	27.80
5" x 4"	P1@.250	Ea	17.60	10.20	—	27.80
6" x 4"	P1@.300	Ea	25.80	12.20	—	38.00
6" x 5"	P1@.300	Ea	25.80	12.20	—	38.00
8" x 4"	P1@.400	Ea	77.30	16.30	—	93.60
8" x 5"	P1@.400	Ea	77.30	16.30	—	93.60

Schedule 40 PVC adapter MPT x S with solvent-weld joints



½"	P1@.060	Ea	.35	2.44	—	2.79
¾"	P1@.065	Ea	.39	2.64	—	3.03
1"	P1@.070	Ea	.68	2.85	—	3.53
1¼"	P1@.100	Ea	.83	4.07	—	4.90
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	1.12	4.47	—	5.59
2"	P1@.120	Ea	3.68	4.88	—	8.56
2½"	P1@.150	Ea	4.31	6.10	—	10.41
3"	P1@.180	Ea	6.26	7.32	—	13.58
4"	P1@.240	Ea	7.98	9.76	—	17.74
5"	P1@.370	Ea	13.60	15.00	—	28.60
6"	P1@.420	Ea	20.80	17.10	—	37.90

Schedule 40 PVC adapter FPT x S with solvent-weld joints

½"	P1@.110	Ea	.43	4.47	—	4.90
¾"	P1@.120	Ea	.55	4.88	—	5.43
1"	P1@.130	Ea	.63	5.29	—	5.92
1¼"	P1@.170	Ea	.97	6.91	—	7.88
1½"	P1@.210	Ea	1.12	8.54	—	9.66
2"	P1@.290	Ea	1.51	11.80	—	13.31
2½"	P1@.330	Ea	3.78	13.40	—	17.18
3"	P1@.470	Ea	7.53	19.10	—	26.63
4"	P1@.630	Ea	13.90	25.60	—	39.50
5"	P1@.890	Ea	22.00	36.20	—	58.20
6"	P1@.970	Ea	31.00	39.40	—	70.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 PVC cap S with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.060	Ea	.35	2.44	—	2.79
¾"	P1@.065	Ea	.41	2.64	—	3.05
1"	P1@.070	Ea	.63	2.85	—	3.48
1¼"	P1@.100	Ea	.96	4.07	—	5.03
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	.97	4.47	—	5.44
2"	P1@.120	Ea	1.16	4.88	—	6.04
2½"	P1@.150	Ea	3.68	6.10	—	9.78
3"	P1@.180	Ea	4.06	7.32	—	11.38
4"	P1@.240	Ea	9.29	9.76	—	19.05
5"	P1@.370	Ea	15.50	15.00	—	30.50
6"	P1@.420	Ea	22.10	17.10	—	39.20

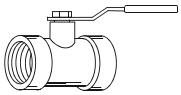
Schedule 40 PVC plug MPT with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.150	Ea	1.02	6.10	—	7.12
¾"	P1@.160	Ea	1.11	6.51	—	7.62
1"	P1@.180	Ea	1.81	7.32	—	9.13
1¼"	P1@.210	Ea	1.87	8.54	—	10.41
1½"	P1@.230	Ea	2.02	9.35	—	11.37
2"	P1@.240	Ea	2.64	9.76	—	12.40
2½"	P1@.260	Ea	3.63	10.60	—	14.23
3"	P1@.300	Ea	5.49	12.20	—	17.69
4"	P1@.400	Ea	12.60	16.30	—	28.90

Schedule 40 PVC coupling S x S with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	.24	4.07	—	4.31
¾"	P1@.115	Ea	.35	4.68	—	5.03
1"	P1@.120	Ea	.61	4.88	—	5.49
1¼"	P1@.160	Ea	.83	6.51	—	7.34
1½"	P1@.180	Ea	.88	7.32	—	8.20
2"	P1@.200	Ea	1.37	8.13	—	9.50
2½"	P1@.250	Ea	2.99	10.20	—	13.19
3"	P1@.300	Ea	4.71	12.20	—	16.91
4"	P1@.500	Ea	6.76	20.30	—	27.06
5"	P1@.550	Ea	12.60	22.40	—	35.00
6"	P1@.600	Ea	21.30	24.40	—	45.70
8"	P1@.800	Ea	40.00	32.50	—	72.50

Schedule 40 PVC union S x S with solvent-weld joints						
1/2"	P1@.125	Ea	3.14	5.08	—	8.22
3/4"	P1@.140	Ea	3.90	5.69	—	9.59
1"	P1@.160	Ea	4.06	6.51	—	10.57
1¼"	P1@.200	Ea	8.37	8.13	—	16.50
1½"	P1@.225	Ea	9.53	9.15	—	18.68
2"	P1@.250	Ea	14.80	10.20	—	25.00
2½"	P1@.275	Ea	22.00	11.20	—	33.20
3"	P1@.300	Ea	26.90	12.20	—	39.10

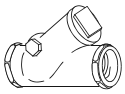
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	19.90	8.54	—	28.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	24.90	10.20	—	35.10
1"	P1@.300	Ea	35.00	12.20	—	47.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	44.00	16.30	—	60.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	59.40	18.30	—	77.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	99.30	20.30	—	119.60
2½"	P1@.750	Ea	164.00	30.50	—	194.50
3"	P1@.950	Ea	235.00	38.60	—	273.60
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	1,560.00	87.30	1.45	1,648.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	109.00	1.81	1,670.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	2,570.00	131.00	2.17	2,703.17
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	36.90	8.54	—	45.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	49.10	10.20	—	59.30
1"	P1@.300	Ea	84.70	12.20	—	96.90
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	119.00	16.30	—	135.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	161.00	18.30	—	179.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	261.00	20.30	—	281.30
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40
5"	ER@.800	Ea	306.00	34.90	.58	341.48
6"	ER@.800	Ea	373.00	34.90	.58	408.48
8"	ER@.900	Ea	510.00	39.30	.65	549.95
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40
5"	ER@.800	Ea	276.00	34.90	.58	311.48
6"	ER@.800	Ea	346.00	34.90	.58	381.48
8"	ER@.900	Ea	479.00	39.30	.65	518.95

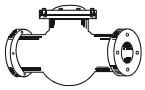
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	11.00	8.54	—	19.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	14.60	10.20	—	24.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	42.40	16.30	—	58.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	57.40	18.30	—	75.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	72.80	20.30	—	93.10
3"	P1@.625	Ea	499.00	25.40	—	524.40
4"	P1@.690	Ea	651.00	28.10	—	679.10

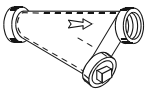


PVC ball valve, solid body, solvent weld joints, EDPM (female socket)						
½"	P1@.170	Ea	6.22	6.91	—	13.13
¾"	P1@.200	Ea	7.03	8.13	—	15.16
1"	P1@.220	Ea	10.20	8.95	—	19.15
1¼"	P1@.280	Ea	11.80	11.40	—	23.20
1½"	P1@.315	Ea	19.80	12.80	—	32.60
2"	P1@.385	Ea	24.70	15.70	—	40.40
PVC ball valve, solid body, threaded joints, EDPM (female pipe thread)						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	6.22	8.13	—	14.35
¾"	P1@.240	Ea	7.03	9.76	—	16.79
1"	P1@.290	Ea	10.20	11.80	—	22.00
1¼"	P1@.390	Ea	11.80	15.90	—	27.70
1½"	P1@.420	Ea	19.80	17.10	—	36.90
2"	P1@.490	Ea	24.70	19.90	—	44.60
PVC ball valve, tru-union, threaded joints, EDPM (female pipe thread)						
2"	P1@.490	Ea	88.20	19.90	—	108.10
2½"	P1@.520	Ea	102.00	21.10	—	123.10
3"	P1@.590	Ea	235.00	24.00	—	259.00
4"	P1@.630	Ea	434.00	25.60	—	459.60

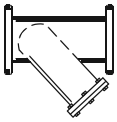
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
PVC ball valve, union type body, solvent-weld joints (female socket)						
½"	P1@.185	Ea	6.22	7.52	—	13.74
¾"	P1@.225	Ea	7.03	9.15	—	16.18
1"	P1@.270	Ea	10.20	11.00	—	21.20
1¼"	P1@.360	Ea	11.80	14.60	—	26.40
1½"	P1@.400	Ea	19.80	16.30	—	36.10
2"	P1@.465	Ea	24.70	18.90	—	43.60
2½"	P1@.490	Ea	102.00	19.90	—	121.90
3"	P1@.540	Ea	235.00	22.00	—	257.00
4"	P1@.600	Ea	434.00	24.40	—	458.40
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, threaded						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	22.10	8.54	—	30.64
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	31.50	10.20	—	41.70
1"	P1@.300	Ea	41.20	12.20	—	53.40
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	58.80	16.30	—	75.10
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	82.80	18.30	—	101.10
2"	P1@.500	Ea	137.00	20.30	—	157.30
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	860.00	87.30	1.45	948.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	860.00	109.00	1.81	970.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,560.00	131.00	2.17	1,693.17
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	369.00	87.30	1.45	457.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	503.00	109.00	1.81	613.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	860.00	131.00	2.17	993.17
Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	33.90	8.54	—	42.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	44.60	10.20	—	54.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	54.60	12.20	—	66.80
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	76.40	16.30	—	92.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	115.00	18.30	—	133.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	199.00	20.30	—	219.30



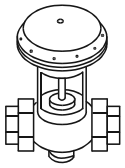




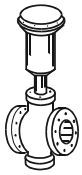
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	679.00	87.30	1.45	767.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	679.00	109.00	1.81	789.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,150.00	131.00	2.17	1,283.17



Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30

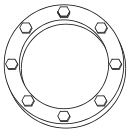


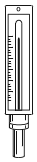
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10



PVC companion flange						
2"	P1@.140	Ea	14.20	5.69	—	19.89
2½"	P1@.180	Ea	42.90	7.32	—	50.22
3"	P1@.210	Ea	44.20	8.54	—	52.74
4"	P1@.280	Ea	45.30	11.40	—	56.70
5"	P1@.310	Ea	102.00	12.60	—	114.60
6"	P1@.420	Ea	102.00	17.10	—	119.10
8"	P1@.560	Ea	152.00	22.80	—	174.80

Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
5"	P1@1.10	Ea	28.50	44.70	—	73.20
6"	P1@1.20	Ea	28.50	48.80	—	77.30
8"	P1@1.25	Ea	31.70	50.80	—	82.50



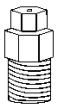


Thermometer with well

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20

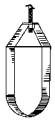
Dial-type pressure gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33



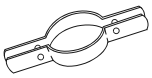
Pressure/temperature tap

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.60	6.10	—	23.70



Hanger with swivel assembly

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.250	Ea	4.33	10.20	—	14.53
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	4.79	10.20	—	14.99
1"	P1@.250	Ea	5.00	10.20	—	15.20
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	5.13	12.20	—	17.33
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90
5"	P1@.450	Ea	15.20	18.30	—	33.50
6"	P1@.450	Ea	17.20	18.30	—	35.50
8"	P1@.450	Ea	21.50	18.30	—	39.80



Riser clamp

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.73	4.07	—	8.80
1"	P1@.100	Ea	4.77	4.07	—	8.84
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.73	4.27	—	10.00
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41
5"	P1@.180	Ea	13.20	7.32	—	20.52
6"	P1@.200	Ea	15.90	8.13	—	24.03
8"	P1@.200	Ea	25.90	8.13	—	34.03

PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride) Schedule 80 pipe with Schedule 80 socket-type fittings and solvent-welded joints is widely used in process, chemical, A.C. condensate, potable water and irrigation piping systems. PVC is available in Type I (normal impact) and Type II (high impact). Type I has a maximum temperature rating of 150 degrees F., and Type II is rated at 140 degrees F.

Schedule 80 PVC can be threaded, but it is more economical to use solvent-welded joints.

Manufacturers should be consulted for maximum pressure ratings and recommended joints solvents for specific applications.

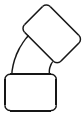
Because of the current unreliability of many plastic valves, most engineers specify standard bronze-body and iron-body valves for use in PVC water piping systems. Plastic valves, however, have to be used in systems conveying liquids that may be injurious to metallic valves.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

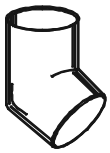
Equipment cost, where shown, is $4.95 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 80 PVC pipe assembly with solvent-weld joints installed horizontally. Complete installation including three to eight tees and three to eight elbows every 100' and hangers spaced to meet plumbing code *(a tee and elbow every 12' for 1/2" dia., a tee and elbow every 40' for 8"dia.)*.						
½"	P1@.085	LF	2.85	3.46	—	6.31
¾"	P1@.093	LF	3.58	3.78	—	7.36
1"	P1@.099	LF	3.94	4.03	—	7.97
1¼"	P1@.115	LF	4.60	4.68	—	9.28
1½"	P1@.117	LF	4.93	4.76	—	9.69
2"	P1@.120	LF	5.20	4.88	—	10.08
2½"	P1@.125	LF	8.58	5.08	—	13.66
3"	P1@.129	LF	11.60	5.25	—	16.85
4"	P1@.161	LF	16.70	6.55	—	23.25
6"	P1@.253	LF	27.80	10.30	—	38.10
8"	P1@.299	LF	46.60	12.20	—	58.80

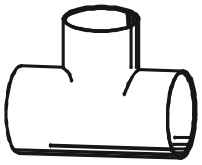
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 80 PVC pipe assembly with solvent-weld joints, installed risers. Complete installation including a reducing tee every floor and a riser clamp every other.						
½"	P1@.041	LF	1.41	1.67	—	3.08
¾"	P1@.048	LF	2.04	1.95	—	3.99
1"	P1@.054	LF	2.47	2.20	—	4.67
1¼"	P1@.063	LF	2.90	2.56	—	5.46
1½"	P1@.071	LF	3.79	2.89	—	6.68
2"	P1@.079	LF	4.05	3.21	—	7.26
2½"	P1@.090	LF	6.63	3.66	—	10.29
3"	P1@.101	LF	8.59	4.11	—	12.70
4"	P1@.129	LF	12.20	5.25	—	17.45
6"	P1@.242	LF	24.10	9.84	—	33.94
8"	P1@.296	LF	40.80	12.00	—	52.80
Schedule 80 PVC pipe with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.021	LF	1.05	.85	—	1.90
¾"	P1@.026	LF	1.41	1.06	—	2.47
1"	P1@.032	LF	1.85	1.30	—	3.15
1¼"	P1@.037	LF	2.18	1.50	—	3.68
1½"	P1@.042	LF	2.93	1.71	—	4.64
2"	P1@.047	LF	3.04	1.91	—	4.95
2½"	P1@.052	LF	4.84	2.11	—	6.95
3"	P1@.057	LF	6.47	2.32	—	8.79
4"	P1@.074	LF	9.54	3.01	—	12.55
6"	P1@.160	LF	20.00	6.51	—	26.51
8"	P1@.190	LF	30.40	7.73	—	38.13
Schedule 80 PVC 45-degree ell S x S with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.105	Ea	3.04	4.27	—	7.31
¾"	P1@.120	Ea	4.58	4.88	—	9.46
1"	P1@.125	Ea	6.91	5.08	—	11.99
1¼"	P1@.170	Ea	8.85	6.91	—	15.76
1½"	P1@.190	Ea	10.40	7.73	—	18.13
2"	P1@.210	Ea	13.50	8.54	—	22.04
2½"	P1@.262	Ea	28.30	10.70	—	39.00
3"	P1@.315	Ea	34.40	12.80	—	47.20
4"	P1@.520	Ea	62.00	21.10	—	83.10
6"	P1@.630	Ea	78.00	25.60	—	103.60
8"	P1@.840	Ea	169.00	34.20	—	203.20



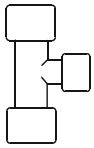
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 80 PVC 90-degree ell S x S with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.105	Ea	1.65	4.27	—	5.92
¾"	P1@.120	Ea	2.08	4.88	—	6.96
1"	P1@.125	Ea	3.28	5.08	—	8.36
1¼"	P1@.170	Ea	4.47	6.91	—	11.38
1½"	P1@.190	Ea	4.76	7.73	—	12.49
2"	P1@.210	Ea	5.71	8.54	—	14.25
2½"	P1@.262	Ea	13.30	10.70	—	24.00
3"	P1@.315	Ea	15.00	12.80	—	27.80
4"	P1@.520	Ea	22.90	21.10	—	44.00
6"	P1@.630	Ea	65.20	25.60	—	90.80
8"	P1@.840	Ea	178.00	34.20	—	212.20

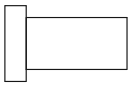


Schedule 80 PVC tee S x S x S with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.135	Ea	4.54	5.49	—	10.03
¾"	P1@.145	Ea	4.76	5.90	—	10.66
1"	P1@.180	Ea	5.89	7.32	—	13.21
1¼"	P1@.230	Ea	16.30	9.35	—	25.65
1½"	P1@.265	Ea	16.30	10.80	—	27.10
2"	P1@.295	Ea	20.30	12.00	—	32.30
2½"	P1@.368	Ea	22.10	15.00	—	37.10
3"	P1@.440	Ea	27.80	17.90	—	45.70
4"	P1@.585	Ea	32.10	23.80	—	55.90
6"	P1@.880	Ea	108.00	35.80	—	143.80
8"	P1@1.18	Ea	253.00	48.00	—	301.00



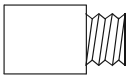
Schedule 80 PVC reducing tee S x S x S with solvent-weld joints						
¾" x ½"	P1@.145	Ea	5.14	5.90	—	11.04
1" x ½"	P1@.175	Ea	5.54	7.12	—	12.66
1" x ¾"	P1@.175	Ea	5.54	7.12	—	12.66
1¼" x ½"	P1@.230	Ea	18.20	9.35	—	27.55
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.230	Ea	18.20	9.35	—	27.55
1¼" x 1"	P1@.230	Ea	18.20	9.35	—	27.55
1½" x ¾"	P1@.260	Ea	19.50	10.60	—	30.10
1½" x 1"	P1@.260	Ea	19.50	10.60	—	30.10
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.260	Ea	19.50	10.60	—	30.10
2" x ½"	P1@.290	Ea	23.90	11.80	—	35.70
2" x ¾"	P1@.290	Ea	23.90	11.80	—	35.70
2" x 1"	P1@.290	Ea	23.90	11.80	—	35.70
2" x 1½"	P1@.290	Ea	23.90	11.80	—	35.70
3" x 2"	P1@.430	Ea	33.90	17.50	—	51.40
4" x 2"	P1@.570	Ea	38.50	23.20	—	61.70
4" x 3"	P1@.570	Ea	38.50	23.20	—	61.70
6" x 4"	P1@.850	Ea	130.00	34.60	—	164.60
8" x 4"	P1@1.16	Ea	292.00	47.20	—	339.20
8" x 5"	P1@1.16	Ea	292.00	47.20	—	339.20
8" x 6"	P1@1.16	Ea	292.00	47.20	—	339.20





Schedule 80 PVC reducing bushing SPIG x S with solvent-weld joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
¾" x ½"	P1@.053	Ea	.94	2.15	—	3.09
1" x ½"	P1@.063	Ea	2.68	2.56	—	5.24
1" x ¾"	P1@.063	Ea	2.68	2.56	—	5.24
1¼" x ½"	P1@.084	Ea	4.30	3.42	—	7.72
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.084	Ea	4.30	3.42	—	7.72
1¼" x 1"	P1@.084	Ea	4.30	3.42	—	7.72
1½" x ½"	P1@.105	Ea	5.71	4.27	—	9.98
1½" x ¾"	P1@.105	Ea	5.71	4.27	—	9.98
1½" x 1"	P1@.105	Ea	5.71	4.27	—	9.98
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.71	4.27	—	9.98
2" x 1"	P1@.116	Ea	8.17	4.72	—	12.89
2" x 1¼"	P1@.116	Ea	8.17	4.72	—	12.89
2" x 1½"	P1@.116	Ea	8.17	4.72	—	12.89
3" x 2"	P1@.158	Ea	22.60	6.42	—	29.02
4" x 2½"	P1@.210	Ea	31.10	8.54	—	39.64
4" x 3"	P1@.210	Ea	31.10	8.54	—	39.64
6" x 3"	P1@.315	Ea	43.30	12.80	—	56.10
6" x 4"	P1@.315	Ea	43.30	12.80	—	56.10
8" x 4"	P1@.420	Ea	104.00	17.10	—	121.10
8" x 6"	P1@.420	Ea	104.00	17.10	—	121.10



Schedule 80 PVC adapter MPT x S with solvent-weld joints

½"	P1@.063	Ea	3.41	2.56	—	5.97
¾"	P1@.068	Ea	3.73	2.76	—	6.49
1"	P1@.074	Ea	6.41	3.01	—	9.42
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	7.58	4.27	—	11.85
1½"	P1@.116	Ea	10.80	4.72	—	15.52
2"	P1@.126	Ea	15.70	5.12	—	20.82
2½"	P1@.158	Ea	18.10	6.42	—	24.52
3"	P1@.189	Ea	19.80	7.68	—	27.48
4"	P1@.252	Ea	35.00	10.20	—	45.20
5"	P1@.385	Ea	48.90	15.70	—	64.60
6"	P1@.435	Ea	112.00	17.70	—	129.70

Schedule 80 PVC adapter FPT x S with solvent-weld joints

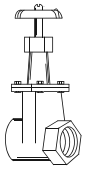
½"	P1@.116	Ea	2.74	4.72	—	7.46
¾"	P1@.126	Ea	4.06	5.12	—	9.18
1"	P1@.137	Ea	5.92	5.57	—	11.49
1¼"	P1@.179	Ea	9.61	7.28	—	16.89
1½"	P1@.221	Ea	11.60	8.99	—	20.59
2"	P1@.305	Ea	20.50	12.40	—	32.90
2½"	P1@.345	Ea	32.30	14.00	—	46.30
3"	P1@.490	Ea	36.40	19.90	—	56.30
4"	P1@.655	Ea	62.60	26.60	—	89.20
5"	P1@.920	Ea	102.00	37.40	—	139.40
6"	P1@1.10	Ea	125.00	44.70	—	169.70

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 80 PVC cap S with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.063	Ea	2.86	2.56	—	5.42
¾"	P1@.070	Ea	2.97	2.85	—	5.82
1"	P1@.075	Ea	5.28	3.05	—	8.33
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	6.41	4.27	—	10.68
1½"	P1@.115	Ea	6.41	4.68	—	11.09
2"	P1@.125	Ea	12.60	5.08	—	17.68
2½"	P1@.158	Ea	25.50	6.42	—	31.92
3"	P1@.189	Ea	30.40	7.68	—	38.08
4"	P1@.250	Ea	51.20	10.20	—	61.40
5"	P1@.390	Ea	105.00	15.90	—	120.90
6"	P1@.450	Ea	127.00	18.30	—	145.30

Schedule 80 PVC plug MPT with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.155	Ea	2.77	6.30	—	9.07
¾"	P1@.165	Ea	2.86	6.71	—	9.57
1"	P1@.190	Ea	3.49	7.73	—	11.22
1¼"	P1@.220	Ea	5.14	8.95	—	14.09
1½"	P1@.240	Ea	6.21	9.76	—	15.97
2"	P1@.255	Ea	6.40	10.40	—	16.80
2½"	P1@.275	Ea	16.10	11.20	—	27.30
3"	P1@.320	Ea	20.80	13.00	—	33.80
4"	P1@.425	Ea	40.60	17.30	—	57.90

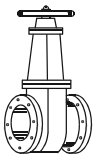
Schedule 80 PVC coupling S x S with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.105	Ea	2.92	4.27	—	7.19
¾"	P1@.120	Ea	3.90	4.88	—	8.78
1"	P1@.125	Ea	4.05	5.08	—	9.13
1¼"	P1@.170	Ea	6.18	6.91	—	13.09
1½"	P1@.190	Ea	6.62	7.73	—	14.35
2"	P1@.210	Ea	7.09	8.54	—	15.63
2½"	P1@.262	Ea	17.40	10.70	—	28.10
3"	P1@.315	Ea	20.10	12.80	—	32.90
4"	P1@.520	Ea	25.30	21.10	—	46.40
6"	P1@.630	Ea	54.10	25.60	—	79.70
8"	P1@.840	Ea	74.40	34.20	—	108.60

Schedule 80 PVC union S x S with solvent-weld joints						
½"	P1@.125	Ea	5.84	5.08	—	10.92
¾"	P1@.140	Ea	8.05	5.69	—	13.74
1"	P1@.160	Ea	8.48	6.51	—	14.99
1¼"	P1@.200	Ea	16.90	8.13	—	25.03
1½"	P1@.225	Ea	19.20	9.15	—	28.35
2"	P1@.250	Ea	25.90	10.20	—	36.10
2½"	P1@.275	Ea	40.90	11.20	—	52.10
3"	P1@.300	Ea	48.20	12.20	—	60.40



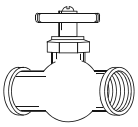
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, threaded ends

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.210	Ea	19.90	8.54	—	28.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	24.90	10.20	—	35.10
1"	P1@.300	Ea	35.00	12.20	—	47.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	44.00	16.30	—	60.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	59.40	18.30	—	77.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	99.30	20.30	—	119.60
2½"	P1@.750	Ea	164.00	30.50	—	194.50
3"	P1@.950	Ea	235.00	38.60	—	273.60



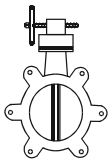
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged ends

2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	1,560.00	87.30	1.45	1,648.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	109.00	1.81	1,670.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	2,570.00	131.00	2.17	2,703.17



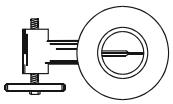
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, threaded ends

½"	P1@.210	Ea	36.90	8.54	—	45.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	49.10	10.20	—	59.30
1"	P1@.300	Ea	84.70	12.20	—	96.90
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	119.00	16.30	—	135.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	161.00	18.30	—	179.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	261.00	20.30	—	281.30



200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated

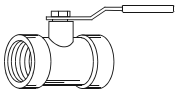
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40
5"	ER@.800	Ea	306.00	34.90	.58	341.48
6"	ER@.800	Ea	373.00	34.90	.58	408.48
8"	ER@.900	Ea	510.00	39.30	.65	549.95

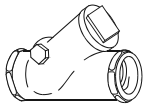


200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated

2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40
5"	ER@.800	Ea	276.00	34.90	.58	311.48
6"	ER@.800	Ea	346.00	34.90	.58	381.48
8"	ER@.900	Ea	479.00	39.30	.65	518.95

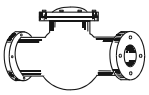
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	11.00	8.54	—	19.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	14.60	10.20	—	24.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	42.40	16.30	—	58.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	57.40	18.30	—	75.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	72.80	20.30	—	93.10
3"	P1@.625	Ea	499.00	25.40	—	524.40
4"	P1@.690	Ea	651.00	28.10	—	679.10
PVC ball valve, solid body, solvent-weld joints, EDPM (female socket)						
½"	P1@.170	Ea	6.62	6.91	—	13.53
¾"	P1@.200	Ea	7.48	8.13	—	15.61
1"	P1@.220	Ea	10.90	8.95	—	19.85
1¼"	P1@.280	Ea	12.50	11.40	—	23.90
1½"	P1@.315	Ea	21.00	12.80	—	33.80
2"	P1@.385	Ea	26.10	15.70	—	41.80
PVC ball valve, solid body, threaded joints, EDPM (female pipe thread)						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	6.62	8.13	—	14.75
¾"	P1@.240	Ea	7.48	9.76	—	17.24
1"	P1@.290	Ea	10.90	11.80	—	22.70
1¼"	P1@.390	Ea	12.50	15.90	—	28.40
1½"	P1@.420	Ea	21.00	17.10	—	38.10
2"	P1@.490	Ea	26.10	19.90	—	46.00
PVC ball valve, tru-union, threaded joints, EDPM (female pipe thread)						
2"	P1@.490	Ea	88.20	19.90	—	108.10
2½"	P1@.520	Ea	102.00	21.10	—	123.10
3"	P1@.590	Ea	235.00	24.00	—	259.00
4"	P1@.630	Ea	434.00	25.60	—	459.60
PVC ball valve, union-type body, solvent-weld joints (female socket)						
½"	P1@.185	Ea	6.62	7.52	—	14.14
¾"	P1@.225	Ea	7.48	9.15	—	16.63
1"	P1@.270	Ea	10.90	11.00	—	21.90
1¼"	P1@.360	Ea	12.50	14.60	—	27.10
1½"	P1@.400	Ea	21.00	16.30	—	37.30
2"	P1@.465	Ea	26.10	18.90	—	45.00
2½"	P1@.490	Ea	102.00	19.90	—	121.90
3"	P1@.540	Ea	235.00	22.00	—	257.00
4"	P1@.600	Ea	434.00	24.40	—	458.40





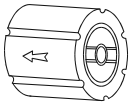
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, threaded ends

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.210	Ea	22.10	8.54	—	30.64
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	31.50	10.20	—	41.70
1"	P1@.300	Ea	41.20	12.20	—	53.40
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	58.80	16.30	—	75.10
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	82.80	18.30	—	101.10
2"	P1@.500	Ea	137.00	20.30	—	157.30



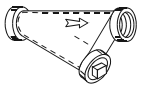
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged ends

2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	860.00	87.30	1.45	948.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	860.00	109.00	1.81	970.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,560.00	131.00	2.17	1,693.17



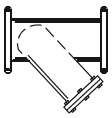
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type

2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	369.00	87.30	1.45	457.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	503.00	109.00	1.81	613.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	860.00	131.00	2.17	993.17



Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded ends

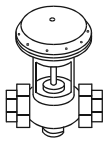
½"	P1@.210	Ea	33.90	8.54	—	42.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	44.60	10.20	—	54.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	54.60	12.20	—	66.80
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	76.40	16.30	—	92.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	115.00	18.30	—	133.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	199.00	20.30	—	219.30

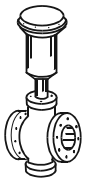


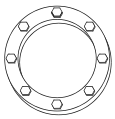
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged ends

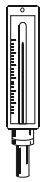
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	905.00	87.30	1.45	993.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	905.00	109.00	1.81	1,015.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,540.00	131.00	2.17	1,673.17

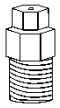
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
PVC companion flange						
2"	P1@.140	Ea	15.00	5.69	—	20.69
2½"	P1@.180	Ea	44.50	7.32	—	51.82
3"	P1@.210	Ea	46.40	8.54	—	54.94
4"	P1@.280	Ea	48.00	11.40	—	59.40
5"	P1@.310	Ea	107.00	12.60	—	119.60
6"	P1@.420	Ea	107.00	17.10	—	124.10
8"	P1@.560	Ea	159.00	22.80	—	181.80
Bolt and gasket set						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
5"	P1@1.10	Ea	28.00	44.70	—	72.70
6"	P1@1.20	Ea	28.00	48.80	—	76.80
8"	P1@1.25	Ea	31.30	50.80	—	82.10
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33

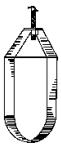


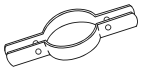












Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.60	6.10	—	23.70
Hanger with swivel assembly						
½"	P1@.250	Ea	4.33	10.20	—	14.53
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	4.79	10.20	—	14.99
1"	P1@.250	Ea	5.00	10.20	—	15.20
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	5.13	12.20	—	17.33
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90
5"	P1@.450	Ea	15.20	18.30	—	33.50
6"	P1@.450	Ea	17.20	18.30	—	35.50
8"	P1@.450	Ea	21.50	18.30	—	39.80
Riser clamp						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.73	4.07	—	8.80
1"	P1@.100	Ea	4.77	4.07	—	8.84
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.73	4.27	—	10.00
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41
5"	P1@.180	Ea	13.20	7.32	—	20.52
6"	P1@.200	Ea	15.90	8.13	—	24.03
8"	P1@.200	Ea	25.90	8.13	—	34.03

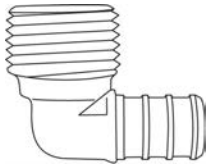
HDPE – High Density Polyethylene pipe, or PEX pipe, is cross-linked at the molecular level. An additional external layer of an EVOH polymer creates an oxygen barrier and restricts oxygen permeability. It is manufactured and sold in various coiled lengths (200' to 1,000' rolls). The jointing method can be either crimped or compression connections. It will not rust or corrode and, because of its flexibility, installations require approximately 40% less fittings. Expansion rates are similar to copper, but its thermal coefficient (heat loss) is over 800 times less than copper. It is also chemically resistant to most acids, salt solutions, alkalis, fats and oils.

Common applications include ice or snow melting systems, radiant floor heating systems, water service tubing, hot & cold domestic water service, chilled water systems, compressed air systems, solar and process piping applications. Ice or snow melting systems require an oxygen barrier type PEX pipe selection.

Maximum temperature	Maximum pressure	Pipe selection
73 degrees F	160 psi	PEX
140 degrees F	120 psi	PEX
180 degrees F	100 psi	PEX

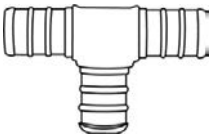
PEX is the designation for HDPE pipe

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Cross linked HD Polyethylene-PEX pipe with crimped joints (PEX), pipe only						
3/8"	P1@.028	LF	.42	1.14	—	1.56
1/2"	P1@.028	LF	.61	1.14	—	1.75
5/8"	P1@.030	LF	.85	1.22	—	2.07
3/4"	P1@.030	LF	1.21	1.22	—	2.43
1"	P1@.034	LF	1.94	1.38	—	3.32
Add for oxygen barrier type		%	25.0	—	—	—
90-degree brass ell with crimped joints (PEX)						
1/2"	P1@.080	Ea	1.39	3.25	—	4.64
5/8"	P1@.085	Ea	1.67	3.46	—	5.13
3/4"	P1@.090	Ea	3.21	3.66	—	6.87
1"	P1@.105	Ea	3.50	4.27	—	7.77
90-degree brass ell with crimped joints x male pipe thread (PEX x MPT)						
1/2" x 1/2"	P1@.085	Ea	1.51	3.46	—	4.97
1/2" x 3/8"	P1@.095	Ea	1.91	3.86	—	5.77

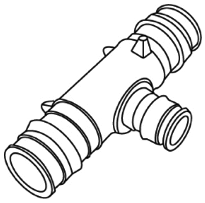


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
90-degree brass ell with crimped joints x copper socket (PEX x C)						
1/2"	P1@.085	Ea	1.51	3.46	—	4.97
1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.090	Ea	1.91	3.66	—	5.57
5/8" x 3/4"	P1@.095	Ea	2.06	3.86	—	5.92
3/4"	P1@.095	Ea	1.68	3.86	—	5.54

90-degree brass wingback ell with crimped joints x female pipe thread (PEX x FPT)						
1/2"	P1@.085	Ea	2.95	3.46	—	6.41
3/4"	P1@.095	Ea	3.50	3.86	—	7.36



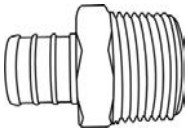
Tee (brass) with crimped joints (PEX)						
1/2"	P1@.095	Ea	1.48	3.86	—	5.34
5/8"	P1@.105	Ea	1.73	4.27	—	6.00
3/4"	P1@.110	Ea	3.50	4.47	—	7.97
1"	P1@.120	Ea	4.29	4.88	—	9.17

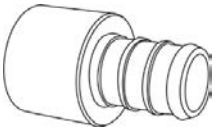


Reducing tee (brass) with crimped joints (PEX)						
1/2" x 1/2" x 5/8"	P1@.110	Ea	1.73	4.47	—	6.20
1/2" x 1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.115	Ea	2.02	4.68	—	6.70
5/8" x 1/2" x 1/2"	P1@.115	Ea	1.73	4.68	—	6.41
5/8" x 1/2" x 5/8"	P1@.115	Ea	1.73	4.68	—	6.41
5/8" x 5/8" x 1/2"	P1@.115	Ea	1.73	4.68	—	6.41
3/4" x 1/2" x 1/2"	P1@.115	Ea	2.02	4.68	—	6.70
3/4" x 1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.115	Ea	2.15	4.68	—	6.83
3/4" x 3/4" x 1/2"	P1@.115	Ea	2.15	4.68	—	6.83
3/4" x 3/4" x 5/8"	P1@.115	Ea	2.15	4.68	—	6.83
3/4" x 3/4" x 1"	P1@.120	Ea	4.15	4.88	—	9.03
1" x 1/2" x 1/2"	P1@.120	Ea	4.03	4.88	—	8.91
1" x 1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.120	Ea	3.76	4.88	—	8.64
1" x 1/2" x 1"	P1@.120	Ea	4.15	4.88	—	9.03
1" x 3/4" x 1/2"	P1@.120	Ea	4.15	4.88	—	9.03
1" x 3/4" x 3/4"	P1@.120	Ea	4.15	4.88	—	9.03
1" x 3/4" x 1"	P1@.120	Ea	4.15	4.88	—	9.03
1" x 1" x 1/2"	P1@.120	Ea	3.74	4.88	—	8.62
1" x 1" x 3/4"	P1@.120	Ea	4.29	4.88	—	9.17

Coupling (brass) with crimped joints (PEX)						
1/2"	P1@.080	Ea	.67	3.25	—	3.92
5/8"	P1@.085	Ea	.85	3.46	—	4.31
3/4"	P1@.090	Ea	1.89	3.66	—	5.55
1"	P1@.105	Ea	1.93	4.27	—	6.20

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Reducing coupling (brass) with crimped joints (PEX)						
1/2"	P1@.080	Ea	.85	3.25	—	4.10
5/8"	P1@.085	Ea	1.21	3.46	—	4.67
3/4"	P1@.090	Ea	1.29	3.66	—	4.95
1"	P1@.105	Ea	1.58	4.27	—	5.85
Adapter (brass) with crimped joints x male pipe thread (PEX x MPT)						
1/2" x 1/2"	P1@.080	Ea	1.01	3.25	—	4.26
1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.085	Ea	1.29	3.46	—	4.75
5/8" x 3/4"	P1@.085	Ea	1.28	3.46	—	4.74
3/4" x 1/2"	P1@.090	Ea	1.73	3.66	—	5.39
3/4" x 3/4"	P1@.090	Ea	1.84	3.66	—	5.50
3/4" x 1"	P1@.105	Ea	2.95	4.27	—	7.22
1" x 1"	P1@.105	Ea	3.21	4.27	—	7.48
Adapter (brass) with crimped joints x female pipe thread (PEX x FPT)						
1/2" x 1/2"	P1@.080	Ea	1.05	3.25	—	4.30
1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.085	Ea	1.48	3.46	—	4.94
5/8" x 3/4"	P1@.085	Ea	1.48	3.46	—	4.94
3/4" x 1/2"	P1@.090	Ea	1.73	3.66	—	5.39
3/4" x 3/4"	P1@.090	Ea	1.91	3.66	—	5.57
3/4" x 1"	P1@.105	Ea	3.19	4.27	—	7.46
1" x 1"	P1@.105	Ea	3.50	4.27	—	7.77
Adapter (brass) with crimped joints x copper fitting (spigot) (PEX x C ftg)						
1/2" x 1/2"	P1@.080	Ea	1.21	3.25	—	4.46
1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.085	Ea	1.49	3.46	—	4.95
5/8" x 3/4"	P1@.085	Ea	1.48	3.46	—	4.94
3/4" x 3/4"	P1@.090	Ea	2.95	3.66	—	6.61
1" x 1"	P1@.105	Ea	3.50	4.27	—	7.77
Adapter (brass) with crimped joints x copper socket (PEX x C)						
1/2" x 1/2"	P1@.080	Ea	1.01	3.25	—	4.26
1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.085	Ea	1.50	3.46	—	4.96
5/8" x 3/4"	P1@.085	Ea	1.57	3.46	—	5.03
3/4" x 1/2"	P1@.090	Ea	1.67	3.66	—	5.33
3/4" x 3/4"	P1@.090	Ea	2.42	3.66	—	6.08
3/4" x 1"	P1@.105	Ea	3.50	4.27	—	7.77
1" x 1"	P1@.105	Ea	4.03	4.27	—	8.30





Cap (brass) with crimped joints (PEX)

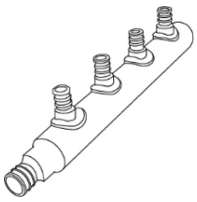
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
1/2"	P1@.060	Ea	.46	2.44	—	2.90
5/8"	P1@.065	Ea	.65	2.64	—	3.29
3/4"	P1@.070	Ea	.85	2.85	—	3.70
1"	P1@.085	Ea	1.05	3.46	—	4.51

Mini ball valve (brass) with crimped joints (PEX)

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
1/2" x 3/8" straight	P1@.150	Ea	7.74	6.10	—	13.84
1/2" x 3/8" angle	P1@.150	Ea	7.13	6.10	—	13.23
1/2" x copper	P1@.150	Ea	8.17	6.10	—	14.27
1/2" x MPT	P1@.150	Ea	8.60	6.10	—	14.70
1/2"	P1@.150	Ea	9.09	6.10	—	15.19
1/2" x comp	P1@.150	Ea	9.22	6.10	—	15.32
5/8"	P1@.165	Ea	12.90	6.71	—	19.61
5/8" x 3/4" copper	P1@.170	Ea	10.30	6.91	—	17.21
5/8" x 3/4" MPT	P1@.170	Ea	11.20	6.91	—	18.11
3/4"	P1@.170	Ea	13.90	6.91	—	20.81
3/4" x copper	P1@.170	Ea	13.00	6.91	—	19.91

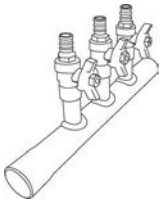
Balancing valve (brass) with crimped joints (PEX)

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
1/2" x copper	P1@.150	Ea	47.10	6.10	—	53.20
1/2" x MPT	P1@.150	Ea	54.40	6.10	—	60.50



Manifolds (headers) copper with crimped joints (PEX)

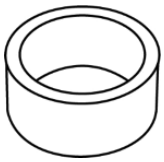
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3 - 1/2" outlets	P1@.750	Ea	37.90	30.50	—	68.40
3 - 5/8" outlets	P1@.750	Ea	42.90	30.50	—	73.40
4 - 1/2" outlets	P1@.850	Ea	48.70	34.60	—	83.30
4 - 5/8" outlets	P1@.850	Ea	56.30	34.60	—	90.90
5 - 1/2" outlets	P1@1.00	Ea	62.30	40.70	—	103.00
6 - 1/2" outlets	P1@1.20	Ea	70.80	48.80	—	119.60
8 - 1/2" outlets	P1@1.45	Ea	101.00	59.00	—	160.00
10 - 1/2" outlets	P1@1.65	Ea	130.00	67.10	—	197.10
12 - 1/2" outlets	P1@1.85	Ea	158.00	75.20	—	233.20



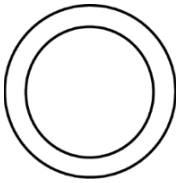
Manifolds (headers) copper with mini ball valves and crimped joints (PEX)

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3 - 1/2" outlets	P1@.750	Ea	142.00	30.50	—	172.50
3 - 5/8" outlets	P1@.750	Ea	171.00	30.50	—	201.50
4 - 1/2" outlets	P1@.850	Ea	185.00	34.60	—	219.60
4 - 5/8" outlets	P1@.850	Ea	225.00	34.60	—	259.60
5 - 1/2" outlets	P1@1.00	Ea	235.00	40.70	—	275.70
6 - 1/2" outlets	P1@1.20	Ea	269.00	48.80	—	317.80

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Crimp rings, nickel-plated soft copper						
1/2"	—	Ea	.19	—	—	.19
5/8"	—	Ea	.20	—	—	.20
3/4"	—	Ea	.23	—	—	.23
1"	—	Ea	.35	—	—	.35

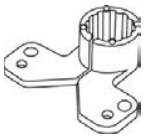


Replacement O-rings						
1/2"	—	Ea	.13	—	—	.13
5/8"	—	Ea	.13	—	—	.13
3/4"	—	Ea	.19	—	—	.19
1"	—	Ea	.19	—	—	.19

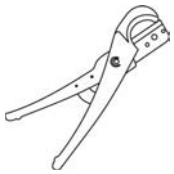


Pipe hangers (polypropylene)						
1/2"	P1@.050	Ea	.06	2.03	—	2.09
5/8"	P1@.050	Ea	.06	2.03	—	2.09
3/4"	P1@.050	Ea	.06	2.03	—	2.09
1"	P1@.050	Ea	.08	2.03	—	2.11

Pipe clips (nail clips)						
1/2"	P1@.030	Ea	.13	1.22	—	1.35
5/8"	P1@.030	Ea	.22	1.22	—	1.44
1"	P1@.030	Ea	.50	1.22	—	1.72



Miscellaneous tools						
Crimp tool	—	Ea	285.00	—	—	285.00
Beveling tool	—	Ea	5.76	—	—	5.76
Reaming tool	—	Ea	34.50	—	—	34.50
Pipe bender kit	—	Ea	509.00	—	—	509.00
Bending spring	—	Ea	42.60	—	—	42.60
Pipe cutter	—	Ea	20.70	—	—	20.70



Polyethylene Pipe with Compression Joints

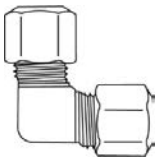
HDPE – High Density Polyethylene pipe, is cross-linked at the molecular level. An additional external layer of an EVOH polymer creates an oxygen barrier and restricts oxygen permeability. It is manufactured and sold in various coiled lengths (200' to 1,000' rolls). The jointing method can be either crimped or compression connections. It will not rust or corrode and, because of its flexibility, installations require approximately 40% less fittings. Expansion rates are similar to copper, but its thermal coefficient (heat loss) is over 800 times less than copper. It is also chemically resistant to most acids, salt solutions, alkalis, fats and oils.

Common applications include ice or snow melting systems, radiant floor heating systems, water service tubing, hot & cold domestic water service, chilled water systems, compressed air systems, solar and process piping applications. Ice or snow melting systems require an oxygen barrier type selection.

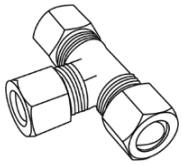
Maximum temperature	Maximum pressure	Pipe selection
73 degrees F	160 psi	PEX
140 degrees F	120 psi	PEX
180 degrees F	100 psi	PEX

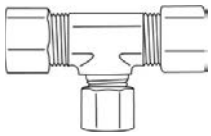
PEX is the designation for HDPE pipe

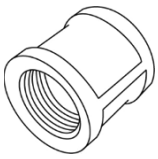
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Cross linked HD Polyurethane pipe with compression joints, pipe only						
3/8"	P1@.028	LF	.38	1.14	—	1.52
1/2"	P1@.028	LF	.57	1.14	—	1.71
5/8"	P1@.030	LF	.77	1.22	—	1.99
3/4"	P1@.030	LF	1.07	1.22	—	2.29
1"	P1@.034	LF	1.73	1.38	—	3.11
90-degree brass ell with compression joints						
1/2"	P1@.092	Ea	3.15	3.74	—	6.89
5/8"	P1@.098	Ea	4.37	3.98	—	8.35
3/4"	P1@.104	Ea	6.38	4.23	—	10.61
1"	P1@.121	Ea	11.10	4.92	—	16.02
90-degree brass ell with compression joints x male pipe thread (MPT)						
½" x ½"	P1@.098	Ea	4.92	3.98	—	8.90
½" x ¾"	P1@.105	Ea	5.96	4.27	—	10.23
¾" x ¾"	P1@.109	Ea	5.49	4.43	—	9.92



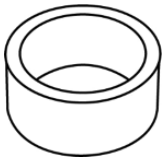
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
90-degree brass ell with compression joints x copper socket (C)						
1/2"	P1@.098	Ea	2.69	3.98	—	6.67
1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.109	Ea	2.86	4.43	—	7.29
5/8" x 3/4"	P1@.112	Ea	3.40	4.55	—	7.95
3/4"	P1@.115	Ea	5.16	4.68	—	9.84
90-degree brass wingback ell with compression joints x female pipe thread (FPT)						
1/2"	P1@.098	Ea	2.33	3.98	—	6.31
5/8"	P1@.105	Ea	4.00	4.27	—	8.27
3/4"	P1@.115	Ea	6.14	4.68	—	10.82
Tee (brass) with compression joints						
1/2"	P1@.109	Ea	3.85	4.43	—	8.28
5/8"	P1@.121	Ea	6.18	4.92	—	11.10
3/4"	P1@.127	Ea	9.13	5.16	—	14.29
1"	P1@.141	Ea	15.10	5.73	—	20.83
Reducing tee (brass) with compression joints						
5/8" x 5/8" x 1/2"	P1@.138	Ea	5.66	5.61	—	11.27
3/4" x 1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.138	Ea	8.04	5.61	—	13.65
3/4" x 3/4" x 1/2"	P1@.138	Ea	8.22	5.61	—	13.83
3/4" x 1/2" x 3/4"	P1@.138	Ea	7.27	5.61	—	12.88
3/4" x 3/4" x 5/8"	P1@.138	Ea	8.32	5.61	—	13.93
1" x 1/2" x 1/2"	P1@.142	Ea	12.40	5.77	—	18.17
1" x 1" x 1/2"	P1@.142	Ea	16.70	5.77	—	22.47
1" x 3/4" x 3/4"	P1@.142	Ea	9.36	5.77	—	15.13
1" x 1" x 3/4"	P1@.142	Ea	14.50	5.77	—	20.27
Coupling (brass) with compression joints						
3/8"	P1@.090	Ea	2.66	3.66	—	6.32
1/2"	P1@.092	Ea	2.90	3.74	—	6.64
5/8"	P1@.098	Ea	3.95	3.98	—	7.93
3/4"	P1@.104	Ea	5.85	4.23	—	10.08
1"	P1@.121	Ea	10.40	4.92	—	15.32
Reducing coupling (brass) with compression joints						
5/8" x 1/2"	P1@.092	Ea	3.47	3.74	—	7.21
3/4" x 1/2"	P1@.098	Ea	5.24	3.98	—	9.22
3/4" x 5/8"	P1@.104	Ea	5.07	4.23	—	9.30
1" x 3/4"	P1@.121	Ea	7.06	4.92	—	11.98
Cap (brass) with compression joints						
1/2"	P1@.069	Ea	1.95	2.81	—	4.76
5/8"	P1@.075	Ea	2.69	3.05	—	5.74
3/4"	P1@.081	Ea	3.52	3.29	—	6.81
1"	P1@.098	Ea	5.24	3.98	—	9.22

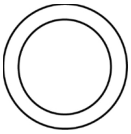


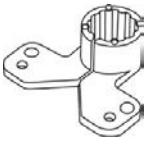




Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Mini ball valve (brass) with compression joints						
1/2" x 3/8" straight	P1@.173	Ea	9.36	7.03	—	16.39
1/2" x 3/8" angle	P1@.173	Ea	8.83	7.03	—	15.86
1/2" x copper	P1@.173	Ea	8.78	7.03	—	15.81
1/2" x MPT	P1@.173	Ea	9.24	7.03	—	16.27
1/2"	P1@.173	Ea	10.30	7.03	—	17.33
5/8"	P1@.173	Ea	13.60	7.03	—	20.63
5/8" x 3/4" copper	P1@.196	Ea	10.60	7.97	—	18.57
5/8" x 3/4" MPT	P1@.196	Ea	11.40	7.97	—	19.37
3/4"	P1@.196	Ea	12.70	7.97	—	20.67
3/4" x copper	P1@.196	Ea	13.00	7.97	—	20.97
Balancing valve (brass) with compression joints						
1/2" x copper	P1@.173	Ea	52.10	7.03	—	59.13
1/2" x MPT	P1@.173	Ea	57.90	7.03	—	64.93
Crimp rings, nickel-plated soft copper						
1/2"	—	Ea	.19	—	—	.19
5/8"	—	Ea	.20	—	—	.20
3/4"	—	Ea	.23	—	—	.23
1"	—	Ea	.35	—	—	.35
Replacement O-rings						
1/2"	—	Ea	.13	—	—	.13
5/8"	—	Ea	.13	—	—	.13
3/4"	—	Ea	.19	—	—	.19
1"	—	Ea	.19	—	—	.19
Pipe hangers (polypropylene)						
1/2"	P1@.050	Ea	.06	2.03	—	2.09
5/8"	P1@.050	Ea	.06	2.03	—	2.09
3/4"	P1@.050	Ea	.06	2.03	—	2.09
1"	P1@.050	Ea	.08	2.03	—	2.11
Pipe clips (nail clips)						
1/2"	P1@.030	Ea	.13	1.22	—	1.35
5/8"	P1@.030	Ea	.22	1.22	—	1.44
1"	P1@.030	Ea	.50	1.22	—	1.72
Miscellaneous tools						
Crimp tool	—	Ea	285.00	—	—	285.00
Beveling tool	—	Ea	5.76	—	—	5.76
Reaming tool	—	Ea	34.50	—	—	34.50
Pipe bender kit	—	Ea	509.00	—	—	509.00
Bending spring	—	Ea	42.60	—	—	42.60
Pipe cutter	—	Ea	20.70	—	—	20.70



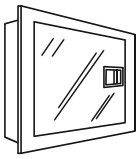


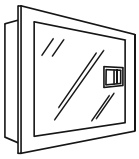


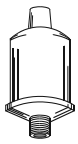
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Water meters, turbine-type. Including brass connection unions						
½"	P1@.500	Ea	184.00	20.30	—	204.30
¾"	P1@.500	Ea	298.00	20.30	—	318.30
1"	P1@.650	Ea	399.00	26.40	—	425.40
1½"	P1@.700	Ea	1,070.00	28.50	—	1,098.50
2"	P1@.800	Ea	1,610.00	32.50	—	1,642.50
3"	P1@.900	Ea	2,470.00	36.60	—	2,506.60
4"	P1@.975	Ea	4,590.00	39.60	—	4,629.60
Water meters, compound-type. Including brass connection unions						
2"	P1@.800	Ea	3,900.00	32.50	—	3,932.50
3"	P1@.900	Ea	5,070.00	36.60	—	5,106.60
4"	P1@.975	Ea	8,000.00	39.60	—	8,039.60
Water meter by-pass and connection assembly. Includes three isolation ball valves, two tees, two 90-degree elbows, 10' of Type L copper pipe and standard support devices. Make additional allowances for the cost of the water meter.						
½"	P1@1.00	Ea	88.40	40.70	—	129.10
¾"	P1@1.50	Ea	134.00	61.00	—	195.00
1"	P1@1.95	Ea	231.00	79.30	—	310.30
1½"	P1@2.45	Ea	425.00	99.60	—	524.60
2"	P1@3.25	Ea	626.00	132.00	—	758.00
3"	P1@5.50	Ea	1,870.00	224.00	—	2,094.00
4"	P1@6.75	Ea	3,170.00	274.00	—	3,444.00
Backflow preventers – reduced pressure. Including valves and test ports						
¾"	P1@1.00	Ea	372.00	40.70	—	412.70
1"	P1@1.25	Ea	459.00	50.80	—	509.80
1½"	P1@2.00	Ea	739.00	81.30	—	820.30
2"	P1@2.15	Ea	918.00	87.40	—	1,005.40
2½"	P1@4.00	Ea	3,330.00	163.00	—	3,493.00
3"	P1@4.75	Ea	4,390.00	193.00	—	4,583.00
4"	P1@6.00	Ea	5,000.00	244.00	—	5,244.00
6"	P1@7.95	Ea	5,460.00	323.00	—	5,783.00
Backflow preventers – reduced pressure. Including integral ball valves and test ports						
½"	P1@.900	Ea	226.00	36.60	—	262.60
¾"	P1@1.00	Ea	267.00	40.70	—	307.70
1"	P1@1.25	Ea	334.00	50.80	—	384.80
1¼"	P1@1.50	Ea	491.00	61.00	—	552.00
1½"	P1@2.00	Ea	533.00	81.30	—	614.30
2"	P1@2.15	Ea	600.00	87.40	—	687.40

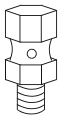
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Backflow preventers, double-check valve assembly. Including integral ball valves and test ports						
½"	P1@1.00	Ea	169.00	40.70	—	209.70
¾"	P1@1.00	Ea	187.00	40.70	—	227.70
1"	P1@1.25	Ea	226.00	50.80	—	276.80
1¼"	P1@1.95	Ea	379.00	79.30	—	458.30
1½"	P1@2.00	Ea	393.00	81.30	—	474.30
2"	P1@2.15	Ea	477.00	87.40	—	564.40
2½"	P1@2.95	Ea	1,960.00	120.00	—	2,080.00
3"	P1@3.45	Ea	2,510.00	140.00	—	2,650.00
4"	P1@3.95	Ea	3,400.00	161.00	—	3,561.00
6"	P1@5.75	Ea	5,730.00	234.00	—	5,964.00
Vacuum breakers, atmospheric. Female pipe thread						
¼"	P1@.350	Ea	55.60	14.20	—	69.80
½"	P1@.350	Ea	77.50	14.20	—	91.70
¾"	P1@.350	Ea	94.80	14.20	—	109.00
Vacuum breakers, hose connection. Male/female hose thread, polished brass						
½"	P1@.150	Ea	23.00	6.10	—	29.10
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	28.10	6.10	—	34.20
Suction diffusers						
2"	P1@1.25	Ea	382.00	50.80	—	432.80
3"	P1@2.50	Ea	642.00	102.00	—	744.00
4"	P1@3.25	Ea	816.00	132.00	—	948.00
6"	P1@4.80	Ea	1,170.00	195.00	12.10	1,377.10
8"	P1@5.95	Ea	2,170.00	242.00	15.10	2,427.10
10"	P1@6.75	Ea	2,940.00	274.00	17.10	3,231.10
Triple-duty valves						
2"	P1@1.25	Ea	495.00	50.80	—	545.80
3"	P1@2.50	Ea	673.00	102.00	—	775.00
4"	P1@3.25	Ea	1,220.00	132.00	—	1,352.00
6"	P1@4.80	Ea	2,010.00	195.00	12.10	2,217.10
8"	P1@5.95	Ea	2,940.00	242.00	15.10	3,197.10
10"	P1@6.75	Ea	4,320.00	274.00	17.10	4,611.10
In-line circulating pump, all bronze. 115 volt, including flange kit						
1/25 HP	P1@1.50	Ea	475.00	61.00	—	536.00
1/16 HP	P1@1.55	Ea	600.00	63.00	—	663.00
1/12 HP	P1@1.60	Ea	825.00	65.10	—	890.10
1/6 HP	P1@1.75	Ea	1,270.00	71.20	—	1,341.20
1/4 HP	P1@1.95	Ea	2,100.00	79.30	—	2,179.30
1 HP	P1@2.25	Ea	3,000.00	91.50	—	3,091.50
1½ HP	P1@2.85	Ea	3,620.00	116.00	—	3,736.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
In-line circulating pump, iron body. 115 volt, including flange kit						
1/25 HP	P1@1.50	Ea	226.00	61.00	—	287.00
1/16 HP	P1@1.55	Ea	271.00	63.00	—	334.00
1/12 HP	P1@1.60	Ea	509.00	65.10	—	574.10
1/6 HP	P1@1.75	Ea	865.00	71.20	—	936.20
1/4 HP	P1@1.95	Ea	934.00	79.30	—	1,013.30
1 HP	P1@2.25	Ea	1,590.00	91.50	—	1,681.50
1½ HP	P1@2.85	Ea	2,080.00	116.00	—	2,196.00
Primed steel cam-lock non-fire-rated access doors						
8" x 8"	P1@.400	Ea	68.30	16.30	—	84.60
12" x 12"	P1@.500	Ea	78.70	20.30	—	99.00
16" x 16"	P1@.600	Ea	96.80	24.40	—	121.20
18" x 18"	P1@.800	Ea	111.00	32.50	—	143.50
24" x 24"	P1@1.25	Ea	165.00	50.80	—	215.80
36" x 36"	P1@1.60	Ea	304.00	65.10	—	369.10
Add for Allen key lock		Ea	4.87	—	—	4.87
Add for cylinder lock		Ea	11.90	—	—	11.90
Primed steel cam-lock 1½ hour fire-rated access doors						
8" x 8"	P1@.400	Ea	252.00	16.30	—	268.30
12" x 12"	P1@.500	Ea	265.00	20.30	—	285.30
16" x 16"	P1@.600	Ea	313.00	24.40	—	337.40
18" x 18"	P1@.800	Ea	318.00	32.50	—	350.50
24" x 24"	P1@1.25	Ea	446.00	50.80	—	496.80
24" x 36"	P1@1.50	Ea	575.00	61.00	—	636.00
48" x 48"	P1@2.00	Ea	890.00	81.30	—	971.30
Add for cylinder lock		Ea	12.00	—	—	12.00
Threaded automatic air vent						
Float type	P1@.150	Ea	13.50	6.10	—	19.60
35 PSIG	P1@.150	Ea	85.50	6.10	—	91.60
150 PSIG	P1@.150	Ea	139.00	6.10	—	145.10
Threaded manual air vent						
175 PSIG	P1@.150	Ea	8.26	6.10	—	14.36
150 pound forged steel slip-on companion flange, welding-type						
2½"	P1@.610	Ea	41.10	24.80	—	65.90
3"	P1@.730	Ea	41.10	29.70	—	70.80
4"	P1@.980	Ea	56.50	39.80	—	96.30
6"	ER@1.47	Ea	74.70	64.20	1.06	139.96
8"	ER@1.77	Ea	138.00	77.30	1.28	216.58
10"	ER@2.20	Ea	231.00	96.10	1.59	328.69
12"	ER@2.64	Ea	345.00	115.00	1.91	461.91









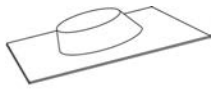
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
150 pound forged steel companion flange, threaded						
2"	P1@.290	Ea	44.00	11.80	—	55.80
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	66.30	15.50	—	81.80
3"	P1@.460	Ea	73.60	18.70	—	92.30
4"	P1@.600	Ea	98.70	24.40	—	123.10
6"	ER@.680	Ea	146.00	29.70	.49	176.19
8"	ER@.760	Ea	200.00	33.20	.55	233.75
300 pound forged steel slip-on companion flange, welding-type						
2½"	P1@.810	Ea	47.20	32.90	—	80.10
3"	P1@.980	Ea	47.20	39.80	—	87.00
4"	P1@1.30	Ea	68.90	52.90	—	121.80
6"	ER@1.95	Ea	126.00	85.20	1.41	212.61
8"	ER@2.35	Ea	178.00	103.00	1.70	282.70
10"	ER@2.90	Ea	293.00	127.00	2.10	422.10
12"	ER@3.50	Ea	467.00	153.00	2.53	622.53
PVC companion flange						
2"	P1@.140	Ea	14.10	5.69	—	19.79
2½"	P1@.180	Ea	42.40	7.32	—	49.72
3"	P1@.210	Ea	43.80	8.54	—	52.34
4"	P1@.280	Ea	44.90	11.40	—	56.30
5"	P1@.310	Ea	101.00	12.60	—	113.60
6"	P1@.420	Ea	101.00	17.10	—	118.10
8"	P1@.560	Ea	151.00	22.80	—	173.80
Bolt and gasket set						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
5"	P1@1.10	Ea	20.50	44.70	—	65.20
6"	P1@1.20	Ea	20.50	48.80	—	69.30
8"	P1@1.25	Ea	26.50	50.80	—	77.30
10"	P1@1.70	Ea	31.80	69.10	—	100.90
12"	P1@2.20	Ea	42.70	89.50	—	132.20
Dielectric union, brazed joints						
1/2"	P1@.146	Ea	5.52	5.94	—	11.46
3/4"	P1@.205	Ea	5.52	8.34	—	13.86
1"	P1@.263	Ea	11.40	10.70	—	22.10
1¼"	P1@.322	Ea	19.50	13.10	—	32.60
1½"	P1@.380	Ea	26.80	15.50	—	42.30
2"	P1@.507	Ea	35.80	20.60	—	56.40

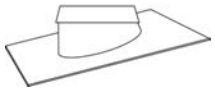
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
125/150# galvanized ASME expansion tank						
15 gallon	P1@1.75	Ea	340.00	71.20	—	411.20
30 gallon	P1@2.00	Ea	612.00	81.30	—	693.30
40 gallon	P1@2.35	Ea	678.00	95.60	—	773.60
60 gallon	P1@2.65	Ea	921.00	108.00	—	1,029.00
80 gallon	P1@2.95	Ea	1,690.00	120.00	—	1,810.00
100 gallon	P1@3.25	Ea	2,040.00	132.00	—	2,172.00
120 gallon	P1@3.50	Ea	2,190.00	142.00	—	2,332.00

Expansion tank fitting						
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	76.80	12.20	—	89.00

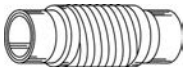
Lead roof pipe flashing						
1½"	P1@.250	Ea	34.20	10.20	—	44.40
2"	P1@.250	Ea	45.00	10.20	—	55.20
3"	P1@.250	Ea	52.10	10.20	—	62.30
4"	P1@.250	Ea	57.40	10.20	—	67.60
6"	P1@.350	Ea	73.50	14.20	—	87.70
8"	P1@.400	Ea	93.00	16.30	—	109.30

Roof flashing, 20" x 20"						
Pitched roof, neoprene						
all pipe	P1@.300	Ea	20.90	12.20	—	33.10
Pitched roof, aluminum/neoprene						
all pipe	P1@.300	Ea	22.10	12.20	—	34.30
Flat roof, aluminum/neoprene						
all pipe	P1@.300	Ea	42.10	12.20	—	54.30



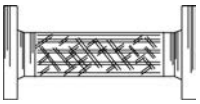


Braided stainless steel pipe connector, solder ends, brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	47.30	9.76	—	57.06
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	62.70	12.20	—	74.90
1"	P1@.360	Ea	93.90	14.60	—	108.50
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	109.00	19.50	—	128.50
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	125.00	22.00	—	147.00
2"	P1@.600	Ea	182.00	24.40	—	206.40



Braided stainless steel pipe connector, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	53.40	8.54	—	61.94
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	57.70	10.20	—	67.90
1"	P1@.300	Ea	71.90	12.20	—	84.10
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	73.30	16.30	—	89.60
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	99.50	18.30	—	117.80
2"	P1@.500	Ea	142.00	20.30	—	162.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

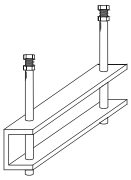


Braided stainless steel pipe connector, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	126.00	20.30	—	146.30
2½"	P1@.630	Ea	181.00	25.60	—	206.60
3"	P1@.750	Ea	235.00	30.50	—	265.50
4"	P1@1.50	Ea	307.00	61.00	—	368.00
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	610.00	102.00	—	712.00
8"	P1@3.00	Ea	1,370.00	122.00	—	1,492.00

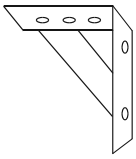
Galvanized steel band pipe hanger

½"	P1@.250	Ea	2.14	10.20	—	12.34
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	2.14	10.20	—	12.34
1"	P1@.250	Ea	2.14	10.20	—	12.34
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	2.27	12.20	—	14.47
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	2.41	12.20	—	14.61
2"	P1@.300	Ea	2.53	12.20	—	14.73
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	3.10	14.20	—	17.30
3"	P1@.350	Ea	3.56	14.20	—	17.76
4"	P1@.350	Ea	4.52	14.20	—	18.72
6"	P1@.450	Ea	7.11	18.30	—	25.41
8"	P1@.450	Ea	10.60	18.30	—	28.90



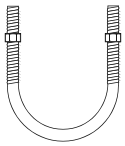
Trapeze pipe hanger

24"	P1@1.00	Ea	48.00	40.70	—	88.70
36"	P1@1.25	Ea	61.10	50.80	—	111.90
48"	P1@1.50	Ea	93.00	61.00	—	154.00



Wall bracket support with anchors and bolts

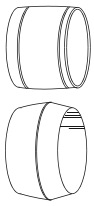
6" x 6"	P1@.600	Ea	22.30	24.40	—	46.70
8" x 8"	P1@.650	Ea	25.80	26.40	—	52.20
10" x 10"	P1@.700	Ea	29.10	28.50	—	57.60
12" x 12"	P1@.800	Ea	35.10	32.50	—	67.60
15" x 15"	P1@.950	Ea	40.40	38.60	—	79.00
18" x 18"	P1@1.10	Ea	57.10	44.70	—	101.80
24" x 24"	P1@1.60	Ea	82.60	65.10	—	147.70

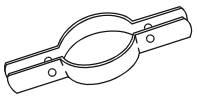


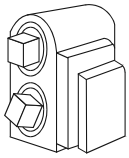
Galvanized U-bolts with nuts

½"	P1@.160	Ea	1.94	6.51	—	8.45
¾"	P1@.165	Ea	1.94	6.71	—	8.65
1"	P1@.170	Ea	2.11	6.91	—	9.02
1¼"	P1@.175	Ea	2.41	7.12	—	9.53
1½"	P1@.180	Ea	2.92	7.32	—	10.24
2"	P1@.190	Ea	3.12	7.73	—	10.85
2½"	P1@.210	Ea	4.82	8.54	—	13.36
3"	P1@.250	Ea	5.57	10.20	—	15.77
4"	P1@.300	Ea	6.30	12.20	—	18.50
6"	P1@.400	Ea	9.86	16.30	—	26.16

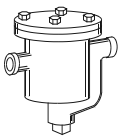
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Nail-on wire pipe hooks						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	.09	4.07	—	4.16
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	.11	4.07	—	4.18
1"	P1@.100	Ea	.12	4.07	—	4.19
Galvanized steel pipe sleeves						
1"	P1@.120	Ea	4.52	4.88	—	9.40
1¼"	P1@.125	Ea	5.00	5.08	—	10.08
1½"	P1@.125	Ea	5.66	5.08	—	10.74
2"	P1@.130	Ea	6.11	5.29	—	11.40
2½"	P1@.150	Ea	6.20	6.10	—	12.30
3"	P1@.180	Ea	6.34	7.32	—	13.66
4"	P1@.220	Ea	7.21	8.95	—	16.16
5"	P1@.250	Ea	8.99	10.20	—	19.19
6"	P1@.270	Ea	9.72	11.00	—	20.72
8"	P1@.270	Ea	11.20	11.00	—	22.20
10"	P1@.290	Ea	13.00	11.80	—	24.80
12"	P1@.310	Ea	17.70	12.60	—	30.30
14"	P1@.330	Ea	32.90	13.40	—	46.30
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33
Riser clamp						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.73	4.07	—	8.80
1"	P1@.100	Ea	4.77	4.07	—	8.84
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.73	4.27	—	10.00
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41
5"	P1@.180	Ea	12.90	7.32	—	20.22
6"	P1@.200	Ea	15.40	8.13	—	23.53
8"	P1@.200	Ea	25.10	8.13	—	33.23
10"	P1@.250	Ea	37.30	10.20	—	47.50
12"	P1@.250	Ea	44.20	10.20	—	54.40
15 PSIG float and thermostatic steam trap, threaded						
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	342.00	10.20	—	352.20
1"	P1@.300	Ea	342.00	12.20	—	354.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	412.00	16.30	—	428.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	773.00	18.30	—	791.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	991.00	20.30	—	1,011.30





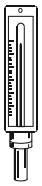


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $



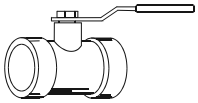
15 PSIG inverted bucket steam trap, threaded joints

½"	P1@.210	Ea	198.00	8.54	—	206.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	487.00	10.20	—	497.20
1"	P1@.300	Ea	697.00	12.20	—	709.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	1,160.00	16.30	—	1,176.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	1,160.00	18.30	—	1,178.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	1,740.00	20.30	—	1,760.30



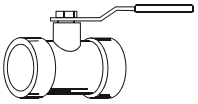
Thermometer with well

7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20



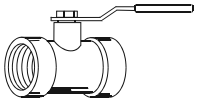
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, brazed joints

½"	P1@.240	Ea	11.00	9.76	—	20.76
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	14.60	12.20	—	26.80
1"	P1@.360	Ea	25.50	14.60	—	40.10
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	42.40	19.50	—	61.90
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	57.40	22.00	—	79.40
2"	P1@.600	Ea	72.80	24.40	—	97.20
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	499.00	61.00	—	560.00
4"	P1@1.80	Ea	651.00	73.20	—	724.20



Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, soft-soldered joints

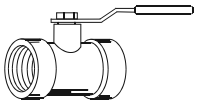
½"	P1@.200	Ea	11.00	8.13	—	19.13
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	14.60	10.10	—	24.70
1"	P1@.299	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.308	Ea	42.40	12.50	—	54.90
1½"	P1@.498	Ea	57.40	20.20	—	77.60
2"	P1@.498	Ea	72.80	20.20	—	93.00
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	499.00	50.40	—	549.40
4"	P1@1.45	Ea	651.00	59.00	—	710.00



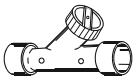
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, threaded joints

½"	P1@.210	Ea	11.00	8.54	—	19.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	14.60	10.20	—	24.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	42.40	16.30	—	58.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	57.40	18.30	—	75.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	72.80	20.30	—	93.10
3"	P1@.625	Ea	499.00	25.40	—	524.40
4"	P1@.690	Ea	651.00	28.10	—	679.10

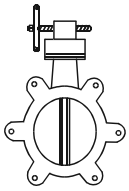
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 150, 600 pound W.O.G. bronze body 2-piece ball valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	11.00	8.54	—	19.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	14.60	10.20	—	24.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	42.40	16.30	—	58.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	57.40	18.30	—	75.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	72.80	20.30	—	93.10



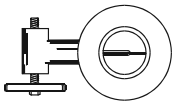
Bronze body circuit balance valve						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	78.80	8.54	—	87.34
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	83.80	10.20	—	94.00
1"	P1@.300	Ea	97.40	12.20	—	109.60
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	121.00	16.30	—	137.30
1½"	P1@.400	Ea	154.00	16.30	—	170.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	214.00	20.30	—	234.30
2½"	P1@1.75	Ea	813.00	71.20	—	884.20
3"	P1@2.50	Ea	1,250.00	102.00	—	1,352.00
4"	P1@3.15	Ea	2,130.00	128.00	—	2,258.00



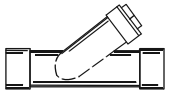
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.505	Ea	232.00	20.50	—	252.50
6"	ER@.800	Ea	373.00	34.90	.58	408.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	510.00	34.90	.58	545.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	710.00	39.30	.65	749.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	928.00	43.70	.72	972.42



200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40
6"	ER@.800	Ea	346.00	34.90	.58	381.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	479.00	34.90	.58	514.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	670.00	39.30	.65	709.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	882.00	43.70	.72	926.42



Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, with brazed joints						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	22.10	9.76	—	31.86
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	31.50	12.20	—	43.70
1"	P1@.360	Ea	41.20	14.60	—	55.80
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	58.80	19.50	—	78.30
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	82.80	22.00	—	104.80
2"	P1@.600	Ea	137.00	24.40	—	161.40
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	277.00	40.70	—	317.70
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	398.00	61.00	—	459.00

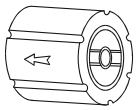


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve with soft-soldered joints						
½"	P1@.200	Ea	22.10	8.13	—	30.23
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	31.50	10.10	—	41.60
1"	P1@.299	Ea	41.20	12.20	—	53.40
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	58.80	16.20	—	75.00
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	82.80	18.20	—	101.00
2"	P1@.498	Ea	137.00	20.20	—	157.20
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	277.00	33.70	—	310.70
3"	P1@1.24	Ea	398.00	50.40	—	448.40
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	22.10	8.54	—	30.64
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	31.50	10.20	—	41.70
1"	P1@.300	Ea	41.20	12.20	—	53.40
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	58.80	16.30	—	75.10
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	82.80	18.30	—	101.10
2"	P1@.500	Ea	137.00	20.30	—	157.30
Class 300 bronze body swing check valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	74.40	8.54	—	82.94
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	87.90	10.20	—	98.10
1"	P1@.300	Ea	107.00	12.20	—	119.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	156.00	16.30	—	172.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	224.00	18.30	—	242.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	311.00	20.30	—	331.30
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	867.00	109.00	1.81	977.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,560.00	131.00	2.17	1,693.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,540.00	175.00	2.89	2,717.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	3,480.00	197.00	3.25	3,680.25
Class 250 iron body swing check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	498.00	20.30	—	518.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	580.00	24.40	—	604.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	720.00	30.50	—	750.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	884.00	54.90	—	938.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,700.00	109.00	1.81	1,810.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	3,150.00	131.00	2.17	3,283.17

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

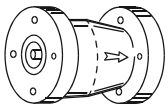
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type

2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
5"	P1@2.00	Ea	369.00	81.30	—	450.30
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	503.00	102.00	—	605.00
8"	P1@3.00	Ea	860.00	122.00	—	982.00



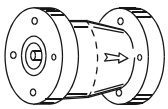
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	162.00	24.40	—	186.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	184.00	30.50	—	214.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	240.00	54.90	—	294.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	431.00	109.00	1.81	541.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	777.00	131.00	2.17	910.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	1,200.00	175.00	2.89	1,377.89



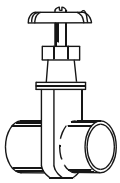
Class 250 iron body silent check valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	208.00	20.30	—	228.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	240.00	24.40	—	264.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	266.00	30.50	—	296.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	362.00	54.90	—	416.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	635.00	109.00	1.81	745.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,160.00	131.00	2.17	1,293.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	1,840.00	175.00	2.89	2,017.89



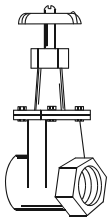
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, solder ends

½"	P1@.240	Ea	19.90	9.76	—	29.66
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	24.90	12.20	—	37.10
1"	P1@.360	Ea	35.00	14.60	—	49.60
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	44.00	19.50	—	63.50
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	59.40	22.00	—	81.40
2"	P1@.600	Ea	99.30	24.40	—	123.70
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	164.00	40.70	—	204.70
3"	P1@1.50	Ea	235.00	61.00	—	296.00



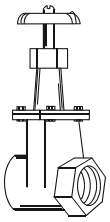
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, threaded joints

½"	P1@.210	Ea	19.90	8.54	—	28.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	24.90	10.20	—	35.10
1"	P1@.300	Ea	35.00	12.20	—	47.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	44.00	16.30	—	60.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	59.40	18.30	—	77.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	99.30	20.30	—	119.60
2½"	P1@.750	Ea	164.00	30.50	—	194.50
3"	P1@.950	Ea	235.00	38.60	—	273.60



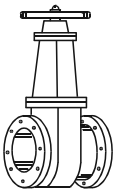
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Class 300 bronze body gate valve, threaded joints



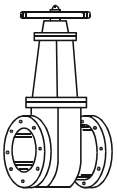
½"	P1@.210	Ea	41.60	8.54	—	50.14
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	54.30	10.20	—	64.50
1"	P1@.300	Ea	65.80	12.20	—	78.00
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	89.60	16.30	—	105.90
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	114.00	18.30	—	132.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	167.00	20.30	—	187.30
2½"	P1@.750	Ea	339.00	30.50	—	369.50
3"	P1@.950	Ea	483.00	38.60	—	521.60

Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged joints



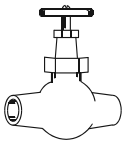
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	109.00	1.81	1,670.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,560.00	131.00	2.17	1,693.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	3,600.00	175.00	2.89	3,777.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	4,960.00	197.00	3.25	5,160.25

Class 250 iron body gate valve, flanged joints



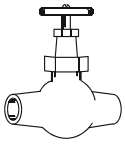
2"	P1@.500	Ea	569.00	20.30	—	589.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	411.00	24.40	—	435.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	519.00	30.50	—	549.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	879.00	54.90	—	933.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,640.00	109.00	1.81	1,750.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	2,540.00	131.00	2.17	2,673.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	4,510.00	175.00	2.89	4,687.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	7,350.00	197.00	3.25	7,550.25

Class 125 bronze body globe valve, brazed joints



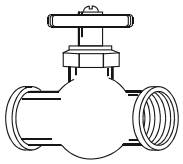
½"	P1@.240	Ea	36.90	9.76	—	46.66
¾"	P1@.300	Ea	49.10	12.20	—	61.30
1"	P1@.360	Ea	84.70	14.60	—	99.30
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	119.00	19.50	—	138.50
1½"	P1@.540	Ea	161.00	22.00	—	183.00
2"	P1@.600	Ea	261.00	24.40	—	285.40

Class 125 bronze body globe valve, soft-soldered joints

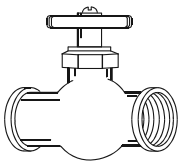


½"	P1@.200	Ea	36.90	8.13	—	45.03
¾"	P1@.249	Ea	49.10	10.10	—	59.20
1"	P1@.299	Ea	84.70	12.20	—	96.90
1¼"	P1@.398	Ea	119.00	16.20	—	135.20
1½"	P1@.448	Ea	161.00	18.20	—	179.20
2"	P1@.498	Ea	261.00	20.20	—	281.20

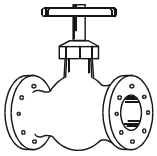
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	36.90	8.54	—	45.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	49.10	10.20	—	59.30
1"	P1@.300	Ea	84.70	12.20	—	96.90
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	119.00	16.30	—	135.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	161.00	18.30	—	179.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	261.00	20.30	—	281.30



Class 300 bronze body globe valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	71.10	8.54	—	79.64
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	90.30	10.20	—	100.50
1"	P1@.300	Ea	127.00	12.20	—	139.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	186.00	16.30	—	202.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	249.00	18.30	—	267.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	343.00	20.30	—	363.30

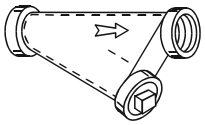


Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	261.00	20.30	—	281.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	431.00	24.40	—	455.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	697.00	54.90	—	751.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,150.00	109.00	1.81	1,260.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,750.00	131.00	2.17	1,883.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,670.00	175.00	2.89	2,847.89

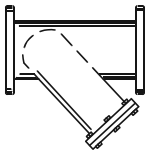


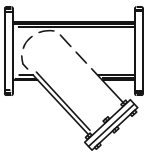
Class 250 iron body globe valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	572.00	20.30	—	592.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	712.00	24.40	—	736.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	847.00	30.50	—	877.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	1,170.00	54.90	—	1,224.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	2,300.00	109.00	1.81	2,410.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	5,110.00	131.00	2.17	5,243.17

Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.230	Ea	33.90	9.35	—	43.25
¾"	P1@.260	Ea	44.60	10.60	—	55.20
1"	P1@.330	Ea	54.60	13.40	—	68.00
1¼"	P1@.440	Ea	76.40	17.90	—	94.30
1½"	P1@.495	Ea	115.00	20.10	—	135.10
2"	P1@.550	Ea	199.00	22.40	—	221.40



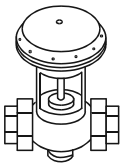
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	623.00	109.00	1.81	733.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,050.00	131.00	2.17	1,183.17





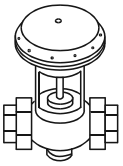
Class 250 iron body strainer, flanged joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.500	Ea	238.00	20.30	—	258.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	260.00	24.40	—	284.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	306.00	30.50	—	336.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	540.00	54.90	—	594.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	865.00	109.00	1.81	975.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,580.00	131.00	2.17	1,713.17



Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints

½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
1"	P1@.300	Ea	—	12.20	—	12.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	—	16.30	—	16.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30



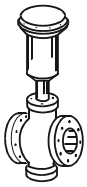
Installation of 2-way control valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	—	24.40	—	24.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	—	30.50	—	30.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	—	54.90	—	54.90
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	—	102.00	6.33	108.33
8"	P1@3.00	Ea	—	122.00	7.59	129.59
10"	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	10.10	173.10
12"	P1@4.50	Ea	—	183.00	11.40	194.40

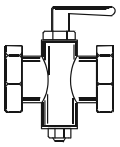
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints

½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 3-way control valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
4"	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
6"	P1@3.70	Ea	—	150.00	9.36	159.36
8"	P1@4.40	Ea	—	179.00	11.10	190.10
10"	P1@5.90	Ea	—	240.00	14.90	254.90
12"	P1@6.50	Ea	—	264.00	16.40	280.40



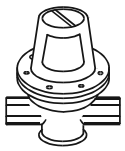
Lever-handled gas valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	33.50	8.54	—	42.04
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	37.10	10.20	—	47.30
1"	P1@.300	Ea	46.00	12.20	—	58.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	61.70	16.30	—	78.00
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	83.20	18.30	—	101.50
2"	P1@.500	Ea	121.00	20.30	—	141.30



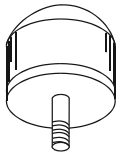
Plug-type gas valve, flanged joints, lubricated						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	251.00	20.30	—	271.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	407.00	24.40	—	431.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	573.00	30.50	—	603.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	784.00	54.90	—	838.90
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	1,400.00	102.00	—	1,502.00

¾" hose bibb						
Low quality	P1@.350	Ea	12.40	14.20	—	26.60
Med. quality	P1@.350	Ea	17.90	14.20	—	32.10
High quality	P1@.350	Ea	23.60	14.20	—	37.80

Water pressure reducing valve, threaded joints, 25-75 PSI						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	118.00	8.54	—	126.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	152.00	10.20	—	162.20
1"	P1@.300	Ea	247.00	12.20	—	259.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	302.00	16.30	—	318.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	431.00	18.30	—	449.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	681.00	20.30	—	701.30



Water hammer arrester, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.160	Ea	52.50	6.51	—	59.01
¾"	P1@.190	Ea	60.90	7.73	—	68.63
1"	P1@.230	Ea	154.00	9.35	—	163.35
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	180.00	12.20	—	192.20
1½"	P1@.340	Ea	258.00	13.80	—	271.80
2"	P1@.380	Ea	393.00	15.50	—	408.50



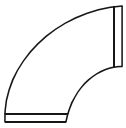
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Carbon steel weldolet, Schedule 40						
½"	P1@.330	Ea	16.40	13.40	1.37	31.17
¾"	P1@.500	Ea	17.00	20.30	2.08	39.38
1"	P1@.670	Ea	17.80	27.20	2.78	47.78
1¼"	P1@.830	Ea	21.40	33.70	3.45	58.55
1½"	P1@1.00	Ea	21.40	40.70	4.15	66.25
2"	P1@1.33	Ea	23.70	54.10	5.52	83.32
2½"	P1@1.67	Ea	52.10	67.90	6.93	126.93
3"	P1@2.00	Ea	59.20	81.30	8.30	148.80
4"	P1@2.67	Ea	76.40	109.00	11.10	196.50
6"	P1@4.00	Ea	315.00	163.00	16.60	494.60
8"	P1@4.80	Ea	463.00	195.00	19.90	677.90
10"	P1@6.00	Ea	641.00	244.00	24.90	909.90
12"	P1@7.20	Ea	788.00	293.00	29.90	1,110.90
Carbon steel weldolet, Schedule 80						
½"	P1@.440	Ea	18.20	17.90	1.83	37.93
¾"	P1@.670	Ea	18.60	27.20	2.78	48.58
1"	P1@.890	Ea	20.40	36.20	3.69	60.29
1¼"	P1@1.11	Ea	25.70	45.10	4.61	75.41
1½"	P1@1.33	Ea	25.70	54.10	5.52	85.32
2"	P1@1.77	Ea	27.70	72.00	7.35	107.05
2½"	P1@2.22	Ea	61.80	90.30	9.22	161.32
3"	P1@2.66	Ea	63.60	108.00	11.00	182.60
4"	P1@3.55	Ea	141.00	144.00	14.70	299.70
6"	P1@5.32	Ea	443.00	216.00	22.10	681.10
8"	P1@6.38	Ea	592.00	259.00	26.50	877.50
Carbon steel threadolet, Schedule 40						
¾"	P1@.330	Ea	10.20	13.40	—	23.60
1"	P1@.440	Ea	11.30	17.90	—	29.20
1¼"	P1@.560	Ea	15.80	22.80	—	38.60
1½"	P1@.670	Ea	17.80	27.20	—	45.00
2"	P1@.890	Ea	20.70	36.20	—	56.90
2½"	P1@1.11	Ea	63.80	45.10	—	108.90
Carbon steel threadolet, Schedule 80						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	15.30	12.20	—	27.50
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	16.90	17.90	—	34.80
1"	P1@.590	Ea	20.80	24.00	—	44.80
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	93.60	30.10	—	123.70
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	93.60	36.20	—	129.80
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	122.00	48.00	—	170.00

Service weight cast iron soil pipe with hub-less coupled joints is widely used for non-pressurized underground and in-building drain, waste and vent (DWV) systems.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, hanger assemblies and riser clamps under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

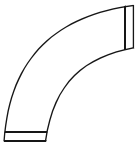
Equipment cost, where shown, is $4.95 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DWV cast iron no-hub (MJ) horizontal pipe assembly. Horizontally hung in a building. Assembly includes fittings, couplings, hangers and rod. Based on a reducing wye and a 45-degree elbow every 15 feet and a hanger every 6 feet for 2" pipe. A reducing wye and a 45-degree elbow every 40 feet and a hanger every 8 feet for 10" pipe. *(Distance between fittings in the pipe assembly increases as pipe diameter increases.)* Use these figures for preliminary estimates.						
2"	P1@.130	LF	11.00	5.29	—	16.29
3"	P1@.160	LF	12.20	6.51	—	18.71
4"	P1@.190	LF	14.20	7.73	—	21.93
6"	ER@.220	LF	27.60	9.61	.16	37.37
8"	ER@.260	LF	53.00	11.40	.19	64.59
10"	ER@.310	LF	82.10	13.50	.22	95.82
DWV cast iron no-hub (MJ), pipe only						
2"	P1@.050	LF	6.32	2.03	—	8.35
3"	P1@.060	LF	7.53	2.44	—	9.97
4"	P1@.080	LF	9.82	3.25	—	13.07
6"	ER@.110	LF	18.40	4.80	.16	23.36
8"	ER@.130	LF	33.90	5.68	.19	39.77
10"	ER@.140	LF	59.20	6.11	.22	65.53
DWV cast iron no-hub 1/8 bend						
2"	P1@.250	Ea	6.38	10.20	—	16.58
3"	P1@.350	Ea	8.30	14.20	—	22.50
4"	P1@.500	Ea	10.50	20.30	—	30.80
6"	ER@.650	Ea	33.70	28.40	.47	62.57
8"	ER@.710	Ea	90.30	31.00	.51	121.81
10"	ER@.800	Ea	135.00	34.90	.58	170.48



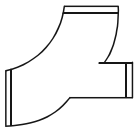
DWV cast iron no-hub ¼ bend

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.250	Ea	7.78	10.20	—	17.98
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.63	14.20	—	23.83
4"	P1@.500	Ea	14.70	20.30	—	35.00
6"	ER@.650	Ea	35.70	28.40	.47	64.57
8"	ER@.710	Ea	138.00	31.00	.51	169.51
10"	ER@.710	Ea	151.00	31.00	.51	182.51



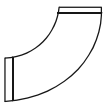
DWV cast iron no-hub long sweep ¼ bend

2"	P1@.250	Ea	13.60	10.20	—	23.80
3"	P1@.350	Ea	16.40	14.20	—	30.60
4"	P1@.500	Ea	25.90	20.30	—	46.20
5"	ER@.580	Ea	47.50	25.30	.42	73.22
6"	ER@.650	Ea	57.80	28.40	.47	86.67



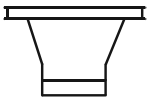
DWV cast iron no-hub low-heel outlet ¼ bend

3"	P1@.470	Ea	13.70	19.10	—	32.80
4"	P1@.650	Ea	16.80	26.40	—	43.20



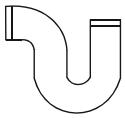
DWV cast iron no-hub closet bend

3"	P1@.350	Ea	31.70	14.20	—	45.90
4"	P1@.500	Ea	32.50	20.30	—	52.80



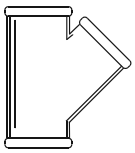
DWV cast iron no-hub closet flange

4" x 3"	P1@.500	Ea	46.40	20.30	—	66.70



DWV cast iron no-hub P-trap

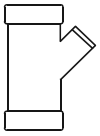
2"	P1@.250	Ea	12.60	10.20	—	22.80
3"	P1@.350	Ea	39.10	14.20	—	53.30
4"	P1@.500	Ea	48.30	20.30	—	68.60
6"	ER@.650	Ea	172.00	28.40	.47	200.87



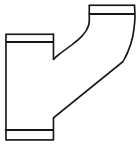
DWV cast iron no-hub wye

2"	P1@.380	Ea	9.91	15.50	—	25.41
3"	P1@.520	Ea	13.80	21.10	—	34.90
4"	P1@.700	Ea	21.80	28.50	—	50.30
6"	ER@.900	Ea	58.60	39.30	.65	98.55
8"	ER@1.15	Ea	149.00	50.20	.83	200.03
10"	ER@1.50	Ea	357.00	65.50	1.08	423.58

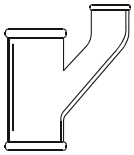
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DWV cast iron no-hub reducing wye						
3" x 2"	P1@.470	Ea	13.30	19.10	—	32.40
4" x 2"	P1@.600	Ea	17.80	24.40	—	42.20
4" x 3"	P1@.650	Ea	18.70	26.40	—	45.10
6" x 2"	ER@.770	Ea	47.60	33.60	.56	81.76
6" x 3"	ER@.770	Ea	51.70	33.60	.56	85.86
6" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	50.80	34.90	.58	86.28
8" x 2"	ER@1.00	Ea	122.00	43.70	.72	166.42
8" x 3"	ER@1.00	Ea	123.00	43.70	.72	167.42
8" x 4"	ER@1.00	Ea	125.00	43.70	.72	169.42
8" x 6"	ER@1.10	Ea	129.00	48.00	.80	177.80



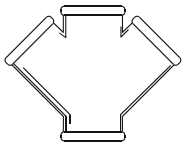
DWV cast iron no-hub combination upright wye and 1/8 bend						
2"	P1@.380	Ea	24.60	15.50	—	40.10
3"	P1@.520	Ea	39.60	21.10	—	60.70
4"	P1@.700	Ea	52.40	28.50	—	80.90



DWV cast iron no-hub combination upright reducing wye and 1/8 bend						
3" x 2"	P1@.470	Ea	43.00	19.10	—	62.10
4" x 2"	P1@.600	Ea	51.20	24.40	—	75.60
4" x 3"	P1@.650	Ea	53.60	26.40	—	80.00

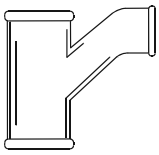


DWV cast iron no-hub double wye						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	30.60	20.30	—	50.90
3"	P1@.700	Ea	30.90	28.50	—	59.40
4"	P1@.950	Ea	48.10	38.60	—	86.70
6"	ER@1.10	Ea	167.00	48.00	.80	215.80
8"	ER@1.45	Ea	305.00	63.30	1.05	369.35



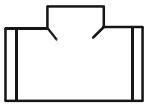
DWV cast iron no-hub double reducing wye						
3" x 2"	P1@.520	Ea	30.60	21.10	—	51.70
4" x 2"	P1@.740	Ea	42.50	30.10	—	72.60
4" x 3"	P1@1.00	Ea	43.80	40.70	—	84.50
6" x 4"	ER@1.75	Ea	165.00	76.40	1.27	242.67

DWV cast iron no-hub combination wye and 1/8 bend						
2"	P1@.380	Ea	19.10	15.50	—	34.60
3"	P1@.520	Ea	27.20	21.10	—	48.30
4"	P1@.700	Ea	43.40	28.50	—	71.90
6"	ER@.900	Ea	148.00	39.30	.65	187.95
8"	ER@1.15	Ea	297.00	50.20	.83	348.03

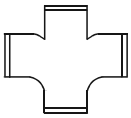


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DWV cast iron no-hub combination reducing wye and 1/8 bend						
3" x 2"	P1@.470	Ea	23.10	19.10	—	42.20
4" x 2"	P1@.600	Ea	35.20	24.40	—	59.60
4" x 3"	P1@.650	Ea	37.70	26.40	—	64.10
6" x 2"	ER@.770	Ea	168.00	33.60	.56	202.16
6" x 3"	ER@.770	Ea	177.00	33.60	.56	211.16
6" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	181.00	34.90	.58	216.48
8" x 4"	ER@1.20	Ea	330.00	52.40	.87	383.27
DWV cast iron no-hub double combination wye and 1/8 bend						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	33.10	20.30	—	53.40
3"	P1@.700	Ea	53.10	28.50	—	81.60
4"	P1@.950	Ea	65.40	38.60	—	104.00
DWV cast iron no-hub double combination reducing wye and 1/8 bend						
3" x 2"	P1@.600	Ea	37.50	24.40	—	61.90
4" x 2"	P1@1.25	Ea	59.10	50.80	—	109.90
4" x 3"	P1@1.35	Ea	61.80	54.90	—	116.70
DWV cast iron no-hub sanitary tee (TY)						
2"	P1@.380	Ea	11.60	15.50	—	27.10
3"	P1@.520	Ea	13.80	21.10	—	34.90
4"	P1@.700	Ea	22.90	28.50	—	51.40
6"	ER@.900	Ea	69.50	39.30	.65	109.45
8"	ER@1.15	Ea	183.00	50.20	.83	234.03
DWV cast iron no-hub reducing sanitary tee (TY)						
3" x 2"	P1@.470	Ea	13.10	19.10	—	32.20
4" x 2"	P1@.600	Ea	17.60	24.40	—	42.00
4" x 3"	P1@.650	Ea	20.20	26.40	—	46.60
6" x 2"	ER@.770	Ea	55.10	33.60	.56	89.26
6" x 3"	ER@.770	Ea	52.10	33.60	.56	86.26
6" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	56.50	34.90	.58	91.98
8" x 3"	ER@1.00	Ea	145.00	43.70	.72	189.42
8" x 4"	ER@1.00	Ea	141.00	43.70	.72	185.42
8" x 6"	ER@1.10	Ea	149.00	48.00	.80	197.80
DWV cast iron no-hub tapped sanitary tee (tapped TY)						
2" x 1½"	P1@.200	Ea	32.40	8.13	—	40.53
2" x 2"	P1@.250	Ea	32.40	10.20	—	42.60
3" x 2"	P1@.350	Ea	41.20	14.20	—	55.40
4" x 2"	P1@.425	Ea	48.80	17.30	—	66.10
6" x 2"	ER@.700	Ea	126.00	30.60	.51	157.11

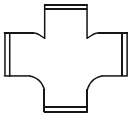
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DWV cast iron no-hub test tee						
2"	P1@.370	Ea	41.00	15.00	—	56.00
3"	P1@.520	Ea	57.80	21.10	—	78.90
4"	P1@.750	Ea	73.70	30.50	—	104.20
6"	ER@1.12	Ea	264.00	48.90	.81	313.71
8"	ER@1.25	Ea	479.00	54.60	.90	534.50



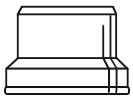
DWV cast iron no-hub cross (double TY)						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	32.50	20.30	—	52.80
3"	P1@.700	Ea	34.60	28.50	—	63.10
4"	P1@.950	Ea	49.90	38.60	—	88.50
6"	ER@1.30	Ea	185.00	56.80	.94	242.74



DWV cast iron no-hub reducing cross (double TY)						
3" x 2"	P1@.600	Ea	30.70	24.40	—	55.10
4" x 2"	P1@.900	Ea	42.40	36.60	—	79.00
4" x 3"	P1@.900	Ea	43.40	36.60	—	80.00
6" x 4"	ER@1.20	Ea	170.00	52.40	.87	223.27
8" x 4"	ER@1.50	Ea	427.00	65.50	1.08	493.58

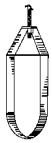


DWV cast iron no-hub reducer						
2"	P1@.120	Ea	6.40	4.88	—	11.28
3"	P1@.130	Ea	6.89	5.29	—	12.18
4"	P1@.150	Ea	10.20	6.10	—	16.30
6"	ER@.200	Ea	27.30	8.73	.14	36.17
8"	ER@.400	Ea	70.10	17.50	.29	87.89
10"	ER@.650	Ea	108.00	28.40	.47	136.87



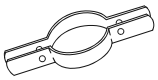
DWV cast iron no-hub cap						
2"	P1@.125	Ea	3.90	5.08	—	8.98
3"	P1@.175	Ea	6.69	7.12	—	13.81
4"	P1@.250	Ea	8.71	10.20	—	18.91
6"	ER@.375	Ea	16.50	16.40	.27	33.17
8"	ER@.500	Ea	30.60	21.80	.36	52.76
10"	ER@.750	Ea	47.20	32.80	.54	80.54

MJ (mechanical joint) coupling with gasket (labor included with fittings)						
2"	—	Ea	8.00	—	—	8.00
3"	—	Ea	8.75	—	—	8.75
4"	—	Ea	9.35	—	—	9.35
6"	—	Ea	25.50	—	—	25.50
8"	—	Ea	47.60	—	—	47.60
10"	—	Ea	66.00	—	—	66.00



Hanger with swivel assembly

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.400	Ea	5.76	16.30	—	22.06
3"	P1@.450	Ea	7.84	18.30	—	26.14
4"	P1@.450	Ea	9.69	18.30	—	27.99
5"	P1@.500	Ea	14.20	20.30	—	34.50
6"	P1@.500	Ea	16.00	20.30	—	36.30
8"	P1@.550	Ea	20.90	22.40	—	43.30
10"	P1@.650	Ea	27.50	26.40	—	53.90



Riser clamp

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
3"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
4"	P1@.125	Ea	7.31	5.08	—	12.39
5"	P1@.180	Ea	11.00	7.32	—	18.32
6"	P1@.200	Ea	13.40	8.13	—	21.53
8"	P1@.200	Ea	21.80	8.13	—	29.93
10"	P1@.250	Ea	32.30	10.20	—	42.50

Cast Iron, DWV, Service Weight, Hub & Spigot with Gasketed Joints

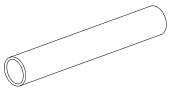
Service weight hub and spigot cast iron soil pipe with gasketed joints is widely used for non-pressurized underground and in-building drain, waste and vent (DWV) systems.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies and riser clamps under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Equipment cost, where shown, is $4.95 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist.

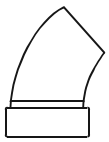
DWV cast iron pipe, hub and spigot, gasketed joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.060	LF	10.80	2.44	—	13.24
3"	P1@.070	LF	11.90	2.85	—	14.75
4"	P1@.090	LF	15.60	3.66	—	19.26
6"	ER@.110	LF	29.80	4.80	.08	34.68
8"	ER@.140	LF	50.00	6.11	.10	56.21
10"	ER@.180	LF	79.90	7.86	.13	87.89
12"	ER@.230	LF	104.00	10.00	.17	114.17
15"	ER@.280	LF	155.00	12.20	.20	167.40



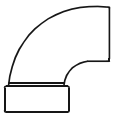
DWV cast iron 1/8 bend, hub and spigot, gasketed joints

2"	P1@.300	Ea	12.70	12.20	—	24.90
3"	P1@.400	Ea	17.10	16.30	—	33.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	24.10	22.40	—	46.50
6"	ER@.700	Ea	60.60	30.60	.51	91.71
8"	ER@1.15	Ea	144.00	50.20	.83	195.03
10"	ER@1.25	Ea	195.00	54.60	.90	250.50
12"	ER@2.25	Ea	448.00	98.30	1.63	547.93
15"	ER@2.50	Ea	751.00	109.00	1.81	861.81



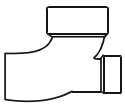
DWV cast iron ¼ bend, hub and spigot, gasketed joints

2"	P1@.300	Ea	14.00	12.20	—	26.20
3"	P1@.400	Ea	21.50	16.30	—	37.80
4"	P1@.550	Ea	37.90	22.40	—	60.30
6"	ER@.900	Ea	71.90	39.30	.65	111.85
8"	ER@1.15	Ea	193.00	50.20	.83	244.03
10"	ER@1.25	Ea	267.00	54.60	.90	322.50
12"	ER@2.25	Ea	559.00	98.30	1.63	658.93
15"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,120.00	109.00	1.81	1,230.81

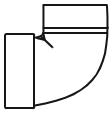


DWV cast iron heel inlet ¼ bend, hub and spigot, gasketed joints

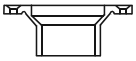
3" x 2"	P1@.550	Ea	26.30	22.40	—	48.70
4" x 2"	P1@.700	Ea	32.00	28.50	—	60.50



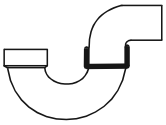
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DWV cast iron 1/16 bend, hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	7.93	12.20	—	20.13
3"	P1@.400	Ea	13.40	16.30	—	29.70
4"	P1@.550	Ea	18.60	22.40	—	41.00
6"	ER@.700	Ea	30.90	30.60	.51	62.01
8"	ER@1.15	Ea	109.00	50.20	.83	160.03



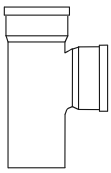
DWV cast iron closet bend, hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
4" x 4"	P1@.400	Ea	46.10	16.30	—	62.40



DWV cast iron closet flange, hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
4" x 2"	P1@.075	Ea	14.90	3.05	—	17.95
4" x 3"	P1@.100	Ea	20.70	4.07	—	24.77
4" x 4"	P1@.125	Ea	26.70	5.08	—	31.78

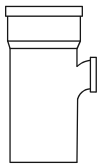


DWV cast iron regular P-trap, hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	53.40	12.20	—	65.60
3"	P1@.400	Ea	74.10	16.30	—	90.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	114.00	22.40	—	136.40
6"	ER@.700	Ea	252.00	30.60	.51	283.11
8"	ER@1.15	Ea	741.00	50.20	.83	792.03
10"	ER@2.00	Ea	1,020.00	87.30	1.45	1,108.75



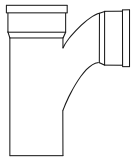
DWV cast iron sanitary tee (TY), hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
2"	P1@.400	Ea	25.60	16.30	—	41.90
3"	P1@.600	Ea	44.80	24.40	—	69.20
4"	P1@.750	Ea	90.10	30.50	—	120.60
6"	ER@.900	Ea	207.00	39.30	.65	246.95
8"	ER@1.50	Ea	299.00	65.50	1.08	365.58

DWV cast iron sanitary reducing tee (TY), hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
3" x 2"	P1@.400	Ea	36.30	16.30	—	52.60
4" x 2"	P1@.650	Ea	94.60	26.40	—	121.00
4" x 3"	P1@.700	Ea	94.60	28.50	—	123.10
6" x 2"	ER@.750	Ea	129.00	32.80	.54	162.34
6" x 3"	ER@.800	Ea	129.00	34.90	.58	164.48
6" x 4"	ER@.850	Ea	129.00	37.10	.61	166.71

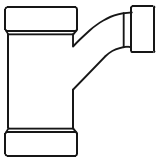


DWV cast iron sanitary tapped tee (tapped TY), hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	22.00	12.20	—	34.20
3"	P1@.400	Ea	32.30	16.30	—	48.60
4"	P1@.550	Ea	32.00	22.40	—	54.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DWV cast iron combination wye and 1/8 bend, hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
2"	P1@.400	Ea	22.70	16.30	—	39.00
3"	P1@.600	Ea	34.30	24.40	—	58.70
4"	P1@.750	Ea	47.60	30.50	—	78.10
5"	ER@.850	Ea	89.30	37.10	.61	127.01
6"	ER@.900	Ea	113.00	39.30	.65	152.95

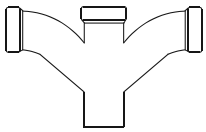


DWV cast iron combination reducing wye and 1/8 bend, hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
3" x 2"	P1@.550	Ea	25.60	22.40	—	48.00
4" x 2"	P1@.650	Ea	35.20	26.40	—	61.60
4" x 3"	P1@.700	Ea	40.80	28.50	—	69.30
5" x 2"	ER@.700	Ea	72.30	30.60	.51	103.41
5" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	85.60	34.90	.58	121.08
6" x 2"	ER@.750	Ea	73.30	32.80	.54	106.64
6" x 3"	ER@.750	Ea	77.80	32.80	.54	111.14
6" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	81.80	34.90	.58	117.28

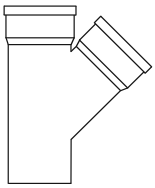


DWV cast iron combination double wye and 1/8 bend, hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	43.50	20.30	—	63.80
3"	P1@.750	Ea	59.40	30.50	—	89.90
4"	P1@.950	Ea	84.50	38.60	—	123.10
6"	ER@1.10	Ea	290.00	48.00	.80	338.80

DWV cast iron combination double reducing wye and 1/8 bend, hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
3" x 2"	P1@.550	Ea	47.70	22.40	—	70.10
4" x 2"	P1@.650	Ea	60.10	26.40	—	86.50
4" x 3"	P1@.700	Ea	68.10	28.50	—	96.60
6" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	192.00	34.90	.58	227.48



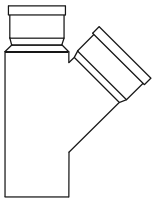
DWV cast iron wye, hub and spigot, gasketed joints						
2"	P1@.400	Ea	21.00	16.30	—	37.30
3"	P1@.600	Ea	36.10	24.40	—	60.50
4"	P1@.750	Ea	48.30	30.50	—	78.80
6"	ER@.900	Ea	116.00	39.30	.65	155.95
8"	ER@1.50	Ea	259.00	65.50	1.08	325.58
10"	ER@2.00	Ea	435.00	87.30	1.45	523.75
12"	ER@2.50	Ea	982.00	109.00	1.81	1,092.81
15"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,950.00	131.00	2.17	2,083.17



Cast Iron, DWV, Service Weight, Hub & Spigot with Gasketed Joints

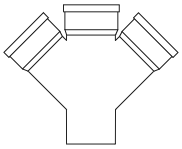
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

DWV cast iron reducing wye, hub and spigot, gasketed joints



4" x 2"	P1@.650	Ea	36.30	26.40	—	62.70
4" x 3"	P1@.700	Ea	44.50	28.50	—	73.00
6" x 2"	ER@.750	Ea	92.80	32.80	.54	126.14
6" x 3"	ER@.750	Ea	92.80	32.80	.54	126.14
6" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	93.70	34.90	.58	129.18
8" x 4"	ER@1.35	Ea	215.00	59.00	.98	274.98
8" x 6"	ER@1.45	Ea	229.00	63.30	1.05	293.35
10" x 4"	ER@1.85	Ea	371.00	80.80	1.34	453.14
10" x 6"	ER@1.90	Ea	382.00	83.00	1.37	466.37
10" x 8"	ER@1.95	Ea	408.00	85.20	1.41	494.61
12" x 6"	ER@2.35	Ea	691.00	103.00	1.70	795.70
12" x 8"	ER@2.40	Ea	759.00	105.00	1.73	865.73
12" x 10"	ER@2.45	Ea	818.00	107.00	1.77	926.77
15" x 6"	ER@2.85	Ea	1,120.00	124.00	2.06	1,246.06
15" x 8"	ER@2.85	Ea	1,120.00	124.00	2.06	1,246.06
15" x 10"	ER@2.90	Ea	1,280.00	127.00	2.10	1,409.10
15" x 12"	ER@2.95	Ea	1,290.00	129.00	2.13	1,421.13

DWV cast iron double wye, hub and spigot, gasketed joints



2"	P1@.500	Ea	27.20	20.30	—	47.50
3"	P1@.750	Ea	47.20	30.50	—	77.70
4"	P1@.950	Ea	65.50	38.60	—	104.10
6"	ER@1.10	Ea	152.00	48.00	.80	200.80
8"	ER@1.85	Ea	376.00	80.80	1.34	458.14
10"	ER@2.50	Ea	525.00	109.00	1.81	635.81
12"	ER@2.75	Ea	760.00	120.00	1.99	881.99
15"	ER@3.50	Ea	2,290.00	153.00	2.53	2,445.53

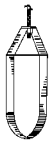
DWV cast iron reducing double wye, hub and spigot, gasketed joints

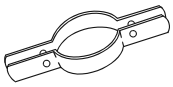
3" x 2"	P1@.550	Ea	39.80	22.40	—	62.20
4" x 2"	P1@.650	Ea	48.70	26.40	—	75.10
4" x 3"	P1@.700	Ea	54.10	28.50	—	82.60
6" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	114.00	34.90	.58	149.48

DWV cast iron reducer, hub and spigot, gasketed joints

3"	P1@.150	Ea	14.00	6.10	—	20.10
4"	P1@.200	Ea	36.30	8.13	—	44.43
6"	ER@.320	Ea	56.80	14.00	.23	71.03
8"	ER@.350	Ea	120.00	15.30	.25	135.55
10"	ER@.570	Ea	253.00	24.90	.41	278.31
12"	ER@.620	Ea	336.00	27.10	.45	363.55
15"	ER@1.12	Ea	622.00	48.90	.81	671.71

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Gaskets for hub and spigot joints						
2"	—	Ea	4.02	—	—	4.02
3"	—	Ea	5.32	—	—	5.32
4"	—	Ea	6.77	—	—	6.77
5"	—	Ea	10.40	—	—	10.40
6"	—	Ea	10.90	—	—	10.90
8"	—	Ea	23.60	—	—	23.60
10"	—	Ea	36.90	—	—	36.90
12"	—	Ea	46.90	—	—	46.90
15"	—	Ea	56.10	—	—	56.10
Hanger with swivel assembly						
2"	P1@.400	Ea	5.76	16.30	—	22.06
3"	P1@.450	Ea	7.84	18.30	—	26.14
4"	P1@.450	Ea	9.69	18.30	—	27.99
5"	P1@.500	Ea	14.20	20.30	—	34.50
6"	P1@.500	Ea	16.00	20.30	—	36.30
8"	P1@.550	Ea	20.90	22.40	—	43.30
10"	P1@.650	Ea	27.50	26.40	—	53.90
12"	P1@.750	Ea	37.90	30.50	—	68.40
15"	P1@.850	Ea	50.20	34.60	—	84.80
Riser clamp						
2"	P1@.115	Ea	3.20	4.68	—	7.88
3"	P1@.120	Ea	4.73	4.88	—	9.61
4"	P1@.125	Ea	4.77	5.08	—	9.85
5"	P1@.180	Ea	11.00	7.32	—	18.32
6"	P1@.200	Ea	13.40	8.13	—	21.53
8"	P1@.200	Ea	21.80	8.13	—	29.93
10"	P1@.250	Ea	32.30	10.20	—	42.50
12"	P1@.250	Ea	40.20	10.20	—	50.40





Copper, DWV with Soft-Soldered Joints

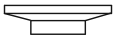
Copper drainage tubing is used for non-pressurized above-grade, interior building drain, waste and vent (DWV) systems.

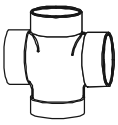
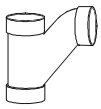
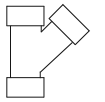
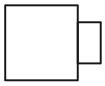
Because of its thin walls, it must be handled carefully and protected from damage during building construction.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, hanger assemblies and riser clamps under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DWV copper pipe assembly, installed horizontally. Assembly includes fittings, couplings, hangers and rod. Based on a reducing wye and a 45-degree elbow every 12 feet for 1¼" pipe, a reducing wye and a 45-degree elbow every 25 feet for 4" pipe, and hangers spaced to meet plumbing code.						
1¼"	P1@.130	LF	11.70	5.29	—	16.99
1½"	P1@.132	LF	11.90	5.37	—	17.27
2"	P1@.137	LF	15.40	5.57	—	20.97
3"	P1@.179	LF	27.50	7.28	—	34.78
4"	P1@.202	LF	51.50	8.21	—	59.71
DWV copper pipe assembly, installed risers. Complete installation, including a reducing tee every floor and a riser clamp every other.						
1¼"	P1@.069	LF	9.32	2.81	—	12.13
1½"	P1@.074	LF	10.50	3.01	—	13.51
2"	P1@.086	LF	14.30	3.50	—	17.80
3"	P1@.110	LF	27.90	4.47	—	32.37
4"	P1@.134	LF	46.70	5.45	—	52.15
DWV copper pipe, soft-soldered joints						
1¼"	P1@.040	LF	5.09	1.63	—	6.72
1½"	P1@.045	LF	6.46	1.83	—	8.29
2"	P1@.050	LF	8.51	2.03	—	10.54
3"	P1@.060	LF	13.40	2.44	—	15.84
4"	P1@.070	LF	17.10	2.85	—	19.95
DWV copper 1/8 bend, soft-soldered joints						
1¼"	P1@.170	Ea	5.71	6.91	—	12.62
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	5.24	8.13	—	13.37
2"	P1@.270	Ea	9.49	11.00	—	20.49
3"	P1@.400	Ea	23.40	16.30	—	39.70
4"	P1@.540	Ea	96.50	22.00	—	118.50

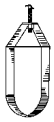
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DWV copper ¼ bend, soft-soldered joints						
1¼"	P1@.170	Ea	6.41	6.91	—	13.32
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	7.31	8.13	—	15.44
2"	P1@.270	Ea	11.80	11.00	—	22.80
3"	P1@.400	Ea	31.00	16.30	—	47.30
4"	P1@.540	Ea	149.00	22.00	—	171.00
DWV copper closet flange, soft-soldered joints						
4" x 3"	P1@.680	Ea	30.60	27.60	—	58.20
4" x 4"	P1@.980	Ea	37.60	39.80	—	77.40
DWV copper P-trap, soft-soldered joints						
1¼"	P1@.240	Ea	43.30	9.76	—	53.06
1½"	P1@.240	Ea	37.70	9.76	—	47.46
2"	P1@.240	Ea	57.40	9.76	—	67.16
3"	P1@.320	Ea	165.00	13.00	—	178.00
DWV copper sanitary tee (TY), soft-soldered joints						
1½"	P1@.240	Ea	13.40	9.76	—	23.16
2"	P1@.320	Ea	18.20	13.00	—	31.20
3"	P1@.490	Ea	62.70	19.90	—	82.60
4"	P1@.650	Ea	159.00	26.40	—	185.40
DWV copper sanitary cross, soft-soldered joints						
1½"	P1@.640	Ea	88.20	26.00	—	114.20
2"	P1@.900	Ea	127.00	36.60	—	163.60
3"	P1@1.36	Ea	360.00	55.30	—	415.30
DWV copper combination wye and 1/8 bend, soft-soldered joints						
1½"	P1@.240	Ea	28.10	9.76	—	37.86
2"	P1@.320	Ea	47.90	13.00	—	60.90
3"	P1@.490	Ea	159.00	19.90	—	178.90
4"	P1@.650	Ea	357.00	26.40	—	383.40
DWV copper wye, soft-soldered joints						
1½"	P1@.240	Ea	21.90	9.76	—	31.66
2"	P1@.320	Ea	31.20	13.00	—	44.20
3"	P1@.490	Ea	78.30	19.90	—	98.20
4"	P1@.650	Ea	159.00	26.40	—	185.40
DWV copper cleanout with threaded plug						
1¼"	P1@.100	Ea	11.10	4.07	—	15.17
1½"	P1@.160	Ea	16.50	6.51	—	23.01
2"	P1@.230	Ea	21.50	9.35	—	30.85



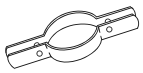





Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DWV copper female adapter						
1½"	P1@.130	Ea	8.53	5.29	—	13.82
2"	P1@.170	Ea	16.30	6.91	—	23.21
3"	P1@.230	Ea	64.80	9.35	—	74.15
4"	P1@.300	Ea	111.00	12.20	—	123.20
DWV copper male adapter						
1½"	P1@.130	Ea	9.65	5.29	—	14.94
2"	P1@.170	Ea	11.50	6.91	—	18.41
3"	P1@.230	Ea	56.80	9.35	—	66.15
4"	P1@.300	Ea	94.90	12.20	—	107.10
DWV copper soil adapter (copper x MJ)						
2"	P1@.170	Ea	13.80	6.91	—	20.71
3"	P1@.250	Ea	28.40	10.20	—	38.60
4"	P1@.320	Ea	53.00	13.00	—	66.00
DWV copper test cap, soft-soldered joint						
1½"	P1@.100	Ea	.33	4.07	—	4.40
2"	P1@.130	Ea	.46	5.29	—	5.75
3"	P1@.200	Ea	.60	8.13	—	8.73
4"	P1@.250	Ea	1.23	10.20	—	11.43
DWV copper test tee, soft-soldered joints						
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	31.80	8.13	—	39.93
2"	P1@.270	Ea	41.40	11.00	—	52.40
3"	P1@.400	Ea	112.00	16.30	—	128.30
DWV copper fitting reducer, soft-soldered joints						
1½"	P1@.100	Ea	5.24	4.07	—	9.31
2"	P1@.140	Ea	6.73	5.69	—	12.42
3"	P1@.200	Ea	23.40	8.13	—	31.53
4"	P1@.270	Ea	37.40	11.00	—	48.40
DWV copper coupling, soft-soldered joints						
1¼"	P1@.170	Ea	2.81	6.91	—	9.72
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	3.23	8.13	—	11.36
2"	P1@.270	Ea	4.60	11.00	—	15.60
3"	P1@.400	Ea	8.53	16.30	—	24.83
4"	P1@.540	Ea	33.50	22.00	—	55.50

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Hanger with swivel assembly						
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	6.93	12.20	—	19.13
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	7.45	12.20	—	19.65
2"	P1@.300	Ea	7.78	12.20	—	19.98
3"	P1@.350	Ea	10.60	14.20	—	24.80
4"	P1@.350	Ea	13.10	14.20	—	27.30



Riser clamp						
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	7.74	4.27	—	12.01
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	8.15	4.47	—	12.62
2"	P1@.115	Ea	8.68	4.68	—	13.36
3"	P1@.120	Ea	9.09	4.88	—	13.97
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.87	5.08	—	14.95



ABS, DWV with Solvent-Weld Joints

ABS (Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene) ASTM D 2661-73 is made from various grades of rubber-based resins and is primarily used for non-pressurized drain, waste and vent (DWV) systems.

ABS can also be used for low-temperature (100 degree F. maximum) water distribution systems, but consult the manufacturers for the proper ASTM type, maximum pressure limitations and recommended joint solvent.

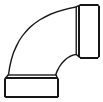
The current Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC) states in Sections 401 and 503 that "ABS piping systems shall be limited to those structures where combustible construction is allowed." This does not preclude its use for underground DWV systems.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, hanger assemblies and riser clamps under one heading. The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

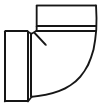
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
ABS DWV pipe with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.020	LF	1.11	.81	—	1.92
2"	P1@.025	LF	1.73	1.02	—	2.75
3"	P1@.030	LF	2.75	1.22	—	3.97
4"	P1@.040	LF	4.48	1.63	—	6.11
6"	P1@.055	LF	8.32	2.24	—	10.56

ABS DWV 1/8 bend with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.120	Ea	.98	4.88	—	5.86
2"	P1@.125	Ea	1.74	5.08	—	6.82
3"	P1@.175	Ea	4.20	7.12	—	11.32
4"	P1@.250	Ea	7.94	10.20	—	18.14
6"	P1@.325	Ea	63.00	13.20	—	76.20

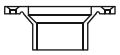
ABS DWV 1/8 street bend with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.060	Ea	1.06	2.44	—	3.50
2"	P1@.065	Ea	2.03	2.64	—	4.67
3"	P1@.088	Ea	4.46	3.58	—	8.04
4"	P1@.125	Ea	12.30	5.08	—	17.38
6"	P1@.163	Ea	61.70	6.63	—	68.33



ABS DWV ¼ bend with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.120	Ea	1.17	4.88	—	6.05
2"	P1@.125	Ea	2.00	5.08	—	7.08
3"	P1@.175	Ea	5.02	7.12	—	12.14
4"	P1@.250	Ea	11.40	10.20	—	21.60
6"	P1@.325	Ea	64.80	13.20	—	78.00

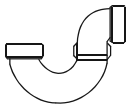
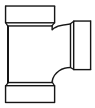
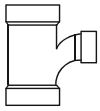
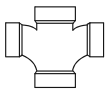
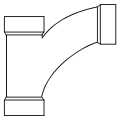
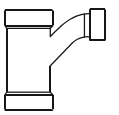


ABS DWV closet bend with solvent-weld joints						
3" x 4"	P1@.250	Ea	17.10	10.20	—	27.30



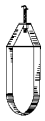
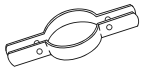
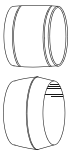
ABS DWV closet flange with solvent-weld joints						
4"	P1@.125	Ea	7.67	5.08	—	12.75

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
ABS DWV P-trap with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.150	Ea	3.53	6.10	—	9.63
2"	P1@.190	Ea	8.72	7.73	—	16.45
3"	P1@.260	Ea	20.70	10.60	—	31.30
4"	P1@.350	Ea	40.10	14.20	—	54.30
ABS DWV sanitary tee (TY) with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.150	Ea	1.70	6.10	—	7.80
2"	P1@.190	Ea	3.91	7.73	—	11.64
3"	P1@.260	Ea	7.53	10.60	—	18.13
4"	P1@.350	Ea	15.90	14.20	—	30.10
6"	P1@.450	Ea	72.60	18.30	—	90.90
ABS DWV reducing sanitary tee (TY) with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.160	Ea	2.83	6.51	—	9.34
3" x 1½"	P1@.210	Ea	4.83	8.54	—	13.37
3" x 2"	P1@.235	Ea	5.39	9.56	—	14.95
4" x 2"	P1@.300	Ea	15.60	12.20	—	27.80
4" x 3"	P1@.325	Ea	18.50	13.20	—	31.70
ABS DWV double sanitary tee (TY) with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.210	Ea	5.17	8.54	—	13.71
2"	P1@.250	Ea	7.80	10.20	—	18.00
3"	P1@.350	Ea	12.30	14.20	—	26.50
4"	P1@.475	Ea	48.60	19.30	—	67.90
ABS DWV combination wye and 1/8 bend with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.150	Ea	10.20	6.10	—	16.30
2"	P1@.190	Ea	13.30	7.73	—	21.03
3"	P1@.260	Ea	17.80	10.60	—	28.40
4"	P1@.350	Ea	31.20	14.20	—	45.40
ABS DWV combination reducing wye and 1/8 bend with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.160	Ea	14.80	6.51	—	21.31
3" x 1½"	P1@.210	Ea	22.60	8.54	—	31.14
3" x 2"	P1@.235	Ea	15.80	9.56	—	25.36
4" x 2"	P1@.300	Ea	28.50	12.20	—	40.70
4" x 3"	P1@.325	Ea	33.70	13.20	—	46.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
ABS DWV bushing with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.062	Ea	.89	2.52	—	3.41
3" x 1½"	P1@.088	Ea	4.38	3.58	—	7.96
3" x 2"	P1@.088	Ea	3.13	3.58	—	6.71
4" x 2"	P1@.125	Ea	6.34	5.08	—	11.42
4" x 3"	P1@.125	Ea	6.34	5.08	—	11.42
6" x 4"	P1@.163	Ea	31.50	6.63	—	38.13
ABS DWV FIP adapter						
1½"	P1@.080	Ea	1.33	3.25	—	4.58
2"	P1@.085	Ea	2.46	3.46	—	5.92
3"	P1@.155	Ea	5.82	6.30	—	12.12
4"	P1@.220	Ea	11.10	8.95	—	20.05
6"	P1@.285	Ea	42.70	11.60	—	54.30
ABS DWV test cap						
1½"	P1@.030	Ea	.67	1.22	—	1.89
2"	P1@.040	Ea	1.08	1.63	—	2.71
3"	P1@.050	Ea	1.71	2.03	—	3.74
4"	P1@.090	Ea	2.68	3.66	—	6.34
ABS DWV cleanout plug						
1½"	P1@.090	Ea	3.11	3.66	—	6.77
2"	P1@.120	Ea	4.56	4.88	—	9.44
3"	P1@.240	Ea	8.11	9.76	—	17.87
4"	P1@.320	Ea	17.50	13.00	—	30.50
6"	P1@.450	Ea	56.10	18.30	—	74.40
ABS DWV cleanout tee with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.120	Ea	4.82	4.88	—	9.70
2"	P1@.125	Ea	7.80	5.08	—	12.88
3"	P1@.175	Ea	13.00	7.12	—	20.12
4"	P1@.250	Ea	26.40	10.20	—	36.60
ABS DWV wye with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.150	Ea	2.26	6.10	—	8.36
2"	P1@.190	Ea	4.20	7.73	—	11.93
3"	P1@.260	Ea	7.80	10.60	—	18.40
4"	P1@.350	Ea	18.00	14.20	—	32.20
6"	P1@.450	Ea	75.90	18.30	—	94.20
ABS DWV reducing wye with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.160	Ea	3.91	6.51	—	10.42
3" x 1½"	P1@.210	Ea	5.44	8.54	—	13.98
3" x 2"	P1@.235	Ea	6.09	9.56	—	15.65
4" x 2"	P1@.300	Ea	13.10	12.20	—	25.30
4" x 3"	P1@.325	Ea	16.40	13.20	—	29.60
6" x 4"	P1@.400	Ea	63.00	16.30	—	79.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
ABS DWV reducer with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.125	Ea	.89	5.08	—	5.97
3" x 1½"	P1@.150	Ea	4.38	6.10	—	10.48
3" x 2"	P1@.150	Ea	3.13	6.10	—	9.23
4" x 2"	P1@.185	Ea	6.34	7.52	—	13.86
4" x 3"	P1@.210	Ea	6.26	8.54	—	14.80
ABS DWV coupling with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.120	Ea	.75	4.88	—	5.63
2"	P1@.125	Ea	1.10	5.08	—	6.18
3"	P1@.175	Ea	2.57	7.12	—	9.69
4"	P1@.250	Ea	4.68	10.20	—	14.88
6"	P1@.325	Ea	27.60	13.20	—	40.80
Hanger with swivel assembly						
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
3"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
4"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
6"	P1@.450	Ea	10.70	18.30	—	29.00
Riser clamp						
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
3"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
4"	P1@.125	Ea	7.31	5.08	—	12.39
6"	P1@.130	Ea	9.33	5.29	—	14.62
Galvanized steel pipe sleeves						
2"	P1@.130	Ea	7.11	5.29	—	12.40
2½"	P1@.150	Ea	7.25	6.10	—	13.35
3"	P1@.180	Ea	7.40	7.32	—	14.72
4"	P1@.220	Ea	8.43	8.95	—	17.38
5"	P1@.250	Ea	10.50	10.20	—	20.70
6"	P1@.270	Ea	11.30	11.00	—	22.30
Lead roof pipe flashing						
1½"	P1@.250	Ea	32.70	10.20	—	42.90
2"	P1@.250	Ea	43.00	10.20	—	53.20
3"	P1@.250	Ea	49.90	10.20	—	60.10
4"	P1@.250	Ea	54.70	10.20	—	64.90
6"	P1@.350	Ea	70.00	14.20	—	84.20

PVC, DWV with Solvent-Weld Joints

PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride) meets ASTM – D3034, D3212, F1336, F679 & CSA 182.2 (CSA – Canadian Standards Association – similar to UL – Underwriters Laboratories). The applications for PVC DWV have increased in number due to the unique flame-spread characteristics of their compounds, as well as the development of new fire stop devices for use with combustible piping systems.

PVC will not rust, pit or degrade when exposed to moisture and is extremely resistant to a broad range of corrosive agents.

PVC DWV is suitable for sewer, vent and storm water drainage applications in both below- and above-grade applications.

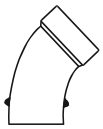
When penetrating a vertical or horizontal fire separation (fire-rated wall or floor) with combustible piping, certified fire stop devices must be used in compliance with local and national codes.

PVC DWV is not permitted in a ceiling space used as a return air plenum and is not permitted in a vertical shaft. PVC DWV has a flame-spread rating of 15.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, hanger assemblies and riser clamps under one heading. The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
PVC DWV pipe with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.021	LF	1.03	.85	—	1.88
2"	P1@.026	LF	1.64	1.06	—	2.70
3"	P1@.032	LF	3.49	1.30	—	4.79
4"	P1@.042	LF	4.30	1.71	—	6.01
6"	P1@.058	LF	7.73	2.36	—	10.09

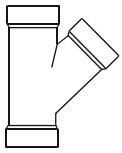
PVC DWV 90-degree elbow with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.126	Ea	1.76	5.12	—	6.88
2"	P1@.131	Ea	2.65	5.33	—	7.98
3"	P1@.184	Ea	6.94	7.48	—	14.42
4"	P1@.263	Ea	13.70	10.70	—	24.40
6"	P1@.341	Ea	57.70	13.90	—	71.60



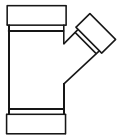
PVC DWV 90-degree street elbow with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.063	Ea	1.85	2.56	—	4.41
2"	P1@.068	Ea	3.15	2.76	—	5.91
3"	P1@.092	Ea	9.22	3.74	—	12.96
4"	P1@.131	Ea	22.20	5.33	—	27.53
6"	P1@.171	Ea	81.60	6.95	—	88.55

PVC DWV 45-degree elbow with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.126	Ea	1.48	5.12	—	6.60
2"	P1@.131	Ea	1.62	5.33	—	6.95
3"	P1@.184	Ea	4.07	7.48	—	11.55
4"	P1@.263	Ea	10.30	10.70	—	21.00
6"	P1@.341	Ea	62.50	13.90	—	76.40

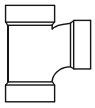
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
PVC DWV wye with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.158	Ea	2.73	6.42	—	9.15
2"	P1@.200	Ea	5.59	8.13	—	13.72
3"	P1@.273	Ea	9.21	11.10	—	20.31
4"	P1@.368	Ea	15.10	15.00	—	30.10
6"	P1@.473	Ea	59.20	19.20	—	78.40



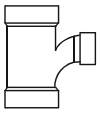
PVC DWV reducing wye with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.168	Ea	4.84	6.83	—	11.67
3" x 1½"	P1@.221	Ea	5.56	8.99	—	14.55
3" x 2"	P1@.247	Ea	7.97	10.00	—	17.97
4" x 2"	P1@.315	Ea	15.40	12.80	—	28.20
4" x 3"	P1@.341	Ea	18.30	13.90	—	32.20
6" x 3"	P1@.473	Ea	67.50	19.20	—	86.70
6" x 4"	P1@.473	Ea	71.80	19.20	—	91.00



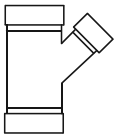
PVC DWV sanitary tee (TY) with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.158	Ea	1.94	6.42	—	8.36
2"	P1@.200	Ea	3.30	8.13	—	11.43
3"	P1@.273	Ea	7.10	11.10	—	18.20
4"	P1@.368	Ea	13.60	15.00	—	28.60
6"	P1@.473	Ea	74.40	19.20	—	93.60



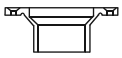
PVC DWV reducing sanitary tee (TY) with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.168	Ea	2.57	6.83	—	9.40
3" x 1½"	P1@.221	Ea	4.43	8.99	—	13.42
3" x 2"	P1@.247	Ea	5.94	10.00	—	15.94
4" x 2"	P1@.315	Ea	13.00	12.80	—	25.80
4" x 3"	P1@.341	Ea	15.00	13.90	—	28.90
6" x 3"	P1@.473	Ea	57.00	19.20	—	76.20
6" x 4"	P1@.473	Ea	57.00	19.20	—	76.20



PVC DWV double wye with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.263	Ea	7.27	10.70	—	17.97
3" x 2"	P1@.368	Ea	14.80	15.00	—	29.80
4" x 3"	P1@.473	Ea	48.20	19.20	—	67.40
6" x 4"	P1@.578	Ea	58.20	23.50	—	81.70



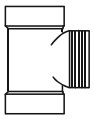
PVC DWV closet flange with solvent-weld joints, adjustable with test plate						
4" x 3"	P1@.131	Ea	12.50	5.33	—	17.83

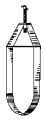
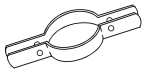


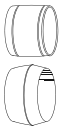
PVC DWV closet flange with solvent-weld joints, non-adjustable with test plate						
4" x 3"	P1@.131	Ea	9.54	5.33	—	14.87

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
PVC DWV closet flange with solvent-weld joints, non-adjustable without test plate						
4" x 3"	P1@.131	Ea	8.65	5.33	—	13.98
PVC DWV closet flange with solvent-weld joints, adjustable, offset without test plate						
4" x 3"	P1@.170	Ea	18.60	6.91	—	25.51
PVC DWV P-trap with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.160	Ea	4.43	6.51	—	10.94
2"	P1@.200	Ea	9.91	8.13	—	18.04
3"	P1@.285	Ea	23.20	11.60	—	34.80
4"	P1@.370	Ea	45.70	15.00	—	60.70
6"	P1@.580	Ea	176.00	23.60	—	199.60
PVC DWV bushing with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.062	Ea	.83	2.52	—	3.35
3" x 2"	P1@.088	Ea	2.46	3.58	—	6.04
4" x 3"	P1@.125	Ea	5.15	5.08	—	10.23
6" x 4"	P1@.163	Ea	26.60	6.63	—	33.23
PVC DWV FIP adapter						
1½"	P1@.080	Ea	1.21	3.25	—	4.46
2"	P1@.085	Ea	1.98	3.46	—	5.44
3"	P1@.155	Ea	4.78	6.30	—	11.08
4"	P1@.220	Ea	9.35	8.95	—	18.30
6"	P1@.285	Ea	42.00	11.60	—	53.60
PVC DWV MIP adapter						
1½"	P1@.080	Ea	1.35	3.25	—	4.60
2"	P1@.085	Ea	2.05	3.46	—	5.51
3"	P1@.155	Ea	4.26	6.30	—	10.56
4"	P1@.220	Ea	11.40	8.95	—	20.35
6"	P1@.285	Ea	20.80	11.60	—	32.40
PVC DWV coupling with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.120	Ea	.65	4.88	—	5.53
2"	P1@.125	Ea	.93	5.08	—	6.01
3"	P1@.175	Ea	2.18	7.12	—	9.30
4"	P1@.250	Ea	4.57	10.20	—	14.77
6"	P1@.325	Ea	22.20	13.20	—	35.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
PVC DWV reducer with solvent-weld joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.125	Ea	1.38	5.08	—	6.46
3" x 2"	P1@.150	Ea	4.16	6.10	—	10.26
4" x 3"	P1@.185	Ea	5.43	7.52	—	12.95
6" x 4"	P1@.210	Ea	55.00	8.54	—	63.54
PVC DWV in-line cleanout with solvent-weld joints						
1½"	P1@.120	Ea	5.64	4.88	—	10.52
2"	P1@.125	Ea	8.86	5.08	—	13.94
3"	P1@.175	Ea	13.00	7.12	—	20.12
4"	P1@.250	Ea	27.10	10.20	—	37.30
6" x 4"	P1@.250	Ea	92.10	10.20	—	102.30
6"	P1@.250	Ea	92.10	10.20	—	102.30
PVC DWV end cleanout						
1½"	P1@.090	Ea	2.48	3.66	—	6.14
2"	P1@.120	Ea	3.70	4.88	—	8.58
3"	P1@.240	Ea	7.51	9.76	—	17.27
4"	P1@.320	Ea	13.90	13.00	—	26.90
6"	P1@.450	Ea	48.80	18.30	—	67.10
PVC DWV fitting end cleanout						
1½"	P1@.090	Ea	2.35	3.66	—	6.01
2"	P1@.120	Ea	4.29	4.88	—	9.17
3"	P1@.240	Ea	5.00	9.76	—	14.76
4"	P1@.320	Ea	10.70	13.00	—	23.70
6"	P1@.450	Ea	55.60	18.30	—	73.90
Hanger with swivel assembly						
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
3"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
4"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
6"	P1@.450	Ea	10.70	18.30	—	29.00
Riser clamp						
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
3"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
4"	P1@.125	Ea	7.31	5.08	—	12.39
6"	P1@.130	Ea	9.33	5.29	—	14.62





Galvanized steel pipe sleeves

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.130	Ea	7.11	5.29	—	12.40
2½"	P1@.150	Ea	7.25	6.10	—	13.35
3"	P1@.180	Ea	7.40	7.32	—	14.72
4"	P1@.220	Ea	8.43	8.95	—	17.38
5"	P1@.250	Ea	10.50	10.20	—	20.70
6"	P1@.270	Ea	11.30	11.00	—	22.30

Lead roof pipe flashing

1½"	P1@.400	Ea	34.20	16.30	—	50.50
2"	P1@.450	Ea	45.10	18.30	—	63.40
3"	P1@.500	Ea	52.10	20.30	—	72.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	57.60	22.40	—	80.00

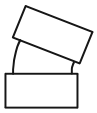
PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride) is polymerized vinyl chloride produced from acetylene and anhydrous hydrochloric acid.

PVC sewer pipe (ASTM D-3034) 10' lay length, is for underground installation and is used primarily to convey sewage and rain water. It is of the bell & spigot type with joints made water-tight by means of an elastomeric gasket (O-ring) factory-installed in the hub end of the pipe and fittings.

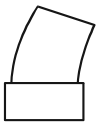
This section includes pipe and all commonly-used fittings. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations, and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
PVC SDR35 sewer pipe with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.050	LF	4.29	2.03	—	6.32
6"	P1@.070	LF	9.43	2.85	—	12.28
8"	P1@.090	LF	14.90	3.66	—	18.56
10"	P1@.110	LF	22.30	4.47	—	26.77
12"	P1@.140	LF	28.10	5.69	—	33.79
15"	P1@.180	LF	41.40	7.32	—	48.72
18"	P1@.230	LF	64.60	9.35	—	73.95

PVC sewer pipe 1/16 bend B x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.320	Ea	20.40	13.00	—	33.40
6"	P1@.400	Ea	39.90	16.30	—	56.20
8"	P1@.480	Ea	116.00	19.50	—	135.50
10"	P1@.800	Ea	317.00	32.50	—	349.50
12"	P1@1.06	Ea	418.00	43.10	—	461.10
15"	P1@1.34	Ea	1,100.00	54.50	—	1,154.50
18"	P1@1.60	Ea	1,590.00	65.10	—	1,655.10



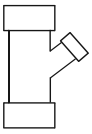
PVC sewer pipe 1/16 bend B x S with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.320	Ea	19.20	13.00	—	32.20
6"	P1@.400	Ea	37.90	16.30	—	54.20
8"	P1@.480	Ea	121.00	19.50	—	140.50
10"	P1@.800	Ea	313.00	32.50	—	345.50
12"	P1@1.06	Ea	405.00	43.10	—	448.10
15"	P1@1.34	Ea	882.00	54.50	—	936.50
18"	P1@1.60	Ea	1,360.00	65.10	—	1,425.10



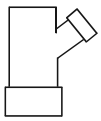
PVC sewer pipe 1/8 bend B x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.320	Ea	20.50	13.00	—	33.50
6"	P1@.400	Ea	41.10	16.30	—	57.40
8"	P1@.480	Ea	110.00	19.50	—	129.50
10"	P1@.800	Ea	298.00	32.50	—	330.50
12"	P1@1.06	Ea	440.00	43.10	—	483.10
15"	P1@1.34	Ea	972.00	54.50	—	1,026.50
18"	P1@1.60	Ea	1,550.00	65.10	—	1,615.10

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
PVC sewer pipe 1/8 bend B x S with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.320	Ea	18.40	13.00	—	31.40
6"	P1@.400	Ea	36.70	16.30	—	53.00
8"	P1@.480	Ea	110.00	19.50	—	129.50
10"	P1@.800	Ea	294.00	32.50	—	326.50
12"	P1@1.06	Ea	425.00	43.10	—	468.10
15"	P1@1.34	Ea	762.00	54.50	—	816.50
18"	P1@1.60	Ea	1,290.00	65.10	—	1,355.10
PVC sewer pipe ¼ bend B x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.320	Ea	29.30	13.00	—	42.30
6"	P1@.400	Ea	54.30	16.30	—	70.60
8"	P1@.480	Ea	146.00	19.50	—	165.50
10"	P1@.800	Ea	504.00	32.50	—	536.50
12"	P1@1.06	Ea	646.00	43.10	—	689.10
15"	P1@1.34	Ea	1,380.00	54.50	—	1,434.50
18"	P1@1.60	Ea	2,310.00	65.10	—	2,375.10
PVC sewer pipe ¼ bend B x S with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.320	Ea	26.70	13.00	—	39.70
6"	P1@.400	Ea	57.00	16.30	—	73.30
8"	P1@.480	Ea	155.00	19.50	—	174.50
10"	P1@.800	Ea	499.00	32.50	—	531.50
12"	P1@1.06	Ea	628.00	43.10	—	671.10
15"	P1@1.34	Ea	1,220.00	54.50	—	1,274.50
18"	P1@1.60	Ea	2,150.00	65.10	—	2,215.10
PVC sewer pipe coupling B x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.320	Ea	25.10	13.00	—	38.10
6"	P1@.400	Ea	50.40	16.30	—	66.70
8"	P1@.480	Ea	85.80	19.50	—	105.30
10"	P1@.800	Ea	188.00	32.50	—	220.50
12"	P1@1.06	Ea	277.00	43.10	—	320.10
15"	P1@1.34	Ea	570.00	54.50	—	624.50
18"	P1@1.60	Ea	1,110.00	65.10	—	1,175.10
PVC sewer pipe wye B x B x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.480	Ea	34.10	19.50	—	53.60
6"	P1@.600	Ea	78.10	24.40	—	102.50
8"	P1@.720	Ea	216.00	29.30	—	245.30
10"	P1@1.20	Ea	628.00	48.80	—	676.80
12"	P1@1.59	Ea	891.00	64.60	—	955.60
15"	P1@2.01	Ea	1,550.00	81.70	—	1,631.70
18"	P1@2.40	Ea	2,730.00	97.60	—	2,827.60

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
PVC sewer pipe wye B x S x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
10"	P1@1.20	Ea	620.00	48.80	—	668.80
12"	P1@1.59	Ea	882.00	64.60	—	946.60
15"	P1@2.01	Ea	1,420.00	81.70	—	1,501.70
18"	P1@2.40	Ea	2,510.00	97.60	—	2,607.60
PVC sewer pipe reducing wye B x B x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
6" x 4"	P1@.560	Ea	69.50	22.80	—	92.30
8" x 4"	P1@.640	Ea	104.00	26.00	—	130.00
8" x 6"	P1@.680	Ea	122.00	27.60	—	149.60
10" x 4"	P1@.960	Ea	313.00	39.00	—	352.00
10" x 6"	P1@1.00	Ea	317.00	40.70	—	357.70
10" x 8"	P1@1.04	Ea	504.00	42.30	—	546.30
12" x 4"	P1@1.22	Ea	453.00	49.60	—	502.60
12" x 6"	P1@1.26	Ea	466.00	51.20	—	517.20
12" x 8"	P1@1.30	Ea	695.00	52.90	—	747.90
12" x 10"	P1@1.46	Ea	847.00	59.40	—	906.40
15" x 4"	P1@1.50	Ea	683.00	61.00	—	744.00
15" x 6"	P1@1.54	Ea	808.00	62.60	—	870.60
15" x 8"	P1@1.58	Ea	914.00	64.20	—	978.20
15" x 10"	P1@1.74	Ea	1,090.00	70.70	—	1,160.70
15" x 12"	P1@1.87	Ea	1,210.00	76.00	—	1,286.00
18" x 4"	P1@1.76	Ea	1,550.00	71.60	—	1,621.60
18" x 6"	P1@1.80	Ea	1,570.00	73.20	—	1,643.20
18" x 8"	P1@1.84	Ea	1,670.00	74.80	—	1,744.80
18" x 10"	P1@2.00	Ea	1,840.00	81.30	—	1,921.30
18" x 12"	P1@2.13	Ea	1,980.00	86.60	—	2,066.60
18" x 15"	P1@2.27	Ea	2,110.00	92.30	—	2,202.30

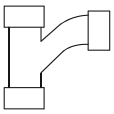


PVC sewer pipe reducing wye B x S x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
10" x 4"	P1@.960	Ea	305.00	39.00	—	344.00
10" x 6"	P1@1.00	Ea	321.00	40.70	—	361.70
10" x 8"	P1@1.04	Ea	517.00	42.30	—	559.30
12" x 4"	P1@1.22	Ea	459.00	49.60	—	508.60
12" x 6"	P1@1.26	Ea	466.00	51.20	—	517.20
12" x 8"	P1@1.30	Ea	685.00	52.90	—	737.90
12" x 10"	P1@1.46	Ea	832.00	59.40	—	891.40
15" x 4"	P1@1.50	Ea	698.00	61.00	—	759.00
15" x 6"	P1@1.54	Ea	789.00	62.60	—	851.60
15" x 8"	P1@1.58	Ea	928.00	64.20	—	992.20
15" x 10"	P1@1.74	Ea	1,050.00	70.70	—	1,120.70
15" x 12"	P1@1.87	Ea	1,220.00	76.00	—	1,296.00
18" x 4"	P1@1.76	Ea	1,450.00	71.60	—	1,521.60
18" x 6"	P1@1.80	Ea	1,570.00	73.20	—	1,643.20
18" x 8"	P1@1.84	Ea	1,670.00	74.80	—	1,744.80
18" x 10"	P1@2.00	Ea	1,840.00	81.30	—	1,921.30
18" x 12"	P1@2.13	Ea	1,980.00	86.60	—	2,066.60
18" x 15"	P1@2.27	Ea	2,110.00	92.30	—	2,202.30



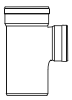
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

PVC sewer pipe tee-wye B x B x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints



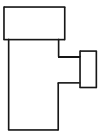
4"	P1@.480	Ea	37.90	19.50	—	57.40
6"	P1@.600	Ea	96.30	24.40	—	120.70
6" x 4"	P1@.560	Ea	82.10	22.80	—	104.90
8" x 4"	P1@.640	Ea	104.00	26.00	—	130.00
8" x 6"	P1@.680	Ea	119.00	27.60	—	146.60

PVC sewer pipe tee B x S x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints



10"	P1@1.20	Ea	524.00	48.80	—	572.80
12"	P1@1.59	Ea	726.00	64.60	—	790.60
15"	P1@2.01	Ea	1,150.00	81.70	—	1,231.70
18"	P1@2.40	Ea	2,170.00	97.60	—	2,267.60

PVC sewer pipe reducing tee B x S x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints



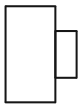
10" x 4"	P1@.960	Ea	333.00	39.00	—	372.00
10" x 6"	P1@1.00	Ea	347.00	40.70	—	387.70
10" x 8"	P1@1.04	Ea	543.00	42.30	—	585.30
12" x 4"	P1@1.22	Ea	408.00	49.60	—	457.60
12" x 6"	P1@1.26	Ea	418.00	51.20	—	469.20
12" x 8"	P1@1.30	Ea	573.00	52.90	—	625.90
12" x 10"	P1@1.46	Ea	685.00	59.40	—	744.40
15" x 4"	P1@1.50	Ea	661.00	61.00	—	722.00
15" x 6"	P1@1.54	Ea	695.00	62.60	—	757.60
15" x 8"	P1@1.58	Ea	712.00	64.20	—	776.20
15" x 10"	P1@1.74	Ea	832.00	70.70	—	902.70
15" x 12"	P1@1.87	Ea	914.00	76.00	—	990.00
18" x 4"	P1@1.76	Ea	1,680.00	71.60	—	1,751.60
18" x 6"	P1@1.80	Ea	1,710.00	73.20	—	1,783.20
18" x 8"	P1@1.84	Ea	1,820.00	74.80	—	1,894.80
18" x 10"	P1@2.00	Ea	1,860.00	81.30	—	1,941.30
18" x 12"	P1@2.13	Ea	1,920.00	86.60	—	2,006.60
18" x 15"	P1@2.27	Ea	1,920.00	92.30	—	2,012.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
PVC sewer pipe reducer S x B with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
6" x 4"	P1@.360	Ea	36.70	14.60	—	51.30
8" x 4"	P1@.400	Ea	100.00	16.30	—	116.30
8" x 6"	P1@.440	Ea	112.00	17.90	—	129.90
10" x 4"	P1@.560	Ea	263.00	22.80	—	285.80
10" x 6"	P1@.600	Ea	267.00	24.40	—	291.40
10" x 8"	P1@.640	Ea	323.00	26.00	—	349.00
12" x 4"	P1@.690	Ea	347.00	28.10	—	375.10
12" x 6"	P1@.730	Ea	355.00	29.70	—	384.70
12" x 8"	P1@.770	Ea	408.00	31.30	—	439.30
12" x 10"	P1@.930	Ea	453.00	37.80	—	490.80
15" x 4"	P1@.830	Ea	582.00	33.70	—	615.70
15" x 6"	P1@.870	Ea	605.00	35.40	—	640.40
15" x 8"	P1@.910	Ea	685.00	37.00	—	722.00
15" x 10"	P1@1.07	Ea	685.00	43.50	—	728.50
15" x 12"	P1@1.20	Ea	789.00	48.80	—	837.80
18" x 8"	P1@1.04	Ea	847.00	42.30	—	889.30
18" x 10"	P1@1.20	Ea	858.00	48.80	—	906.80
18" x 12"	P1@1.33	Ea	862.00	54.10	—	916.10
18" x 15"	P1@1.47	Ea	882.00	59.80	—	941.80

PVC sewer pipe adapter B x S with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.320	Ea	21.50	13.00	—	34.50
6"	P1@.400	Ea	39.90	16.30	—	56.20
8"	P1@.480	Ea	102.00	19.50	—	121.50
10"	P1@.800	Ea	125.00	32.50	—	157.50
12"	P1@1.06	Ea	192.00	43.10	—	235.10
15"	P1@1.34	Ea	293.00	54.50	—	347.50
18"	P1@1.60	Ea	641.00	65.10	—	706.10

PVC sewer pipe cap with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.160	Ea	13.10	6.51	—	19.61
6"	P1@.200	Ea	24.50	8.13	—	32.63
8"	P1@.240	Ea	66.10	9.76	—	75.86
10"	P1@.400	Ea	206.00	16.30	—	222.30
12"	P1@.530	Ea	313.00	21.50	—	334.50
15"	P1@.670	Ea	504.00	27.20	—	531.20
18"	P1@.800	Ea	726.00	32.50	—	758.50

PVC sewer pipe test plug with bell and spigot gasketed joints						
4"	P1@.160	Ea	9.88	6.51	—	16.39
6"	P1@.200	Ea	15.10	8.13	—	23.23
8"	P1@.240	Ea	54.30	9.76	—	64.06
10"	P1@.400	Ea	181.00	16.30	—	197.30
12"	P1@.530	Ea	215.00	21.50	—	236.50
15"	P1@.670	Ea	425.00	27.20	—	452.20
18"	P1@.800	Ea	590.00	32.50	—	622.50

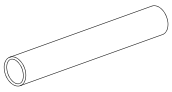


Polypropylene, Schedule 40, with Heat-Fusioned Joints

Polypropylene is used almost exclusively for acid and laboratory drain, waste and vent (DWV) systems.

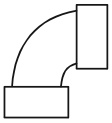
Joints are made by applying low-voltage current to electrical resistance coils imbedded in propylene collars, which are slipped over the ends of the pipe, then inserted into the hubs of the fittings. Compression clamps are placed around the assemblies and tightened to compress the joints prior to applying electrical current from the power unit to fuse the joint.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, hanger assemblies, and riser clamps under one heading. The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

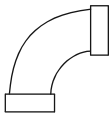


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene pipe with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.050	LF	6.03	2.03	—	8.06
2"	P1@.055	LF	8.20	2.24	—	10.44
3"	P1@.060	LF	14.60	2.44	—	17.04
4"	P1@.080	LF	21.00	3.25	—	24.25
6"	P1@.110	LF	37.80	4.47	—	42.27

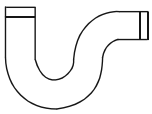
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene 1/8 bend with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.350	Ea	27.50	14.20	—	41.70
2"	P1@.400	Ea	33.50	16.30	—	49.80
3"	P1@.450	Ea	61.10	18.30	—	79.40
4"	P1@.500	Ea	69.20	20.30	—	89.50
6"	P1@.750	Ea	190.00	30.50	—	220.50



Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene ¼ bend with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.350	Ea	27.70	14.20	—	41.90
2"	P1@.400	Ea	34.20	16.30	—	50.50
3"	P1@.450	Ea	58.70	18.30	—	77.00
4"	P1@.500	Ea	93.00	20.30	—	113.30
6"	P1@.750	Ea	229.00	30.50	—	259.50

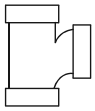


Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene long sweep ¼ bend with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.350	Ea	28.10	14.20	—	42.30
2"	P1@.400	Ea	39.50	16.30	—	55.80
3"	P1@.450	Ea	67.10	18.30	—	85.40
4"	P1@.500	Ea	96.00	20.30	—	116.30

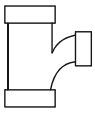


Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene P-trap with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.500	Ea	54.30	20.30	—	74.60
2"	P1@.560	Ea	75.50	22.80	—	98.30
3"	P1@.630	Ea	137.00	25.60	—	162.60
4"	P1@.700	Ea	245.00	28.50	—	273.50

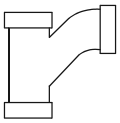
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene sanitary tee (TY) with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.500	Ea	34.20	20.30	—	54.50
2"	P1@.560	Ea	41.60	22.80	—	64.40
3"	P1@.630	Ea	68.80	25.60	—	94.40
4"	P1@.700	Ea	123.00	28.50	—	151.50



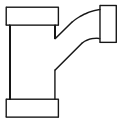
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene reducing sanitary tee (TY) with heat-fusioned joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.510	Ea	45.50	20.70	—	66.20
3" x 1½"	P1@.530	Ea	78.90	21.50	—	100.40
3" x 2"	P1@.580	Ea	84.20	23.60	—	107.80
4" x 2"	P1@.650	Ea	121.00	26.40	—	147.40
4" x 3"	P1@.700	Ea	126.00	28.50	—	154.50
6" x 4"	P1@.850	Ea	229.00	34.60	—	263.60



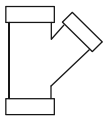
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene combination wye and 1/8 bend with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.500	Ea	50.40	20.30	—	70.70
2"	P1@.560	Ea	67.50	22.80	—	90.30
3"	P1@.630	Ea	107.00	25.60	—	132.60
4"	P1@.700	Ea	151.00	28.50	—	179.50



Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene combination reducing wye and 1/8 bend with heat-fusioned joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.500	Ea	60.50	20.30	—	80.80
3" x 1½"	P1@.520	Ea	89.10	21.10	—	110.20
3" x 2"	P1@.570	Ea	96.60	23.20	—	119.80
4" x 2"	P1@.580	Ea	132.00	23.60	—	155.60
4" x 3"	P1@.630	Ea	141.00	25.60	—	166.60

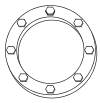


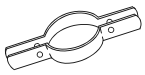
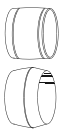
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene wye with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.500	Ea	38.70	20.30	—	59.00
2"	P1@.560	Ea	54.90	22.80	—	77.70
3"	P1@.630	Ea	96.60	25.60	—	122.20
4"	P1@.700	Ea	141.00	28.50	—	169.50
6"	P1@1.05	Ea	356.00	42.70	—	398.70



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene reducing wye with heat-fusioned joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.510	Ea	53.80	20.70	—	74.50
3" x 2"	P1@.580	Ea	89.70	23.60	—	113.30
4" x 2"	P1@.600	Ea	128.00	24.40	—	152.40
4" x 3"	P1@.650	Ea	133.00	26.40	—	159.40
6" x 2"	P1@.900	Ea	226.00	36.60	—	262.60
6" x 3"	P1@.900	Ea	229.00	36.60	—	265.60
6" x 4"	P1@.950	Ea	232.00	38.60	—	270.60
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene female adapter with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.280	Ea	18.80	11.40	—	30.20
2"	P1@.330	Ea	25.10	13.40	—	38.50
3"	P1@.350	Ea	42.30	14.20	—	56.50
4"	P1@.400	Ea	80.80	16.30	—	97.10
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene male adapter with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.280	Ea	18.50	11.40	—	29.90
2"	P1@.330	Ea	22.40	13.40	—	35.80
3"	P1@.350	Ea	37.10	14.20	—	51.30
4"	P1@.400	Ea	76.70	16.30	—	93.00
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene cleanout adapter with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.210	Ea	19.60	8.54	—	28.14
2"	P1@.280	Ea	23.20	11.40	—	34.60
3"	P1@.430	Ea	43.10	17.50	—	60.60
4"	P1@.640	Ea	73.80	26.00	—	99.80
6"	P1@.850	Ea	127.00	34.60	—	161.60
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene plug with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.060	Ea	6.80	2.44	—	9.24
2"	P1@.065	Ea	7.43	2.64	—	10.07
3"	P1@.070	Ea	12.90	2.85	—	15.75
4"	P1@.090	Ea	14.60	3.66	—	18.26
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene coupling with heat-fusioned joints						
1½"	P1@.350	Ea	24.00	14.20	—	38.20
2"	P1@.400	Ea	29.50	16.30	—	45.80
3"	P1@.450	Ea	37.80	18.30	—	56.10
4"	P1@.500	Ea	53.80	20.30	—	74.10
6"	P1@.750	Ea	85.90	30.50	—	116.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene reducer with heat-fusioned joints						
2" x 1½"	P1@.360	Ea	25.10	14.60	—	39.70
3" x 2"	P1@.410	Ea	28.90	16.70	—	45.60
4" x 2"	P1@.430	Ea	64.60	17.50	—	82.10
4" x 3"	P1@.450	Ea	66.40	18.30	—	84.70
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene flange with heat-fusioned joints						
2"	P1@.350	Ea	83.10	14.20	—	97.30
3"	P1@.380	Ea	172.00	15.50	—	187.50
4"	P1@.430	Ea	224.00	17.50	—	241.50
6"	P1@.630	Ea	294.00	25.60	—	319.60
Schedule 40 DWV polypropylene bolt and gasket set						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	8.18	20.30	—	28.48
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	8.66	26.40	—	35.06
3"	P1@.750	Ea	9.10	30.50	—	39.60
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	16.30	40.70	—	57.00
Hanger with swivel assembly						
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
3"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
4"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
6"	P1@.450	Ea	10.70	18.30	—	29.00
Riser clamp						
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
3"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
4"	P1@.125	Ea	7.31	5.08	—	12.39
6"	P1@.200	Ea	9.33	8.13	—	17.46
Pipe sleeve						
2"	P1@.130	Ea	8.00	5.29	—	13.29
2½"	P1@.150	Ea	8.11	6.10	—	14.21
3"	P1@.180	Ea	8.32	7.32	—	15.64
4"	P1@.220	Ea	9.45	8.95	—	18.40
5"	P1@.250	Ea	11.70	10.20	—	21.90
6"	P1@.270	Ea	12.80	11.00	—	23.80
8"	P1@.270	Ea	14.60	11.00	—	25.60
Lead roof pipe flashing						
1½"	P1@.250	Ea	34.40	10.20	—	44.60
2"	P1@.250	Ea	45.60	10.20	—	55.80
3"	P1@.250	Ea	52.40	10.20	—	62.60
4"	P1@.250	Ea	58.00	10.20	—	68.20



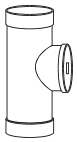



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Floor drain, cast iron, nickel-bronze grate. Add for rough-in (P-trap, fittings, hangers, etc.).						
3" x 2"	P1@.500	Ea	155.00	20.30	—	175.30
5" x 3"	P1@.500	Ea	191.00	20.30	—	211.30
6" x 4"	P1@.500	Ea	246.00	20.30	—	266.30
8" x 6"	P1@.500	Ea	326.00	20.30	—	346.30
Area drain, cast iron grate. Add for rough-in (P-trap, fittings, hangers, etc.).						
10" x 3"	P1@.650	Ea	326.00	26.40	—	352.40
12" x 4"	P1@.650	Ea	357.00	26.40	—	383.40
14" x 6"	P1@.700	Ea	384.00	28.50	—	412.50
Roof and overflow drain, cast iron, with plastic dome, flow control weir and deck clamp. Add for rough-in (pipe, fittings, hangers, etc.).						
8" x 3"	P1@1.50	Ea	440.00	61.00	—	501.00
10" x 4"	P1@1.50	Ea	465.00	61.00	—	526.00
12" x 6"	P1@1.65	Ea	465.00	67.10	—	532.10
Planter drain, cast iron. Add for rough-in (pipe, fittings, hangers, etc.).						
2"	P1@1.00	Ea	84.40	40.70	—	125.10
3"	P1@1.10	Ea	97.30	44.70	—	142.00
4"	P1@1.15	Ea	118.00	46.80	—	164.80
6"	P1@1.25	Ea	172.00	50.80	—	222.80
Planter drain, plastic. Add for rough-in (pipe, fittings, hangers, etc.).						
4"	P1@.800	Ea	25.80	32.50	—	58.30
5"	P1@1.00	Ea	27.40	40.70	—	68.10
6"	P1@1.05	Ea	44.80	42.70	—	87.50
8"	P1@1.10	Ea	68.30	44.70	—	113.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Cleanout, in-line, (Barrett) cast iron, (MJ) brass plug. Add for MJ couplings.

2"	P1@.350	Ea	71.50	14.20	—	85.70
3"	P1@.350	Ea	91.50	14.20	—	105.70
4"	P1@.400	Ea	130.00	16.30	—	146.30
6"	P1@.400	Ea	455.00	16.30	—	471.30



Cleanout, in-line (Barrett), ABS/PVC

2"	P1@.300	Ea	22.00	12.20	—	34.20
3"	P1@.300	Ea	35.40	12.20	—	47.60
4"	P1@.350	Ea	64.10	14.20	—	78.30
6"	P1@.350	Ea	250.00	14.20	—	264.20
8"	P1@.400	Ea	485.00	16.30	—	501.30
10"	P1@.550	Ea	598.00	22.40	—	620.40

Cleanout, end of line (Malcolm), cast iron body, brass top. Add for MJ coupling.

2" raised	P1@.250	Ea	25.70	10.20	—	35.90
2" recessed	P1@.250	Ea	64.20	10.20	—	74.40
3" raised	P1@.250	Ea	30.00	10.20	—	40.20
3" recessed	P1@.300	Ea	94.30	12.20	—	106.50
4" raised	P1@.300	Ea	40.10	12.20	—	52.30
4" recessed	P1@.350	Ea	123.00	14.20	—	137.20
6" raised	P1@.350	Ea	127.00	14.20	—	141.20
6" recessed	P1@.400	Ea	235.00	16.30	—	251.30
8" raised	P1@.450	Ea	273.00	18.30	—	291.30

Cleanout, end-of-line (Malcolm), ABS/PVC

2"	P1@.250	Ea	11.70	10.20	—	21.90
3"	P1@.250	Ea	19.60	10.20	—	29.80
4"	P1@.300	Ea	35.40	12.20	—	47.60
6"	P1@.300	Ea	148.00	12.20	—	160.20
8"	P1@.400	Ea	269.00	16.30	—	285.30
10"	P1@.450	Ea	306.00	18.30	—	324.30
12"	P1@.550	Ea	358.00	22.40	—	380.40

Description	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Complete wet sprinkler system (square foot costs). System includes subcontractors' overhead and profit. Cost includes design drawings, zone and supervision valves, sprinkler heads, pipe, and connection to water supply service. Make additional allowances if a fire pump is required. Costs are based on ordinary hazard coverage (110 sf per head). Coverage density can vary depending on room sizes and/or hazard rating. Use these costs for preliminary estimates.					
Exposed piping to 5,000	SF	—	—	—	5.04
Exposed piping 5,000-15,000	SF	—	—	—	4.24
Exposed piping over 15,000	SF	—	—	—	3.80
Concealed piping to 5,000	SF	—	—	—	4.69
Concealed piping 5,000-15,000	SF	—	—	—	4.06
Concealed piping over 15,000	SF	—	—	—	3.18
Add for dry system	%	—	—	—	20.0
Complete wet sprinkler system (per head costs). Cost includes sprinkler heads, sprinkler mains, branch piping, and supports. Make additional allowances for zone and supervision valves, alarms, connection to water service and fire pump when required. Costs are based on ordinary hazard 155 degree heads. Use these costs for preliminary estimates.					
Upright heads to 5,000 SF	Ea	—	—	—	353.00
Upright heads 5,000 to 15,000 SF	Ea	—	—	—	336.00
Upright heads over 15,000 SF	Ea	—	—	—	320.00
Pendent heads to 5,000 SF	Ea	—	—	—	533.00
Pendent heads 5,000 to 15,000 SF	Ea	—	—	—	445.00
Pendent heads over 15,000 SF	Ea	—	—	—	376.00

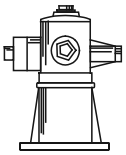
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Supervision (zone) valves, flanged. Add for alarm trim if required.						
2½" OS&Y gate valve	SL@1.70	Ea	432.00	68.60	—	500.60
3" OS&Y gate vlv	SL@1.80	Ea	458.00	72.70	—	530.70
4" OS&Y gate vlv	SL@2.20	Ea	528.00	88.80	—	616.80
6" OS&Y gate vlv	SL@2.80	Ea	810.00	113.00	—	923.00
8" OS&Y gate vlv	SL@3.50	Ea	1,290.00	141.00	—	1,431.00
2½" butterfly valve (lug)	SL@.600	Ea	603.00	24.20	—	627.20
3" butterfly vlv	SL@.700	Ea	609.00	28.30	—	637.30
4" butterfly vlv	SL@.850	Ea	624.00	34.30	—	658.30
6" butterfly vlv	SL@1.15	Ea	865.00	46.40	—	911.40
8" butterfly vlv	SL@1.85	Ea	1,310.00	74.70	—	1,384.70

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Supervision (zone) valves, grooved. Add for alarm trim if required						
4" butterfly valve	SL@.550	Ea	437.00	22.20	—	459.20
6" butterfly valve	SL@.850	Ea	568.00	34.30	—	602.30
8" butterfly valve	SL@1.25	Ea	860.00	50.50	—	910.50
Alarm valves (flanged or grooved)						
4" alarm valve	SL@3.50	Ea	598.00	141.00	—	739.00
6" alarm valve	SL@4.00	Ea	735.00	161.00	—	896.00
8" alarm valve	SL@4.75	Ea	1,070.00	192.00	—	1,262.00
4" alarm vlv trim	SL@1.25	Ea	429.00	50.50	—	479.50
6" alarm vlv trim	SL@1.25	Ea	429.00	50.50	—	479.50
8" alarm vlv trim	SL@1.25	Ea	429.00	50.50	—	479.50
4" alarm vlv pkg	SL@4.75	Ea	2,010.00	192.00	—	2,202.00
6" alarm vlv pkg	SL@5.50	Ea	2,230.00	222.00	—	2,452.00
8" alarm vlv pkg	SL@6.00	Ea	2,710.00	242.00	—	2,952.00
Dry valves and trim (deluge/pre-action system)						
2" dry valve	SL@2.25	Ea	1,200.00	90.80	—	1,290.80
3" dry valve	SL@2.75	Ea	1,250.00	111.00	—	1,361.00
4" dry valve	SL@3.05	Ea	1,400.00	123.00	—	1,523.00
6" dry valve	SL@3.65	Ea	1,810.00	147.00	—	1,957.00
2" dry valve trim	SL@1.25	Ea	588.00	50.50	—	638.50
3" dry valve trim	SL@1.25	Ea	588.00	50.50	—	638.50
4" dry valve trim	SL@1.25	Ea	588.00	50.50	—	638.50
6" dry valve trim	SL@1.25	Ea	588.00	50.50	—	638.50
Check valves, grooved						
2½"	SL@.450	Ea	225.00	18.20	—	243.20
3"	SL@.500	Ea	248.00	20.20	—	268.20
4"	SL@.550	Ea	266.00	22.20	—	288.20
6"	SL@.850	Ea	437.00	34.30	—	471.30
Check valves, wafer-type, flanged						
2½"	SL@1.65	Ea	294.00	66.60	—	360.60
3"	SL@1.70	Ea	306.00	68.60	—	374.60
4"	SL@2.10	Ea	331.00	84.80	—	415.80
6"	SL@2.60	Ea	540.00	105.00	—	645.00
8"	SL@3.20	Ea	767.00	129.00	—	896.00
Double-check detector valve assembly (flanged)						
2½"	SL@4.00	Ea	2,980.00	161.00	—	3,141.00
3"	SL@4.35	Ea	3,200.00	176.00	—	3,376.00
4"	SL@4.95	Ea	3,480.00	200.00	—	3,680.00
6"	SL@6.25	Ea	5,450.00	252.00	—	5,702.00
8"	SL@6.95	Ea	9,810.00	281.00	—	10,091.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Switches: flow, pressure, monitor, supervisory						
Flow switch	SL@1.00	Ea	195.00	40.40	—	235.40
Pressure switch	SL@1.00	Ea	147.00	40.40	—	187.40
Monitor switch	SL@1.00	Ea	142.00	40.40	—	182.40
Supervisory sw.	SL@1.00	Ea	130.00	40.40	—	170.40
Sprinkler heads, 155 degree						
Pendent, brass	SL@.350	Ea	8.96	14.10	—	23.06
Pendent, chrome	SL@.350	Ea	9.59	14.10	—	23.69
Upright, brass	SL@.350	Ea	8.96	14.10	—	23.06
Upright, chrome	SL@.350	Ea	22.50	14.10	—	36.60
Sidewall, brass	SL@.350	Ea	11.70	14.10	—	25.80
Sidewall, chrome	SL@.350	Ea	12.40	14.10	—	26.50
Sprinkler heads, dry, 165 degree						
Dry pendent	SL@.450	Ea	89.40	18.20	—	107.60
Dry sidewall	SL@.450	Ea	124.00	18.20	—	142.20
Sprinkler heads, 200 degree						
Pendent, brass	SL@.350	Ea	8.96	14.10	—	23.06
Pendent, chrome	SL@.350	Ea	9.59	14.10	—	23.69
Upright, brass	SL@.350	Ea	8.96	14.10	—	23.06
Upright, chrome	SL@.350	Ea	22.50	14.10	—	36.60
Sidewall, brass	SL@.350	Ea	11.70	14.10	—	25.80
Sidewall, chrome	SL@.350	Ea	12.40	14.10	—	26.50
Sprinkler heads, 286 degree						
Pendent, brass	SL@.350	Ea	8.96	14.10	—	23.06
Pendent, chrome	SL@.350	Ea	9.59	14.10	—	23.69
Upright, brass	SL@.350	Ea	8.96	14.10	—	23.06
Upright, chrome	SL@.350	Ea	22.50	14.10	—	36.60
Sidewall, brass	SL@.350	Ea	11.70	14.10	—	25.80
Sidewall, chrome	SL@.350	Ea	12.40	14.10	—	26.50
Sprinkler heads, 360 degree						
Pendent, brass	SL@.350	Ea	6.04	14.10	—	20.14
Upright, brass	SL@.350	Ea	6.04	14.10	—	20.14
Sprinkler heads, 400 degree						
Pendent, brass	SL@.350	Ea	26.60	14.10	—	40.70
Upright, brass	SL@.350	Ea	26.60	14.10	—	40.70

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Fire hose cabinet, complete assembly. Includes recessed steel cabinet, 2½" and 1½" angle valves, 100' fire hose, hose rack and fog nozzle.						
FHC, chrome trim	SL@1.95	Ea	429.00	78.70	—	507.70
FHC, brass trim	SL@1.95	Ea	420.00	78.70	—	498.70
FHC, plastic trim	SL@1.95	Ea	407.00	78.70	—	485.70
Fire hose cabinet components						
Recessed cabinet	SL@1.00	Ea	190.00	40.40	—	230.40
Surface cabinet	SL@.850	Ea	221.00	34.30	—	255.30
Cabinet glass	SL@.350	Ea	14.00	14.10	—	28.10
100' fire hose	SL@.250	Ea	179.00	10.10	—	189.10
75' hose rack	SL@.350	Ea	55.10	14.10	—	69.20
100' hose rack	SL@.350	Ea	74.70	14.10	—	88.80
1½" brass fire hose angle valve	SL@.350	Ea	89.60	14.10	—	103.70
1½" chrome fire hose angle valve	SL@.350	Ea	149.00	14.10	—	163.10
2½" brass fire hose angle valve	SL@.450	Ea	172.00	18.20	—	190.20
2½" chrome fire hose angle valve	SL@.450	Ea	67.90	18.20	—	86.10
Brass fog nozzle	SL@.150	Ea	66.90	6.06	—	72.96
Plastic fog nozzle	SL@.150	Ea	18.50	6.06	—	24.56
Chrome fog nozzle	SL@.150	Ea	68.60	6.06	—	74.66
Electric fire pump, skid-mounted with controller and jockey pump						
15 KW, 500 gpm	—	Ea	—	—	—	56,600.00
22 KW, 500 gpm	—	Ea	—	—	—	60,600.00
30 KW, 750 gpm	—	Ea	—	—	—	64,100.00
38 KW, 1,000 gpm	—	Ea	—	—	—	71,000.00
56 KW, 1,000 gpm	—	Ea	—	—	—	72,000.00
Diesel fire pump, skid-mounted with controller and jockey pump						
250 gpm	—	Ea	—	—	—	84,500.00
500 gpm	—	Ea	—	—	—	88,100.00
750 gpm	—	Ea	—	—	—	89,700.00
1,000 gpm	—	Ea	—	—	—	91,400.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Excess pressure pump						
1/4 hp	SL@1.35	Ea	638.00	54.50	—	692.50
1/3 hp	SL@1.35	Ea	641.00	54.50	—	695.50
1/2 hp	SL@1.50	Ea	665.00	60.60	—	725.60
Siamese connection, flush, fire dept. connection						
4" brass	SL@4.00	Ea	805.00	161.00	—	966.00
4" chrome	SL@4.00	Ea	868.00	161.00	—	1,029.00
6" brass	SL@4.50	Ea	935.00	182.00	—	1,117.00
6" chrome	SL@4.50	Ea	951.00	182.00	—	1,133.00
Siamese connection, surface, fire dept. connection						
4" brass	SL@2.85	Ea	191.00	115.00	—	306.00
6" brass	SL@3.25	Ea	360.00	131.00	—	491.00
Siamese connection, sidewalk, fire dept. connection						
4" brass	SL@3.25	Ea	728.00	131.00	—	859.00
6" brass	SL@3.75	Ea	1,030.00	151.00	—	1,181.00
Water motor gong						
Gong	SL@1.50	Ea	358.00	60.60	—	418.60
Multi-purpose fire extinguisher						
2 lb.	SL@.500	Ea	42.30	20.20	—	62.50
5 lb.	SL@.500	Ea	59.50	20.20	—	79.70
10 lb.	SL@.500	Ea	85.30	20.20	—	105.50
20 lb.	SL@.500	Ea	180.00	20.20	—	200.20
Fire hydrant with spool						
6"	P1@5.00	Ea	1,650.00	203.00	—	1,853.00
Indicator post						
6"	P1@6.50	Ea	948.00	264.00	—	1,212.00



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Black steel pipe (A53), installed horizontal, roll-grooved, Schedule 40. Standard weight, including hangers every 10' and a fitting every 33'. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

2" (50mm)	SL@.160	LF	8.25	6.46	—	14.71
2½" (65mm)	SL@.180	LF	13.20	7.27	—	20.47
3" (75mm)	SL@.210	LF	17.00	8.48	—	25.48
4" (10cm)	SL@.300	LF	22.90	12.10	—	35.00
6" (15cm)	SK@.450	LF	45.80	19.50	.33	65.63
8" (20cm)	SK@.630	LF	68.00	27.30	.46	95.76
10" (25cm)	SK@.750	LF	132.00	32.50	.54	165.04
12" (30cm)	SK@.800	LF	173.00	34.70	.58	208.28

Black steel pipe (A53), installed riser, roll-grooved, Schedule 40. Standard weight, including a riser clamp every other floor and a tee at every floor. Make additional allowances for sleeving or coring as required. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

2" (50mm)	SL@.110	LF	8.54	4.44	—	12.98
2½" (65mm)	SL@.120	LF	13.80	4.84	—	18.64
3" (75mm)	SL@.150	LF	16.40	6.06	—	22.46
4" (10cm)	SL@.190	LF	23.20	7.67	—	30.87
6" (15cm)	SK@.300	LF	44.30	13.00	.22	57.52
8" (20cm)	SK@.400	LF	68.90	17.30	.29	86.49
10" (25cm)	SK@.510	LF	107.00	22.10	.37	129.47
12" (30cm)	SK@.560	LF	155.00	24.30	.40	179.70

Black steel pipe (A53), installed horizontal, roll-grooved, thin wall, Schedule 10. Light weight, including hangers every 10' and a fitting every 33'. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

2" (50mm)	SL@.160	LF	6.86	6.46	—	13.32
2½" (65mm)	SL@.180	LF	10.00	7.27	—	17.27
3" (75mm)	SL@.210	LF	11.70	8.48	—	20.18
4" (10cm)	SL@.300	LF	16.90	12.10	—	29.00
6" (15cm)	SK@.450	LF	32.60	19.50	.33	52.43
8" (20cm)	SK@.630	LF	60.40	27.30	.46	88.16

Black steel pipe (A53), installed riser, roll-grooved, thin wall, Schedule 10. Light weight, including a riser clamp every other floor and a tee at every floor. Make additional allowances for sleeving or coring as required. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

2" (50mm)	SL@.110	LF	7.70	4.44	—	12.14
2½" (65mm)	SL@.120	LF	11.10	4.84	—	15.94
3" (75mm)	SL@.150	LF	13.00	6.06	—	19.06
4" (10cm)	SL@.190	LF	18.30	7.67	—	25.97
6" (15cm)	SK@.300	LF	35.00	13.00	.22	48.22
8" (20cm)	SK@.400	LF	68.00	17.30	.29	85.59

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Black steel pipe only (A53), roll-grooved, Schedule 40. Standard weight, no hangers or fittings.						
2" (50mm)	SL@.070	LF	3.64	2.83	—	6.47
2½" (65mm)	SL@.070	LF	7.79	2.83	—	10.62
3" (75mm)	SL@.090	LF	8.67	3.63	—	12.30
4" (10cm)	SL@.130	LF	12.20	5.25	—	17.45
6" (15cm)	SK@.160	LF	18.00	6.93	.12	25.05
8" (20cm)	SK@.210	LF	27.20	9.10	.15	36.45
10" (25cm)	SK@.280	LF	39.30	12.10	.20	51.60
12" (30cm)	SK@.340	LF	66.30	14.70	.25	81.25
14" (36cm)	SK@.400	LF	76.40	17.30	.29	93.99
16" (41cm)	SK@.550	LF	88.80	23.80	.40	113.00
Black steel pipe only, (A53) roll-grooved, thin wall, Schedule 10. Light weight, no hangers or fittings.						
2" (50mm)	SL@.070	LF	2.73	2.83	—	5.56
2½" (65mm)	SL@.070	LF	5.78	2.83	—	8.61
3" (75mm)	SL@.090	LF	6.39	3.63	—	10.02
4" (10cm)	SL@.130	LF	9.17	5.25	—	14.42
6" (15cm)	SK@.160	LF	13.20	6.93	.12	20.25
8" (20cm)	SK@.210	LF	22.70	9.10	.15	31.95
10" (25cm)	SK@.280	LF	33.00	12.10	.20	45.30
12" (30cm)	SK@.340	LF	55.80	14.70	.25	70.75
14" (36cm)	SK@.400	LF	64.60	17.30	.29	82.19
16" (41cm)	SK@.550	LF	75.10	23.80	.40	99.30
90-degree elbow, roll-grooved, Style #10 (Victaulic)						
2"	SL@.410	Ea	31.40	16.60	—	48.00
2½"	SL@.430	Ea	31.40	17.40	—	48.80
3"	SL@.500	Ea	41.40	20.20	—	61.60
4"	SL@.690	Ea	64.70	27.90	—	92.60
6"	SL@1.19	Ea	141.00	48.00	—	189.00
8"	SL@1.69	Ea	240.00	68.20	—	308.20
10"	SL@2.23	Ea	463.00	90.00	—	553.00
12"	SL@2.48	Ea	730.00	100.00	—	830.00
45-degree elbow, roll-grooved, Style #11 (Victaulic)						
2"	SL@.410	Ea	31.40	16.60	—	48.00
2½"	SL@.430	Ea	31.40	17.40	—	48.80
3"	SL@.500	Ea	41.40	20.20	—	61.60
4"	SL@.690	Ea	64.70	27.90	—	92.60
6"	SL@1.19	Ea	141.00	48.00	—	189.00
8"	SL@1.69	Ea	240.00	68.20	—	308.20
10"	SL@2.23	Ea	463.00	90.00	—	553.00
12"	SL@2.48	Ea	730.00	100.00	—	830.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
22½-degree elbow, roll-grooved, Style #12 (Victaulic)						
2"	SL@.410	Ea	37.40	16.60	—	54.00
2½"	SL@.430	Ea	37.40	17.40	—	54.80
3"	SL@.500	Ea	39.10	20.20	—	59.30
4"	SL@.690	Ea	73.70	27.90	—	101.60
6"	SL@1.19	Ea	160.00	48.00	—	208.00
8"	SL@1.69	Ea	329.00	68.20	—	397.20
10"	SL@2.23	Ea	465.00	90.00	—	555.00
12"	SL@2.48	Ea	497.00	100.00	—	597.00
Tee, roll-grooved, Style #20 (Victaulic)						
2"	SL@.510	Ea	60.60	20.60	—	81.20
2½"	SL@.540	Ea	60.60	21.80	—	82.40
3"	SL@.630	Ea	73.10	25.40	—	98.50
4"	SL@.860	Ea	102.00	34.70	—	136.70
6"	SL@1.49	Ea	235.00	60.20	—	295.20
8"	SL@2.11	Ea	398.00	85.20	—	483.20
10"	SL@2.79	Ea	704.00	113.00	—	817.00
12"	SL@3.10	Ea	824.00	125.00	—	949.00
Reducing tee, roll-grooved, Style #25 (Victaulic)						
2"	SL@.510	Ea	60.60	20.60	—	81.20
2½"	SL@.540	Ea	79.60	21.80	—	101.40
3"	SL@.630	Ea	72.00	25.40	—	97.40
4"	SL@.860	Ea	122.00	34.70	—	156.70
6"	SL@1.49	Ea	227.00	60.20	—	287.20
8"	SL@2.11	Ea	413.00	85.20	—	498.20
10"	SL@2.79	Ea	546.00	113.00	—	659.00
12"	SL@3.10	Ea	604.00	125.00	—	729.00
Reducer, roll-grooved, Style #50 (Victaulic)						
2"	SL@.410	Ea	20.20	16.60	—	36.80
2½"	SL@.430	Ea	20.20	17.40	—	37.60
3"	SL@.500	Ea	28.00	20.20	—	48.20
4"	SL@.690	Ea	46.90	27.90	—	74.80
6"	SL@1.19	Ea	68.30	48.00	—	116.30
8"	SL@1.69	Ea	120.00	68.20	—	188.20
10"	SL@2.23	Ea	250.00	90.00	—	340.00
Cap, roll-grooved, Style #60 (Victaulic)						
2"	SL@.270	Ea	17.70	10.90	—	28.60
2½"	SL@.280	Ea	17.70	11.30	—	29.00
3"	SL@.330	Ea	22.30	13.30	—	35.60
4"	SL@.450	Ea	25.70	18.20	—	43.90
6"	SL@.770	Ea	50.20	31.10	—	81.30
8"	SL@1.10	Ea	81.20	44.40	—	125.60
10"	SL@1.61	Ea	347.00	65.00	—	412.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Mechanical tee (saddle tee), roll-grooved, Style #920 (Victaulic)						
3"	SL@.750	Ea	61.10	30.30	—	91.40
4"	SL@1.00	Ea	69.40	40.40	—	109.80
6"	SL@1.30	Ea	82.50	52.50	—	135.00
8"	SL@1.50	Ea	130.00	60.60	—	190.60
Coupling, roll-grooved, 800 PSI, Style #77 (Victaulic). Labor included with fittings.						
3"	—	Ea	27.70	—	—	27.70
4"	—	Ea	45.90	—	—	45.90
6"	—	Ea	75.30	—	—	75.30
8"	—	Ea	103.00	—	—	103.00
10"	—	Ea	139.00	—	—	139.00
12"	—	Ea	185.00	—	—	185.00
Coupling, roll-grooved, light weight, Style #75 (Victaulic). Labor included with fittings.						
3"	—	Ea	22.40	—	—	22.40
4"	—	Ea	24.20	—	—	24.20
6"	—	Ea	43.20	—	—	43.20
8"	—	Ea	66.20	—	—	66.20
Coupling, roll-grooved, zeroflex, Style #07 (Victaulic). Labor included with fittings.						
3"	—	Ea	25.80	—	—	25.80
4"	—	Ea	33.90	—	—	33.90
6"	—	Ea	49.90	—	—	49.90
8"	—	Ea	75.90	—	—	75.90
10"	—	Ea	111.00	—	—	111.00
12"	—	Ea	154.00	—	—	154.00
Flange, roll-grooved, Style #741 (Victaulic)						
3"	SL@.500	Ea	97.40	20.20	—	117.60
4"	SL@.690	Ea	132.00	27.90	—	159.90
6"	SL@1.19	Ea	161.00	48.00	—	209.00
8"	SL@1.69	Ea	187.00	68.20	—	255.20
10"	SL@2.23	Ea	278.00	90.00	—	368.00
12"	SL@2.48	Ea	379.00	100.00	—	479.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe, threaded and coupled, pipe only. Add for hangers, fittings etc.						
1"	P1@.090	LF	2.88	3.66	—	6.54
1¼"	P1@.100	LF	3.76	4.07	—	7.83
1½"	P1@.110	LF	4.47	4.47	—	8.94
2"	P1@.120	LF	6.04	4.88	—	10.92
125# cast iron 90-degree ell, threaded joints						
1" x ¾"	P1@.130	Ea	5.09	5.29	—	10.38
1"	P1@.180	Ea	4.73	7.32	—	12.05
1¼"	P1@.240	Ea	6.69	9.76	—	16.45
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	9.31	12.20	—	21.51
2"	P1@.380	Ea	14.20	15.50	—	29.70
125# cast iron 45-degree ell, threaded joints						
1"	P1@.180	Ea	6.20	7.32	—	13.52
1¼"	P1@.240	Ea	8.82	9.76	—	18.58
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	11.30	12.20	—	23.50
2"	P1@.380	Ea	15.30	15.50	—	30.80
125# cast iron tee, threaded joints						
1"	P1@.230	Ea	6.51	9.35	—	15.86
1¼"	P1@.310	Ea	11.80	12.60	—	24.40
1½"	P1@.390	Ea	15.10	15.90	—	31.00
2"	P1@.490	Ea	20.70	19.90	—	40.60
125# cast iron reducing tee, threaded joints						
1" x ¾"	P1@.220	Ea	8.31	8.95	—	17.26
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.290	Ea	10.60	11.80	—	22.40
1¼" x 1"	P1@.290	Ea	11.60	11.80	—	23.40
1½" x ¾"	P1@.370	Ea	14.70	15.00	—	29.70
1½" x 1"	P1@.370	Ea	16.10	15.00	—	31.10
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.370	Ea	17.70	15.00	—	32.70
2" x 1"	P1@.460	Ea	23.00	18.70	—	41.70
2" x 1¼"	P1@.460	Ea	24.70	18.70	—	43.40
2" x 1½"	P1@.460	Ea	26.60	18.70	—	45.30
125# cast iron reducer, threaded joints						
1" x ¾"	P1@.200	Ea	6.51	8.13	—	14.64
1¼" x 1"	P1@.210	Ea	7.83	8.54	—	16.37
1½" x 1"	P1@.270	Ea	9.62	11.00	—	20.62
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.270	Ea	10.20	11.00	—	21.20
2" x 1¼"	P1@.340	Ea	15.20	13.80	—	29.00
2" x 1½"	P1@.340	Ea	16.00	13.80	—	29.80

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
125# cast iron cross, threaded joints						
1"	P1@.360	Ea	15.20	14.60	—	29.80
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	25.00	19.50	—	44.50
1½"	P1@.600	Ea	30.50	24.40	—	54.90
2"	P1@.700	Ea	50.20	28.50	—	78.70
125# cast iron cap, threaded joint						
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
1"	P1@.140	Ea	3.87	5.69	—	9.56
1¼"	P1@.180	Ea	4.95	7.32	—	12.27
1½"	P1@.230	Ea	6.27	9.35	—	15.62
2"	P1@.290	Ea	9.87	11.80	—	21.67
125# cast iron plug, threaded joint						
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	2.08	4.07	—	6.15
1"	P1@.140	Ea	2.76	5.69	—	8.45
1¼"	P1@.180	Ea	4.29	7.32	—	11.61
1½"	P1@.230	Ea	5.45	9.35	—	14.80
2"	P1@.290	Ea	6.75	11.80	—	18.55
125# cast iron coupling, threaded joints						
1"	P1@.180	Ea	5.65	7.32	—	12.97
1¼"	P1@.240	Ea	6.96	9.76	—	16.72
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	8.75	12.20	—	20.95
2"	P1@.380	Ea	11.80	15.50	—	27.30

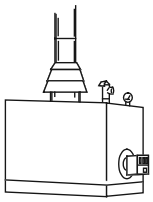
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Steel pipe nipples — 3" long, standard right-hand thread						
1"	P1@.025	Ea	2.18	1.02	—	3.20
1¼"	P1@.025	Ea	2.80	1.02	—	3.82
1½"	P1@.025	Ea	3.34	1.02	—	4.36
2"	P1@.030	Ea	4.16	1.22	—	5.38
Steel pipe nipples — 4" long, standard right-hand thread						
1"	P1@.025	Ea	2.60	1.02	—	3.62
1¼"	P1@.030	Ea	3.26	1.22	—	4.48
1½"	P1@.030	Ea	4.01	1.22	—	5.23
2"	P1@.030	Ea	5.17	1.22	—	6.39
Steel pipe nipples — 6" long, standard right-hand thread						
1"	P1@.030	Ea	3.34	1.22	—	4.56
1¼"	P1@.030	Ea	4.19	1.22	—	5.41
1½"	P1@.030	Ea	5.09	1.22	—	6.31
2"	P1@.035	Ea	6.85	1.42	—	8.27

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride pipe (CPVC), CPVC pipe only, solvent weld. No hangers or fittings.						
¾"	SL@.055	LF	3.89	2.22	—	6.11
1"	SL@.055	LF	5.69	2.22	—	7.91
1¼"	SL@.065	LF	8.90	2.62	—	11.52
1½"	SL@.075	LF	12.50	3.03	—	15.53
2"	SL@.085	LF	18.50	3.43	—	21.93
2½"	SL@.110	LF	28.70	4.44	—	33.14
3"	SL@.125	LF	43.70	5.05	—	48.75
CPVC 90-degree elbow, solvent weld						
¾"	SL@.100	Ea	4.31	4.04	—	8.35
1"	SL@.120	Ea	6.49	4.84	—	11.33
1¼"	SL@.170	Ea	8.30	6.86	—	15.16
1½"	SL@.180	Ea	12.50	7.27	—	19.77
2"	SL@.200	Ea	14.50	8.07	—	22.57
CPVC 45-degree elbow, solvent weld						
¾"	SL@.100	Ea	4.45	4.04	—	8.49
1"	SL@.120	Ea	5.82	4.84	—	10.66
1¼"	SL@.170	Ea	7.65	6.86	—	14.51
1½"	SL@.180	Ea	10.30	7.27	—	17.57
2"	SL@.200	Ea	12.80	8.07	—	20.87
CPVC tee, solvent weld						
¾"	SL@.150	Ea	4.76	6.06	—	10.82
1"	SL@.170	Ea	8.10	6.86	—	14.96
1¼"	SL@.230	Ea	12.70	9.29	—	21.99
1½"	SL@.250	Ea	16.80	10.10	—	26.90
2"	SL@.280	Ea	26.60	11.30	—	37.90
CPVC reducing tee, solvent weld						
1"	SL@.170	Ea	6.97	6.86	—	13.83
1¼"	SL@.230	Ea	12.70	9.29	—	21.99
1½"	SL@.250	Ea	16.90	10.10	—	27.00
2"	SL@.280	Ea	27.10	11.30	—	38.40
3"	SL@.350	Ea	42.60	14.10	—	56.70
CPVC coupling, solvent weld						
¾"	SL@.100	Ea	3.13	4.04	—	7.17
1"	SL@.120	Ea	4.24	4.84	—	9.08
1¼"	SL@.170	Ea	6.70	6.86	—	13.56
1½"	SL@.180	Ea	8.44	7.27	—	15.71
2"	SL@.200	Ea	10.60	8.07	—	18.67
3"	SL@.280	Ea	21.80	11.30	—	33.10

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
CPVC head adapter, solvent weld						
¾" x ½"	SL@.150	Ea	7.09	6.06	—	13.15
1" x ½"	SL@.165	Ea	7.57	6.66	—	14.23
CPVC cap, solvent weld						
¾"	SL@.060	Ea	2.32	2.42	—	4.74
1"	SL@.065	Ea	3.24	2.62	—	5.86
1¼"	SL@.075	Ea	5.57	3.03	—	8.60
1½"	SL@.085	Ea	7.13	3.43	—	10.56
2"	SL@.095	Ea	8.31	3.84	—	12.15
CPVC flange, solvent weld						
1"	SL@.165	Ea	8.31	6.66	—	14.97
1¼"	SL@.175	Ea	10.70	7.06	—	17.76
1½"	SL@.185	Ea	16.70	7.47	—	24.17
2"	SL@.200	Ea	25.10	8.07	—	33.17
3"	SL@.225	Ea	41.80	9.08	—	50.88
CPVC female adapter, solvent weld						
1"	SL@.065	Ea	20.60	2.62	—	23.22
1¼"	SL@.075	Ea	34.20	3.03	—	37.23
1½"	SL@.085	Ea	43.90	3.43	—	47.33
2"	SL@.095	Ea	56.70	3.84	—	60.54

Commercial Boilers

Boilers for industrial, commercial and institutional applications. ASME “H” or “U” stamped, LFUE (Levelized Fuel Utilization Efficiency) certified 90% or better. U.S. Green Building council certified. Cleaver-Brooks or equal. Shipped factory-assembled and skid-mounted. Includes the boiler shell and structure, I-beam skids, combustion chamber, fire tubes, crown sheet, tube sheets (for fire tube), water tubes, mud drum(s), steam drum (for water tube boiler), finned water tubes and check valves (for hot water generators), refractory brick lining, explosion doors, combustion air inlets and stack outlet. Add the cost of the fuel train piping, electrical wiring, refractory, stack, feedwater system, combustion controls, water treatment, expansion tanks (if hot water) or condensate return (if steam) and system start-up. See the sections following packaged boilers. Costs are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP). Add the cost of commissioning, insurance inspection, permit, permit inspection, hydraulic test, calibration and lockout sealing of emissions monitor, and final run test. Equipment cost assumes a 17-ton hydraulic truck-mounted crane (at $127 per hour). LEED (Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design) certification requires 88% boiler efficiency, recording controls, compliance with SCAQMD 1146.2 emission standards and zone recording thermostats. A LEED-certified boiler with a U.S. Green Building Council rating will add 4% to 15% to the cost of the boiler, as identified in the cost tables that follow.

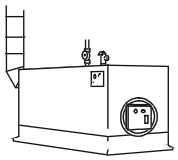


Hot water or steam cast iron gas boiler, 30 PSIG. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP). On-site assembly. Includes allowances for associated appurtenances and pipe connections.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4.5 BHP	SN@8.50	Ea	5,390.00	364.00	154.00	5,908.00
5.9 BHP	SN@9.50	Ea	6,720.00	407.00	172.00	7,299.00
9.0 BHP	SN@10.0	Ea	10,000.00	428.00	181.00	10,609.00
15.0 BHP	SN@12.0	Ea	15,600.00	514.00	217.00	16,331.00
20.0 BHP	SN@14.0	Ea	20,700.00	600.00	253.00	21,553.00
30.0 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	26,600.00	685.00	289.00	27,574.00
45.0 BHP	SN@18.0	Ea	38,700.00	771.00	325.00	39,796.00
60.0 BHP	SN@20.0	Ea	50,200.00	857.00	362.00	51,419.00
Add for LEED-certified boiler	—	%	4.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED inspection	—	Ea	—	—	—	2,060.00
Add for central monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	1,770.00	—	—	1,770.00
Add for recording thermostat	—	Ea	412.00	—	—	412.00

Hot water Scotch marine firetube gas boiler, 30 PSIG. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP). Set in place only. Make additional allowances for associated appurtenances and pipe connections.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
30 BHP	SN@10.0	Ea	38,500.00	428.00	181.00	39,109.00
40 BHP	SN@10.0	Ea	40,700.00	428.00	181.00	41,309.00
50 BHP	SN@10.0	Ea	42,400.00	428.00	181.00	43,009.00
60 BHP	SN@12.0	Ea	47,100.00	514.00	217.00	47,831.00
70 BHP	SN@12.0	Ea	50,900.00	514.00	217.00	51,631.00
80 BHP	SN@14.0	Ea	54,200.00	600.00	253.00	55,053.00
100 BHP	SN@14.0	Ea	64,600.00	600.00	253.00	65,453.00
125 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	69,300.00	685.00	289.00	70,274.00
150 BHP	SN@18.0	Ea	74,400.00	771.00	325.00	75,496.00
200 BHP	SN@18.0	Ea	87,600.00	771.00	325.00	88,696.00
250 BHP	SN@26.0	Ea	96,500.00	1,110.00	470.00	98,080.00
300 BHP	SN@26.0	Ea	104,000.00	1,110.00	470.00	105,580.00
350 BHP	SN@26.0	Ea	118,000.00	1,110.00	470.00	119,580.00
400 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	121,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	122,949.00
500 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	144,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	145,949.00
600 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	162,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	163,949.00
750 BHP	SN@40.0	Ea	169,000.00	1,710.00	723.00	171,433.00
Add for LEED-certified boiler	—	%	4.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED inspection	—	Ea	—	—	—	2,060.00
Add for central monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	4,120.00	—	—	4,120.00
Add for recording thermostat	—	Ea	412.00	—	—	412.00



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Packaged Scotch marine firetube oil or gas fired boiler, 150 PSIG. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP). Set in place only. Make additional allowances for associated appurtenances and pipe connections.						
60 BHP	SN@12.0	Ea	54,200.00	514.00	217.00	54,931.00
70 BHP	SN@12.0	Ea	58,200.00	514.00	217.00	58,931.00
80 BHP	SN@14.0	Ea	62,400.00	600.00	253.00	63,253.00
100 BHP	SN@14.0	Ea	74,900.00	600.00	253.00	75,753.00
125 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	79,400.00	685.00	289.00	80,374.00
150 BHP	SN@18.0	Ea	84,800.00	771.00	325.00	85,896.00
200 BHP	SN@18.0	Ea	112,000.00	771.00	325.00	113,096.00
250 BHP	SN@26.0	Ea	119,000.00	1,110.00	470.00	120,580.00
300 BHP	SN@26.0	Ea	135,000.00	1,110.00	470.00	136,580.00
350 BHP	SN@26.0	Ea	139,000.00	1,110.00	470.00	140,580.00
400 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	166,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	167,949.00
500 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	184,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	185,949.00
600 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	189,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	190,949.00
700 BHP	SN@40.0	Ea	195,000.00	1,710.00	723.00	197,433.00
Add for LEED-certified boiler	—	%	4.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED inspection	—	Ea	—	—	—	2,060.00
Add for central monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	4,120.00	—	—	4,120.00
Add for recording thermostat	—	Ea	412.00	—	—	412.00

Packaged hot water firebox oil or gas fired boiler. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP). Set in place only. Make additional allowances for associated appurtenances and pipe connections.

13 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	20,400.00	343.00	145.00	20,888.00
16 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	20,700.00	343.00	145.00	21,188.00
19 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	21,300.00	343.00	145.00	21,788.00
22 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	21,900.00	343.00	145.00	22,388.00
28 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	23,000.00	343.00	145.00	23,488.00
34 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	26,300.00	343.00	145.00	26,788.00
40 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	29,100.00	343.00	145.00	29,588.00
46 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	33,200.00	343.00	145.00	33,688.00
52 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	38,800.00	343.00	145.00	39,288.00
61 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	42,700.00	343.00	145.00	43,188.00
70 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	45,700.00	343.00	145.00	46,188.00
80 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	47,100.00	343.00	145.00	47,588.00
100 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	53,200.00	343.00	145.00	53,688.00
125 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	63,200.00	685.00	289.00	64,174.00
150 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	67,900.00	685.00	289.00	68,874.00
Add for LEED-certified boiler	—	%	4.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED inspection	—	Ea	—	—	—	2,060.00
Add for central monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	2,940.00	—	—	2,940.00
Add for recording thermostat	—	Ea	412.00	—	—	412.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Packaged watertube industrial high pressure boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP). Set in place only. Make additional allowances for associated appurtenances and pipe connections.

480 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	385,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	386,949.00
526 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	393,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	394,949.00
572 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	415,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	416,949.00
618 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	423,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	424,949.00
664 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	442,000.00	1,370.00	579.00	443,949.00
710 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	448,000.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	451,900.00
747 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	455,000.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	458,900.00
792 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	469,000.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	472,900.00
838 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	483,000.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	486,900.00
884 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	498,000.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	501,900.00
930 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	504,000.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	507,900.00
1,000 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	513,000.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	516,900.00
Add for LEED-certified boiler	—	%	4.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED inspection	—	Ea	—	—	—	2,060.00
Add for central monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	5,060.00	—	—	5,060.00
Add for recording thermostat	—	Ea	412.00	—	—	412.00

Gas fired hot water steel boilers, 12 PSIG Mid-efficiency (82%) atmospheric draft, standing pilot light, c/w primary loop circulating pump. Labor includes setting in place and connecting pump and controls. Make additional allowances for distribution piping connections, safety devices, flue, gas connections, wiring, etc.

50,000 Btu	P1@4.00	Ea	1,500.00	163.00	72.30	1,735.30
70,000 Btu	P1@4.25	Ea	1,720.00	173.00	76.50	1,969.50
105,000 Btu	P1@4.50	Ea	1,890.00	183.00	81.40	2,154.40
140,000 Btu	P1@4.75	Ea	2,170.00	193.00	85.90	2,448.90
175,000 Btu	P1@5.00	Ea	2,420.00	203.00	90.40	2,713.40
210,000 Btu	P1@5.50	Ea	3,070.00	224.00	99.40	3,393.40
245,000 Btu	P1@7.00	Ea	3,410.00	285.00	127.00	3,822.00
Electronic spark ignition Add	—	Ea	322.00	—	—	322.00
Add for LEED-certified boiler	—	%	15.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED inspection	—	Ea	—	—	—	2,060.00
Add for central monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	1,290.00	—	—	1,290.00
Add for recording thermostat	—	Ea	177.00	—	—	177.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Gas fired hot water cast iron boilers, 12 PSIG Mid-efficiency (82%) direct vent, forced draft electronic spark ignition, c/w primary loop circulating pump. Labor includes setting in place and connecting pump and controls. Make additional allowances for distribution piping connections, safety devices, flue, gas connections, wiring, etc.						
50,000 Btu	P1@4.00	Ea	1,880.00	163.00	72.30	2,115.30
65,000 Btu	P1@4.25	Ea	2,110.00	173.00	76.80	2,359.80
100,000 Btu	P1@4.50	Ea	2,300.00	183.00	81.40	2,564.40
130,000 Btu	P1@4.75	Ea	2,550.00	193.00	85.90	2,828.90
170,000 Btu	P1@5.00	Ea	2,950.00	203.00	90.40	3,243.40
200,000 Btu	P1@5.50	Ea	3,240.00	224.00	99.40	3,563.40
235,000 Btu	P1@7.00	Ea	3,580.00	285.00	127.00	3,992.00
Add for LEED-certified boiler	—	%	15.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED inspection	—	Ea	—	—	—	2,060.00
Add for central monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	1,290.00	—	—	1,290.00
Add for recording thermostat	—	Ea	177.00	—	—	177.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Total $
Steam heating boilers for residential and light commercial applications. Parker or equal 15 PSIG Spiral watertube type, with ASTM SA-53 grade tubing, full American Society of Mechanical Engineers “M”, “H” and “S” ratings and Underwriters Laboratories certifications. Specifically designed for “twinning” and multiple unit additions and retrofits. Packaged type units with ASME rated pressure relief valve, low water cutoff valve, main and check valves, pressure gauge, and pre-wired Fireye/McDonnell Miller combustion and steam regulator controls. Also includes pre-assembled FM/IRI approved natural gas combustion train w/Fisher or equal diaphragm regulator valve, check trim and vent line fittings or pre-assembled FM/IRI fuel oil combustion train with oil preheater, valved recirculation loop, filter check trim and fuel oil pump. Does not include sheet metal stack or vents, installation permits and approvals, or inspection costs. (BHP = boiler horse power)					
37,500 Btu (1 BHP)	P1@3.00	Ea	2,000.00	122.00	2,122.00
50,000 Btu (1.5 BHP)	P1@3.00	Ea	2,430.00	122.00	2,552.00
100,000 Btu (2.0 BHP)	P1@4.00	Ea	2,970.00	163.00	3,133.00
150,000 Btu (2.5 BHP)	P1@4.25	Ea	3,740.00	173.00	3,913.00
200,000 Btu (3.0 BHP)	P1@5.00	Ea	3,970.00	203.00	4,173.00
Add for LEED-certified boiler	—	%	15.0	—	—
Add for LEED inspection	—	Ea	—	—	2,060.00
Add for central monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	1,350.00	—	1,350.00
Add for recording thermostat	—	Ea	177.00	—	177.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Commercial hot water boiler connection. Includes pipe, fittings, water feed and pressure relief (drains), pipe insulation, valves, gauges, vents and thermometers to connect boiler to distribution system.						
2½" supply	SN@18.0	Ea	2,310.00	771.00	13.00	3,094.00
3" supply	SN@20.5	Ea	2,900.00	878.00	14.80	3,792.80
4" supply	SN@26.0	Ea	4,180.00	1,110.00	18.80	5,308.80
6" supply	SN@32.0	Ea	6,150.00	1,370.00	23.10	7,543.10
8" supply	SN@39.5	Ea	8,200.00	1,690.00	28.60	9,918.60
10" supply	SN@48.0	Ea	11,600.00	2,060.00	34.70	13,694.70
12" supply	SN@54.0	Ea	14,600.00	2,310.00	39.00	16,949.00
Commercial steam boiler connection. Includes pipe, fittings, water feed and pressure relief (drains), pipe insulation, valves, gauges, vents and thermometers to connect boiler to distribution system.						
2½" supply	SN@34.0	Ea	4,430.00	1,460.00	24.60	5,914.60
3" supply	SN@38.0	Ea	4,650.00	1,630.00	27.50	6,307.50
4" supply	SN@43.0	Ea	5,420.00	1,840.00	31.10	7,291.10
6" supply	SN@53.0	Ea	7,430.00	2,270.00	38.30	9,738.30
8" supply	SN@62.0	Ea	9,560.00	2,660.00	44.80	12,264.80
10" supply	SN@70.0	Ea	13,100.00	3,000.00	50.60	16,150.60
12" supply	SN@82.0	Ea	16,300.00	3,510.00	59.30	19,869.30
Additional costs for industrial, commercial and institutional packaged boilers. See more detailed installation costs and boiler trim costs in the sections that follow.						
Form and pour an interior slab	CF@.156	SF	9.46	6.13	—	15.59
Place vibration pad and anchors	CF@.100	SF	5.75	3.93	—	9.68
Boltdown of boiler	P1@3.00	Ea	—	122.00	—	122.00
Fuel train and feedwater lines	P1@.200	LF	12.10	8.13	—	20.23
Mount interior boiler drain	P1@.500	LF	9.39	20.30	—	29.69
Bore pipe hole in concrete wall	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
Bore stack vent in concrete wall	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
Mount and edge-seal stack	SN@.100	LF	9.67	4.28	—	13.95
Mount circulating pump	P1@.450	Ea	12.10	18.30	—	30.40
Expansion tank or condensate return lines	P1@.250	LF	3.89	10.20	—	14.09
Electrical wiring	BE@.150	LF	2.30	6.73	—	9.03
Combustion controls	BE@.200	LF	4.24	8.98	—	13.22
Install flue gas monitoring system	BE@.200	LF	4.19	8.98	—	13.17

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Additional costs for steam heating boilers for residential and light commercial applications. See more detailed installation costs and boiler trim costs in the sections that follow.						
Form and pour a 4' x 4' interior slab	CF@2.50	Ea	150.00	98.20	—	248.20
Place 4' x 4' x 1/2" vibration pads	CF@.750	Ea	43.90	29.50	—	73.40
Boltdown of boiler	P1@1.00	Ea	—	40.70	—	40.70
Fuel train and feedwater lines	P1@2.50	Ea	—	102.00	—	102.00
Mount interior boiler drain	P1@.500	LF	8.83	20.30	—	29.13
Bore piping hole in basement wall	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
Bore stack vent in concrete wall	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
Mount and edge-seal stack	P1@.500	Ea	45.80	20.30	—	66.10
Mount circulating pump	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
Install expansion tank						
2.1 gallon	P1@.300	Ea	41.00	12.20	—	53.20
4.5 gallon	P1@.300	Ea	68.90	12.20	—	81.10

Costs for Combustion Trains for Boilers. Factory Mutual, Industrial Risk Insurers, and Underwriters' Laboratories certified, U.S. Green Building Council rated, LFUE (Levelized Fuel Utilization Efficiency) rated at 90% or better. Includes the burner, burner head, burner mount flange, associated refractory and gasketing, main fuel valve, draft damper and fan (for a power burner), or burner face plate (for an atmospheric or induced-draft burner). Note: BHP multiplied by 33.5 is the approximate required 1,000 Btu per hour input (MBH input). Cost of fuel line relief vent piping and trip valve to outside of the building are not required in all jurisdictions and are not assumed in these costs.

Combustion train for Scotch marine firetube boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
20 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	3,090.00	343.00	5.78	3,438.78
30 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,170.00	343.00	5.78	4,518.78
40 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	5,730.00	343.00	5.78	6,078.78
50 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	7,100.00	343.00	5.78	7,448.78
60 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	7,890.00	343.00	5.78	8,238.78
70 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	8,640.00	343.00	5.78	8,988.78
80 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	8,800.00	343.00	5.78	9,148.78
100 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	9,620.00	343.00	5.78	9,968.78
125 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	9,990.00	343.00	5.78	10,338.78
150 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	11,000.00	343.00	5.78	11,348.78
200 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	11,400.00	343.00	5.78	11,748.78
250 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	12,800.00	343.00	5.78	13,148.78
300 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	14,400.00	343.00	145.00	14,888.00
350 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	14,600.00	343.00	145.00	15,088.00
400 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	14,900.00	343.00	145.00	15,388.00
500 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	16,100.00	685.00	289.00	17,074.00
600 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	17,500.00	685.00	289.00	18,474.00
750 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	18,600.00	1,370.00	579.00	20,549.00
800 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	19,300.00	1,370.00	579.00	21,249.00

Combustion train for package firebox boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

13.4 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,580.00	343.00	145.00	2,068.00
16.4 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,110.00	343.00	145.00	2,598.00
17.4 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,500.00	343.00	145.00	2,988.00
22.4 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	3,010.00	343.00	145.00	3,498.00
28.4 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	3,170.00	343.00	145.00	3,658.00
34.4 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	3,510.00	343.00	145.00	3,998.00
40.3 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	3,810.00	343.00	145.00	4,298.00
46.3 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,190.00	343.00	145.00	4,678.00
52.3 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,680.00	343.00	145.00	5,168.00
61.1 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	5,090.00	343.00	145.00	5,578.00
70.0 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	5,200.00	343.00	145.00	5,688.00
80.0 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	5,420.00	343.00	145.00	5,908.00
100.0 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	5,730.00	343.00	145.00	6,218.00
125.0 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	6,130.00	343.00	145.00	6,618.00
150.0 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	6,640.00	343.00	145.00	7,128.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Natural gas fuel train piping for firetube and watertube boilers. Meets requirements of Underwriters' Laboratories. Shipped pre-assembled. Add the cost of venting and piping to a gas meter. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).						
20 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	807.00	343.00	145.00	1,295.00
30 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,100.00	343.00	145.00	1,588.00
40 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,690.00	343.00	145.00	2,178.00
50 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,000.00	343.00	145.00	2,488.00
60 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,190.00	343.00	145.00	2,678.00
70 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,330.00	343.00	145.00	2,818.00
80 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,530.00	343.00	145.00	3,018.00
100 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,930.00	343.00	145.00	3,418.00
125 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	3,490.00	343.00	145.00	3,978.00
150 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,130.00	343.00	145.00	4,618.00
200 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,960.00	343.00	145.00	5,448.00
250 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	6,130.00	343.00	145.00	6,618.00
300 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	6,460.00	343.00	145.00	6,948.00
350 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	6,920.00	343.00	145.00	7,408.00
400 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	7,440.00	343.00	145.00	7,928.00
500 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	8,350.00	685.00	289.00	9,324.00
600 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	9,620.00	685.00	289.00	10,594.00
750 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	10,400.00	685.00	289.00	11,374.00
800 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	10,800.00	685.00	289.00	11,774.00

Natural gas fuel train piping for package firebox boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).						
13 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,070.00	343.00	145.00	1,558.00
16 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,240.00	343.00	145.00	1,728.00
19 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,330.00	343.00	145.00	1,818.00
22 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,460.00	343.00	145.00	1,948.00
28 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,530.00	343.00	145.00	2,018.00
34 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,690.00	343.00	145.00	2,178.00
40 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,000.00	343.00	145.00	2,488.00
45 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,110.00	343.00	145.00	2,598.00
50 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,530.00	343.00	145.00	3,018.00
60 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,880.00	343.00	145.00	3,368.00
70 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	3,220.00	343.00	145.00	3,708.00
80 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	3,390.00	343.00	145.00	3,878.00
100 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,050.00	343.00	145.00	4,538.00
125 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,180.00	343.00	145.00	4,668.00
150 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,590.00	343.00	145.00	5,078.00
Add for code approval:						
Factory Mutual	—	%	7.0	—	—	—
Industrial Risk	—	%	10.0	—	—	—

Oil Fuel Train Piping. Costs shown include recirculating pump, electric oil preheater, regulating valve, check valves, isolating pump stop cocks, oil line pressure relief valve and pressure gauges. Add the cost of concrete pump pad, electrical connections, relief line piping back to the oil tank and tank connecting piping. Add for number 4-6 fuel oil as shown.

Oil fuel train piping for boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP) using number 2 fuel oil.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
20 to 30 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	1,710.00	171.00	72.30	1,953.30
40 to 60 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	1,930.00	171.00	72.30	2,173.30
70 to 80 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	2,100.00	171.00	72.30	2,343.30
100 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	2,690.00	343.00	145.00	3,178.00
125 to 150 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	3,490.00	343.00	145.00	3,978.00
200 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,600.00	343.00	145.00	5,088.00
250 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	5,450.00	343.00	145.00	5,938.00
300 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	5,820.00	685.00	289.00	6,794.00
350 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	6,510.00	685.00	289.00	7,484.00
400 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	7,810.00	685.00	289.00	8,784.00
500 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	7,910.00	1,370.00	579.00	9,859.00
600 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	8,290.00	1,370.00	579.00	10,239.00
750 to 800 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	9,060.00	1,370.00	579.00	11,009.00
900 to 1,000 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	10,600.00	1,370.00	579.00	12,549.00
Add for #4-6 oil	—	%	10.0	—	—	—
Add for tie-in with: dual-fuel burner	—	%	5.0	—	—	—

Dual-fuel boiler burners. For a new installation or retrofit for Scotch marine firetube, firebox or package watertube boilers. Rated at the best available control technology (BACT) for natural gas. Complies with SCAQMD rules 1146.2, 222 and 219 and the Clean Air Act section 307(d). Includes control of CO_2 emissions as well as N0x, S0x, VMs. Cleaver Brooks or equal. Factory Mutual, Industrial Risk Insurers, and Underwriters' Laboratories certified, U.S. Green Building Council rated, LFUE (Levelized Fuel Utilization Efficiency) rated at 90% or better. Includes the burner, burner head, burner mount flange, associated refractory and gasketing, main natural gas and oil fuel valves, draft damper and fan (for a power burner), or burner face plate (for an atmospheric or induced-draft burner) and the natural gas fuel train. Add the cost of an oil fuel train to complete dual-fuel bid. The control panel includes the control circuit, burner mounted control panel, motor starter(s), panel signal lights and full modulation with manual potentiometer, flame safeguard controls, flue gas recirculator air inlet butterfly valve and relay actuator, combustion air proving switch and high fire air interlock switch. Note: BHP multiplied by 33.5 is the approximate required 1,000 Btu per hour input (MBH input). Add the installation costs below and the cost of natural gas fuel line relief vent piping and a trip valve to outside of the building if required.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Dual-fuel boiler burners. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).						
20 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	5,500.00	343.00	—	5,843.00
30 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	6,390.00	343.00	—	6,733.00
40 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	7,880.00	343.00	—	8,223.00
50 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	9,010.00	343.00	—	9,353.00
60 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	10,200.00	343.00	—	10,543.00
70 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	11,200.00	343.00	—	11,543.00
80 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	12,900.00	343.00	—	13,243.00
100 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	15,100.00	343.00	—	15,443.00
125 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	17,000.00	343.00	—	17,343.00
150 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	17,900.00	343.00	—	18,243.00
200 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	22,600.00	343.00	—	22,943.00
250 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	29,000.00	343.00	—	29,343.00
300 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	34,300.00	343.00	—	34,643.00
350 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	38,000.00	343.00	—	38,343.00
400 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	40,400.00	343.00	—	40,743.00
500 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	41,400.00	685.00	—	42,085.00
600 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	46,500.00	685.00	—	47,185.00
750 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	50,000.00	1,370.00	—	51,370.00
800 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	50,700.00	1,370.00	—	52,070.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Additional costs for installing dual-fuel boiler burners						
Form and pour 4' x 4' x 2" interior slab	CF@2.50	Ea	150.00	98.20	—	248.20
Bore fuel line hole through wall or pad	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
Bore flue gas hole through wall or pad	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
Place burner and control panel enclosure	ER@8.00	Ea	—	349.00	—	349.00
Mount, level and grout burner, duct and control panel	P1@.450	Ea	473.00	18.30	—	491.30
Piping for fuel lines and flue gas recirculator	P1@.500	LF	9.39	20.30	—	29.69
Electrical wiring	BE@.300	LF	3.89	13.50	—	17.39
Wire control panel	BE@.300	LF	1.81	13.50	—	15.31
Ground fault protection wiring	BE@.300	LF	5.70	13.50	—	19.20
Commission and test	BE@8.00	Ea	—	359.00	—	359.00

Costs for Electrical Service for Boilers, Subcontract. Costs shown include typical main power tie-in and fusing, circuit breaker panel, and main bus. Assumes controls, fan, blower switchgear and control console are pre-wired electrical service. These costs include the electrical subcontractor's overhead and profit.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Total $
Electrical service for firetube and watertube boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).					
20 to 100 BHP	—	Ea	—	—	1,510.00
125 to 200 BHP	—	Ea	—	—	1,830.00
250 to 350 BHP	—	Ea	—	—	2,070.00
400 to 500 BHP	—	Ea	—	—	2,380.00
500 to 600 BHP	—	Ea	—	—	3,430.00
750 to 800 BHP	—	Ea	—	—	6,180.00
Electrical service for package firebox boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).					
13 to 70 BHP	—	Ea	—	—	1,470.00
80 to 125 BHP	—	Ea	—	—	1,500.00
150 BHP	—	Ea	—	—	1,850.00

Costs for Refractory for Boilers, Subcontract. For package Scotch marine firetube, firebox and watertube boilers. Most new boilers are shipped from the factory with the refractory brick installed. If refractory brick is installed on the job site to repair shipping damage or to create firedoor seals, use the figures below. These costs include the refractory subcontractor's overhead and profit. Costs shown are per 100 pounds of refractory used.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Repairs and seals	—	100 lb	—	—	—	248.00

Costs for Boiler Feedwater Pumps. Costs shown are for the pump only. Add the cost of piping, pump actuating valves and concrete pump base.

Feedwater pumps for firetube and watertube boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

20 to 40 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	11,400.00	343.00	145.00	11,888.00
50 to 80 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	13,800.00	343.00	145.00	14,288.00
100 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	15,300.00	343.00	145.00	15,788.00
125 to 200 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	15,700.00	685.00	289.00	16,674.00
250 to 400 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	17,500.00	1,370.00	579.00	19,449.00
500 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	18,600.00	1,370.00	579.00	20,549.00
600 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	19,100.00	1,370.00	579.00	21,049.00
750 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	19,600.00	1,370.00	579.00	21,549.00
800 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	26,500.00	1,370.00	579.00	28,449.00

Feedwater pumps for package firebox boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

13 to 35 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	6,150.00	343.00	145.00	6,638.00
40 to 45 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	7,230.00	343.00	145.00	7,718.00
50 to 60 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	9,060.00	343.00	145.00	9,548.00
70 to 80 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	10,700.00	343.00	145.00	11,188.00
100 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	13,800.00	343.00	145.00	14,288.00
125 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	13,800.00	685.00	289.00	14,774.00
150 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	15,300.00	685.00	289.00	16,274.00

Costs for Natural Gas Combustion Controls for Boilers. Instrumentation Society of America, Underwriters' Laboratories, Factory Mutual, and Industrial Risk Insurers certified. Fireye or equal. Includes automatic recycling or continuous pilot, spark igniter and coil (for electric ignition), timer to control the purge cycle, pilot, main burner (hi-lo-off) or main burner (proportional control), flame safeguard and sensor and combustion control panel.

Natural gas combustion controls for firetube and watertube boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

20 to 80 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	4,680.00	171.00	72.30	4,923.30
100 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	5,200.00	171.00	72.30	5,443.30
125 to 200 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	5,200.00	343.00	145.00	5,688.00
250 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	5,200.00	685.00	289.00	6,174.00
300 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	6,240.00	685.00	289.00	7,214.00
350 or 400 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	7,310.00	685.00	289.00	8,284.00
500 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	7,310.00	1,370.00	579.00	9,259.00
600 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	8,730.00	1,370.00	579.00	10,679.00
750 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	10,200.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	14,100.00
800 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	11,700.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	15,600.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Natural gas combustion controls for firebox boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

13.4-80 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	4,500.00	171.00	72.30	4,743.30
100.0 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	5,200.00	171.00	72.30	5,443.30
126.9 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	5,200.00	343.00	145.00	5,688.00
150.0 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	9,700.00	343.00	145.00	10,188.00
Add if burner controls are for:						
#2 oil-fired	—	%	—	—	—	10.0
Heavy oil-fired	—	%	—	—	—	20.0
Dual fuel burners	—	%	—	—	—	70.0

Costs for Water Softening Systems for Use with Boilers. Costs shown include the metering valve, tank, pump, and zeolite media. Add the cost of piping to connect the water softening system to the main feedwater tank and pump.

Water softening system for firetube and watertube boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

20 to 80 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	7,500.00	171.00	72.30	7,743.30
100 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	8,790.00	171.00	72.30	9,033.30
125 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	1,020.00	343.00	145.00	1,508.00
150 or 200 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	13,100.00	343.00	145.00	13,588.00
250 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	15,300.00	343.00	145.00	15,788.00
300 or 350 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	19,600.00	685.00	289.00	20,574.00
400 or 500 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	24,600.00	685.00	289.00	25,574.00
600 BHP	SN@32.0	Ea	29,700.00	1,370.00	579.00	31,649.00
750 or 800 BHP	SN@64.0	Ea	34,600.00	2,740.00	1,160.00	38,500.00

Water softening system for package firebox boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

13.4 to 80 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	8,810.00	171.00	72.30	9,053.30
100.0 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	8,810.00	171.00	72.30	9,053.30
126.9 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	10,400.00	343.00	145.00	10,888.00
150.0 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	11,900.00	343.00	145.00	12,388.00

Costs for Start-up, Shakedown, and Calibration of Boilers. Costs shown include minor changes and adjustments to meet requirements of the boiler inspector, adjustment of combustion efficiency at the burner by a control technician, pump and metering calibration testing and steam or hot water metering on start-up.

Start-up, shakedown & calibration of firetube and watertube boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP.) If a factory technician performs the start-up, add this cost at a minimum of $800 (8 hours at $100.00 per hour).

13.4 to 100 BHP	S2@4.00	Ea	—	160.00	—	160.00
125 to 200 BHP	S2@8.00	Ea	—	319.00	—	319.00
250 to 400 BHP	S2@16.0	Ea	—	639.00	—	639.00
500 to 600 BHP	S2@24.0	Ea	—	958.00	—	958.00
750 to 800 BHP	S2@30.0	Ea	—	1,200.00	—	1,200.00

Costs for Stack Economizer Units for Boilers. Costs shown include piping connection to existing boiler, economizer fin tube coils, feedwater pump, check valves, thermostatic regulating valve, stack dampers, pressure relief valve, stack mount flanges and insulating enclosure, but no architectural modifications.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Stack waste heat recovery system for boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).						
500 BHP	SN@40.0	Ea	43,000.00	1,710.00	723.00	45,433.00
750 BHP	SN@48.0	Ea	53,500.00	2,060.00	868.00	56,428.00
800 BHP	SN@48.0	Ea	57,700.00	2,060.00	868.00	60,628.00
1,000 BHP	SN@56.0	Ea	72,000.00	2,400.00	1,010.00	75,410.00
Pollution control modules for gas-fired industrial package watertube boilers. N0x, S0x, VM (volatile materials) and particulates emissions reduction module. Free-standing unit. Verantis, Croll-Reynolds or equal. Designed to meet or exceed 2010 California Code, Tier IV, EPA and European ISO standards. Either vertical counter-flow or packed-bed type. For multi-dwelling, process and industrial applications. By boiler rating in millions of Btu's per hour (MMBtu/hr). See installation and efficiency optimizing control costs below. Oil-fired boilers will add about 15% to the installed cost, including a second stage reduction module, second stage pump, sulfur extraction, venturi particulate separator and sludge tank. To calculate the annual lease rate for a complete installation, divide the total installed cost by five. Then add 2% per year to cover vendor-supplied maintenance.						
1.0 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	39,900.00	—	—	39,900.00
1.7 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	71,000.00	—	—	71,000.00
3.4 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	126,000.00	—	—	126,000.00
4.1 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	131,000.00	—	—	131,000.00
5.0 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	142,000.00	—	—	142,000.00
6.7 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	152,000.00	—	—	152,000.00
13.4 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	158,000.00	—	—	158,000.00
20.1 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	176,000.00	—	—	176,000.00
26.8 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	186,000.00	—	—	186,000.00
33.5 MMBtu/Hr	—	Ea	203,000.00	—	—	203,000.00
Installation costs for pollution control modules for gas-fired industrial package watertube boilers.						
Form and pour foundation	ER@.040	SF	2.42	1.75	—	4.17
Position main housing, fans and pumps	ER@4.00	Ea	—	175.00	—	175.00
Tie-down and leveling	ER@4.00	Ea	581.00	175.00	—	756.00
Mount piping system frame supports	ER@6.00	Ea	1.76	262.00	—	263.76
Rig and mount plenum and ducts	SN@5.00	Ea	—	214.00	—	214.00
Rig and mount tank for emission reduction, fluid and housing inlet metering valve	ER@4.00	Ea	—	175.00	—	175.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation costs for pollution control modules for gas-fired industrial package watertube boilers – (continued).						
Weld systems piping	ER@8.00	Ea	2.45	349.00	—	351.45
Wire electrical system	BE@8.00	Ea	2.09	359.00	—	361.09
Wire controls system	BE@16.0	Ea	2.21	718.00	—	720.21
Level and balance rotating equipment	P1@8.00	Ea	234.00	325.00	—	559.00
Calibration and test	ER@2.00	Ea	—	87.30	—	87.30
Witnessed run trials (add the permit fee)	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00

Efficiency-optimizing centralized boiler burner controls. Retrofit or new construction. Preferred Instruments or equal. For use with emissions monitoring and digital reporting pollution control equipment installed for a gas-fired industrial boiler. Complies with the Clean Air Act section 307(d), California and Massachusetts boiler codes and NFPA 85. Includes a boiler-mounted control panel with chassis, servo motor controls for burner fuel line valves, LCD touchpad control panel, ultra-violet, infra-red or self-checking flame scanner, operator interface panel and interface to a remote PC (not included). Controls variable speed drives for burner forced-draft fans, induced draft fans and feedwater pumps.

Mount automation module, less wiring	BE@.250	Ea	1,290.00	11.20	—	1,301.20
Mount flame safety sensors less wiring	BE@.250	Ea	205.00	11.20	—	216.20
Servomotor mounting less wiring	BE@.250	Ea	546.00	11.20	—	557.20
Mount operator interface terminal with power supply less wiring	BE@.250	Ea	93.40	11.20	—	104.60
Operator interface terminal bridge, less wiring	BE@.250	Ea	4,440.00	11.20	—	4,451.20
Bore control wiring hole through basement wall	CF@.250	Ea	—	9.82	—	9.82
Twisted pair Cat 6, 1 GBPS wire 4 pair	BE@.008	LF	.56	.36	—	.92
Panel wiring to emissions monitoring array	BE@.250	LF	2.94	11.20	—	14.14
Sensor wiring to controller	BE@.300	LF	2.68	13.50	—	16.18
Electric servomotor wiring to controller	BE@.400	LF	2.45	18.00	—	20.45
Mount and wire PC module	BE@2.00	LF	23.50	89.80	—	113.30
Ground fault protection wiring	BE@1.25	LF	146.00	56.10	—	202.10
Startup, programming and system test	BE@3.00	Ea	—	135.00	—	135.00
Commissioning and final test	BE@8.00	Ea	—	359.00	—	359.00

Costs for Condensate Receiver and Pumping Units for Boilers. Costs shown include a stainless steel factory assembled tank and pump with motor, float switch, condensate inlet, feedwater tank, connection, level gauge, thermometer, solenoid valve for direct boiler feed. No concrete mounting pad required.

Condensate receiver and pumping unit for boilers. Unit sizing and costs are based on storage for one minute at the designed steam return rate. Set in place only. Make additional allowances for pipe and electrical connections.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
750 lbs per hour	SN@4.00	Ea	5,600.00	171.00	2.89	5,773.89
1,500 lbs per hour	SN@4.00	Ea	5,600.00	171.00	2.89	5,773.89
3,000 lbs per hour	SN@4.00	Ea	7,120.00	171.00	2.89	7,293.89
5,000 lbs per hour	SN@6.00	Ea	7,850.00	257.00	4.34	8,111.34
6,250 lbs per hour	SN@6.00	Ea	8,750.00	257.00	4.34	9,011.34

Costs for Deaerator/Condenser Units for Boilers. Pressurized jet spray type. Costs shown include an ASME storage receiver, stand, jet spray deaerator head, makeup control valve, makeup controller, pressure control valve, level controls, pressure and temperature controls, pumped condensate inlet, pumps and motor, steam inlet and system accessories. Add for a concrete mounting pad and piping to the condensate return line (inlet) and piping to the boiler feedwater system (outlet).

Deaerator/condenser unit for boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

100 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	58,600.00	343.00	5.78	58,948.78
200 BHP	SN@12.0	Ea	60,900.00	514.00	8.67	61,422.67
300 BHP	SN@14.0	Ea	64,600.00	600.00	10.10	65,210.10
400 BHP	SN@16.0	Ea	73,200.00	685.00	11.60	73,896.60
600 BHP	SN@24.0	Ea	78,500.00	1,030.00	17.30	79,547.30
800 BHP	SN@36.0	Ea	85,800.00	1,540.00	26.00	87,366.00
1,000 BHP	SN@48.0	Ea	100,000.00	2,060.00	34.70	102,094.70

Rolairtrol type air separators. Priced by capacity in gallons per minute (GPM) and by pipe connection size. Includes hanging separator but no connection, (2" is a screwed connection, 2½" and up are flanged connections) using small tools.

56 GPM, 2"	S2@2.50	Ea	1,050.00	99.80	1.81	1,151.61
90 GPM, 2½"	S2@2.50	Ea	1,150.00	99.80	1.81	1,251.61
170 GPM, 3"	S2@3.00	Ea	1,500.00	120.00	2.17	1,622.17
300 GPM, 4"	S2@3.50	Ea	2,260.00	140.00	2.53	2,402.53
500 GPM, 6"	S2@4.75	Ea	2,950.00	190.00	3.43	3,143.43
700 GPM, 6"	S2@4.75	Ea	3,810.00	190.00	3.43	4,003.43
1,300 GPM, 8"	SN@6.00	Ea	5,120.00	257.00	4.34	5,381.34
2,000 GPM, 10"	SN@6.00	Ea	7,160.00	257.00	4.34	7,421.34
2,750 GPM, 12"	SN@12.0	Ea	9,290.00	514.00	8.67	9,812.67

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Costs for Chemical Feed Duplex Pump, Packaged Units for Boilers. Costs shown include the chemical tanks, electronic metering, valve and stand. Add the cost of piping to the feedwater tank.

Chemical feed duplex pump for boilers. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

20 to 100 BHP	SN@3.00	Ea	2,150.00	128.00	54.20	2,332.20
25 to 200 BHP	SN@3.00	Ea	2,820.00	128.00	54.20	3,002.20
200 to 400 BHP	SN@6.00	Ea	2,820.00	257.00	108.00	3,185.00
500 to 600 BHP	SN@6.00	Ea	6,400.00	257.00	108.00	6,765.00
700 to 800 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	7,150.00	343.00	145.00	7,638.00
1,000 BHP	SN@10.0	Ea	9,670.00	428.00	181.00	10,279.00

Chemical feed simple in-line system for hot water heating system. Costs shown include 3 gallon pot feeder, two 3/4" isolation valves, 10' of ¾" pipe and two ¾" threadolets. Chemicals are drawn in through suction created by hot water system circulation pumps.

50 to 20 BHP	SN@3.00	Ea	499.00	128.00	54.20	681.20

Packaged Boiler Feedwater Systems for Boilers. Costs shown include duplex pumps with heater assembly, thermal lining, pressure gauges, makeup feeder valve, ASME feedwater tank and stand, single phase electric motor and level gauge. Add the costs for a concrete mounting pad and piping to the boilers.

Packaged boiler feedwater systems. Costs shown are based on boiler horsepower rating (BHP).

15 to 50 BHP	SN@5.00	Ea	15,000.00	214.00	90.40	15,304.40
60 to 80 BHP	SN@5.00	Ea	16,600.00	214.00	90.40	16,904.40
100 BHP	SN@6.00	Ea	17,000.00	257.00	108.00	17,365.00
125 to 150 BHP	SN@6.00	Ea	18,200.00	257.00	108.00	18,565.00
200 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	18,500.00	343.00	145.00	18,988.00
250 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	19,300.00	343.00	145.00	19,788.00
300 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	20,600.00	343.00	145.00	21,088.00
400 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	21,200.00	343.00	145.00	21,688.00
500 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	25,800.00	343.00	145.00	26,288.00
600 BHP	SN@12.0	Ea	26,900.00	514.00	217.00	27,631.00
750 BHP	SN@12.0	Ea	26,800.00	514.00	217.00	27,531.00

Continuous Blowdown Heat Recovery System. Includes a flash receiver (50 PSI ASME rated tank), plate and frame heat exchanger, pneumatic level controller and valve, air filter regulator, water gauge, pressure gauge, backflush piping, pressure relief valve connected to mud drum and drain. Add for concrete pad mount, piping and electrical wiring. Add the cost of automatic controls from the following section.

Continuous blowdown heat recovery systems. Costs shown by pounds per hour (lbs per hr) of rated makeup capacity.

5,000 lbs per hr	SN@8.00	Ea	50,400.00	343.00	145.00	50,888.00
10,000 lbs per hr	SN@8.00	Ea	99,800.00	343.00	145.00	100,288.00
25,000 lbs per hr	SN@8.00	Ea	127,000.00	343.00	145.00	127,488.00
50,000 lbs per hr	SN@8.00	Ea	202,000.00	343.00	145.00	202,488.00

Boiler blowdown waste heat recovery system controls. Typical costs in rated pounds per hour for high-efficiency commercial or industrial controls for a manually-operated boiler blowdown waste heat recovery system. Wilson Equipment, Spirax Sarco, or equal. Meets EPA efficiency specifications and liquid waste control requirements. For use with package industrial watertube, firebox and firetube boilers up to 250 PSIG and up to 800 boiler horsepower. Includes timer, total dissolved solids sensor, digital control minipanel, valve, valve actuator and T-type security key for manual actuation. For new construction, add the appropriately sized blowdown waste heat recovery system shown above.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
5,000 lbs per hr	SN@8.00	Ea	12,900.00	343.00	—	13,243.00
10,000 lbs per hr	SN@8.00	Ea	17,700.00	343.00	—	18,043.00
25,000 lbs per hr	SN@8.00	Ea	30,900.00	343.00	—	31,243.00
50,000 lbs per hr	SN@8.00	Ea	37,400.00	343.00	—	37,743.00
Add for piping for blowdown valve	P1@.500	LF	9.50	20.30	—	29.80
Add for wiring the valve actuator	BE@.300	LF	3.71	13.50	—	17.21
Add for control panel wiring	BE@.300	LF	1.77	13.50	—	15.27
Add for ground fault protection wiring	BE@.300	LF	5.83	13.50	—	19.33
Add for commissioning and tests	BE@8.00	Ea	—	359.00	—	359.00

Boiler Stacks. Costs shown assume a 20-foot stack height and include rigging, breeching, connection of stack sections, guy wires where required, vendor-supplied stack supports and insulation. Add the cost of a concrete base.

Boiler stack. Costs shown assume a 20-foot stack height.

10" diameter	SN@12.0	Ea	3,590.00	514.00	217.00	4,321.00
12" diameter	SN@12.0	Ea	4,480.00	514.00	217.00	5,211.00
16" diameter	SN@16.0	Ea	5,350.00	685.00	289.00	6,324.00
20" diameter	SN@20.0	Ea	6,720.00	857.00	362.00	7,939.00
24" diameter	SN@24.0	Ea	8,880.00	1,030.00	434.00	10,344.00
30" diameter	SN@32.0	Ea	10,500.00	1,370.00	579.00	12,449.00
56" diameter	SN@40.0	Ea	20,800.00	1,710.00	723.00	23,233.00
Add for each 10' section (or portion thereof) beyond 20' high per 10' sect.	—	%	—	—	—	15.0

Costs for Tankless Indirect Water Heater. Provides domestic hot water from boiler coil insert. Costs shown include heat exchanger, coil, circulating pump, thermostatically controlled valve, bypass piping and air bleeder valve. Add the cost of an equipment base, electrical wiring, piping and an insulated hot water storage tank.

Tankless indirect water heater. Costs by gallons per hour (GPH).

240 GPH	SN@8.00	Ea	21,300.00	343.00	145.00	21,788.00
360 GPH	SN@8.00	Ea	26,700.00	343.00	145.00	27,188.00
480 GPH	SN@10.0	Ea	27,400.00	428.00	181.00	28,009.00
840 GPH	SN@12.0	Ea	62,200.00	514.00	217.00	62,931.00
920 GPH	SN@16.0	Ea	69,400.00	685.00	289.00	70,374.00
1,240 GPH	SN@20.0	Ea	77,700.00	857.00	362.00	78,919.00

Costs for Boiler Trim. Costs shown include the pressure relief valve, level gauge (for steam systems), level controller & low water cutoff, pressure and temperature gauge, feedwater valve & actuator, main valve, blowdown valve, cleanout manholes and gaskets.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Boiler trim. Costs shown are per boiler horsepower rating (BHP).						
20 to 100 BHP	SN@4.00	Ea	3,410.00	171.00	2.89	3,583.89
100 to 200 BHP	SN@6.00	Ea	3,840.00	257.00	4.34	4,101.34
200 to 400 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	4,720.00	343.00	5.78	5,068.78
400 to 600 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	7,220.00	343.00	5.78	7,568.78
600 to 800 BHP	SN@8.00	Ea	8,520.00	343.00	5.78	8,868.78
800 to 1,000 BHP	SN@10.0	Ea	8,530.00	428.00	7.23	8,965.23

Heat reclaimer condensate return & feedwater system, stainless steel non-siphon, including flash tank with level control and vacuum breaker, overflow relief drain, simplex centrifugal pump, pre-assembled piping to feedwater tank, structural steel stand and frame, check trim and pre-wired controls. Also provides potable hot water as part of the condensed steam return cycle. Capacity rating is in GPH (gallons per hour of condensate)

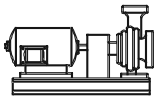
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Total $
33 gal. ½ HP pump	P1@3.00	Ea	1,010.00	122.00	1,132.00
46 gal. ¾ HP pump	P1@4.00	Ea	1,240.00	163.00	1,403.00
Vacuum breakers, rough brass, threaded, to be mounted on finned radiation tube inlet valve fitting					
½" vacuum breaker	P1@.250	Ea	47.20	10.20	57.40
Steam traps, float valve Sarco type or equal w/drain fitting, brazed					
¾" with check valve	P1@.250	Ea	45.00	10.20	55.20
1.0" with check valve	P1@.450	Ea	72.00	18.30	90.30
Baseboard fin tube radiation, per linear foot, 15 PSIG test thinwall copper tube with aluminum fins, braze fitted wall mounted					
¾" element with 8" cover	P1@.280	LF	11.80	11.40	23.20
1" element with 8" cover	P1@.350	LF	19.20	14.20	33.40
Add for corners, fillers and caps, average per foot	—	%	—	15.0	—
Solenoid valves, zone thermostatically-controlled steam electric, 15 PSIG rating, braze fitting. Thermostatic Honeywell-type or equal solenoid relay valves					
¾", brazed	P1@.250	Ea	14.90	10.20	25.10
1", brazed	P1@.250	Ea	14.90	10.20	25.10

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Additional costs for boiler pumps, condenser units, feedwater systems, heat recovery and oil fuel train piping.						
Form and pour concrete pad	CF@1.56	SF	9.36	61.30	—	70.66
Place vibration pads	CF@.750	Ea	44.90	29.50	—	74.40
Mount interior drain	P1@.500	LF	9.27	20.30	—	29.57
Bore hole through wall or pad	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
Piping to load (typical)	P1@.500	LF	9.31	20.30	—	29.61
Bore burner stack vent in exterior wall	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
Mounting and edge-sealing stack	P1@.500	Ea	45.40	20.30	—	65.70

Emissions sensing and recording equipment. For stack gas combustion monitoring of boilers. Monitors and records NOx, SOx, CO, H^2S, volatile materials and particulates emissions to meet 2011 EPA greenhouse gas regulations. CO_2 monitoring and recording is required on boilers producing 25,000 tons or more a year of carbon emissions. Signal Group Limited or equal. Includes a stack-mounted pulse type infra-red single-beam light source with solid-state detector. Sensitivity range is variable between .1 ppm and 1,000 ppm. Includes a hot-wire radiation source, rotating shutter with reference target for continuous unmanned recalibration, 240 x 64 pixel LCD display with remote panel-mounted solid-state digital analyzer and lockout type inspector-only access recording circuitry. Cost includes calibration and testing by a factory technician. Add the cost of the permit, inspection, test and documentation.

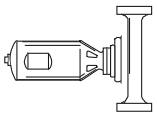
Analyzer and recorder installation to remote panel	BE@3.00	Ea	29,700.00	135.00	—	29,835.00
Infrared sensor unit installation to stack	BE@2.00	Ea	9,310.00	89.80	—	9,399.80
Wiring of sensor to analyzer and recorder	BE@8.00	Ea	581.00	359.00	—	940.00
Circuit testing and grounding	BE@2.00	Ea	—	89.80	—	89.80

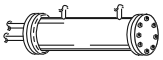
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Base-mounted, bronze fitted centrifugal pump, set in place only. Make additional allowances for pipe connection assembly.						
½ HP	P1@1.50	Ea	1,570.00	61.00	—	1,631.00
¾ HP	P1@1.75	Ea	2,000.00	71.20	—	2,071.20
1 HP	P1@2.00	Ea	2,450.00	81.30	—	2,531.30
1½ HP	P1@2.40	Ea	2,970.00	97.60	—	3,067.60
2 HP	P1@2.70	Ea	3,650.00	110.00	—	3,760.00
3 HP	P1@3.00	Ea	4,360.00	122.00	—	4,482.00
5 HP	P1@3.50	Ea	4,970.00	142.00	—	5,112.00
7½ HP	P1@4.00	Ea	5,510.00	163.00	—	5,673.00
10 HP	P1@4.50	Ea	8,040.00	183.00	—	8,223.00
15 HP	ER@5.00	Ea	9,310.00	218.00	3.61	9,531.61
20 HP	ER@6.00	Ea	10,800.00	262.00	4.34	11,066.34
25 HP	ER@7.00	Ea	11,200.00	306.00	5.06	11,511.06
30 HP	ER@7.40	Ea	13,300.00	323.00	5.35	13,628.35
40 HP	ER@7.70	Ea	13,200.00	336.00	5.57	13,541.57
50 HP	ER@8.00	Ea	16,100.00	349.00	5.78	16,454.78



Base-mounted centrifugal pump connection assembly. Includes pipe, fittings, pipe insulation, valves, strainers, suction guides and gauges.						
2½" supply	P1@12.0	Ea	2,580.00	488.00	—	3,068.00
3" supply	P1@13.5	Ea	2,990.00	549.00	—	3,539.00
4" supply	P1@16.0	Ea	4,110.00	651.00	—	4,761.00
6" supply	P1@22.0	Ea	6,790.00	895.00	—	7,685.00
8" supply	P1@28.0	Ea	9,850.00	1,140.00	—	10,990.00
10" supply	P1@35.0	Ea	16,300.00	1,420.00	—	17,720.00
12" supply	P1@42.0	Ea	21,600.00	1,710.00	—	23,310.00

Cast iron line-mounted centrifugal pump, including connection and supports.						
1/6 HP	P1@1.25	Ea	407.00	50.80	—	457.80
1/4 HP	P1@1.40	Ea	520.00	56.90	—	576.90
1/3 HP	P1@1.50	Ea	642.00	61.00	—	703.00
1/2 HP	P1@1.70	Ea	822.00	69.10	—	891.10
3/4 HP	P1@1.80	Ea	1,110.00	73.20	—	1,183.20
1 HP	P1@2.00	Ea	1,320.00	81.30	—	1,401.30





2-pass shell and tube type heat exchanger, set in place only. Make additional allowances for pipe connection assembly.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4" dia. x 30"	SN@2.00	Ea	1,810.00	85.70	1.45	1,897.15
4" dia. x 60"	SN@2.50	Ea	2,050.00	107.00	1.81	2,158.81
6" dia. x 30"	SN@3.25	Ea	2,510.00	139.00	2.35	2,651.35
6" dia. x 60"	SN@3.50	Ea	3,120.00	150.00	2.53	3,272.53
8" dia. x 30"	SN@4.25	Ea	3,880.00	182.00	3.07	4,065.07
8" dia. x 60"	SN@4.50	Ea	5,000.00	193.00	3.25	5,196.25
10" dia. x 30"	SN@5.50	Ea	5,740.00	236.00	3.98	5,979.98
10" dia. x 60"	SN@5.75	Ea	7,590.00	246.00	4.16	7,840.16
10" dia. x 90"	SN@6.00	Ea	9,460.00	257.00	4.34	9,721.34
12" dia. x 60"	SN@6.50	Ea	9,950.00	278.00	4.70	10,232.70
12" dia. x 90"	SN@7.00	Ea	12,800.00	300.00	5.06	13,105.06
12" dia. x 120"	SN@7.25	Ea	15,500.00	311.00	5.24	15,816.24
14" dia. x 60"	SN@7.50	Ea	14,700.00	321.00	5.42	15,026.42
14" dia. x 90"	SN@8.00	Ea	18,300.00	343.00	5.78	18,648.78
14" dia. x 120"	SN@8.25	Ea	22,000.00	353.00	5.96	22,358.96
16" dia. x 60"	SN@8.50	Ea	18,200.00	364.00	6.14	18,570.14
16" dia. x 90"	SN@9.00	Ea	22,600.00	385.00	6.51	22,991.51
16" dia. x 120"	SN@9.25	Ea	25,600.00	396.00	6.69	26,002.69

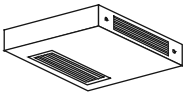
Heat exchanger connection assembly, hot water to hot water. Includes pipe, fittings, pipe insulation, valves, thermometers gauges and vents.

1½" supply	P1@32.0	Ea	4,110.00	1,300.00	—	5,410.00
2" supply	P1@38.0	Ea	5,060.00	1,550.00	—	6,610.00
2½" supply	P1@50.0	Ea	6,590.00	2,030.00	—	8,620.00
3" supply	P1@55.0	Ea	6,930.00	2,240.00	—	9,170.00
4" supply	P1@62.0	Ea	8,430.00	2,520.00	—	10,950.00
6" supply	P1@85.0	Ea	13,700.00	3,460.00	5,380.00	22,540.00
8" supply	P1@102.	Ea	19,300.00	4,150.00	6,450.00	29,900.00
10" supply	P1@130.	Ea	25,300.00	5,290.00	8,230.00	38,820.00

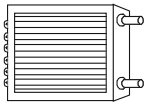
Heat exchanger connection assembly, steam to hot water. Includes pipe, fittings, pipe insulation, valves, thermometers gauges and vents.

1½" supply	P1@22.0	Ea	4,700.00	895.00	—	5,595.00
2" supply	P1@26.0	Ea	5,490.00	1,060.00	—	6,550.00
2½" supply	P1@41.0	Ea	6,810.00	1,670.00	—	8,480.00
3" supply	P1@44.0	Ea	7,900.00	1,790.00	—	9,690.00
4" supply	P1@54.5	Ea	9,000.00	2,220.00	—	11,220.00
6" supply	P1@67.0	Ea	14,300.00	2,720.00	4,240.00	21,260.00
8" supply	P1@80.0	Ea	20,200.00	3,250.00	5,060.00	28,510.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Ceiling-hung horizontal, 2 pipe hydronic fan coil unit with cabinet, set in place only. Make additional allowances for pipe connection assembly.						
200 CFM	P1@2.00	Ea	989.00	81.30	—	1,070.30
400 CFM	P1@2.50	Ea	1,160.00	102.00	—	1,262.00
600 CFM	P1@3.00	Ea	1,380.00	122.00	—	1,502.00
800 CFM	P1@3.25	Ea	1,740.00	132.00	—	1,872.00
1,000 CFM	P1@3.50	Ea	2,180.00	142.00	—	2,322.00
Deduct for “less cabinet”	—	%	-20.0	—	—	—
Add for “floor-mounted”	—	%	10.0	—	—	—



Vertical, 4 pipe hydronic fan coil unit, set in place only. Make additional allowances for pipe connection assembly.						
200 CFM	P1@2.15	Ea	1,110.00	87.40	—	1,197.40
400 CFM	P1@2.75	Ea	1,310.00	112.00	—	1,422.00
600 CFM	P1@3.25	Ea	1,540.00	132.00	—	1,672.00
800 CFM	P1@3.45	Ea	1,910.00	140.00	—	2,050.00
1,000 CFM	P1@3.60	Ea	2,390.00	146.00	—	2,536.00
2 pipe fan coil unit connection. Coil connection includes type L copper pipe and wrought fittings, pipe insulation, condensate drain, isolation valves and 2-way control valve.						
½" supply	P1@2.50	Ea	166.00	102.00	—	268.00
¾" supply	P1@2.80	Ea	201.00	114.00	—	315.00
1" supply	P1@3.40	Ea	303.00	138.00	—	441.00
4 pipe fan coil unit connection. Coil connection includes type L copper pipe and wrought fittings, pipe insulation, condensate drain, isolation valves and 3-way control valve.						
½" supply	P1@2.75	Ea	201.00	112.00	—	313.00
¾" supply	P1@2.95	Ea	232.00	120.00	—	352.00

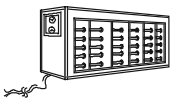


Duct-mounted flanged hot water reheat coil, set in place only. Make additional allowances for pipe connection assembly.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
12" x 6"	SN@1.00	Ea	381.00	42.80	—	423.80
12" x 8"	SN@1.00	Ea	401.00	42.80	—	443.80
12" x 10"	SN@1.00	Ea	417.00	42.80	—	459.80
12" x 12"	SN@1.00	Ea	456.00	42.80	—	498.80
18" x 6"	SN@1.25	Ea	482.00	53.50	—	535.50
18" x 12"	SN@1.25	Ea	497.00	53.50	—	550.50
18" x 18"	SN@1.25	Ea	533.00	53.50	—	586.50
24" x 12"	SN@1.50	Ea	575.00	64.20	—	639.20
24" x 18"	SN@1.50	Ea	601.00	64.20	—	665.20
24" x 24"	SN@1.75	Ea	676.00	75.00	—	751.00

Duct-mounted hot water reheat coil connection assembly. Includes pipe, fittings, pipe insulation, valves and strainers.

½" steel	P1@2.25	Ea	201.00	91.50	—	292.50
¾" steel	P1@2.35	Ea	238.00	95.60	—	333.60
1" steel	P1@2.65	Ea	312.00	108.00	—	420.00
1¼" steel	P1@3.00	Ea	377.00	122.00	—	499.00
1½" steel	P1@3.25	Ea	402.00	132.00	—	534.00
2" steel	P1@3.75	Ea	448.00	152.00	—	600.00

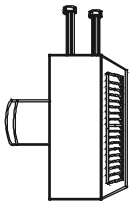


Duct-mounted slip-in electric reheat coil, set in place only. Make additional allowances for electrical connection.

12" x 6"	SN@1.10	Ea	850.00	47.10	—	897.10
12" x 8"	SN@1.20	Ea	968.00	51.40	—	1,019.40
12" x 10"	SN@1.30	Ea	1,160.00	55.70	—	1,215.70
12" x 12"	SN@1.40	Ea	1,290.00	60.00	—	1,350.00
18" x 6"	SN@1.50	Ea	1,430.00	64.20	—	1,494.20
18" x 12"	SN@1.60	Ea	1,530.00	68.50	—	1,598.50
18" x 18"	SN@1.70	Ea	1,630.00	72.80	—	1,702.80
24" x 12"	SN@1.90	Ea	1,750.00	81.40	—	1,831.40
24" x 18"	SN@2.10	Ea	1,850.00	89.90	—	1,939.90
24" x 24"	SN@2.40	Ea	2,250.00	103.00	—	2,353.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Gas-fired unit heater, hang in place only. Make additional allowances for gas connection assembly.



60mbh, 200cfm	P1@2.00	Ea	1,840.00	81.30	—	1,921.30
100mbh, 400cfm	P1@2.50	Ea	2,130.00	102.00	—	2,232.00
150mbh, 600cfm	P1@3.00	Ea	2,600.00	122.00	—	2,722.00
175mbh, 800cfm	P1@3.25	Ea	2,800.00	132.00	—	2,932.00
200mbh, 1,000cfm	P1@3.50	Ea	3,010.00	142.00	—	3,152.00
250mbh, 1,500cfm	P1@3.75	Ea	3,540.00	152.00	—	3,692.00
300mbh, 2,000cfm	P1@4.00	Ea	3,940.00	163.00	—	4,103.00

Hot water unit heater, hang in place only. Make additional allowances for pipe connection assembly.

8mbh, 400cfm	P1@2.00	Ea	484.00	81.30	5.06	570.36
12mbh, 400cfm	P1@2.00	Ea	623.00	81.30	5.06	709.36
16mbh, 400cfm	P1@2.00	Ea	657.00	81.30	5.06	743.36
30mbh, 700cfm	P1@3.00	Ea	879.00	122.00	7.59	1,008.59
43mbh, 1,040cfm	P1@3.50	Ea	1,080.00	142.00	8.86	1,230.86
57mbh, 1,370cfm	P1@4.00	Ea	1,160.00	163.00	10.10	1,333.10
68mbh, 1,715cfm	P1@4.00	Ea	1,840.00	163.00	10.10	2,013.10
105mbh, 2,360cfm	P1@5.00	Ea	2,120.00	203.00	12.70	2,335.70
123mbh, 2,900cfm	P1@6.00	Ea	2,720.00	244.00	15.20	2,979.20
140mbh, 3,530cfm	P1@6.00	Ea	3,150.00	244.00	15.20	3,409.20
156mbh, 4,250cfm	P1@6.00	Ea	3,310.00	244.00	15.20	3,569.20
210mbh, 4,450cfm	P1@8.00	Ea	5,870.00	325.00	20.20	6,215.20
123mbh, 5,200cfm	P1@6.00	Ea	4,840.00	244.00	15.20	5,099.20
257mbh, 5,350cfm	P1@8.00	Ea	9,930.00	325.00	20.20	10,275.20

Hot water unit heater connection. Includes Schedule 40 threaded and coupled supply and return piping with malleable iron fittings, pipe insulation, valves and vents Make additional allowances for electrical connection.

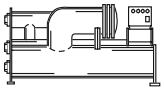
¾" supply	P1@2.50	Ea	280.00	102.00	—	382.00
1" supply	P1@3.00	Ea	329.00	122.00	—	451.00
1¼" supply	P1@3.30	Ea	391.00	134.00	—	525.00
1½" supply	P1@3.75	Ea	455.00	152.00	—	607.00
2" supply	P1@4.10	Ea	588.00	167.00	—	755.00

Gas-fired unit heater flue connection

2" B vent	SN@.090	LF	6.10	3.85	—	9.95
3" B vent	SN@.100	LF	7.56	4.28	—	11.84
4" B vent	SN@.110	LF	10.10	4.71	—	14.81
6" B vent	SN@.130	LF	11.40	5.57	—	16.97

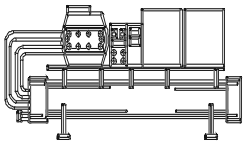
Gas-fired unit heater fuel connection. Assembly includes 8' of black steel pipe, malleable fittings, plug valve and regulator.

¾" gas conn.	P1@1.30	Ea	102.00	52.90	—	154.90
1" gas conn.	P1@1.60	Ea	110.00	65.10	—	175.10
1¼" gas conn.	P1@2.10	Ea	197.00	85.40	—	282.40
1½" gas conn.	P1@2.50	Ea	228.00	102.00	—	330.00



Centrifugal water-cooled chiller, set in place only. Unit comes factory assembled complete. Make additional allowances for cooling tower pipe connections.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
100 tons	SN@20.0	Ea	110,000.00	857.00	362.00	111,219.00
150 tons	SN@20.0	Ea	166,000.00	857.00	362.00	167,219.00
200 tons	SN@20.0	Ea	178,000.00	857.00	362.00	179,219.00
250 tons	SN@20.0	Ea	210,000.00	857.00	362.00	211,219.00
300 tons	SN@25.0	Ea	224,000.00	1,070.00	452.00	225,522.00
350 tons	SN@25.0	Ea	232,000.00	1,070.00	452.00	233,522.00
400 tons	SN@25.0	Ea	274,000.00	1,070.00	452.00	275,522.00
500 tons	SN@25.0	Ea	342,000.00	1,070.00	452.00	343,522.00



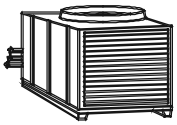
Reciprocating water-cooled chiller, set in place only. Unit comes factory assembled complete. Make additional allowances for cooling tower pipe connections.

20 tons	SN@12.0	Ea	33,600.00	514.00	217.00	34,331.00
25 tons	SN@12.0	Ea	38,400.00	514.00	217.00	39,131.00
30 tons	SN@12.0	Ea	41,800.00	514.00	217.00	42,531.00
40 tons	SN@12.0	Ea	50,300.00	514.00	217.00	51,031.00
50 tons	SN@16.0	Ea	71,000.00	685.00	289.00	71,974.00
60 tons	SN@16.0	Ea	91,300.00	685.00	289.00	92,274.00
75 tons	SN@16.0	Ea	98,100.00	685.00	289.00	99,074.00
100 tons	SN@20.0	Ea	105,000.00	857.00	362.00	106,219.00
125 tons	SN@20.0	Ea	127,000.00	857.00	362.00	128,219.00
150 tons	SN@20.0	Ea	145,000.00	857.00	362.00	146,219.00

Water-cooled chiller connection assembly. Includes condenser and chilled water pipe, fittings, pipe insulation, valves, thermometers and gauges.

2½" chiller conn.	SN@36.0	Ea	3,250.00	1,540.00	—	4,790.00
3" chiller conn.	SN@38.0	Ea	3,570.00	1,630.00	—	5,200.00
4" chiller conn.	SN@51.0	Ea	4,760.00	2,180.00	—	6,940.00
6" chiller conn.	SN@65.0	Ea	7,990.00	2,780.00	1,180.00	11,950.00
8" chiller conn.	SN@77.0	Ea	12,200.00	3,300.00	1,390.00	16,890.00
10" chiller conn.	SN@100.	Ea	22,300.00	4,280.00	1,810.00	28,390.00
12" chiller conn.	SN@125.	Ea	25,800.00	5,350.00	2,260.00	33,410.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Air-cooled condensing unit, set in place only. Unit comes factory assembled complete. Make additional allowances for pipe and electrical connections.						
3 tons	SN@2.00	Ea	4,410.00	85.70	36.20	4,531.90
5 tons	SN@3.00	Ea	7,500.00	128.00	54.20	7,682.20
7½ tons	SN@4.00	Ea	9,720.00	171.00	72.30	9,963.30
10 tons	SN@4.50	Ea	12,900.00	193.00	81.40	13,174.40
12½ tons	SN@5.00	Ea	15,200.00	214.00	90.40	15,504.40
15 tons	SN@5.50	Ea	17,600.00	236.00	99.40	17,935.40
20 tons	SN@6.00	Ea	23,200.00	257.00	108.00	23,565.00
25 tons	SN@7.00	Ea	29,200.00	300.00	127.00	29,627.00
30 tons	SN@8.00	Ea	35,000.00	343.00	145.00	35,488.00
40 tons	SN@9.00	Ea	45,600.00	385.00	163.00	46,148.00
50 tons	SN@10.0	Ea	57,400.00	428.00	181.00	58,009.00



Galvanized steel cooling tower. Assemble and set in place only. Add for pipe connections.						
10 tons	SN@16.0	Ea	4,460.00	685.00	289.00	5,434.00
15 tons	SN@16.0	Ea	5,050.00	685.00	289.00	6,024.00
20 tons	SN@18.0	Ea	7,930.00	771.00	325.00	9,026.00
25 tons	SN@20.0	Ea	9,790.00	857.00	362.00	11,009.00
30 tons	SN@25.0	Ea	11,200.00	1,070.00	452.00	12,722.00
40 tons	SN@30.0	Ea	14,200.00	1,280.00	542.00	16,022.00
50 tons	SN@35.0	Ea	15,700.00	1,500.00	633.00	17,833.00
60 tons	SN@40.0	Ea	16,600.00	1,710.00	723.00	19,033.00
80 tons	SN@45.0	Ea	17,900.00	1,930.00	814.00	20,644.00
100 tons	SN@50.0	Ea	21,300.00	2,140.00	904.00	24,344.00
125 tons	SN@60.0	Ea	25,900.00	2,570.00	1,080.00	29,550.00
150 tons	SN@65.0	Ea	29,900.00	2,780.00	1,180.00	33,860.00
175 tons	SN@70.0	Ea	33,700.00	3,000.00	1,270.00	37,970.00
200 tons	SN@70.0	Ea	37,200.00	3,000.00	1,270.00	41,470.00
300 tons	SN@75.0	Ea	53,500.00	3,210.00	1,360.00	58,070.00
400 tons	SN@80.0	Ea	67,800.00	3,430.00	1,450.00	72,680.00
500 tons	SN@80.0	Ea	81,200.00	3,430.00	1,450.00	86,080.00

Redwood or fir induced-draft cooling tower. Assemble and set in place only. Add for pipe connections.						
100 tons	SN@75.0	Ea	13,600.00	3,210.00	1,360.00	18,170.00
200 tons	SN@80.0	Ea	23,100.00	3,430.00	1,450.00	27,980.00
300 tons	SN@85.0	Ea	33,200.00	3,640.00	1,540.00	38,380.00
400 tons	SN@90.0	Ea	37,900.00	3,850.00	1,630.00	43,380.00
500 tons	SN@90.0	Ea	44,200.00	3,850.00	1,630.00	49,680.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Redwood or fir forced-draft cooling tower. Assemble and set in place only. Add for pipe connections.						
100 tons	SN@75.0	Ea	22,000.00	3,210.00	1,360.00	26,570.00
200 tons	SN@80.0	Ea	42,300.00	3,430.00	1,450.00	47,180.00
300 tons	SN@85.0	Ea	49,300.00	3,640.00	1,540.00	54,480.00
400 tons	SN@90.0	Ea	65,300.00	3,850.00	1,630.00	70,780.00
500 tons	SN@90.0	Ea	79,300.00	3,850.00	1,630.00	84,780.00
Cooling tower connection assembly. Includes condenser water pipe, fittings, valves, thermometers and gauges.						
2½" connection	SN@42.0	Ea	5,930.00	1,800.00	—	7,730.00
3" connection	SN@47.0	Ea	6,720.00	2,010.00	—	8,730.00
4" connection	SN@62.0	Ea	9,680.00	2,660.00	—	12,340.00
6" connection	SN@96.0	Ea	15,300.00	4,110.00	69.40	19,479.40
8" connection	SN@118.	Ea	21,800.00	5,050.00	85.30	26,935.30
10" connection	SN@150.	Ea	30,200.00	6,420.00	108.00	36,728.00
12" connection	SN@215.	Ea	36,800.00	9,210.00	155.00	46,165.00
14" connection	SN@260.	Ea	42,200.00	11,100.00	188.00	53,488.00

Schedule 40 carbon steel (ASTM A-53 and A-120) pipe with 150 pound carbon steel welding fittings is commonly used for heating hot water, chilled water, glycol and low pressure steam systems where operating pressures don't exceed 250 PSIG.

Schedule 40 (ASTM A-53B SML) steel pipe with carbon steel welding fittings can also be used for refrigerant piping systems.

The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Equipment cost, where shown, is $5.06 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist and $8.30 per hour for 200 amp gas welder, trailer mounted.

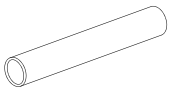
Schedule 40 carbon steel butt-welded horizontal pipe assembly. Horizontally hung in a building. Assembly includes fittings and hanger assemblies. Based on a reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 16 feet for ½" pipe. A reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 50 feet for 12" pipe. Hangers spaced to meet plumbing code. *(Distance between fittings in the pipe assembly increases as pipe diameter increases.)* Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.144	LF	2.15	5.86	.60	8.61
¾"	P1@.170	LF	2.33	6.91	.71	9.95
1"	P1@.206	LF	2.87	8.38	.86	12.11
1¼"	P1@.208	LF	3.81	8.46	.86	13.13
1½"	P1@.238	LF	4.08	9.68	.99	14.75
2"	P1@.286	LF	5.40	11.60	1.19	18.19
2½"	P1@.344	LF	9.90	14.00	1.43	25.33
3"	P1@.390	LF	12.40	15.90	1.62	29.92
4"	P1@.507	LF	17.20	20.60	2.10	39.90
6"	ER@.712	LF	27.60	31.10	1.36	60.06
8"	ER@.847	LF	47.80	37.00	1.62	86.42
10"	ER@1.02	LF	69.60	44.50	1.95	116.05
12"	ER@1.25	LF	89.10	54.60	2.39	146.09

Schedule 40 carbon steel butt-welded vertical pipe assembly. Riser assembly, including fittings and riser clamps. Based on a reducing tee, and a riser clamp on every floor. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

½"	P1@.104	LF	1.64	4.23	.43	6.30
¾"	P1@.128	LF	1.84	5.20	.53	7.57
1"	P1@.162	LF	2.35	6.59	.67	9.61
1¼"	P1@.184	LF	4.08	7.48	.76	12.32
1½"	P1@.204	LF	4.57	8.29	.85	13.71
2"	P1@.247	LF	6.07	10.00	1.03	17.10
2½"	P1@.304	LF	10.30	12.40	1.26	23.96
3"	P1@.351	LF	12.50	14.30	1.46	28.26
4"	P1@.505	LF	16.50	20.50	2.10	39.10
6"	ER@.737	LF	29.60	32.20	1.41	63.21
8"	ER@.878	LF	53.60	38.30	1.68	93.58
10"	ER@1.07	LF	81.50	46.70	2.04	130.24
12"	ER@1.32	LF	107.00	57.60	2.52	167.12

Carbon Steel, Schedule 40 with 150# Fittings & Butt-Welded Joints

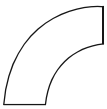


Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe, plain end, butt-welded joints, pipe only

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.070	LF	.99	2.85	.29	4.13
¾"	P1@.080	LF	1.12	3.25	.33	4.70
1"	P1@.100	LF	1.66	4.07	.42	6.15
1¼"	P1@.110	LF	2.15	4.47	.46	7.08
1½"	P1@.120	LF	2.58	4.88	.50	7.96
2"	P1@.140	LF	3.51	5.69	.58	9.78
2½"	P1@.170	LF	6.26	6.91	.71	13.88
3"	P1@.190	LF	8.22	7.73	.79	16.74
4"	P1@.300	LF	11.70	12.20	1.25	25.15
6"	ER@.420	LF	20.30	18.30	.80	39.40
8"	ER@.510	LF	26.40	22.30	.97	49.67
10"	ER@.600	LF	37.50	26.20	1.15	64.85
12"	ER@.760	LF	45.20	33.20	1.45	79.85

Schedule 40 carbon steel 45-degree ell, butt-welded joints

½"	P1@.220	Ea	2.91	8.95	.91	12.77
¾"	P1@.330	Ea	2.91	13.40	1.37	17.68
1"	P1@.440	Ea	2.91	17.90	1.83	22.64
1¼"	P1@.560	Ea	3.07	22.80	2.32	28.19
1½"	P1@.710	Ea	3.07	28.90	2.95	34.92
2"	P1@.890	Ea	3.18	36.20	3.69	43.07
2½"	P1@1.11	Ea	5.72	45.10	4.61	55.43
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	6.92	54.10	5.52	66.54
4"	P1@1.78	Ea	10.20	72.40	7.39	89.99
6"	ER@2.67	Ea	26.40	117.00	5.10	148.50
8"	ER@3.20	Ea	62.30	140.00	6.11	208.41
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	95.30	175.00	7.64	277.94
12"	ER@4.80	Ea	140.00	210.00	9.16	359.16

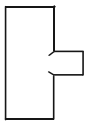


Schedule 40 carbon steel 90-degree ell, butt-welded joints

½"	P1@.220	Ea	2.84	8.95	.91	12.70
¾"	P1@.330	Ea	2.84	13.40	1.37	17.61
1"	P1@.440	Ea	2.84	17.90	1.83	22.57
1¼"	P1@.560	Ea	3.02	22.80	2.32	28.14
1½"	P1@.670	Ea	3.02	27.20	2.95	33.17
2"	P1@.890	Ea	3.31	36.20	3.69	43.20
2½"	P1@1.11	Ea	6.56	45.10	4.61	56.27
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	8.80	54.10	5.52	68.42
4"	P1@1.78	Ea	14.20	72.40	7.39	93.99
6"	ER@2.67	Ea	40.20	117.00	5.10	162.30
8"	ER@3.20	Ea	91.50	140.00	6.11	237.61
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	164.00	175.00	7.64	346.64
12"	ER@4.80	Ea	243.00	210.00	9.16	462.16

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 carbon steel tee, butt-welded joints						
½"	P1@.330	Ea	8.99	13.40	1.37	23.76
¾"	P1@.500	Ea	8.99	20.30	2.08	31.37
1"	P1@.670	Ea	8.99	27.20	2.78	38.97
1¼"	P1@.830	Ea	10.00	33.70	3.45	47.15
1½"	P1@1.00	Ea	10.50	40.70	4.15	55.35
2"	P1@1.33	Ea	11.60	54.10	5.52	71.22
2½"	P1@1.67	Ea	20.10	67.90	6.93	94.93
3"	P1@2.00	Ea	22.40	81.30	8.30	112.00
4"	P1@2.67	Ea	30.60	109.00	11.10	150.70
6"	ER@4.00	Ea	56.00	175.00	7.64	238.64
8"	ER@4.80	Ea	130.00	210.00	9.16	349.16
10"	ER@6.00	Ea	224.00	262.00	11.50	497.50
12"	ER@7.20	Ea	335.00	314.00	13.70	662.70

Schedule 40 carbon steel reducing tee, butt-welded joints						
1½" x ½"	P1@.940	Ea	13.70	38.20	3.90	55.80
1½" x ¾"	P1@.940	Ea	13.70	38.20	3.90	55.80
1½" x 1"	P1@.940	Ea	13.70	38.20	3.90	55.80
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.940	Ea	13.70	38.20	3.90	55.80
2" x ¾"	P1@1.22	Ea	18.40	49.60	5.06	73.06
2" x 1"	P1@1.22	Ea	18.40	49.60	5.06	73.06
2" x 1¼"	P1@1.22	Ea	18.40	49.60	5.06	73.06
2" x 1½"	P1@1.22	Ea	18.40	49.60	5.06	73.06
2½" x 1"	P1@1.56	Ea	28.40	63.40	6.48	98.28
2½" x 1¼"	P1@1.56	Ea	28.40	63.40	6.48	98.28
2½" x 1½"	P1@1.56	Ea	28.40	63.40	6.48	98.28
2½" x 2"	P1@1.56	Ea	28.40	63.40	6.48	98.28
3" x 1¼"	P1@1.89	Ea	29.20	76.80	7.85	113.85
3" x 2"	P1@1.89	Ea	29.20	76.80	7.85	113.85
3" x 2½"	P1@1.89	Ea	29.20	76.80	7.85	113.85
4" x 1½"	P1@2.44	Ea	31.10	99.20	10.10	140.40
4" x 2"	P1@2.44	Ea	31.10	99.20	10.10	140.40
4" x 2½"	P1@2.44	Ea	31.10	99.20	10.10	140.40
4" x 3"	P1@2.44	Ea	31.10	99.20	10.10	140.40
6" x 2½"	ER@3.78	Ea	70.40	165.00	7.22	242.62
6" x 3"	ER@3.78	Ea	70.40	165.00	7.22	242.62
6" x 4"	ER@3.78	Ea	70.40	165.00	7.22	242.62
8" x 3"	ER@4.40	Ea	173.00	192.00	8.40	373.40
8" x 4"	ER@4.40	Ea	173.00	192.00	8.40	373.40
8" x 6"	ER@4.40	Ea	173.00	192.00	8.40	373.40
10" x 4"	ER@5.60	Ea	294.00	245.00	10.70	549.70
10" x 6"	ER@5.60	Ea	294.00	245.00	10.70	549.70
10" x 8"	ER@5.60	Ea	294.00	245.00	10.70	549.70
12" x 6"	ER@6.80	Ea	436.00	297.00	13.00	746.00
12" x 8"	ER@6.80	Ea	436.00	297.00	13.00	746.00
12" x 10"	ER@6.80	Ea	436.00	297.00	13.00	746.00



Schedule 40 carbon steel concentric reducer, butt-welded joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
¾"	P1@.295	Ea	6.07	12.00	1.22	19.29
1"	P1@.395	Ea	7.26	16.10	1.64	25.00
1¼"	P1@.500	Ea	7.68	20.30	2.08	30.06
1½"	P1@.600	Ea	8.55	24.40	2.49	35.44
2"	P1@.800	Ea	7.97	32.50	3.32	43.79
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	15.80	40.70	4.15	60.65
3"	P1@1.20	Ea	12.60	48.80	4.98	66.38
4"	P1@1.60	Ea	18.00	65.10	6.64	89.74
6"	ER@2.40	Ea	33.10	105.00	4.58	142.68
8"	ER@2.88	Ea	63.00	126.00	5.50	194.50
10"	ER@3.60	Ea	96.50	157.00	6.87	260.37
12"	ER@4.30	Ea	148.00	188.00	8.21	344.21

Schedule 40 carbon steel eccentric reducer, butt-welded joints

¾"	P1@.295	Ea	7.46	12.00	1.22	20.68
1"	P1@.395	Ea	10.10	16.10	1.64	27.84
1¼"	P1@.500	Ea	11.70	20.30	2.08	34.08
1½"	P1@.600	Ea	12.30	24.40	2.49	39.19
2"	P1@.800	Ea	9.53	32.50	3.32	45.35
2½"	P1@1.00	Ea	19.20	40.70	4.15	64.05
3"	P1@1.20	Ea	16.90	48.80	4.98	70.68
4"	P1@1.60	Ea	24.00	65.10	6.64	95.74
6"	ER@2.40	Ea	47.80	105.00	4.58	157.38
8"	ER@2.88	Ea	88.00	126.00	5.50	219.50
10"	ER@3.60	Ea	151.00	157.00	6.87	314.87
12"	ER@4.30	Ea	231.00	188.00	8.21	427.21

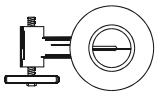
Schedule 40 carbon steel cap, butt-welded joints

½"	P1@.150	Ea	6.89	6.10	.62	13.61
¾"	P1@.230	Ea	7.37	9.35	.95	17.67
1"	P1@.300	Ea	7.88	12.20	1.25	21.33
1¼"	P1@.390	Ea	9.83	15.90	1.62	27.35
1½"	P1@.470	Ea	9.83	19.10	1.95	30.88
2"	P1@.620	Ea	9.83	25.20	2.57	37.60
2½"	P1@.770	Ea	15.20	31.30	3.20	49.70
3"	P1@.930	Ea	14.60	37.80	3.86	56.26
4"	P1@1.25	Ea	18.70	50.80	5.19	74.69
6"	ER@1.87	Ea	21.60	81.70	3.57	106.87
8"	ER@2.24	Ea	39.20	97.80	4.28	141.28
10"	ER@2.80	Ea	66.00	122.00	5.34	193.34
12"	ER@3.36	Ea	82.80	147.00	6.41	236.21

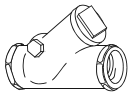
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 carbon steel union, butt-welded joints						
½"	P1@.220	Ea	4.97	8.95	.91	14.83
¾"	P1@.330	Ea	6.41	13.40	1.37	21.18
1"	P1@.440	Ea	8.85	17.90	1.83	28.58
1¼"	P1@.560	Ea	18.70	22.80	2.32	43.82
1½"	P1@.670	Ea	20.40	27.20	2.78	50.38
2"	P1@.890	Ea	27.40	36.20	3.69	67.29
2½"	P1@1.11	Ea	91.50	45.10	4.61	141.21
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	108.00	54.10	5.52	167.62
Carbon steel weldolet, Schedule 40						
½"	P1@.330	Ea	6.91	13.40	1.37	21.68
¾"	P1@.500	Ea	7.62	20.30	2.08	30.00
1"	P1@.670	Ea	8.51	27.20	2.78	38.49
1¼"	P1@.830	Ea	12.90	33.70	3.45	50.05
1½"	P1@1.00	Ea	12.90	40.70	4.15	57.75
2"	P1@1.33	Ea	14.10	54.10	5.52	73.72
2½"	P1@1.67	Ea	48.10	67.90	6.93	122.93
3"	P1@2.00	Ea	51.90	81.30	8.30	141.50
4"	P1@2.67	Ea	67.50	109.00	11.10	187.60
6"	P1@4.00	Ea	274.00	163.00	16.60	453.60
8"	P1@4.80	Ea	524.00	195.00	19.90	738.90
10"	P1@6.00	Ea	719.00	244.00	24.90	987.90
12"	P1@7.20	Ea	880.00	293.00	29.90	1,202.90
Carbon steel threadolet, Schedule 40						
¾"	P1@.330	Ea	4.60	13.40	1.37	19.37
1"	P1@.440	Ea	5.45	17.90	1.83	25.18
1¼"	P1@.560	Ea	9.42	22.80	2.32	34.54
1½"	P1@.670	Ea	10.60	27.20	2.78	40.58
2"	P1@.890	Ea	12.30	36.20	3.69	52.19
2½"	P1@1.11	Ea	59.20	45.10	4.61	108.91
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	64.90	54.10	5.52	124.52
4"	P1@1.78	Ea	127.00	72.40	7.39	206.79
150# forged steel companion flange, weld neck						
2½"	P1@.610	Ea	34.10	24.80	2.53	61.43
3"	P1@.730	Ea	31.80	29.70	3.03	64.53
4"	P1@.980	Ea	44.00	39.80	4.07	87.87
6"	ER@1.47	Ea	70.80	64.20	2.81	137.81
8"	ER@1.77	Ea	143.00	77.30	3.38	223.68
10"	ER@2.20	Ea	235.00	96.10	4.20	335.30
12"	ER@2.64	Ea	341.00	115.00	5.04	461.04

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	19.90	8.54	—	28.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	24.90	10.20	—	35.10
1"	P1@.300	Ea	35.00	12.20	—	47.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	44.00	16.30	—	60.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	59.40	18.30	—	77.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	99.30	20.30	—	119.60
2½"	P1@.750	Ea	164.00	30.50	—	194.50
3"	P1@.950	Ea	235.00	38.60	—	273.60
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	109.00	1.81	1,670.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,800.00	131.00	2.17	1,933.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,950.00	175.00	2.89	3,127.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	4,080.00	197.00	3.25	4,280.25
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	36.90	8.54	—	45.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	49.10	10.20	—	59.30
1"	P1@.300	Ea	84.70	12.20	—	96.90
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	119.00	16.30	—	135.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	161.00	18.30	—	179.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	261.00	20.30	—	281.30
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged ends						
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	431.00	24.40	—	455.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	697.00	54.90	—	751.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,280.00	109.00	1.81	1,390.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,950.00	131.00	2.17	2,083.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,980.00	175.00	2.89	3,157.89
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40
6"	ER@.800	Ea	390.00	34.90	.58	425.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	534.00	34.90	.58	569.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	741.00	39.30	.65	780.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	969.00	43.70	.72	1,013.42

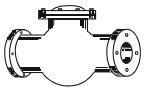
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40
6"	ER@.800	Ea	362.00	34.90	.58	397.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	501.00	34.90	.58	536.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	700.00	39.30	.65	739.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	920.00	43.70	.72	964.42



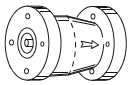
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, threaded						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	22.10	8.54	—	30.64
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	31.50	10.20	—	41.70
1"	P1@.300	Ea	41.20	12.20	—	53.40
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	58.80	16.30	—	75.10
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	82.80	18.30	—	101.10
2"	P1@.500	Ea	137.00	20.30	—	157.30



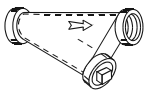
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	867.00	109.00	1.81	977.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,560.00	131.00	2.17	1,693.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,540.00	175.00	2.89	2,717.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	3,480.00	197.00	3.25	3,680.25

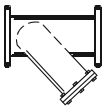


Class 125 iron body silent check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	431.00	109.00	1.81	541.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	777.00	131.00	2.17	910.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	1,200.00	175.00	2.89	1,377.89



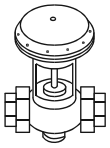
Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	33.90	8.54	—	42.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	44.60	10.20	—	54.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	54.60	12.20	—	66.80
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	76.40	16.30	—	92.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	115.00	18.30	—	133.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	199.00	20.30	—	219.30





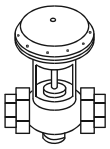
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	643.00	109.00	1.81	753.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,080.00	131.00	2.17	1,213.17



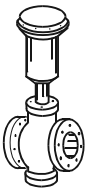
Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints

½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
1"	P1@.300	Ea	—	12.20	—	12.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	—	16.30	—	16.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30



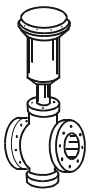
Installation of 2-way control valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	—	24.40	—	24.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	—	30.50	—	30.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	—	54.90	—	54.90
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	—	102.00	—	102.00
8"	P1@3.00	Ea	—	122.00	—	122.00
10"	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
12"	P1@4.50	Ea	—	183.00	—	183.00



Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints

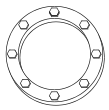
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10



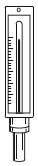
Installation of 3-way control valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
4"	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
6"	P1@3.70	Ea	—	150.00	—	150.00
8"	P1@4.40	Ea	—	179.00	—	179.00
10"	P1@5.90	Ea	—	240.00	—	240.00
12"	P1@6.50	Ea	—	264.00	—	264.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
6"	P1@1.20	Ea	24.10	48.80	—	72.90
8"	P1@1.25	Ea	27.00	50.80	—	77.80
10"	P1@1.70	Ea	46.50	69.10	—	115.60
12"	P1@2.20	Ea	52.40	89.50	—	141.90

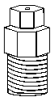


Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20

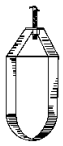


Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33

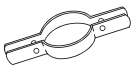
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80



Hanger with swivel assembly						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90
5"	P1@.450	Ea	18.40	18.30	—	36.70
6"	P1@.450	Ea	23.90	18.30	—	42.20
8"	P1@.450	Ea	31.80	18.30	—	50.10
10"	P1@.550	Ea	43.70	22.40	—	66.10
12"	P1@.600	Ea	57.90	24.40	—	82.30



Riser clamp						
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41
5"	P1@.180	Ea	12.90	7.32	—	20.22
6"	P1@.200	Ea	15.50	8.13	—	23.63
8"	P1@.200	Ea	25.20	8.13	—	33.33
10"	P1@.250	Ea	37.50	10.20	—	47.70
12"	P1@.250	Ea	44.50	10.20	—	54.70



Carbon Steel, Schedule 40 with 150# M.I. Fittings & Threaded Joints

Schedule 40 carbon steel (ASTM A-53 and A-120) pipe with 150 pound malleable iron threaded fittings is commonly used for heating hot water, chilled water, glycol and low pressure steam systems where operating pressures do not exceed 125 PSIG and temperatures are below 250 degrees F., for pipe sizes 2" and smaller. For pipe sizes 2½" and larger, wrought steel fittings with either welded or grooved joints should be used.

Schedule 40 (ASTM A-53B SML) steel pipe with carbon steel welding fittings can also be used for refrigerant piping systems.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under “Plumbing and Piping Specialties.” The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section “How to Use This Book” beginning on page 5.

Schedule 40 carbon steel threaded horizontal pipe assembly. Horizontally hung in a building. Assembly includes fittings and hanger assemblies. Based on a reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 16 feet for ½" pipe. A reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 30 feet for 4" pipe. Hangers spaced to meet plumbing code. *(Distance between fittings in the pipe assembly increases as pipe diameter increases.)* Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.119	LF	1.94	4.84	—	6.78
¾"	P1@.132	LF	2.27	5.37	—	7.64
1"	P1@.144	LF	3.13	5.86	—	8.99
1¼"	P1@.160	LF	4.08	6.51	—	10.59
1½"	P1@.184	LF	4.54	7.48	—	12.02
2"	P1@.200	LF	6.87	8.13	—	15.00
2½"	P1@.236	LF	13.50	9.60	—	23.10
3"	P1@.271	LF	18.60	11.00	—	29.60
4"	P1@.398	LF	27.70	16.20	—	43.90

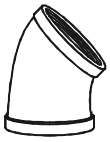
Schedule 40 carbon steel threaded vertical pipe assembly. Riser assembly, including fittings and riser clamps. Based on a reducing tee, and a riser clamp on every floor. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

½"	P1@.082	LF	1.48	3.33	—	4.81
¾"	P1@.096	LF	1.88	3.90	—	5.78
1"	P1@.121	LF	2.67	4.92	—	7.59
1¼"	P1@.138	LF	3.81	5.61	—	9.42
1½"	P1@.156	LF	4.34	6.34	—	10.68
2"	P1@.173	LF	6.46	7.03	—	13.49
2½"	P1@.200	LF	13.20	8.13	—	21.33
3"	P1@.236	LF	19.40	9.60	—	29.00
4"	P1@.354	LF	25.50	14.40	—	39.90

Carbon Steel, Schedule 40 with 150# M.I. Fittings & Threaded Joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe, threaded and coupled, pipe only						
½"	P1@.060	LF	1.39	2.44	—	3.83
¾"	P1@.070	LF	1.54	2.85	—	4.39
1"	P1@.090	LF	2.34	3.66	—	6.00
1¼"	P1@.100	LF	3.05	4.07	—	7.12
1½"	P1@.110	LF	3.62	4.47	—	8.09
2"	P1@.120	LF	5.37	4.88	—	10.25
2½"	P1@.130	LF	8.24	5.29	—	13.53
3"	P1@.150	LF	10.90	6.10	—	17.00
4"	P1@.260	LF	15.60	10.60	—	26.20

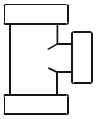
150# malleable iron 45-degree ell, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.120	Ea	1.95	4.88	—	6.83
¾"	P1@.130	Ea	2.37	5.29	—	7.66
1"	P1@.180	Ea	3.02	7.32	—	10.34
1¼"	P1@.240	Ea	5.36	9.76	—	15.12
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	6.62	12.20	—	18.82
2"	P1@.380	Ea	9.88	15.50	—	25.38
2½"	P1@.510	Ea	28.60	20.70	—	49.30
3"	P1@.640	Ea	37.10	26.00	—	63.10
4"	P1@.850	Ea	72.20	34.60	—	106.80



150# malleable iron 90-degree ell, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.120	Ea	1.21	4.88	—	6.09
¾"	P1@.130	Ea	1.48	5.29	—	6.77
1"	P1@.180	Ea	2.53	7.32	—	9.85
1¼"	P1@.240	Ea	4.13	9.76	—	13.89
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.47	12.20	—	17.67
2"	P1@.380	Ea	9.31	15.50	—	24.81
2½"	P1@.510	Ea	20.40	20.70	—	41.10
3"	P1@.640	Ea	30.20	26.00	—	56.20
4"	P1@.850	Ea	70.70	34.60	—	105.30

150# malleable iron tee, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.180	Ea	1.61	7.32	—	8.93
¾"	P1@.190	Ea	2.32	7.73	—	10.05
1"	P1@.230	Ea	3.94	9.35	—	13.29
1¼"	P1@.310	Ea	6.45	12.60	—	19.05
1½"	P1@.390	Ea	7.92	15.90	—	23.82
2"	P1@.490	Ea	13.40	19.90	—	33.30
2½"	P1@.660	Ea	28.50	26.80	—	55.30
3"	P1@.830	Ea	41.60	33.70	—	75.30
4"	P1@1.10	Ea	99.60	44.70	—	144.30

150# malleable iron reducing tee, threaded joints

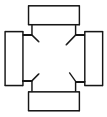


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
¾" x ½"	P1@.180	Ea	3.43	7.32	—	10.75
1" x ½"	P1@.220	Ea	4.37	8.95	—	13.32
1" x ¾"	P1@.220	Ea	4.37	8.95	—	13.32
1¼" x ½"	P1@.290	Ea	7.92	11.80	—	19.72
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.290	Ea	6.97	11.80	—	18.77
1¼" x 1"	P1@.290	Ea	7.55	11.80	—	19.35
1½" x ½"	P1@.370	Ea	9.29	15.00	—	24.29
1½" x ¾"	P1@.370	Ea	8.77	15.00	—	23.77
1½" x 1"	P1@.370	Ea	8.77	15.00	—	23.77
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.370	Ea	10.80	15.00	—	25.80
2" x 1"	P1@.460	Ea	13.80	18.70	—	32.50
2" x 1¼"	P1@.460	Ea	14.90	18.70	—	33.60
2" x 1½"	P1@.460	Ea	14.90	18.70	—	33.60
4" x 1½"	P1@1.05	Ea	103.00	42.70	—	145.70
4" x 2"	P1@1.05	Ea	103.00	42.70	—	145.70
4" x 3"	P1@1.05	Ea	103.00	42.70	—	145.70

150# malleable iron reducer, threaded joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
¾" x ½"	P1@.130	Ea	2.17	5.29	—	7.46
1" x ½"	P1@.160	Ea	3.40	6.51	—	9.91
1" x ¾"	P1@.160	Ea	3.40	6.51	—	9.91
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.210	Ea	3.40	8.54	—	11.94
1¼" x 1"	P1@.210	Ea	4.22	8.54	—	12.76
1½" x 1"	P1@.270	Ea	6.18	11.00	—	17.18
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.270	Ea	5.36	11.00	—	16.36
2" x 1¼"	P1@.340	Ea	8.85	13.80	—	22.65
2" x 1½"	P1@.340	Ea	7.77	13.80	—	21.57
3" x 2"	P1@.530	Ea	23.10	21.50	—	44.60
3" x 2½"	P1@.530	Ea	27.00	21.50	—	48.50
4" x 3"	P1@.750	Ea	27.00	30.50	—	57.50

150# malleable iron cross, threaded joints



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.280	Ea	5.86	11.40	—	17.26
¾"	P1@.320	Ea	7.15	13.00	—	20.15
1"	P1@.360	Ea	8.77	14.60	—	23.37
1¼"	P1@.480	Ea	14.10	19.50	—	33.60
1½"	P1@.600	Ea	17.40	24.40	—	41.80
2"	P1@.700	Ea	29.00	28.50	—	57.50
2½"	P1@1.02	Ea	53.40	41.50	—	94.90
3"	P1@1.28	Ea	74.00	52.00	—	126.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
150# malleable iron cap, threaded joint						
½"	P1@.090	Ea	1.22	3.66	—	4.88
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	1.63	4.07	—	5.70
1"	P1@.140	Ea	2.01	5.69	—	7.70
1¼"	P1@.180	Ea	2.59	7.32	—	9.91
1½"	P1@.230	Ea	3.53	9.35	—	12.88
2"	P1@.290	Ea	5.18	11.80	—	16.98
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	11.60	15.50	—	27.10
3"	P1@.480	Ea	17.10	19.50	—	36.60
4"	P1@.640	Ea	29.10	26.00	—	55.10

150# malleable iron plug, threaded joint						
½"	P1@.090	Ea	.96	3.66	—	4.62
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	1.03	4.07	—	5.10
1"	P1@.140	Ea	1.03	5.69	—	6.72
1¼"	P1@.180	Ea	1.64	7.32	—	8.96
1½"	P1@.230	Ea	2.35	9.35	—	11.70
2"	P1@.290	Ea	2.74	11.80	—	14.54
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	6.64	15.50	—	22.14
3"	P1@.480	Ea	7.72	19.50	—	27.22
4"	P1@.640	Ea	14.10	26.00	—	40.10

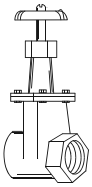
150# malleable iron union, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.140	Ea	5.31	5.69	—	11.00
¾"	P1@.150	Ea	6.09	6.10	—	12.19
1"	P1@.210	Ea	7.93	8.54	—	16.47
1¼"	P1@.280	Ea	11.30	11.40	—	22.70
1½"	P1@.360	Ea	14.10	14.60	—	28.70
2"	P1@.450	Ea	16.40	18.30	—	34.70
2½"	P1@.610	Ea	48.80	24.80	—	73.60
3"	P1@.760	Ea	58.70	30.90	—	89.60

150# malleable iron coupling, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.120	Ea	1.63	4.88	—	6.51
¾"	P1@.130	Ea	1.93	5.29	—	7.22
1"	P1@.180	Ea	2.90	7.32	—	10.22
1¼"	P1@.240	Ea	3.74	9.76	—	13.50
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	4.99	12.20	—	17.19
2"	P1@.380	Ea	7.25	15.50	—	22.75

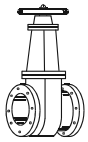
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Steel pipe nipples — Close nipple, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	.63	1.02	—	1.65
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	.75	1.02	—	1.77
1"	P1@.025	Ea	1.16	1.02	—	2.18
1¼"	P1@.025	Ea	1.42	1.02	—	2.44
1½"	P1@.025	Ea	1.70	1.02	—	2.72
2"	P1@.025	Ea	2.18	1.02	—	3.20
2½"	P1@.030	Ea	8.52	1.22	—	9.74
3"	P1@.030	Ea	9.22	1.22	—	10.44
4"	P1@.040	Ea	14.70	1.63	—	16.33
6"	P1@.050	Ea	74.20	2.03	—	76.23
8"	P1@.065	Ea	130.00	2.64	—	132.64
Steel pipe nipples — 1½" long, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	.66	1.02	—	1.68
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	.76	1.02	—	1.78
Steel pipe nipples — 2" long, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	.66	1.02	—	1.68
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	.76	1.02	—	1.78
1"	P1@.025	Ea	1.16	1.02	—	2.18
1¼"	P1@.025	Ea	1.42	1.02	—	2.44
1½"	P1@.025	Ea	1.70	1.02	—	2.72
Steel pipe nipples — 2½" long, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	.67	1.02	—	1.69
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	.80	1.02	—	1.82
1"	P1@.025	Ea	1.31	1.02	—	2.33
1¼"	P1@.025	Ea	1.68	1.02	—	2.70
1½"	P1@.025	Ea	2.08	1.02	—	3.10
2"	P1@.025	Ea	2.46	1.02	—	3.48
Steel pipe nipples — 3" long, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	.79	1.02	—	1.81
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	.93	1.02	—	1.95
1"	P1@.025	Ea	1.37	1.02	—	2.39
1¼"	P1@.025	Ea	1.77	1.02	—	2.79
1½"	P1@.025	Ea	2.12	1.02	—	3.14
2"	P1@.030	Ea	2.64	1.22	—	3.86
2½"	P1@.030	Ea	8.84	1.22	—	10.06
3"	P1@.035	Ea	9.96	1.42	—	11.38

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Steel pipe nipples — 3½" long, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	.90	1.02	—	1.92
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	1.08	1.02	—	2.10
1"	P1@.025	Ea	1.56	1.02	—	2.58
1¼"	P1@.025	Ea	2.00	1.02	—	3.02
1½"	P1@.030	Ea	2.52	1.22	—	3.74
2"	P1@.030	Ea	3.11	1.22	—	4.33
2½"	P1@.035	Ea	11.80	1.42	—	13.22
3"	P1@.035	Ea	13.50	1.42	—	14.92
4"	P1@.040	Ea	18.60	1.63	—	20.23
Steel pipe nipples — 4" long, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	.97	1.02	—	1.99
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	1.16	1.02	—	2.18
1"	P1@.025	Ea	1.66	1.02	—	2.68
1¼"	P1@.030	Ea	2.05	1.22	—	3.27
1½"	P1@.030	Ea	2.59	1.22	—	3.81
2"	P1@.030	Ea	3.28	1.22	—	4.50
2½"	P1@.035	Ea	10.20	1.42	—	11.62
3"	P1@.040	Ea	11.30	1.63	—	12.93
4"	P1@.040	Ea	16.60	1.63	—	18.23
Steel pipe nipples — 4½" long, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	1.16	1.02	—	2.18
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	1.30	1.02	—	2.32
1"	P1@.025	Ea	1.77	1.02	—	2.79
1¼"	P1@.030	Ea	2.79	1.22	—	4.01
1½"	P1@.030	Ea	3.37	1.22	—	4.59
2"	P1@.030	Ea	3.62	1.22	—	4.84
2½"	P1@.035	Ea	13.00	1.42	—	14.42
3"	P1@.040	Ea	16.30	1.63	—	17.93
4"	P1@.050	Ea	20.50	2.03	—	22.53
6"	P1@.070	Ea	89.30	2.85	—	92.15
Steel pipe nipples — 5" long, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	1.18	1.02	—	2.20
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	1.30	1.02	—	2.32
1"	P1@.030	Ea	1.93	1.22	—	3.15
1¼"	P1@.030	Ea	2.50	1.22	—	3.72
1½"	P1@.030	Ea	2.99	1.22	—	4.21
2"	P1@.035	Ea	3.76	1.42	—	5.18
2½"	P1@.040	Ea	13.80	1.63	—	15.43
3"	P1@.045	Ea	14.30	1.83	—	16.13
4"	P1@.050	Ea	22.40	2.03	—	24.43
6"	P1@.075	Ea	90.50	3.05	—	93.55
8"	P1@.100	Ea	151.00	4.07	—	155.07

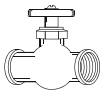
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Steel pipe nipples — 6" long, standard right-hand thread						
½"	P1@.025	Ea	1.30	1.02	—	2.32
¾"	P1@.025	Ea	1.59	1.02	—	2.61
1"	P1@.030	Ea	2.12	1.22	—	3.34
1¼"	P1@.030	Ea	2.65	1.22	—	3.87
1½"	P1@.030	Ea	3.19	1.22	—	4.41
2"	P1@.035	Ea	4.29	1.42	—	5.71
2½"	P1@.040	Ea	12.40	1.63	—	14.03
3"	P1@.045	Ea	13.80	1.83	—	15.63
4"	P1@.060	Ea	20.50	2.44	—	22.94
6"	P1@.085	Ea	101.00	3.46	—	104.46
8"	P1@.120	Ea	162.00	4.88	—	166.88
Steel pipe nipples — 8" long, standard right-hand thread						
2½"	P1@.050	Ea	16.20	2.03	—	18.23
3"	P1@.055	Ea	19.80	2.24	—	22.04
4"	P1@.070	Ea	31.80	2.85	—	34.65
6"	P1@.100	Ea	106.00	4.07	—	110.07
8"	P1@.150	Ea	182.00	6.10	—	188.10
Steel pipe nipples — 10" long, standard right-hand thread						
2½"	P1@.055	Ea	19.50	2.24	—	21.74
3"	P1@.060	Ea	23.60	2.44	—	26.04
4"	P1@.080	Ea	38.50	3.25	—	41.75
6"	P1@.115	Ea	119.00	4.68	—	123.68
8"	P1@.165	Ea	204.00	6.71	—	210.71
Steel pipe nipples — 12" long, standard right-hand thread						
2½"	P1@.060	Ea	18.90	2.44	—	21.34
3"	P1@.065	Ea	23.20	2.64	—	25.84
4"	P1@.080	Ea	37.70	3.25	—	40.95
6"	P1@.130	Ea	135.00	5.29	—	140.29
8"	P1@.190	Ea	224.00	7.73	—	231.73
Class 125 bronze body gate valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	19.90	8.54	—	28.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	24.90	10.20	—	35.10
1"	P1@.300	Ea	35.00	12.20	—	47.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	44.00	16.30	—	60.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	59.40	18.30	—	77.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	99.30	20.30	—	119.60
2½"	P1@.750	Ea	164.00	30.50	—	194.50
3"	P1@.950	Ea	235.00	38.60	—	273.60



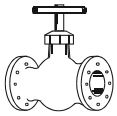
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90



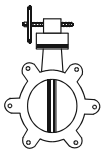
Class 125 bronze body globe valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	36.90	8.54	—	45.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	49.10	10.20	—	59.30
1"	P1@.300	Ea	84.70	12.20	—	96.90
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	119.00	16.30	—	135.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	161.00	18.30	—	179.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	261.00	20.30	—	281.30



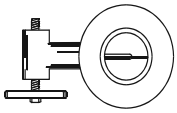
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	431.00	20.30	—	451.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	517.00	24.40	—	541.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	697.00	30.50	—	727.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	726.00	54.90	—	780.90



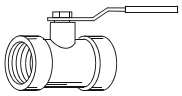
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40



200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40

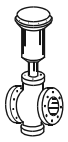


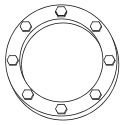
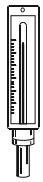
Class 125 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	11.00	8.54	—	19.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	14.60	10.20	—	24.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	42.40	16.30	—	58.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	57.40	18.30	—	75.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	72.80	20.30	—	93.10
3"	P1@.625	Ea	499.00	25.40	—	524.40
4"	P1@.690	Ea	651.00	28.10	—	679.10

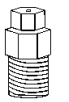
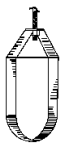


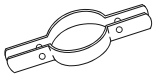
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 bronze body swing check valve, threaded						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	22.10	8.54	—	30.64
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	31.50	10.20	—	41.70
1"	P1@.300	Ea	41.20	12.20	—	53.40
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	58.80	16.30	—	75.10
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	82.80	18.30	—	101.10
2"	P1@.500	Ea	137.00	20.30	—	157.30
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
Class 125 bronze body strainer, threaded ends						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	33.90	8.54	—	42.44
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	44.60	10.20	—	54.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	54.60	12.20	—	66.80
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	76.40	16.30	—	92.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	115.00	18.30	—	133.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	199.00	20.30	—	219.30
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90
Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
Companion flange, threaded						
2"	P1@.290	Ea	44.40	11.80	—	56.20
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	68.40	15.50	—	83.90
3"	P1@.460	Ea	73.90	18.70	—	92.60
4"	P1@.600	Ea	102.00	24.40	—	126.40
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80
Hanger with swivel assembly						
½"	P1@.250	Ea	4.33	10.20	—	14.53
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	4.79	10.20	—	14.99
1"	P1@.250	Ea	5.00	10.20	—	15.20
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	5.13	12.20	—	17.33
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90





Riser clamp

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.73	4.07	—	8.80
1"	P1@.100	Ea	4.77	4.07	—	8.84
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.73	4.27	—	10.00
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41

Schedule 5 carbon steel (ASTM A-53, A135 and A-795) pipe with pressfit fittings. The pressfit jointing method offers economy, speed and reliability for joining ¾" to 2" diameter pipe for fire protection, heating and cooling water systems. *(Use roll-grooved pipe and fittings for 2½" and larger pipe diameters.)*

The pressfit system for carbon steel is BOCA approved. Listed by SBCCI PST and ESI and is UL/ULC listed and FM approved for 175 PSI (1,200 kPa) on fire protection services and is rated to 300 PSI (2,065 kPa) for heating water systems.

The pressfit system requires no special preparation of the pipe ends before assembly. Pipe should be square cut (+/–0.030") and de-burred. Pressfit system products are designed only for use on approved Schedule 5 carbon steel pipe.

O-ring selection as specified by the mechanical design engineer. Type O O-rings are rated for application temperatures of +20 degrees F to +300 degrees F. Type O O-rings are recommended for many oxidizing acids, petroleum oils, halogenated hydrocarbons, lubricants, hydraulic fluids, organic liquids and air with hydrocarbons within the specified temperature range. Not recommended for steam services.

Standard type E O-rings are rated for application temperatures of –30 degrees F to +230 degrees F. Type E O-rings are recommended for hot water service within the specified temperature range plus a variety of dilute acids, oil free air and many chemical services.

Type T O-rings are rated for application temperatures of –20 degrees F to +180 degrees F. Type T O-rings are recommended for petroleum products, air with oil vapors, vegetable or mineral oils within the specified temperature range. Not recommended for hot water services over 150 degrees F., or steam, or hot dry air over 140 degrees F.

A specialized hand-held electric pressfit tool is required to make the pipe/fitting connections. Equipment cost, where shown, is $12.00 (to 1-1/2" dia.) to $25.00 (2" and greater dia.) per hour for this electric pressfit tool.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 5 carbon steel pipe, plain end, pressfit joints, pipe only. No hangers or fittings.						
¾"	P1@.030	Ea	2.25	1.22	.18	3.65
1"	P1@.040	LF	3.07	1.63	.24	4.94
1¼"	P1@.040	LF	3.91	1.63	.24	5.78
1½"	P1@.050	LF	4.66	2.03	.30	6.99
2"	P1@.050	LF	5.60	2.03	.70	8.33
45-degree pressfit ell, with Type O O-ring (P x P)						
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	34.40	6.91	1.02	42.33
1"	P1@.180	Ea	41.40	7.32	1.08	49.80
1¼"	P1@.190	Ea	56.90	7.73	1.14	65.77
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	72.50	8.13	1.19	81.82
2"	P1@.200	Ea	98.20	8.13	2.81	109.14

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
90-degree standard radius pressfit ell, with Type O O-ring (P x P)						
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	36.10	6.91	1.02	44.03
1"	P1@.180	Ea	40.70	7.32	1.08	49.10
1¼"	P1@.190	Ea	56.90	7.73	1.14	65.77
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	69.60	8.13	1.19	78.92
2"	P1@.200	Ea	96.30	8.13	2.81	107.24
90-degree short radius pressfit ell, with Type O O-ring (P x P)						
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	41.40	6.91	1.02	49.33
1"	P1@.180	Ea	50.00	7.32	1.08	58.40
1¼"	P1@.190	Ea	76.00	7.73	1.14	84.87
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	94.00	8.13	1.19	103.32
2"	P1@.200	Ea	123.00	8.13	2.81	133.94
90-degree standard radius reducing pressfit x FIP ell, with Type O O-ring (P x F)						
1" x ½"	P1@.185	Ea	46.60	7.52	1.11	55.23
1" x ¾"	P1@.185	Ea	47.10	7.52	1.11	55.73
1¼" x ½"	P1@.195	Ea	62.20	7.93	1.16	71.29
1¼" x ½"	P1@.195	Ea	63.90	7.93	1.16	72.99
1½" x ½"	P1@.215	Ea	78.10	8.74	1.28	88.12
1½" x ¾"	P1@.215	Ea	78.80	8.74	1.28	88.82
90-degree short radius reducing pressfit x FIP ell, with Type O O-ring (P x F)						
1" x ¾"	P1@.185	Ea	42.40	7.52	1.11	51.03
¾" x 1"	P1@.185	Ea	43.10	7.52	1.11	51.73
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.195	Ea	59.50	7.93	1.16	68.59
1½" x ¾"	P1@.215	Ea	75.60	8.74	1.28	85.62
Standard coupling, pressfit, with Type O O-ring (P x P)						
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	27.00	6.91	1.02	34.93
1"	P1@.180	Ea	35.10	7.32	1.08	43.50
1¼"	P1@.190	Ea	48.50	7.73	1.14	57.37
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	59.60	8.13	1.19	68.92
2"	P1@.200	Ea	80.00	8.13	2.81	90.94

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Slip coupling, pressfit, with Type O O-ring (P x P)						
¾"	P1@.170	Ea	36.30	6.91	1.02	44.23
1"	P1@.180	Ea	46.60	7.32	1.08	55.00
1¼"	P1@.190	Ea	62.20	7.73	1.14	71.07
1½"	P1@.200	Ea	77.00	8.13	1.19	86.32
2"	P1@.200	Ea	102.00	8.13	2.81	112.94
Tee, pressfit, with Type O O-ring (P x P)						
¾"	P1@.190	Ea	41.30	7.73	1.14	50.17
1"	P1@.220	Ea	48.70	8.95	1.31	58.96
1¼"	P1@.240	Ea	64.40	9.76	1.43	75.59
1½"	P1@.255	Ea	78.50	10.40	1.52	90.42
2"	P1@.270	Ea	107.00	11.00	3.80	121.80
Reducing tee, pressfit, with Type O O-ring (P x P x P)						
1" x ¾"	P1@.220	Ea	32.70	8.95	1.31	42.96
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.240	Ea	66.20	9.76	1.43	77.39
1¼" x 1"	P1@.240	Ea	78.80	9.76	1.43	89.99
1½" x ¾"	P1@.255	Ea	77.00	10.40	1.52	88.92
1½" x 1"	P1@.255	Ea	89.00	10.40	1.52	100.92
2" x ¾"	P1@.270	Ea	102.00	11.00	3.80	116.80
2" x 1"	P1@.270	Ea	117.00	11.00	1.61	129.61
2" x 1½"	P1@.270	Ea	123.00	11.00	1.61	135.61
Male threaded pressfit adapter with Type O O-ring (P x M)						
¾" x ½"	P1@.180	Ea	25.10	7.32	1.08	33.50
¾" x ¾"	P1@.190	Ea	27.00	7.73	1.14	35.87
¾" x 1"	P1@.190	Ea	29.80	7.73	1.14	38.67
1" x ¾"	P1@.190	Ea	35.00	7.73	1.14	43.87
1" x 1"	P1@.190	Ea	37.40	7.73	1.14	46.27
1¼" x 1¼"	P1@.200	Ea	51.60	8.13	1.19	60.92
1½" x 1½"	P1@.215	Ea	64.60	8.74	1.28	74.62
2" x 2"	P1@.225	Ea	83.70	9.15	3.16	96.01
Female threaded pressfit adapter with Type O O-ring (P x F)						
¾" x ½"	P1@.180	Ea	25.10	7.32	1.08	33.50
¾" x ¾"	P1@.190	Ea	27.00	7.73	1.14	35.87
1" x ½"	P1@.190	Ea	27.90	7.73	1.14	36.77
1" x ¾"	P1@.190	Ea	37.40	7.73	1.14	46.27
1" x 1"	P1@.200	Ea	38.30	8.13	1.19	47.62

Carbon Steel, Schedule 80 with 300# Fittings & Butt-Welded Joints

Schedule 80 carbon steel (ASTM A-53 and A-120) pipe with 300 pound carbon steel welding fittings is commonly used for steam condensate and re-circulating water systems where operating pressures do not exceed 700 PSIG.

The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section “How to Use This Book” beginning on page 5.

Equipment cost, where shown, is $5.06 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist and $8.30 per hour for 200 amp gas welder, trailer mounted.

Schedule 80 carbon steel butt-welded horizontal pipe assembly. Horizontally hung in a building. Assembly includes fittings and hanger assemblies. Based on a reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 16 feet for ½" pipe. A reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 50 feet for 12" pipe. Hangers spaced to meet plumbing code. *(Distance between fittings in the pipe assembly increases as pipe diameter increases.)* Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.183	LF	5.13	7.44	.76	13.33
¾"	P1@.203	LF	5.74	8.25	.84	14.83
1"	P1@.241	LF	6.56	9.80	1.00	17.36
1¼"	P1@.246	LF	7.36	10.00	1.02	18.38
1½"	P1@.271	LF	7.98	11.00	1.12	20.10
2"	P1@.350	LF	10.40	14.20	1.45	26.05
2½"	P1@.437	LF	15.40	17.80	1.81	35.01
3"	P1@.532	LF	20.20	21.60	2.21	44.01
4"	P1@.601	LF	29.10	24.40	2.49	55.99
6"	ER@.833	LF	40.70	36.40	1.59	78.69
8"	ER@.994	LF	63.00	43.40	1.90	108.30
10"	ER@1.20	LF	107.00	52.40	2.29	161.69
12"	ER@1.43	LF	125.00	62.40	2.73	190.13

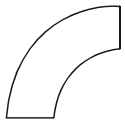
Schedule 80 carbon steel butt-welded vertical pipe assembly. Riser assembly, including fittings and riser clamps. Based on a reducing tee, and a riser clamp on every floor. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

½"	P1@.153	LF	5.06	6.22	.64	11.92
¾"	P1@.163	LF	5.68	6.63	.68	12.99
1"	P1@.196	LF	6.50	7.97	.81	15.28
1¼"	P1@.229	LF	8.11	9.31	.95	18.37
1½"	P1@.240	LF	8.65	9.76	1.00	19.41
2"	P1@.310	LF	10.80	12.60	1.29	24.69
2½"	P1@.395	LF	15.80	16.10	1.64	33.54
3"	P1@.516	LF	20.30	21.00	2.14	43.44
4"	P1@.610	LF	29.10	24.80	2.53	56.43
6"	ER@.877	LF	43.10	38.30	1.67	83.07
8"	ER@1.04	LF	68.70	45.40	1.99	116.09
10"	ER@1.28	LF	114.00	55.90	2.44	172.34
12"	ER@1.58	LF	142.00	69.00	3.02	214.02

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 80 carbon steel pipe, plain end, butt-welded						
½"	P1@.080	LF	2.05	3.25	.33	5.63
¾"	P1@.090	LF	2.54	3.66	.37	6.57
1"	P1@.110	LF	3.50	4.47	.46	8.43
1¼"	P1@.120	LF	4.65	4.88	.50	10.03
1½"	P1@.130	LF	5.60	5.29	.54	11.43
2"	P1@.170	LF	7.77	6.91	.71	15.39
2½"	P1@.220	LF	12.00	8.95	.91	21.86
3"	P1@.280	LF	15.80	11.40	1.16	28.36
4"	P1@.340	LF	23.20	13.80	1.41	38.41
6"	ER@.460	LF	35.10	20.10	.88	56.08
8"	ER@.560	LF	52.70	24.50	1.07	78.27
10"	ER@.660	LF	91.50	28.80	1.26	121.56
12"	ER@.840	LF	105.00	36.70	1.60	143.30

Schedule 80 carbon steel 45-degree ell, butt-welded						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	7.43	12.20	1.25	20.88
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	7.43	17.90	1.83	27.16
1"	P1@.590	Ea	7.43	24.00	2.45	33.88
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	8.19	30.10	3.07	41.36
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	8.53	36.20	3.69	48.42
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	9.14	48.00	4.90	62.04
2½"	P1@1.49	Ea	10.90	60.60	6.19	77.69
3"	P1@1.77	Ea	13.80	72.00	7.35	93.15
4"	P1@2.37	Ea	20.90	96.40	9.84	127.14
6"	ER@3.55	Ea	58.50	155.00	6.78	220.28
8"	ER@4.26	Ea	94.70	186.00	8.13	288.83
10"	ER@5.32	Ea	151.00	232.00	10.20	393.20
12"	ER@6.38	Ea	228.00	279.00	12.20	519.20

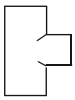
Schedule 80 carbon steel 90-degree ell, butt-welded						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	7.51	12.20	1.25	20.96
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	7.51	17.90	1.83	27.24
1"	P1@.590	Ea	7.51	24.00	2.45	33.96
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	8.63	30.10	3.07	41.80
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	9.25	36.20	3.69	49.14
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	13.90	48.00	4.90	66.80
2½"	P1@1.49	Ea	14.50	60.60	6.19	81.29
3"	P1@1.77	Ea	18.20	72.00	7.35	97.55
4"	P1@2.37	Ea	43.20	96.40	9.84	149.44
6"	ER@3.55	Ea	82.10	155.00	6.78	243.88
8"	ER@4.26	Ea	150.00	186.00	8.13	344.13
10"	ER@5.32	Ea	274.00	232.00	10.20	516.20
12"	ER@6.38	Ea	385.00	279.00	12.20	676.20



Schedule 80 carbon steel tee, butt-welded

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.440	Ea	25.20	17.90	1.83	44.93
¾"	P1@.670	Ea	25.20	27.20	2.78	55.18
1"	P1@.890	Ea	25.20	36.20	3.69	65.09
1¼"	P1@1.11	Ea	25.20	45.10	4.61	74.91
1½"	P1@1.33	Ea	28.50	54.10	5.52	88.12
2"	P1@1.77	Ea	34.80	72.00	7.35	114.15
2½"	P1@2.22	Ea	58.70	90.30	9.22	158.22
3"	P1@2.66	Ea	64.50	108.00	11.00	183.50
4"	P1@3.55	Ea	68.00	144.00	14.70	226.70
6"	ER@5.32	Ea	109.00	232.00	10.20	351.20
8"	ER@6.38	Ea	219.00	279.00	12.20	510.20
10"	ER@7.98	Ea	354.00	348.00	15.20	717.20
12"	ER@9.58	Ea	511.00	418.00	18.30	947.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 80 carbon steel reducing tee, butt-welded						
1" x ¾"	P1@.810	Ea	30.80	32.90	3.36	67.06
1¼" x ½"	P1@1.04	Ea	30.80	42.30	4.32	77.42
1¼" x ¾"	P1@1.04	Ea	30.80	42.30	4.32	77.42
1¼" x 1"	P1@1.04	Ea	30.80	42.30	4.32	77.42
1½" x ½"	P1@1.26	Ea	30.80	51.20	5.23	87.23
1½" x ¾"	P1@1.26	Ea	30.80	51.20	5.23	87.23
1½" x 1"	P1@1.26	Ea	30.80	51.20	5.23	87.23
1½" x 1¼"	P1@1.26	Ea	30.80	51.20	5.23	87.23
2" x ¾"	P1@1.63	Ea	33.40	66.30	6.77	106.47
2" x 1"	P1@1.63	Ea	33.40	66.30	6.77	106.47
2" x 1¼"	P1@1.63	Ea	33.40	66.30	6.77	106.47
2" x 1½"	P1@1.63	Ea	33.40	66.30	6.77	106.47
2½" x 1"	P1@2.07	Ea	46.30	84.20	8.59	139.09
2½" x 1¼"	P1@2.07	Ea	46.30	84.20	8.59	139.09
2½" x 1½"	P1@2.07	Ea	46.30	84.20	8.59	139.09
2½" x 2"	P1@2.07	Ea	46.30	84.20	8.59	139.09
3" x 1¼"	P1@2.51	Ea	46.30	102.00	10.40	158.70
3" x 2"	P1@2.51	Ea	46.30	102.00	10.40	158.70
3" x 2½"	P1@2.51	Ea	46.30	102.00	10.40	158.70
4" x 1½"	P1@3.25	Ea	72.70	132.00	13.50	218.20
4" x 2"	P1@3.25	Ea	72.70	132.00	13.50	218.20
4" x 2½"	P1@3.25	Ea	72.70	132.00	13.50	218.20
4" x 3"	P1@3.25	Ea	72.70	132.00	13.50	218.20
6" x 2½"	ER@5.03	Ea	134.00	220.00	9.60	363.60
6" x 3"	ER@5.03	Ea	134.00	220.00	9.60	363.60
6" x 4"	ER@5.03	Ea	134.00	220.00	9.60	363.60
8" x 3"	ER@5.85	Ea	238.00	255.00	11.20	504.20
8" x 4"	ER@5.85	Ea	238.00	255.00	11.20	504.20
8" x 6"	ER@5.85	Ea	238.00	255.00	11.20	504.20
10" x 4"	ER@7.45	Ea	379.00	325.00	14.20	718.20
10" x 6"	ER@7.45	Ea	379.00	325.00	14.20	718.20
10" x 8"	ER@7.45	Ea	379.00	325.00	14.20	718.20
12" x 6"	ER@9.04	Ea	696.00	395.00	17.30	1,108.30
12" x 8"	ER@9.04	Ea	696.00	395.00	17.30	1,108.30
12" x 10"	ER@9.04	Ea	696.00	395.00	17.30	1,108.30



Schedule 80 carbon steel concentric reducer, butt-welded						
¾"	P1@.360	Ea	14.90	14.60	1.49	30.99
1"	P1@.500	Ea	16.10	20.30	2.08	38.48
1¼"	P1@.665	Ea	13.90	27.00	2.76	43.66
1½"	P1@.800	Ea	14.80	32.50	3.32	50.62
2"	P1@1.00	Ea	15.70	40.70	4.15	60.55
2½"	P1@1.33	Ea	16.90	54.10	5.52	76.52
3"	P1@1.63	Ea	18.40	66.30	6.77	91.47
4"	P1@2.00	Ea	21.20	81.30	8.30	110.80
6"	ER@2.96	Ea	46.30	129.00	3.51	178.81
8"	ER@3.90	Ea	68.60	170.00	4.63	243.23
10"	ER@4.79	Ea	94.70	209.00	5.68	309.38
12"	ER@5.85	Ea	139.00	255.00	6.94	400.94

Schedule 80 carbon steel eccentric reducer, butt-welded

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
¾"	P1@.360	Ea	16.60	14.60	1.49	32.69
1"	P1@.500	Ea	17.70	20.30	2.08	40.08
1¼"	P1@.665	Ea	18.30	27.00	2.76	48.06
1½"	P1@.800	Ea	19.50	32.50	3.32	55.32
2"	P1@1.00	Ea	20.80	40.70	4.15	65.65
2½"	P1@1.33	Ea	21.30	54.10	5.52	80.92
3"	P1@1.63	Ea	22.20	66.30	6.77	95.27
4"	P1@2.00	Ea	29.80	81.30	8.30	119.40
6"	ER@2.96	Ea	68.10	129.00	3.51	200.61
8"	ER@3.90	Ea	102.00	170.00	4.63	276.63
10"	ER@4.79	Ea	177.00	209.00	5.68	391.68
12"	ER@5.85	Ea	276.00	255.00	6.94	537.94

Schedule 80 carbon steel cap, butt-welded

½"	P1@.180	Ea	7.05	7.32	.75	15.12
¾"	P1@.270	Ea	8.87	11.00	1.12	20.99
1"	P1@.360	Ea	9.12	14.60	1.49	25.21
1¼"	P1@.460	Ea	9.39	18.70	1.91	30.00
1½"	P1@.560	Ea	10.10	22.80	2.32	35.22
2"	P1@.740	Ea	10.40	30.10	3.07	43.57
2½"	P1@.920	Ea	10.60	37.40	3.82	51.82
3"	P1@1.11	Ea	11.30	45.10	4.61	61.01
4"	P1@1.50	Ea	15.20	61.00	6.23	82.43
6"	ER@2.24	Ea	27.00	97.80	2.66	127.46
8"	ER@2.68	Ea	41.70	117.00	3.18	161.88
10"	ER@3.36	Ea	62.10	147.00	3.98	213.08
12"	ER@4.00	Ea	81.90	175.00	4.74	261.64

Schedule 80 carbon steel union, butt-welded

½"	P1@.300	Ea	12.50	12.20	1.25	25.95
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	14.90	17.90	1.83	34.63
1"	P1@.590	Ea	19.80	24.00	2.45	46.25
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	33.40	30.10	3.07	66.57
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	36.10	36.20	3.69	75.99
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	48.30	48.00	4.90	101.20
2½"	P1@1.49	Ea	105.00	60.60	6.19	171.79
3"	P1@1.77	Ea	130.00	72.00	7.35	209.35

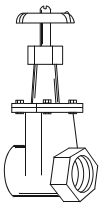
Carbon steel weldolet

½"	P1@.440	Ea	12.40	17.90	1.83	32.13
¾"	P1@.670	Ea	13.30	27.20	2.78	43.28
1"	P1@.890	Ea	15.10	36.20	3.69	54.99
1¼"	P1@1.11	Ea	19.80	45.10	4.61	69.51
1½"	P1@1.33	Ea	20.00	54.10	5.52	79.62
2"	P1@1.77	Ea	21.20	72.00	7.35	100.55
2½"	P1@2.22	Ea	46.20	90.30	9.22	145.72
3"	P1@2.66	Ea	47.90	108.00	11.00	166.90
4"	P1@3.55	Ea	106.00	144.00	14.70	264.70

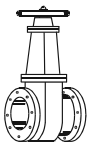
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Carbon steel threadolet						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	9.99	12.20	1.25	23.44
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	11.00	17.90	1.83	30.73
1"	P1@.590	Ea	13.70	24.00	2.45	40.15
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	61.20	30.10	3.07	94.37
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	61.20	36.20	3.69	101.09
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	80.60	48.00	4.90	133.50

300# forged steel slip-on companion flange, welding-type						
2½"	P1@.810	Ea	34.00	32.90	3.36	70.26
3"	P1@.980	Ea	34.00	39.80	4.07	77.87
4"	P1@1.30	Ea	50.20	52.90	5.40	108.50
6"	ER@1.95	Ea	91.00	85.20	2.31	178.51
8"	ER@2.35	Ea	128.00	103.00	2.79	233.79
10"	ER@2.90	Ea	212.00	127.00	3.44	342.44
12"	ER@3.50	Ea	339.00	153.00	4.15	496.15

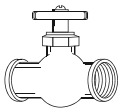
Class 300 bronze body gate valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	48.70	8.54	—	57.24
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	63.50	10.20	—	73.70
1"	P1@.300	Ea	77.00	12.20	—	89.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	105.00	16.30	—	121.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	133.00	18.30	—	151.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	195.00	20.30	—	215.30
2½"	P1@.750	Ea	399.00	30.50	—	429.50
3"	P1@.950	Ea	565.00	38.60	—	603.60



Class 250 iron body gate valve, flanged						
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	121.00	24.40	—	145.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	875.00	30.50	—	905.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	1,280.00	54.90	—	1,334.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,720.00	109.00	1.81	1,830.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	5,900.00	131.00	2.17	6,033.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	9,620.00	175.00	2.89	9,797.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	15,700.00	197.00	3.25	15,900.25

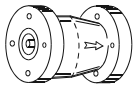


Class 300 bronze body globe valve, threaded						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	55.80	8.54	—	64.34
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	70.80	10.20	—	81.00
1"	P1@.300	Ea	101.00	12.20	—	113.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	147.00	16.30	—	163.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	195.00	18.30	—	213.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	270.00	20.30	—	290.30

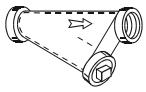


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 250 iron body globe valve, flanged						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	638.00	20.30	—	658.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	791.00	24.40	—	815.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	943.00	30.50	—	973.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	1,300.00	54.90	—	1,354.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	2,570.00	109.00	1.81	2,680.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	5,680.00	131.00	2.17	5,813.17
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40
6"	ER@.800	Ea	390.00	34.90	.58	425.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	534.00	34.90	.58	569.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	741.00	39.30	.65	780.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	969.00	43.70	.72	1,013.42
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40
6"	ER@.800	Ea	362.00	34.90	.58	397.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	501.00	34.90	.58	536.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	700.00	39.30	.65	739.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	920.00	43.70	.72	964.42
Class 300 bronze body swing check valve, threaded						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	72.40	8.54	—	80.94
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	84.20	10.20	—	94.40
1"	P1@.300	Ea	131.00	12.20	—	143.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	149.00	16.30	—	165.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	213.00	18.30	—	231.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	298.00	20.30	—	318.30
Class 250 iron body swing check valve, flanged						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	498.00	20.30	—	518.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	580.00	24.40	—	604.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	720.00	30.50	—	750.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	884.00	54.90	—	938.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,710.00	109.00	1.81	1,820.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	3,200.00	131.00	2.17	3,333.17

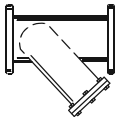
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 250 iron body silent check valve, flanged						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	208.00	20.30	—	228.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	240.00	24.40	—	264.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	266.00	30.50	—	296.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	362.00	54.90	—	416.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	635.00	109.00	1.81	745.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,160.00	131.00	2.17	1,293.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	1,840.00	175.00	2.89	2,017.89



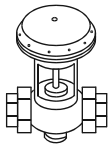
Class 250 bronze body strainer, threaded						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	42.60	8.54	—	51.14
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	57.60	10.20	—	67.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	73.20	12.20	—	85.40
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	104.00	16.30	—	120.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	136.00	18.30	—	154.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	230.00	20.30	—	250.30



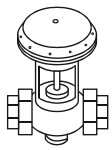
Class 250 iron body strainer, flanged						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	246.00	20.30	—	266.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	269.00	24.40	—	293.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	314.00	30.50	—	344.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	558.00	54.90	—	612.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	893.00	109.00	1.81	1,003.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,630.00	131.00	2.17	1,763.17



Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
1"	P1@.300	Ea	—	12.20	—	12.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	—	16.30	—	16.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30

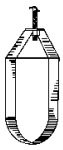


Installation of 2-way control valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	—	24.40	—	24.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	—	30.50	—	30.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	—	54.90	—	54.90
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	—	102.00	—	102.00
8"	P1@3.00	Ea	—	122.00	—	122.00
10"	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
12"	P1@4.50	Ea	—	183.00	—	183.00

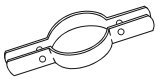


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
Installation of 3-way control valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
4"	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
6"	P1@3.70	Ea	—	150.00	—	150.00
8"	P1@4.40	Ea	—	179.00	—	179.00
10"	P1@5.90	Ea	—	240.00	—	240.00
12"	P1@6.50	Ea	—	264.00	—	264.00
Bolt and gasket set						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
6"	P1@1.20	Ea	24.30	48.80	—	73.10
8"	P1@1.25	Ea	27.40	50.80	—	78.20
10"	P1@1.70	Ea	47.00	69.10	—	116.10
12"	P1@2.20	Ea	52.90	89.50	—	142.40
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Hanger with swivel assembly						
½"	P1@.250	Ea	4.33	10.20	—	14.53
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	4.79	10.20	—	14.99
1"	P1@.250	Ea	5.00	10.20	—	15.20
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.13	12.20	—	17.33
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	5.76	14.20	—	19.96
3"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
4"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
5"	P1@.450	Ea	17.00	18.30	—	35.30
6"	P1@.450	Ea	18.90	18.30	—	37.20
8"	P1@.450	Ea	24.90	18.30	—	43.20
10"	P1@.550	Ea	34.10	22.40	—	56.50
12"	P1@.600	Ea	45.10	24.40	—	69.50



Riser clamp						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.73	4.07	—	8.80
1"	P1@.100	Ea	4.77	4.07	—	8.84
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.73	4.27	—	10.00
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41
5"	P1@.180	Ea	13.30	7.32	—	20.62
6"	P1@.200	Ea	16.00	8.13	—	24.13
8"	P1@.200	Ea	20.90	8.13	—	29.03
10"	P1@.250	Ea	31.10	10.20	—	41.30
12"	P1@.250	Ea	36.90	10.20	—	47.10



Carbon Steel, Schedule 80 with 300# M.I. Fittings & Threaded Joints

Schedule 80 carbon steel (ASTM A-53 and A-120) pipe with 300 pound malleable iron threaded fittings is commonly used for heating hot water, chilled water, steam and steam condensate systems where operating pressures do not exceed 250 PSIG for pipe sized 2" and smaller. For pipe sizes 2½" and larger wrought steel fittings either welded or grooved should be used.

The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section “How to Use This Book” beginning on page 5.

Equipment cost, where shown, is $5.17 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist.

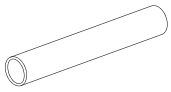
Schedule 80 carbon steel threaded horizontal pipe assembly. Horizontally hung in a building. Assembly includes fittings and hanger assemblies. Based on a reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 16 feet for ½" pipe and a reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 30 feet for 4" pipe. Hangers spaced to meet plumbing code. *(Distance between fittings in the pipe assembly increases as pipe diameter increases.)* Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.121	LF	4.25	4.92	—	9.17
¾"	P1@.125	LF	4.86	5.08	—	9.94
1"	P1@.149	LF	6.09	6.06	—	12.15
1¼"	P1@.163	LF	7.00	6.63	—	13.63
1½"	P1@.186	LF	7.26	7.56	—	14.82
2"	P1@.210	LF	8.89	8.54	—	17.43
2½"	P1@.297	LF	11.80	12.10	—	23.90
3"	P1@.340	LF	25.20	13.80	—	39.00
4"	P1@.409	LF	38.10	16.60	—	54.70

Schedule 80 carbon steel threaded vertical pipe assembly. Riser assembly, including fittings and riser clamps. Based on a reducing tee, and a riser clamp on every floor. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

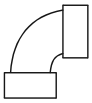
½"	P1@.094	LF	3.50	3.82	—	7.32
¾"	P1@.104	LF	3.99	4.23	—	8.22
1"	P1@.124	LF	5.25	5.04	—	10.29
1¼"	P1@.143	LF	6.13	5.81	—	11.94
1½"	P1@.161	LF	6.76	6.55	—	13.31
2"	P1@.179	LF	8.06	7.28	—	15.34
2½"	P1@.257	LF	11.30	10.40	—	21.70
3"	P1@.296	LF	33.90	12.00	—	45.90
4"	P1@.373	LF	56.30	15.20	—	71.50

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 80 carbon steel pipe, threaded and coupled joints						
½"	P1@.070	LF	2.14	2.85	—	4.99
¾"	P1@.080	LF	2.70	3.25	—	5.95
1"	P1@.100	LF	3.66	4.07	—	7.73
1¼"	P1@.110	LF	4.83	4.47	—	9.30
1½"	P1@.120	LF	5.70	4.88	—	10.58
2"	P1@.130	LF	7.78	5.29	—	13.07
2½"	P1@.190	LF	12.20	7.73	—	19.93
3"	P1@.220	LF	16.20	8.95	—	25.15
4"	P1@.290	LF	23.20	11.80	—	35.00



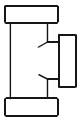
300# malleable iron 45-degree ell, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.132	Ea	10.20	5.37	—	15.57
¾"	P1@.143	Ea	11.30	5.81	—	17.11
1"	P1@.198	Ea	12.60	8.05	—	20.65
1¼"	P1@.264	Ea	19.40	10.70	—	30.10
1½"	P1@.330	Ea	25.30	13.40	—	38.70
2"	P1@.418	Ea	37.70	17.00	—	54.70
2½"	P1@.561	Ea	59.50	22.80	—	82.30
3"	P1@.704	Ea	79.30	28.60	—	107.90
4"	P1@.935	Ea	152.00	38.00	—	190.00

300# malleable iron 90-degree ell, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.132	Ea	7.84	5.37	—	13.21
¾"	P1@.143	Ea	9.08	5.81	—	14.89
1"	P1@.198	Ea	11.60	8.05	—	19.65
1¼"	P1@.264	Ea	16.20	10.70	—	26.90
1½"	P1@.330	Ea	19.40	13.40	—	32.80
2"	P1@.418	Ea	27.10	17.00	—	44.10
2½"	P1@.561	Ea	51.50	22.80	—	74.30
3"	P1@.704	Ea	70.40	28.60	—	99.00
4"	P1@.935	Ea	141.00	38.00	—	179.00



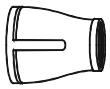
300# malleable iron tee, threaded joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.198	Ea	11.00	8.05	—	19.05
¾"	P1@.209	Ea	12.20	8.50	—	20.70
1"	P1@.253	Ea	14.60	10.30	—	24.90
1¼"	P1@.341	Ea	19.40	13.90	—	33.30
1½"	P1@.429	Ea	23.90	17.40	—	41.30
2"	P1@.539	Ea	35.20	21.90	—	57.10
2½"	P1@.726	Ea	67.00	29.50	—	96.50
3"	P1@.913	Ea	112.00	37.10	—	149.10
4"	P1@1.21	Ea	191.00	49.20	—	240.20



300# malleable iron reducing tee, threaded joints

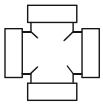
¾" x ½"	P1@.205	Ea	15.10	8.34	—	23.44
1" x ½"	P1@.205	Ea	19.10	8.34	—	27.44
1" x ¾"	P1@.205	Ea	19.10	8.34	—	27.44
1¼" x ½"	P1@.310	Ea	24.60	12.60	—	37.20
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.310	Ea	24.60	12.60	—	37.20
1¼" x 1"	P1@.310	Ea	24.60	12.60	—	37.20
1½" x ½"	P1@.400	Ea	30.30	16.30	—	46.60
1½" x ¾"	P1@.400	Ea	30.30	16.30	—	46.60
1½" x 1"	P1@.400	Ea	30.30	16.30	—	46.60
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	30.30	16.30	—	46.60
2" x 1"	P1@.500	Ea	45.00	20.30	—	65.30
2" x 1¼"	P1@.500	Ea	45.00	20.30	—	65.30
2" x 1½"	P1@.500	Ea	45.00	20.30	—	65.30
3" x 1¼"	P1@.830	Ea	234.00	33.70	—	267.70
3" x 1½"	P1@.830	Ea	234.00	33.70	—	267.70
3" x 2"	P1@.830	Ea	234.00	33.70	—	267.70

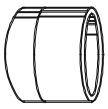


300# malleable iron reducer, threaded joints

¾" x ½"	P1@.135	Ea	9.01	5.49	—	14.50
1" x ½"	P1@.170	Ea	10.80	6.91	—	17.71
1" x ¾"	P1@.170	Ea	10.80	6.91	—	17.71
1¼" x ¾"	P1@.220	Ea	13.70	8.95	—	22.65
1¼" x 1"	P1@.220	Ea	13.70	8.95	—	22.65
1½" x 1"	P1@.285	Ea	18.70	11.60	—	30.30
1½" x 1¼"	P1@.285	Ea	18.70	11.60	—	30.30
2" x 1¼"	P1@.360	Ea	27.00	14.60	—	41.60
2" x 1½"	P1@.360	Ea	27.00	14.60	—	41.60
3" x 2"	P1@.550	Ea	65.50	22.40	—	87.90
3" x 2½"	P1@.550	Ea	65.50	22.40	—	87.90

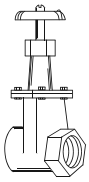
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
300# malleable iron cross, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.310	Ea	26.50	12.60	—	39.10
¾"	P1@.350	Ea	28.90	14.20	—	43.10
1"	P1@.400	Ea	32.80	16.30	—	49.10
1¼"	P1@.530	Ea	40.40	21.50	—	61.90
1½"	P1@.660	Ea	52.80	26.80	—	79.60
2"	P1@.770	Ea	75.90	31.30	—	107.20
300# malleable iron cap, threaded joint						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	5.28	4.07	—	9.35
¾"	P1@.110	Ea	7.04	4.47	—	11.51
1"	P1@.155	Ea	9.10	6.30	—	15.40
1¼"	P1@.200	Ea	12.40	8.13	—	20.53
1½"	P1@.250	Ea	14.70	10.20	—	24.90
2"	P1@.320	Ea	20.30	13.00	—	33.30
3"	P1@.530	Ea	42.20	21.50	—	63.70
4"	P1@.705	Ea	77.60	28.70	—	106.30
300# malleable iron plug, threaded joint						
½"	P1@.090	Ea	1.30	3.66	—	4.96
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	1.77	4.07	—	5.84
1"	P1@.140	Ea	2.12	5.69	—	7.81
1¼"	P1@.180	Ea	2.28	7.32	—	9.60
1½"	P1@.230	Ea	2.91	9.35	—	12.26
2"	P1@.290	Ea	4.50	11.80	—	16.30
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	6.36	15.50	—	21.86
3"	P1@.480	Ea	10.60	19.50	—	30.10
4"	P1@.640	Ea	30.30	26.00	—	56.30
300# malleable iron union, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.150	Ea	9.72	6.10	—	15.82
¾"	P1@.165	Ea	10.90	6.71	—	17.61
1"	P1@.230	Ea	14.40	9.35	—	23.75
1¼"	P1@.310	Ea	21.90	12.60	—	34.50
1½"	P1@.400	Ea	23.80	16.30	—	40.10
2"	P1@.500	Ea	30.30	20.30	—	50.60
2½"	P1@.670	Ea	67.00	27.20	—	94.20
3"	P1@.840	Ea	112.00	34.20	—	146.20
4"	P1@.960	Ea	315.00	39.00	—	354.00





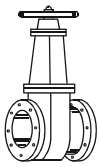
300# malleable iron coupling, threaded joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
½"	P1@.132	Ea	5.90	5.37	—	11.27
¾"	P1@.143	Ea	6.90	5.81	—	12.71
1"	P1@.198	Ea	8.12	8.05	—	16.17
1¼"	P1@.264	Ea	9.72	10.70	—	20.42
1½"	P1@.330	Ea	14.60	13.40	—	28.00
2"	P1@.418	Ea	20.30	17.00	—	37.30
2½"	P1@.561	Ea	26.00	22.80	—	48.80
3"	P1@.704	Ea	42.20	28.60	—	70.80
4"	P1@.935	Ea	101.00	38.00	—	139.00



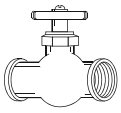
Class 300 bronze body gate valve, threaded joints

½"	P1@.210	Ea	48.70	8.54	—	57.24
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	63.50	10.20	—	73.70
1"	P1@.300	Ea	77.00	12.20	—	89.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	105.00	16.30	—	121.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	133.00	18.30	—	151.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	195.00	20.30	—	215.30



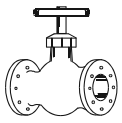
Class 250 iron body gate valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	121.00	20.30	—	141.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	875.00	24.40	—	899.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	1,280.00	30.50	—	1,310.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	1,720.00	54.90	—	1,774.90



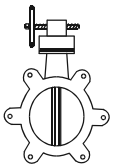
Class 300 bronze body globe valve, threaded joints

½"	P1@.210	Ea	55.80	8.54	—	64.34
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	70.80	10.20	—	81.00
1"	P1@.300	Ea	101.00	12.20	—	113.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	147.00	16.30	—	163.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	195.00	18.30	—	213.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	270.00	20.30	—	290.30



Class 250 iron body globe valve, flanged joints

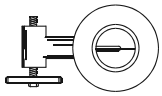
2"	P1@.500	Ea	638.00	20.30	—	658.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	791.00	24.40	—	815.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	943.00	30.50	—	973.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	1,300.00	54.90	—	1,354.90



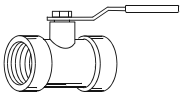
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated

2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40

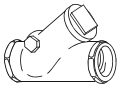
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40



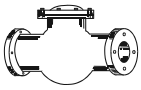
Class 150 bronze body 2-piece ball valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	11.00	8.54	—	19.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	14.60	10.20	—	24.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	25.50	12.20	—	37.70
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	42.40	16.30	—	58.70
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	57.40	18.30	—	75.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	72.80	20.30	—	93.10
3"	P1@.625	Ea	499.00	25.40	—	524.40
4"	P1@.690	Ea	651.00	28.10	—	679.10



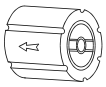
Class 300 bronze body swing check valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	72.40	8.54	—	80.94
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	84.20	10.20	—	94.40
1"	P1@.300	Ea	131.00	12.20	—	143.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	149.00	16.30	—	165.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	213.00	18.30	—	231.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	298.00	20.30	—	318.30



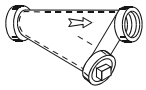
Class 250 iron body swing check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	498.00	20.30	—	518.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	580.00	24.40	—	604.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	720.00	30.50	—	750.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	884.00	54.90	—	938.90



Class 250 iron body silent check valve, wafer-type						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	208.00	20.30	—	228.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	240.00	24.40	—	264.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	266.00	30.50	—	296.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	362.00	54.90	—	416.90

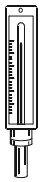


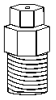
Class 250 bronze body wye strainer, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	42.60	8.54	—	51.14
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	57.60	10.20	—	67.80
1"	P1@.300	Ea	73.20	12.20	—	85.40
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	104.00	16.30	—	120.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	136.00	18.30	—	154.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	230.00	20.30	—	250.30

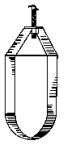


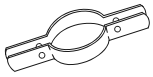
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 250 iron body strainer, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	246.00	20.30	—	266.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	269.00	24.40	—	293.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	314.00	30.50	—	344.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	558.00	54.90	—	612.90
Installation of 2-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.275	Ea	—	11.20	—	11.20
1"	P1@.350	Ea	—	14.20	—	14.20
1¼"	P1@.430	Ea	—	17.50	—	17.50
1½"	P1@.505	Ea	—	20.50	—	20.50
2"	P1@.675	Ea	—	27.40	—	27.40
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30
Installation of 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
Threaded companion flange, 300# malleable iron						
2"	P1@.290	Ea	104.00	11.80	—	115.80
2½"	P1@.380	Ea	143.00	15.50	—	158.50
3"	P1@.460	Ea	136.00	18.70	—	154.70
4"	P1@.600	Ea	251.00	24.40	—	275.40
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80
Hanger with swivel assembly						
½"	P1@.250	Ea	4.33	10.20	—	14.53
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	4.79	10.20	—	14.99
1"	P1@.250	Ea	5.00	10.20	—	15.20
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	5.13	12.20	—	17.33
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90
Riser clamp						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.73	4.07	—	8.80
1"	P1@.100	Ea	4.77	4.07	—	8.84
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	5.73	4.27	—	10.00
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	6.04	4.47	—	10.51
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41









Schedule 160 carbon steel (ASTM A-106) pipe with steel fittings is commonly used for steam, steam condensate and recirculating systems.

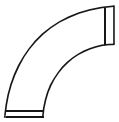
The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section “How to Use This Book” beginning on page 5.

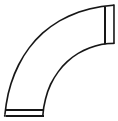
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 160 carbon steel threaded horizontal pipe assembly. Horizontally hung in a building. Assembly includes fittings and hanger assemblies. Based on a reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 16 feet for ½" pipe. A reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 30 feet for 4" pipe. Hangers spaced to meet plumbing code. *(Distance between fittings in the pipe assembly increases as pipe diameter increases.)* Use these figures for preliminary estimates.						
½"	P1@.140	LF	6.21	5.69	—	11.90
¾"	P1@.145	LF	7.27	5.90	—	13.17
1"	P1@.172	LF	9.96	6.99	—	16.95
1¼"	P1@.184	LF	10.90	7.48	—	18.38
1½"	P1@.207	LF	12.60	8.42	—	21.02
2"	P1@.272	LF	19.10	11.10	—	30.20
2½"	P1@.388	LF	29.20	15.80	—	45.00
3"	P1@.434	LF	43.60	17.60	—	61.20
4"	P1@.530	LF	71.50	21.50	—	93.00
Schedule 160 carbon steel socket weld horizontal pipe assembly. Horizontally hung in a building. Assembly includes fittings and hanger assemblies. Based on a reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 16 feet for ½" pipe. A reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 30 feet for 4" pipe Hangers spaced to meet plumbing code. *(Distance between fittings in the pipe assembly increases as pipe diameter increases.)* Use these figures for preliminary estimates.						
½"	P1@.175	LF	6.04	7.12	.73	13.89
¾"	P1@.206	LF	6.98	8.38	.86	16.22
1"	P1@.247	LF	9.61	10.00	1.03	20.64
1¼"	P1@.250	LF	10.70	10.20	1.04	21.94
1½"	P1@.284	LF	11.60	11.50	1.18	24.28
2"	P1@.375	LF	18.20	15.20	1.56	34.96
2½"	P1@.503	LF	27.30	20.50	2.09	49.89
3"	P1@.568	LF	42.40	23.10	2.36	67.86
4"	P1@.709	LF	70.00	28.80	2.94	101.74

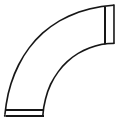
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 160 carbon steel threaded vertical pipe assembly. Riser assembly, including fittings and riser clamps. Based on a reducing tee, and a riser clamp on every floor. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.						
½"	P1@.114	LF	5.46	4.64	—	10.10
¾"	P1@.125	LF	6.52	5.08	—	11.60
1"	P1@.148	LF	9.03	6.02	—	15.05
1¼"	P1@.165	LF	11.00	6.71	—	17.71
1½"	P1@.183	LF	12.20	7.44	—	19.64
2"	P1@.242	LF	18.30	9.84	—	28.14
2½"	P1@.348	LF	27.30	14.10	—	41.40
3"	P1@.393	LF	42.00	16.00	—	58.00
4"	P1@.487	LF	67.20	19.80	—	87.00
Schedule 160 carbon steel socket weld vertical pipe assembly. Riser assembly, including fittings and riser clamps. Based on a reducing tee, and a riser clamp on every floor. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.						
½"	P1@.133	LF	5.31	5.41	.55	11.27
¾"	P1@.162	LF	6.28	6.59	.67	13.54
1"	P1@.199	LF	8.82	8.09	.83	17.74
1¼"	P1@.227	LF	10.30	9.23	.94	20.47
1½"	P1@.255	LF	11.30	10.40	1.06	22.76
2"	P1@.341	LF	17.30	13.90	1.42	32.62
2½"	P1@.467	LF	25.30	19.00	1.94	46.24
3"	P1@.532	LF	42.40	21.60	2.21	66.21
4"	P1@.674	LF	66.30	27.40	2.80	96.50
Schedule 160 carbon steel plain end pipe						
½"	P1@.090	LF	5.03	3.66	—	8.69
¾"	P1@.100	LF	5.85	4.07	—	9.92
1"	P1@.120	LF	8.32	4.88	—	13.20
1¼"	P1@.130	LF	9.77	5.29	—	15.06
1½"	P1@.140	LF	15.20	5.69	—	20.89
2"	P1@.190	LF	12.50	7.73	—	20.23
3"	P1@.310	LF	24.50	12.60	—	37.10
4"	P1@.380	LF	37.90	15.50	—	53.40

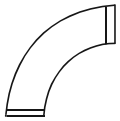
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3,000# carbon steel 45-degree ell, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.132	Ea	9.80	5.37	—	15.17
¾"	P1@.143	Ea	11.10	5.81	—	16.91
1"	P1@.198	Ea	15.40	8.05	—	23.45
1¼"	P1@.264	Ea	21.30	10.70	—	32.00
1½"	P1@.330	Ea	32.20	13.40	—	45.60
2"	P1@.418	Ea	43.90	17.00	—	60.90
2½"	P1@.561	Ea	109.00	22.80	—	131.80
3"	P1@.704	Ea	176.00	28.60	—	204.60
4"	P1@.935	Ea	326.00	38.00	—	364.00
3,000# carbon steel 45-degree ell, socket-welded joints						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	7.94	12.20	1.25	21.39
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	9.61	17.90	1.83	29.34
1"	P1@.590	Ea	12.50	24.00	2.45	38.95
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	17.10	30.10	3.07	50.27
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	20.80	36.20	3.69	60.69
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	35.90	48.00	4.90	88.80
2½"	P1@1.49	Ea	92.70	60.60	6.19	159.49
3"	P1@1.77	Ea	156.00	72.00	7.35	235.35
4"	P1@2.37	Ea	309.00	96.40	9.84	415.24
6,000# carbon steel 45-degree ell, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.132	Ea	16.60	5.37	—	21.97
¾"	P1@.143	Ea	22.60	5.81	—	28.41
1"	P1@.198	Ea	25.30	8.05	—	33.35
1¼"	P1@.264	Ea	44.90	10.70	—	55.60
1½"	P1@.330	Ea	67.30	13.40	—	80.70
2"	P1@.418	Ea	94.00	17.00	—	111.00
2½"	P1@.561	Ea	357.00	22.80	—	379.80
3"	P1@.704	Ea	366.00	28.60	—	394.60
6,000# carbon steel 45-degree ell, socket-welded joints						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	12.80	12.20	1.25	26.25
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	14.80	17.90	1.83	34.53
1"	P1@.590	Ea	20.20	24.00	2.45	46.65
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	37.80	30.10	3.07	70.97
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	48.80	36.20	3.69	88.69
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	60.70	48.00	4.90	113.60
2½"	P1@1.49	Ea	240.00	60.60	6.19	306.79
3"	P1@1.77	Ea	284.00	72.00	7.35	363.35
4"	P1@2.37	Ea	339.00	96.40	9.84	445.24

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3,000# carbon steel 90-degree ell, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.132	Ea	7.65	5.37	—	13.02
¾"	P1@.143	Ea	9.22	5.81	—	15.03
1"	P1@.198	Ea	13.30	8.05	—	21.35
1¼"	P1@.264	Ea	22.60	10.70	—	33.30
1½"	P1@.330	Ea	33.90	13.40	—	47.30
2"	P1@.418	Ea	40.70	17.00	—	57.70
2½"	P1@.561	Ea	101.00	22.80	—	123.80
3"	P1@.704	Ea	154.00	28.60	—	182.60
4"	P1@.935	Ea	339.00	38.00	—	377.00
3,000# carbon steel 90-degree ell, socket-welded joints						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	7.59	12.20	1.25	21.04
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	7.83	17.90	1.83	27.56
1"	P1@.590	Ea	10.10	24.00	2.45	36.55
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	16.60	30.10	3.07	49.77
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	21.20	36.20	3.69	61.09
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	32.20	48.00	4.90	85.10
2½"	P1@1.49	Ea	77.40	60.60	6.19	144.19
3"	P1@1.77	Ea	127.00	72.00	7.35	206.35
4"	P1@2.37	Ea	375.00	96.40	9.84	481.24
6,000# carbon steel 90-degree ell, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.132	Ea	12.40	5.37	—	17.77
¾"	P1@.143	Ea	15.80	5.81	—	21.61
1"	P1@.198	Ea	20.40	8.05	—	28.45
1¼"	P1@.264	Ea	34.30	10.70	—	45.00
1½"	P1@.330	Ea	53.00	13.40	—	66.40
2"	P1@.418	Ea	93.20	17.00	—	110.20
2½"	P1@.561	Ea	139.00	22.80	—	161.80
3"	P1@.704	Ea	314.00	28.60	—	342.60
6,000# carbon steel 90-degree ell, socket-welded joints						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	10.50	12.20	1.25	23.95
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	12.30	17.90	1.83	32.03
1"	P1@.590	Ea	17.10	24.00	2.45	43.55
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	25.00	30.10	3.07	58.17
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	37.60	36.20	3.69	77.49
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	55.10	48.00	4.90	108.00
2½"	P1@1.49	Ea	114.00	60.60	6.19	180.79
3"	P1@1.77	Ea	203.00	72.00	7.35	282.35
4"	P1@2.37	Ea	446.00	96.40	9.84	552.24









Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3,000# carbon steel tee, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.198	Ea	10.10	8.05	—	18.15
¾"	P1@.209	Ea	14.50	8.50	—	23.00
1"	P1@.253	Ea	18.40	10.30	—	28.70
1¼"	P1@.341	Ea	30.50	13.90	—	44.40
1½"	P1@.429	Ea	41.50	17.40	—	58.90
2"	P1@.539	Ea	55.20	21.90	—	77.10
2½"	P1@.726	Ea	133.00	29.50	—	162.50
3"	P1@.913	Ea	250.00	37.10	—	287.10
4"	P1@1.21	Ea	414.00	49.20	—	463.20
3,000# carbon steel tee, socket-welded joints						
½"	P1@.440	Ea	8.72	17.90	1.83	28.45
¾"	P1@.670	Ea	11.00	27.20	2.78	40.98
1"	P1@.890	Ea	15.20	36.20	3.69	55.09
1¼"	P1@1.11	Ea	20.40	45.10	4.61	70.11
1½"	P1@1.33	Ea	31.90	54.10	5.52	91.52
2"	P1@1.77	Ea	44.50	72.00	7.35	123.85
2½"	P1@2.22	Ea	107.00	90.30	9.22	206.52
3"	P1@2.66	Ea	253.00	108.00	11.00	372.00
4"	P1@3.55	Ea	406.00	144.00	14.70	564.70
6,000# carbon steel tee, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.198	Ea	16.20	8.05	—	24.25
¾"	P1@.209	Ea	21.40	8.50	—	29.90
1"	P1@.253	Ea	35.90	10.30	—	46.20
1¼"	P1@.341	Ea	44.70	13.90	—	58.60
1½"	P1@.429	Ea	61.10	17.40	—	78.50
2"	P1@.539	Ea	120.00	21.90	—	141.90
2½"	P1@.726	Ea	428.00	29.50	—	457.50
3"	P1@.913	Ea	434.00	37.10	—	471.10
6,000# carbon steel tee, socket-welded joints						
½"	P1@.440	Ea	13.30	17.90	1.83	33.03
¾"	P1@.670	Ea	17.50	27.20	2.78	47.48
1"	P1@.890	Ea	21.90	36.20	3.69	61.79
1¼"	P1@1.11	Ea	37.50	45.10	4.61	87.21
1½"	P1@1.33	Ea	56.00	54.10	5.52	115.62
2"	P1@1.77	Ea	71.00	72.00	7.35	150.35
2½"	P1@2.22	Ea	150.00	90.30	9.22	249.52
3"	P1@2.66	Ea	252.00	108.00	11.00	371.00
4"	P1@3.55	Ea	478.00	144.00	14.70	636.70

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3,000# carbon steel union, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.150	Ea	11.10	6.10	—	17.20
¾"	P1@.165	Ea	13.30	6.71	—	20.01
1"	P1@.230	Ea	17.50	9.35	—	26.85
1¼"	P1@.310	Ea	29.50	12.60	—	42.10
1½"	P1@.400	Ea	32.20	16.30	—	48.50
2"	P1@.500	Ea	42.80	20.30	—	63.10
2½"	P1@.670	Ea	93.30	27.20	—	120.50
3"	P1@.840	Ea	116.00	34.20	—	150.20
3,000# carbon steel union, socket-welded joints						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	13.30	12.20	1.25	26.75
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	15.20	17.90	1.83	34.93
1"	P1@.590	Ea	19.50	24.00	2.45	45.95
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	26.90	30.10	3.07	60.07
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	32.60	36.20	3.69	72.49
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	46.10	48.00	4.90	99.00
2½"	P1@1.49	Ea	107.00	60.60	6.19	173.79
3"	P1@1.77	Ea	137.00	72.00	7.35	216.35
6,000# carbon steel union, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.150	Ea	26.00	6.10	—	32.10
¾"	P1@.165	Ea	29.50	6.71	—	36.21
1"	P1@.230	Ea	38.70	9.35	—	48.05
1¼"	P1@.310	Ea	63.50	12.60	—	76.10
1½"	P1@.400	Ea	78.40	16.30	—	94.70
2"	P1@.500	Ea	111.00	20.30	—	131.30
6,000# carbon steel union, socket-welded joints						
½"	P1@.300	Ea	26.90	12.20	1.25	40.35
¾"	P1@.440	Ea	30.80	17.90	1.83	50.53
1"	P1@.590	Ea	44.80	24.00	2.45	71.25
1¼"	P1@.740	Ea	68.90	30.10	3.07	102.07
1½"	P1@.890	Ea	80.50	36.20	3.69	120.39
2"	P1@1.18	Ea	122.00	48.00	4.90	174.90
3,000# carbon steel reducer, socket-welded joints						
¾"	P1@.360	Ea	7.25	14.60	1.49	23.34
1"	P1@.500	Ea	8.81	20.30	2.08	31.19
1¼"	P1@.665	Ea	10.20	27.00	2.76	39.96
1½"	P1@.800	Ea	12.70	32.50	3.32	48.52
2"	P1@1.00	Ea	17.50	40.70	4.15	62.35
2½"	P1@1.33	Ea	121.00	54.10	5.52	180.62
3"	P1@1.63	Ea	152.00	66.30	6.77	225.07

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
6,000# carbon steel reducer, socket-welded joints						
¾"	P1@.360	Ea	27.80	14.60	1.49	43.89
1"	P1@.500	Ea	28.80	20.30	2.08	51.18
1¼"	P1@.665	Ea	61.60	27.00	2.76	91.36
1½"	P1@.800	Ea	61.60	32.50	3.32	97.42
2"	P1@1.00	Ea	82.00	40.70	4.15	126.85
3,000# carbon steel cap, socket-welded joint						
½"	P1@.180	Ea	4.34	7.32	.75	12.41
¾"	P1@.270	Ea	5.03	11.00	1.12	17.15
1"	P1@.360	Ea	7.69	14.60	1.49	23.78
1¼"	P1@.460	Ea	9.03	18.70	1.91	29.64
1½"	P1@.560	Ea	12.30	22.80	2.32	37.42
2"	P1@.740	Ea	19.20	30.10	3.07	52.37
2½"	P1@.920	Ea	103.00	37.40	3.82	144.22
3"	P1@1.11	Ea	107.00	45.10	4.61	156.71
4"	P1@1.50	Ea	162.00	61.00	6.23	229.23
6,000# carbon steel cap, socket-welded joint						
½"	P1@.180	Ea	8.32	7.32	.75	16.39
¾"	P1@.270	Ea	12.10	11.00	1.12	24.22
1"	P1@.360	Ea	12.70	14.60	1.49	28.79
1¼"	P1@.460	Ea	29.90	18.70	1.91	50.51
1½"	P1@.560	Ea	38.70	22.80	2.32	63.82
2"	P1@.740	Ea	57.60	30.10	3.07	90.77
3,000# carbon steel weldolet						
½"	P1@.580	Ea	15.30	23.60	2.41	41.31
¾"	P1@.890	Ea	15.80	36.20	3.69	55.69
1"	P1@1.18	Ea	17.20	48.00	4.90	70.10
1¼"	P1@1.48	Ea	21.40	60.20	6.14	87.74
1½"	P1@1.75	Ea	22.40	71.20	7.26	100.86
2"	P1@2.35	Ea	23.20	95.60	9.75	128.55
2½"	P1@2.90	Ea	52.50	118.00	12.00	182.50
3"	P1@3.50	Ea	54.00	142.00	14.50	210.50
4"	P1@4.75	Ea	66.90	193.00	19.70	279.60
6,000# carbon steel weldolet						
½"	P1@.690	Ea	66.90	28.10	2.86	97.86
¾"	P1@1.05	Ea	69.70	42.70	4.36	116.76
1"	P1@1.40	Ea	73.20	56.90	5.81	135.91
1¼"	P1@1.75	Ea	88.10	71.20	7.26	166.56
1½"	P1@2.10	Ea	98.80	85.40	8.72	192.92
2"	P1@2.80	Ea	113.00	114.00	11.60	238.60
2½"	P1@3.50	Ea	167.00	142.00	14.50	323.50
3"	P1@4.20	Ea	186.00	171.00	17.40	374.40
4"	P1@5.70	Ea	317.00	232.00	23.70	572.70

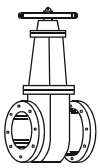
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3,000# carbon steel threadolet						
½"	P1@.400	Ea	11.60	16.30	—	27.90
¾"	P1@.580	Ea	12.80	23.60	—	36.40
1"	P1@.790	Ea	15.80	32.10	—	47.90
1¼"	P1@.980	Ea	61.10	39.80	—	100.90
1½"	P1@1.20	Ea	71.30	48.80	—	120.10
2"	P1@1.60	Ea	94.20	65.10	—	159.30

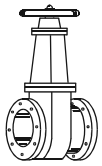
6,000# carbon steel threadolet						
½"	P1@.480	Ea	17.70	19.50	—	37.20
¾"	P1@.690	Ea	19.40	28.10	—	47.50
1"	P1@.950	Ea	27.70	38.60	—	66.30
1¼"	P1@1.20	Ea	88.60	48.80	—	137.40
1½"	P1@1.45	Ea	103.00	59.00	—	162.00
2"	P1@1.90	Ea	169.00	77.30	—	246.30

Class 300 forged steel companion flange, weld neck						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	21.00	9.76	1.00	31.76
¾"	P1@.320	Ea	21.00	13.00	1.33	35.33
1"	P1@.340	Ea	21.00	13.80	1.41	36.21
1¼"	P1@.425	Ea	27.20	17.30	1.76	46.26
1½"	P1@.560	Ea	27.20	22.80	2.32	52.32
2"	P1@.740	Ea	29.70	30.10	3.07	62.87
2½"	P1@.810	Ea	43.60	32.90	3.36	79.86
3"	P1@.980	Ea	44.60	39.80	4.07	88.47
4"	P1@1.30	Ea	65.70	52.90	5.40	124.00

Class 300 forged steel companion flange, slip on						
½"	P1@.240	Ea	16.70	9.76	—	26.46
¾"	P1@.320	Ea	16.70	13.00	—	29.70
1"	P1@.340	Ea	16.70	13.80	—	30.50
1½"	P1@.425	Ea	25.00	17.30	—	42.30
2"	P1@.560	Ea	25.80	22.80	—	48.60
2½"	P1@.740	Ea	40.10	30.10	—	70.20
3"	P1@.810	Ea	40.10	32.90	—	73.00
4"	P1@.980	Ea	59.30	39.80	—	99.10

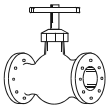
Class 300 cast steel gate valve, flanged						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	2,210.00	20.30	—	2,230.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	2,990.00	24.40	—	3,014.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	3,080.00	30.50	—	3,110.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	4,170.00	54.90	—	4,224.90





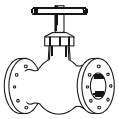
Class 600 cast steel gate valve, flanged

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.500	Ea	3,670.00	20.30	—	3,690.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	5,290.00	24.40	—	5,314.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	5,290.00	30.50	—	5,320.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	8,480.00	54.90	—	8,534.90



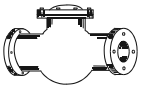
Class 300 cast steel body globe valve, flanged

2"	P1@.500	Ea	1,580.00	20.30	—	1,600.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	2,160.00	24.40	—	2,184.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	2,270.00	30.50	—	2,300.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	2,970.00	54.90	—	3,024.90



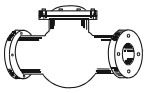
Class 600 cast steel body globe valve, flanged

2"	P1@.500	Ea	2,220.00	20.30	—	2,240.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	3,360.00	24.40	—	3,384.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	3,520.00	30.50	—	3,550.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	5,430.00	54.90	—	5,484.90



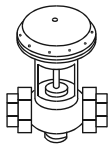
Class 300 cast steel body swing check valve, flanged

2"	P1@.500	Ea	1,500.00	20.30	—	1,520.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	2,260.00	24.40	—	2,284.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	2,370.00	30.50	—	2,400.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	3,200.00	54.90	—	3,254.90



Class 600 cast steel body swing check valve, flanged

2"	P1@.500	Ea	2,300.00	20.30	—	2,320.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	3,640.00	24.40	—	3,664.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	3,810.00	30.50	—	3,840.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	5,740.00	54.90	—	5,794.90



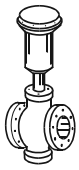
Installation of cast steel body 2-way control valve, threaded joints

½"	P1@.210	Ea	—	8.54	—	8.54
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20
1"	P1@.300	Ea	—	12.20	—	12.20
1¼"	P1@.400	Ea	—	16.30	—	16.30
1½"	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.830	Ea	—	33.70	—	33.70
3"	P1@.990	Ea	—	40.30	—	40.30

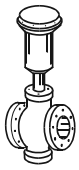
Installation of cast steel body 2-way control valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	—	24.40	—	24.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	—	30.50	—	30.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	—	54.90	—	54.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation of cast steel body 3-way control valve, threaded joints						
½"	P1@.260	Ea	—	10.60	—	10.60
¾"	P1@.365	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
1"	P1@.475	Ea	—	19.30	—	19.30
1¼"	P1@.575	Ea	—	23.40	—	23.40
1½"	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10



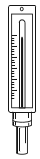
Installation of cast steel body 3-way control valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
4"	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30



300# bolt and gasket set, ring face						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	8.79	20.30	—	29.09
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	10.30	26.40	—	36.70
3"	P1@.750	Ea	17.70	30.50	—	48.20
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	28.70	40.70	—	69.40

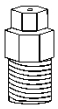
300# bolt and gasket set, full face						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	17.70	20.30	—	38.00
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	20.60	26.40	—	47.00
3"	P1@.750	Ea	35.30	30.50	—	65.80
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	57.70	40.70	—	98.40

Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20

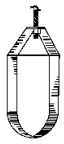


Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33

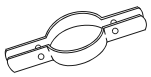
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Hanger with swivel assembly						
½"	P1@.250	Ea	4.33	10.20	—	14.53
¾"	P1@.250	Ea	4.79	10.20	—	14.99
1"	P1@.250	Ea	5.00	10.20	—	15.20
1¼"	P1@.300	Ea	5.13	12.20	—	17.33
1½"	P1@.300	Ea	5.52	12.20	—	17.72
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90



Riser clamp						
½"	P1@.100	Ea	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
¾"	P1@.100	Ea	4.73	4.07	—	8.80
1¼"	P1@.105	Ea	4.77	4.27	—	9.04
1½"	P1@.110	Ea	5.73	4.47	—	10.20
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.04	4.68	—	10.72
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.43	4.88	—	11.31
3"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
4"	P1@.125	Ea	7.31	5.08	—	12.39



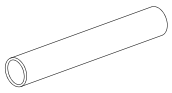
Schedule 40 carbon steel (ASTM A-53 and A-120) roll-grooved pipe with factory grooved malleable iron, ductile iron, or steel fittings is commonly used for heating hot water, chilled water and condenser water systems.

Consult the manufacturers for maximum operating temperature/pressure ratings for the various combinations of pipe and fittings and system applications.

The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Equipment cost, where shown, is $4.95 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 carbon steel roll-grooved horizontal pipe assembly. Horizontally hung in a building. Assembly includes fittings, couplings and hanger assemblies. Based on a reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 16 feet for ½" pipe. A reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 50 feet for 12" pipe. Hangers spaced to meet plumbing code. *(Distance between fittings in the pipe assembly increases as pipe diameter increases.)* Use these figures for preliminary estimates.						
2"	P1@.183	LF	9.96	7.44	—	17.40
2½"	P1@.192	LF	13.10	7.81	—	20.91
3"	P1@.220	LF	14.80	8.95	—	23.75
4"	P1@.262	LF	21.40	10.70	—	32.10
6"	ER@.347	LF	39.60	15.20	.25	55.05
8"	ER@.414	LF	57.80	18.10	.30	76.20
10"	ER@.530	LF	85.90	23.10	.38	109.38
12"	ER@.617	LF	153.00	26.90	.45	180.35
Schedule 40 carbon steel roll-grooved vertical pipe assembly. Riser assembly, including fittings, couplings, and riser clamps. Based on a reducing tee, and a riser clamp on every floor. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.						
2"	P1@.120	LF	8.73	4.88	—	13.61
2½"	P1@.123	LF	12.40	5.00	—	17.40
3"	P1@.150	LF	12.90	6.10	—	19.00
4"	P1@.209	LF	19.40	8.50	—	27.90
6"	ER@.294	LF	37.70	12.80	.21	50.71
8"	ER@.395	LF	61.80	17.20	.29	79.29
10"	ER@.523	LF	85.90	22.80	.38	109.08
12"	ER@.608	LF	140.00	26.60	.44	167.04
Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe with roll-grooved joints						
2"	P1@.100	LF	3.95	4.07	—	8.02
2½"	P1@.115	LF	6.20	4.68	—	10.88
3"	P1@.135	LF	8.46	5.49	—	13.95
4"	P1@.190	LF	12.10	7.73	—	19.83
5"	ER@.240	LF	22.70	10.50	.17	33.37
6"	ER@.315	LF	34.40	13.80	.23	48.43
8"	ER@.370	LF	34.40	16.20	.27	50.87
10"	ER@.460	LF	48.20	20.10	.33	68.63
12"	ER@.550	LF	76.10	24.00	.40	100.50

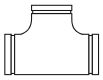


Schedule 40 carbon steel 45-degree ell with roll-grooved joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.170	Ea	29.00	6.91	—	35.91
2½"	P1@.185	Ea	39.40	7.52	—	46.92
3"	P1@.200	Ea	51.90	8.13	—	60.03
4"	P1@.230	Ea	76.50	9.35	—	85.85
5"	ER@.250	Ea	187.00	10.90	.18	198.08
6"	ER@.350	Ea	218.00	15.30	.25	233.55
8"	ER@.500	Ea	456.00	21.80	.36	478.16
10"	ER@.750	Ea	614.00	32.80	.54	647.34
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	1,070.00	43.70	.72	1,114.42

Schedule 40 carbon steel 90-degree ell with roll-grooved joints

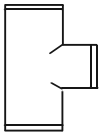
2"	P1@.170	Ea	29.00	6.91	—	35.91
2½"	P1@.185	Ea	39.40	7.52	—	46.92
3"	P1@.200	Ea	51.90	8.13	—	60.03
4"	P1@.230	Ea	76.50	9.35	—	85.85
5"	ER@.250	Ea	187.00	10.90	.18	198.08
6"	ER@.350	Ea	218.00	15.30	.25	233.55
8"	ER@.500	Ea	456.00	21.80	.36	478.16
10"	ER@.750	Ea	707.00	32.80	.54	740.34
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	1,120.00	43.70	.72	1,164.42



Schedule 40 carbon steel tee with roll-grooved joints

2"	P1@.200	Ea	44.50	8.13	—	52.63
2½"	P1@.210	Ea	60.60	8.54	—	69.14
3"	P1@.230	Ea	84.50	9.35	—	93.85
4"	P1@.250	Ea	130.00	10.20	—	140.20
5"	ER@.300	Ea	306.00	13.10	.22	319.32
6"	ER@.500	Ea	355.00	21.80	.36	377.16
8"	ER@.750	Ea	778.00	32.80	.54	811.34
10"	ER@1.00	Ea	1,390.00	43.70	.72	1,434.42
12"	ER@1.50	Ea	1,910.00	65.50	1.08	1,976.58

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 carbon steel reducing tee with roll-grooved joints						
3" x 2"	P1@.230	Ea	114.00	9.35	—	123.35
4" x 2"	P1@.240	Ea	155.00	9.76	—	164.76
4" x 2½"	P1@.245	Ea	155.00	9.96	—	164.96
4" x 3"	P1@.250	Ea	155.00	10.20	—	165.20
5" x 2"	P1@.260	Ea	285.00	10.60	—	295.60
5" x 3"	P1@.280	Ea	313.00	11.40	—	324.40
5" x 4"	P1@.300	Ea	336.00	12.20	—	348.20
6" x 3"	ER@.400	Ea	370.00	17.50	.29	387.79
6" x 4"	ER@.450	Ea	370.00	19.70	.33	390.03
6" x 5"	ER@.500	Ea	370.00	21.80	.36	392.16
8" x 3"	ER@.600	Ea	533.00	26.20	.43	559.63
8" x 4"	ER@.650	Ea	778.00	28.40	.47	806.87
8" x 5"	ER@.700	Ea	778.00	30.60	.51	809.11
8" x 6"	ER@.750	Ea	778.00	32.80	.54	811.34
10" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	830.00	34.90	.58	865.48
10" x 5"	ER@.900	Ea	845.00	39.30	.65	884.95
10" x 6"	ER@1.00	Ea	845.00	43.70	.72	889.42
10" x 8"	ER@1.10	Ea	845.00	48.00	.80	893.80
12" x 6"	ER@1.20	Ea	1,230.00	52.40	.87	1,283.27
12" x 8"	ER@1.35	Ea	1,270.00	59.00	.98	1,329.98
12" x 10"	ER@1.50	Ea	1,330.00	65.50	1.08	1,396.58



Schedule 40 carbon steel male adapter						
2"	P1@.170	Ea	18.90	6.91	—	25.81
2½"	P1@.185	Ea	22.40	7.52	—	29.92
3"	P1@.200	Ea	27.90	8.13	—	36.03
4"	P1@.230	Ea	46.70	9.35	—	56.05
5"	ER@.290	Ea	98.40	12.70	.21	111.31
6"	ER@.400	Ea	230.00	17.50	.29	247.79

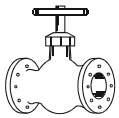
Schedule 40 carbon steel female adapter						
2"	P1@.170	Ea	42.70	6.91	—	49.61
3"	P1@.200	Ea	66.00	8.13	—	74.13
4"	P1@.230	Ea	92.50	9.35	—	101.85

Schedule 40 carbon steel reducer, roll-grooved joints						
2"	P1@.160	Ea	39.90	6.24	—	46.14
3"	P1@.170	Ea	55.30	6.91	—	62.21
4"	P1@.210	Ea	67.40	8.54	—	75.94
5"	ER@.260	Ea	93.80	11.40	.19	105.39
6"	ER@.310	Ea	109.00	13.50	.22	122.72
8"	ER@.450	Ea	285.00	19.70	.33	305.03
10"	ER@.690	Ea	495.00	30.10	.50	525.60
12"	ER@.920	Ea	860.00	40.20	.67	900.87

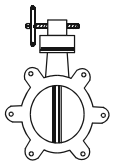
Carbon Steel, Schedule 40 with Roll-Grooved Joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 carbon steel cap, roll-grooved joint						
2"	P1@.110	Ea	20.70	4.47	—	25.17
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	32.60	4.88	—	37.48
3"	P1@.130	Ea	32.60	5.29	—	37.89
4"	P1@.140	Ea	35.10	5.69	—	40.79
5"	ER@.150	Ea	81.50	6.55	.11	88.16
6"	ER@.170	Ea	84.50	7.42	.12	92.04
8"	ER@.200	Ea	164.00	8.73	.14	172.87
10"	ER@.225	Ea	294.00	9.83	.16	303.99
12"	ER@.250	Ea	476.00	10.90	.18	487.08
Flange with gasket, grooved joint						
2"	P1@.280	Ea	62.10	11.40	—	73.50
2½"	P1@.340	Ea	73.30	13.80	—	87.10
3"	P1@.390	Ea	83.00	15.90	—	98.90
4"	P1@.560	Ea	120.00	22.80	—	142.80
6"	ER@.780	Ea	150.00	34.10	—	184.10
8"	ER@1.10	Ea	176.00	48.00	—	224.00
10"	ER@1.40	Ea	224.00	61.10	—	285.10
12"	ER@1.70	Ea	310.00	74.20	—	384.20
Roll-grooved coupling with gasket						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	32.10	12.20	—	44.30
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	38.60	14.20	—	52.80
3"	P1@.400	Ea	42.70	16.30	—	59.00
4"	P1@.500	Ea	62.10	20.30	—	82.40
5"	ER@.600	Ea	95.10	26.20	—	121.30
6"	ER@.700	Ea	111.00	30.60	—	141.60
8"	ER@.900	Ea	187.00	39.30	—	226.30
10"	ER@1.10	Ea	258.00	48.00	—	306.00
12"	ER@1.35	Ea	294.00	59.00	—	353.00
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,560.00	109.00	1.81	1,670.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	2,770.00	131.00	2.17	2,903.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	4,510.00	175.00	2.89	4,687.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	6,260.00	197.00	3.25	6,460.25

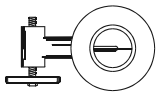
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	298.00	20.30	—	318.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	431.00	24.40	—	455.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	697.00	54.90	—	751.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,320.00	109.00	1.81	1,430.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	2,000.00	131.00	2.17	2,133.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	3,060.00	175.00	2.89	3,237.89



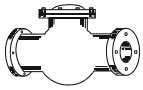
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40
6"	ER@.800	Ea	390.00	34.90	.58	425.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	534.00	34.90	.58	569.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	741.00	39.30	.65	780.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	969.00	43.70	.72	1,013.42



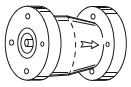
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40
6"	ER@.800	Ea	362.00	34.90	.58	397.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	501.00	34.90	.58	536.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	700.00	39.30	.65	739.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	920.00	43.70	.72	964.42

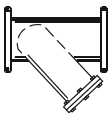


Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	867.00	109.00	1.81	977.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,560.00	131.00	2.17	1,693.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,540.00	175.00	2.89	2,717.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	3,480.00	197.00	3.25	3,680.25



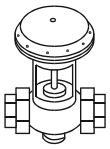
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	348.00	87.30	1.45	436.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	431.00	109.00	1.81	541.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	777.00	131.00	2.17	910.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	1,200.00	175.00	2.89	1,377.89





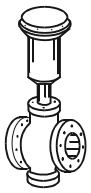
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	643.00	109.00	1.81	753.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	801.00	131.00	2.17	934.17



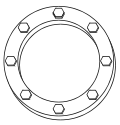
Installation of 2-way control valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	—	24.40	—	24.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	—	30.50	—	30.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	—	54.90	—	54.90
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	—	102.00	—	102.00
8"	P1@3.00	Ea	—	122.00	—	122.00
10"	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
12"	P1@4.50	Ea	—	183.00	—	183.00



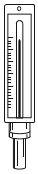
Installation of 3-way control valve, flanged joints

2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
4"	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
6"	P1@3.70	Ea	—	150.00	—	150.00
8"	P1@4.40	Ea	—	179.00	—	179.00
10"	P1@5.90	Ea	—	240.00	—	240.00
12"	P1@6.50	Ea	—	264.00	—	264.00



Bolt and gasket sets

2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
6"	P1@1.20	Ea	24.30	48.80	—	73.10
8"	P1@1.25	Ea	27.40	50.80	—	78.20
10"	P1@1.70	Ea	47.30	69.10	—	116.40
12"	P1@2.20	Ea	52.90	89.50	—	142.40



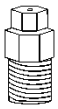
Thermometer with well

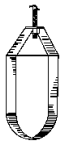
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20

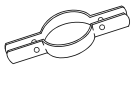
Dial-type pressure gauge

2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80
Hanger with swivel assembly						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90
5"	P1@.450	Ea	18.60	18.30	—	36.90
6"	P1@.450	Ea	24.10	18.30	—	42.40
8"	P1@.450	Ea	32.10	18.30	—	50.40
10"	P1@.550	Ea	44.20	22.40	—	66.60
12"	P1@.600	Ea	58.50	24.40	—	82.90
Riser clamp						
2"	P1@.115	Ea	3.20	4.68	—	7.88
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	4.73	4.88	—	9.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	4.77	4.88	—	9.65
4"	P1@.125	Ea	5.73	5.08	—	10.81
5"	P1@.180	Ea	6.04	7.32	—	13.36
6"	P1@.200	Ea	6.43	8.13	—	14.56
8"	P1@.200	Ea	6.73	8.13	—	14.86
10"	P1@.250	Ea	7.31	10.20	—	17.51
12"	P1@.250	Ea	9.33	10.20	—	19.53







Carbon Steel, Schedule 10 with Roll-Grooved Joints

Schedule 10 carbon steel (ASTM A-53) roll-grooved pipe with factory grooved malleable iron, ductile iron, or steel fittings is commonly used for sprinkler systems, heating hot water, chilled water and condenser water systems.

Consult the manufacturers for maximum operating temperature/pressure ratings for the various combinations of pipe and fittings and system applications.

The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section “How to Use This Book” beginning on page 5.

Equipment cost, where shown, is $4.95 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist.

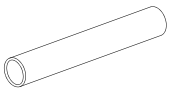
Schedule 10 carbon steel roll-grooved horizontal pipe assembly. Horizontally hung in a building. Assembly includes fittings, couplings and hanger assemblies. Based on a reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 16 feet for ½" pipe. A reducing tee and a 45-degree elbow every 50 feet for 12" pipe. Hangers spaced to meet plumbing code. *(Distance between fittings in the pipe assembly increases as pipe diameter increases.)* Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.178	LF	8.84	7.24	—	16.08
2½"	P1@.188	LF	11.00	7.64	—	18.64
3"	P1@.215	LF	12.80	8.74	—	21.54
4"	P1@.255	LF	18.30	10.40	—	28.70
6"	ER@.339	LF	34.40	14.80	.25	49.45
8"	ER@.404	LF	52.50	17.60	.29	70.39
10"	ER@.517	LF	78.60	22.60	.37	101.57
12"	ER@.602	LF	141.00	26.30	.44	167.74

Schedule 10 carbon steel roll-grooved vertical pipe assembly. Riser assembly, including fittings, couplings, and riser clamps. Based on a reducing tee, and a riser clamp on every floor. Use these figures for preliminary estimates.

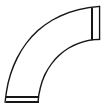
2"	P1@.117	LF	8.48	4.76	—	13.24
2½"	P1@.120	LF	11.40	4.88	—	16.28
3"	P1@.146	LF	11.80	5.94	—	17.74
4"	P1@.204	LF	18.20	8.29	—	26.49
6"	ER@.286	LF	35.70	12.50	.21	48.41
8"	ER@.385	LF	62.80	16.80	.28	79.88
10"	ER@.510	LF	87.20	22.30	.37	109.87
12"	ER@.593	LF	141.00	25.90	.43	167.33

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 10 carbon steel pipe, roll-grooved joints						
2"	P1@.080	LF	2.58	3.25	—	5.83
2½"	P1@.100	LF	3.52	4.07	—	7.59
3"	P1@.115	LF	4.27	4.68	—	8.95
4"	P1@.160	LF	5.68	6.51	—	12.19
5"	ER@.200	LF	9.70	8.73	.14	18.57
6"	ER@.260	LF	10.20	11.40	.19	21.79
8"	ER@.300	LF	14.10	13.10	.22	27.42
10"	ER@.380	LF	19.20	16.60	.27	36.07
12"	ER@.450	LF	27.20	19.70	.33	47.23

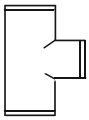


Schedule 10 carbon steel 45-degree ell, roll-grooved joints						
2"	P1@.170	Ea	29.00	6.91	—	35.91
2½"	P1@.185	Ea	39.40	7.52	—	46.92
3"	P1@.200	Ea	51.90	8.13	—	60.03
4"	P1@.230	Ea	76.50	9.35	—	85.85
5"	ER@.250	Ea	187.00	10.90	.18	198.08
6"	ER@.350	Ea	218.00	15.30	.25	233.55
8"	ER@.500	Ea	456.00	21.80	.36	478.16
10"	ER@.750	Ea	614.00	32.80	.54	647.34
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	1,070.00	43.70	.72	1,114.42

Schedule 10 carbon steel 90-degree ell, roll-grooved joints						
2"	P1@.170	Ea	29.00	6.91	—	35.91
2½"	P1@.185	Ea	39.40	7.52	—	46.92
3"	P1@.200	Ea	51.90	8.13	—	60.03
4"	P1@.230	Ea	76.50	9.35	—	85.85
5"	ER@.250	Ea	187.00	10.90	.18	198.08
6"	ER@.350	Ea	218.00	15.30	.25	233.55
8"	ER@.500	Ea	456.00	21.80	.36	478.16
10"	ER@.750	Ea	707.00	32.80	.54	740.34
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	1,120.00	43.70	.72	1,164.42



Schedule 10 carbon steel tee, roll-grooved joints						
2"	P1@.200	Ea	44.50	8.13	—	52.63
2½"	P1@.210	Ea	60.60	8.54	—	69.14
3"	P1@.230	Ea	84.50	9.35	—	93.85
4"	P1@.250	Ea	130.00	10.20	—	140.20
5"	ER@.300	Ea	306.00	13.10	.22	319.32
6"	ER@.500	Ea	355.00	21.80	.36	377.16
8"	ER@.750	Ea	778.00	32.80	.54	811.34
10"	ER@1.00	Ea	1,390.00	43.70	.72	1,434.42
12"	ER@1.50	Ea	1,910.00	65.50	1.08	1,976.58

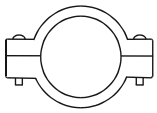


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 10 carbon steel reducing tee, roll-grooved joints						
3" x 2"	P1@.230	Ea	114.00	9.35	—	123.35
4" x 2"	P1@.240	Ea	155.00	9.76	—	164.76
4" x 2½"	P1@.245	Ea	155.00	9.96	—	164.96
4" x 3"	P1@.250	Ea	155.00	10.20	—	165.20
5" x 2"	P1@.260	Ea	285.00	10.60	—	295.60
5" x 3"	P1@.280	Ea	313.00	11.40	—	324.40
5" x 4"	P1@.300	Ea	336.00	12.20	—	348.20
6" x 3"	ER@.400	Ea	370.00	17.50	.29	387.79
6" x 4"	ER@.450	Ea	370.00	19.70	.33	390.03
6" x 5"	ER@.500	Ea	370.00	21.80	.36	392.16
8" x 3"	ER@.600	Ea	533.00	26.20	.43	559.63
8" x 4"	ER@.650	Ea	778.00	28.40	.47	806.87
8" x 5"	ER@.700	Ea	778.00	30.60	.51	809.11
8" x 6"	ER@.750	Ea	778.00	32.80	.54	811.34
10" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	830.00	34.90	.58	865.48
10" x 5"	ER@.900	Ea	845.00	39.30	.65	884.95
10" x 6"	ER@1.00	Ea	845.00	43.70	.72	889.42
10" x 8"	ER@1.10	Ea	845.00	48.00	.80	893.80
12" x 6"	ER@1.20	Ea	1,230.00	52.40	.87	1,283.27
12" x 8"	ER@1.35	Ea	1,270.00	59.00	.98	1,329.98
12" x 10"	ER@1.50	Ea	1,330.00	65.50	1.08	1,396.58
Schedule 10 carbon steel male adapter						
2"	P1@.170	Ea	18.90	6.91	—	25.81
2½"	P1@.185	Ea	22.40	7.52	—	29.92
3"	P1@.200	Ea	27.90	8.13	—	36.03
4"	P1@.230	Ea	46.70	9.35	—	56.05
5"	ER@.290	Ea	98.40	12.70	—	111.10
6"	ER@.400	Ea	230.00	17.50	—	247.50
Schedule 10 carbon steel female adapter						
2"	P1@.170	Ea	42.70	6.91	—	49.61
3"	P1@.200	Ea	66.00	8.13	—	74.13
4"	P1@.230	Ea	92.50	9.35	—	101.85
Schedule 10 carbon steel reducer, roll-grooved joints						
2"	P1@.160	Ea	39.90	6.51	—	46.41
3"	P1@.170	Ea	55.30	6.91	—	62.21
4"	P1@.210	Ea	67.40	8.54	—	75.94
5"	ER@.260	Ea	93.80	11.40	—	105.20
6"	ER@.310	Ea	109.00	13.50	—	122.50
8"	ER@.450	Ea	285.00	19.70	—	304.70
10"	ER@.690	Ea	495.00	30.10	—	525.10
12"	ER@.920	Ea	860.00	40.20	—	900.20

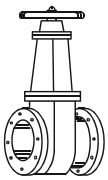
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 10 carbon steel cap, roll-grooved joints						
2"	P1@.110	Ea	20.70	4.47	—	25.17
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	32.60	4.88	—	37.48
3"	P1@.130	Ea	32.60	5.29	—	37.89
4"	P1@.140	Ea	35.10	5.69	—	40.79
5"	ER@.150	Ea	81.50	6.55	—	88.05
6"	ER@.170	Ea	84.50	7.42	—	91.92
8"	ER@.200	Ea	164.00	8.73	—	172.73
10"	ER@.225	Ea	294.00	9.83	—	303.83
12"	ER@.250	Ea	476.00	10.90	—	486.90

Flange with gasket, grooved joint						
2"	P1@.280	Ea	62.10	11.40	—	73.50
2½"	P1@.340	Ea	73.30	13.80	—	87.10
3"	P1@.390	Ea	83.00	15.90	—	98.90
4"	P1@.560	Ea	120.00	22.80	—	142.80
6"	ER@.780	Ea	150.00	34.10	—	184.10
8"	ER@1.10	Ea	176.00	48.00	—	224.00
10"	ER@1.40	Ea	224.00	61.10	—	285.10
12"	ER@1.70	Ea	310.00	74.20	—	384.20

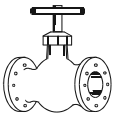
Roll-grooved coupling with gasket						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	32.10	12.20	—	44.30
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	38.60	14.20	—	52.80
3"	P1@.400	Ea	42.70	16.30	—	59.00
4"	P1@.500	Ea	62.10	20.30	—	82.40
5"	ER@.600	Ea	95.10	26.20	—	121.30
6"	ER@.700	Ea	111.00	30.60	—	141.60
8"	ER@.900	Ea	187.00	39.30	—	226.30
10"	ER@1.10	Ea	258.00	48.00	—	306.00
12"	ER@1.35	Ea	294.00	59.00	—	353.00



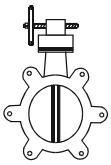
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	2,170.00	87.30	1.45	2,258.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	2,170.00	109.00	1.81	2,280.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	3,550.00	131.00	2.17	3,683.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	5,910.00	175.00	2.89	6,087.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	8,060.00	197.00	3.25	8,260.25



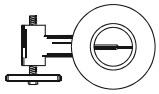
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	431.00	20.30	—	451.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	517.00	24.40	—	541.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	697.00	30.50	—	727.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	721.00	54.90	—	775.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	1,280.00	87.30	1.45	1,368.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,280.00	109.00	1.81	1,390.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,940.00	131.00	2.17	2,073.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,980.00	175.00	2.89	3,157.89



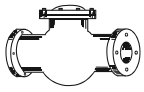
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40
5"	ER@.800	Ea	319.00	34.90	.58	354.48
6"	ER@.800	Ea	390.00	34.90	.58	425.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	534.00	34.90	.58	569.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	741.00	39.30	.65	780.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	969.00	43.70	.72	1,013.42



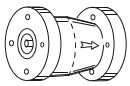
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40
5"	ER@.800	Ea	289.00	34.90	.58	324.48
6"	ER@.800	Ea	362.00	34.90	.58	397.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	501.00	34.90	.58	536.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	700.00	39.30	.65	739.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	920.00	43.70	.72	964.42



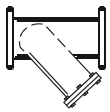
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	860.00	87.30	1.45	948.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	867.00	109.00	1.81	977.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,560.00	131.00	2.17	1,693.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,540.00	175.00	2.89	2,717.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	3,480.00	197.00	3.25	3,680.25



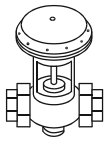
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	348.00	87.30	1.45	436.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	431.00	109.00	1.81	541.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	777.00	131.00	2.17	910.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	1,200.00	175.00	2.89	1,377.89



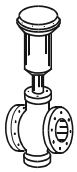
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	642.00	87.30	1.45	730.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	642.00	109.00	1.81	752.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,080.00	131.00	2.17	1,213.17



Installation of 2-way control valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	—	24.40	—	24.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	—	30.50	—	30.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	—	54.90	—	54.90
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	—	102.00	—	102.00
8"	P1@3.00	Ea	—	122.00	—	122.00
10"	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
12"	P1@4.50	Ea	—	183.00	—	183.00



Installation of 3-way control valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
4"	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
6"	P1@3.70	Ea	—	150.00	—	150.00
8"	P1@4.40	Ea	—	179.00	—	179.00
10"	P1@5.90	Ea	—	240.00	—	240.00
12"	P1@6.50	Ea	—	264.00	—	264.00



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
5"	P1@1.10	Ea	24.30	44.70	—	69.00
6"	P1@1.20	Ea	24.30	48.80	—	73.10
8"	P1@1.25	Ea	27.40	50.80	—	78.20
10"	P1@1.70	Ea	47.00	69.10	—	116.10
12"	P1@2.20	Ea	52.90	89.50	—	142.40
Thermometer with well						
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20
Dial-type pressure gauge						
2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33
Pressure/temperature tap						
Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80
Hanger with swivel assembly						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90
5"	P1@.450	Ea	19.40	18.30	—	37.70
6"	P1@.450	Ea	24.90	18.30	—	43.20
8"	P1@.450	Ea	33.30	18.30	—	51.60
10"	P1@.550	Ea	45.80	22.40	—	68.20
12"	P1@.600	Ea	60.80	24.40	—	85.20
Riser clamp						
2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41
5"	P1@.180	Ea	13.30	7.32	—	20.62
6"	P1@.200	Ea	16.00	8.13	—	24.13
8"	P1@.200	Ea	26.10	8.13	—	34.23
10"	P1@.250	Ea	38.90	10.20	—	49.10
12"	P1@.250	Ea	46.10	10.20	—	56.30

Schedule 40 carbon steel (ASTM A-53 and A-120) cut-grooved pipe with factory-grooved malleable iron, ductile iron or steel fittings is commonly used for heating hot water, chilled water and condenser water systems.

Consult the manufacturers for maximum operating temperature/pressure ratings for various combinations of pipe and fittings.

This section has been arranged to save the estimator's time by including all normally-used system components such as pipe, fittings, valves, hanger assemblies, riser clamps and miscellaneous items under one heading. Additional items can be found under "Plumbing and Piping Specialties." The cost estimates in this section are based on the conditions, limitations and wage rates described in the section "How to Use This Book" beginning on page 5.

Equipment cost, where shown, is $4.95 per hour for a 2-ton chain hoist.

Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe with cut-grooved joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
2"	P1@.110	LF	4.40	4.47	—	8.87
2½"	P1@.130	LF	6.91	5.29	—	12.20
3"	P1@.150	LF	9.38	6.10	—	15.48
4"	P1@.210	LF	13.50	8.54	—	22.04
5"	ER@.270	LF	25.40	11.80	.20	37.40
6"	ER@.350	LF	38.30	15.30	.25	53.85
8"	ER@.410	LF	38.30	17.90	.30	56.50
10"	ER@.510	LF	53.80	22.30	.37	76.47
12"	ER@.610	LF	84.80	26.60	.44	111.84

Schedule 40 carbon steel 45-degree ell with cut-grooved joints

2"	P1@.170	Ea	29.00	6.91	—	35.91
2½"	P1@.185	Ea	39.60	7.52	—	47.12
3"	P1@.200	Ea	51.90	8.13	—	60.03
4"	P1@.230	Ea	76.50	9.35	—	85.85
5"	ER@.250	Ea	187.00	10.90	.18	198.08
6"	ER@.350	Ea	218.00	15.30	.25	233.55
8"	ER@.500	Ea	456.00	21.80	.36	478.16
10"	ER@.750	Ea	614.00	32.80	.54	647.34
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	1,070.00	43.70	.72	1,114.42

Schedule 40 carbon steel 90-degree ell with cut-grooved joints

2"	P1@.170	Ea	29.00	6.91	—	35.91
2½"	P1@.185	Ea	39.60	7.52	—	47.12
3"	P1@.200	Ea	51.90	8.13	—	60.03
4"	P1@.230	Ea	76.50	9.35	—	85.85
5"	ER@.250	Ea	187.00	10.90	.18	198.08
6"	ER@.350	Ea	218.00	15.30	.25	233.55
8"	ER@.500	Ea	456.00	21.80	.36	478.16
10"	ER@.750	Ea	707.00	32.80	.54	740.34
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	1,910.00	43.70	.72	1,954.42

Carbon Steel, Schedule 40 with Cut-Grooved Joints

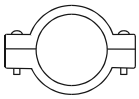
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 carbon steel tee with cut-grooved joints						
2"	P1@.200	Ea	44.50	8.13	—	52.63
2½"	P1@.210	Ea	60.60	8.54	—	69.14
3"	P1@.230	Ea	84.50	9.35	—	93.85
4"	P1@.250	Ea	130.00	10.20	—	140.20
5"	ER@.300	Ea	306.00	13.10	.22	319.32
6"	ER@.500	Ea	355.00	21.80	.36	377.16
8"	ER@.750	Ea	778.00	32.80	.54	811.34
10"	ER@1.00	Ea	1,390.00	43.70	.72	1,434.42
12"	ER@1.50	Ea	1,910.00	65.50	1.08	1,976.58
Schedule 40 carbon steel reducing tee with cut-grooved joints						
3" x 2"	P1@.230	Ea	114.00	9.35	—	123.35
4" x 2"	P1@.240	Ea	155.00	9.76	—	164.76
4" x 2½"	P1@.245	Ea	155.00	9.96	—	164.96
4" x 3"	P1@.250	Ea	155.00	10.20	—	165.20
5" x 2"	P1@.260	Ea	285.00	10.60	—	295.60
5" x 3"	P1@.280	Ea	313.00	11.40	—	324.40
5" x 4"	P1@.300	Ea	336.00	12.20	—	348.20
6" x 3"	ER@.400	Ea	370.00	17.50	.29	387.79
6" x 4"	ER@.450	Ea	370.00	19.70	.33	390.03
6" x 5"	ER@.500	Ea	370.00	21.80	.36	392.16
8" x 3"	ER@.600	Ea	533.00	26.20	.43	559.63
8" x 4"	ER@.650	Ea	778.00	28.40	.47	806.87
8" x 5"	ER@.700	Ea	778.00	30.60	.51	809.11
8" x 6"	ER@.750	Ea	778.00	32.80	.54	811.34
10" x 4"	ER@.800	Ea	830.00	34.90	.58	865.48
10" x 5"	ER@.900	Ea	845.00	39.30	.65	884.95
10" x 6"	ER@1.00	Ea	845.00	43.70	.72	889.42
10" x 8"	ER@1.10	Ea	845.00	48.00	.80	893.80
12" x 6"	ER@1.20	Ea	1,230.00	52.40	.87	1,283.27
12" x 8"	ER@1.35	Ea	1,270.00	59.00	.98	1,329.98
12" x 10"	ER@1.50	Ea	1,330.00	65.50	1.08	1,396.58
Schedule 40 carbon steel male adapter						
2"	P1@.170	Ea	18.90	6.91	—	25.81
2½"	P1@.185	Ea	22.40	7.52	—	29.92
3"	P1@.200	Ea	27.90	8.13	—	36.03
4"	P1@.230	Ea	46.40	9.35	—	55.75
5"	ER@.290	Ea	98.40	12.70	—	111.10
6"	ER@.400	Ea	230.00	17.50	—	247.50
Schedule 40 carbon steel female adapter						
2"	P1@.170	Ea	42.70	6.91	—	49.61
3"	P1@.200	Ea	66.00	8.13	—	74.13
4"	P1@.230	Ea	92.50	9.35	—	101.85

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Schedule 40 carbon steel reducer						
2"	P1@.160	Ea	39.90	6.51	—	46.41
3"	P1@.170	Ea	55.30	6.91	—	62.21
4"	P1@.210	Ea	67.40	8.54	—	75.94
5"	ER@.260	Ea	93.80	11.40	—	105.20
6"	ER@.310	Ea	109.00	13.50	—	122.50
8"	ER@.450	Ea	285.00	19.70	—	304.70
10"	ER@.690	Ea	495.00	30.10	—	525.10
12"	ER@.920	Ea	860.00	40.20	—	900.20

Schedule 40 carbon steel cap						
2"	P1@.110	Ea	20.70	4.47	—	25.17
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	32.60	4.88	—	37.48
3"	P1@.130	Ea	32.60	5.29	—	37.89
4"	P1@.140	Ea	35.10	5.69	—	40.79
5"	ER@.150	Ea	81.50	6.55	—	88.05
6"	ER@.170	Ea	84.50	7.42	—	91.92
8"	ER@.200	Ea	164.00	8.73	—	172.73
10"	ER@.225	Ea	294.00	9.83	—	303.83
12"	ER@.250	Ea	476.00	10.90	—	486.90

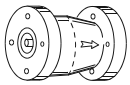
Flange with gasket, grooved joint						
2"	P1@.280	Ea	62.10	11.40	—	73.50
2½"	P1@.340	Ea	73.30	13.80	—	87.10
3"	P1@.390	Ea	83.00	15.90	—	98.90
4"	P1@.560	Ea	120.00	22.80	—	142.80
6"	ER@.780	Ea	150.00	34.10	—	184.10
8"	ER@1.10	Ea	176.00	48.00	—	224.00
10"	ER@1.40	Ea	224.00	61.10	—	285.10
12"	ER@1.70	Ea	310.00	74.20	—	384.20

Cut-grooved joint coupling with gasket						
2"	P1@.300	Ea	32.10	12.20	—	44.30
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	38.60	14.20	—	52.80
3"	P1@.400	Ea	42.70	16.30	—	59.00
4"	P1@.500	Ea	62.10	20.30	—	82.40
5"	ER@.600	Ea	95.10	26.20	—	121.30
6"	ER@.700	Ea	111.00	30.60	—	141.60
8"	ER@.900	Ea	187.00	39.30	—	226.30
10"	ER@1.10	Ea	258.00	48.00	—	306.00
12"	ER@1.35	Ea	294.00	59.00	—	353.00

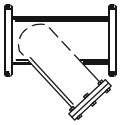


Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 iron body gate valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	380.00	20.30	—	400.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	512.00	24.40	—	536.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	556.00	30.50	—	586.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	816.00	54.90	—	870.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	2,350.00	109.00	1.81	2,460.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	3,820.00	131.00	2.17	3,953.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	6,300.00	175.00	2.89	6,477.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	8,630.00	197.00	3.25	8,830.25
Class 125 iron body globe valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	290.00	20.30	—	310.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	431.00	24.40	—	455.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	517.00	30.50	—	547.50
4"	ER@1.35	Ea	697.00	59.00	—	756.00
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	1,280.00	109.00	1.81	1,390.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,950.00	131.00	2.17	2,083.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,980.00	175.00	2.89	3,157.89
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, lug-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	171.00	18.30	—	189.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	177.00	18.30	—	195.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	187.00	22.40	—	209.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	232.00	22.40	—	254.40
6"	ER@.800	Ea	390.00	34.90	.58	425.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	534.00	34.90	.58	569.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	741.00	39.30	.65	780.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	969.00	43.70	.72	1,013.42
200 PSIG iron body butterfly valve, wafer-type, lever operated						
2"	P1@.450	Ea	156.00	18.30	—	174.30
2½"	P1@.450	Ea	159.00	18.30	—	177.30
3"	P1@.550	Ea	171.00	22.40	—	193.40
4"	P1@.550	Ea	207.00	22.40	—	229.40
6"	ER@.800	Ea	362.00	34.90	.58	397.48
8"	ER@.800	Ea	501.00	34.90	.58	536.48
10"	ER@.900	Ea	700.00	39.30	.65	739.95
12"	ER@1.00	Ea	920.00	43.70	.72	964.42
Class 125 iron body swing check valve, flanged ends						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	193.00	20.30	—	213.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	244.00	24.40	—	268.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	304.00	30.50	—	334.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	447.00	54.90	—	501.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	867.00	109.00	1.81	977.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,560.00	131.00	2.17	1,693.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	2,540.00	175.00	2.89	2,717.89
12"	ER@4.50	Ea	3,480.00	197.00	3.25	3,680.25

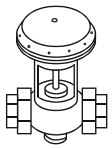
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 125 iron body silent check valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	141.00	20.30	—	161.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	157.00	24.40	—	181.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	180.00	30.50	—	210.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	241.00	54.90	—	295.90
5"	ER@2.00	Ea	348.00	87.30	1.45	436.75
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	431.00	109.00	1.81	541.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	777.00	131.00	2.17	910.17
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	1,200.00	175.00	2.89	1,377.89



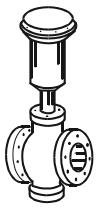
Class 125 iron body strainer, flanged						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	153.00	20.30	—	173.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	170.00	24.40	—	194.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	197.00	30.50	—	227.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	333.00	54.90	—	387.90
6"	ER@2.50	Ea	643.00	109.00	1.81	753.81
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,080.00	131.00	2.17	1,213.17



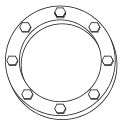
Installation of 2-way control valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
2½"	P1@.600	Ea	—	24.40	—	24.40
3"	P1@.750	Ea	—	30.50	—	30.50
4"	P1@1.35	Ea	—	54.90	—	54.90
6"	P1@2.50	Ea	—	102.00	—	102.00
8"	P1@3.00	Ea	—	122.00	—	122.00
10"	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
12"	P1@4.50	Ea	—	183.00	—	183.00

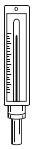


Installation of 3-way control valve, flanged joints						
2"	P1@.910	Ea	—	37.00	—	37.00
2½"	P1@1.12	Ea	—	45.50	—	45.50
3"	P1@1.33	Ea	—	54.10	—	54.10
4"	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
6"	P1@3.70	Ea	—	150.00	—	150.00
8"	P1@4.40	Ea	—	179.00	—	179.00
10"	P1@5.90	Ea	—	240.00	—	240.00
12"	P1@6.50	Ea	—	264.00	—	264.00



Bolt and gasket sets						
2"	P1@.500	Ea	4.46	20.30	—	24.76
2½"	P1@.650	Ea	5.21	26.40	—	31.61
3"	P1@.750	Ea	8.84	30.50	—	39.34
4"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.80	40.70	—	55.50
6"	P1@1.20	Ea	24.30	48.80	—	73.10
8"	P1@1.25	Ea	27.40	50.80	—	78.20
10"	P1@1.70	Ea	47.00	69.10	—	116.10
12"	P1@2.20	Ea	52.90	89.50	—	142.40



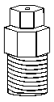


Thermometer with well

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
7"	P1@.250	Ea	186.00	10.20	—	196.20
9"	P1@.250	Ea	192.00	10.20	—	202.20

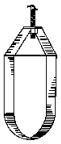
Dial-type pressure gauge

2½"	P1@.200	Ea	38.50	8.13	—	46.63
3½"	P1@.200	Ea	51.20	8.13	—	59.33



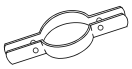
Pressure/temperature tap

Tap	P1@.150	Ea	17.70	6.10	—	23.80



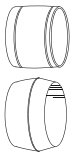
Hanger with swivel assembly

2"	P1@.300	Ea	5.76	12.20	—	17.96
2½"	P1@.350	Ea	7.84	14.20	—	22.04
3"	P1@.350	Ea	9.69	14.20	—	23.89
4"	P1@.350	Ea	10.70	14.20	—	24.90
5"	P1@.450	Ea	19.30	18.30	—	37.60
6"	P1@.450	Ea	24.80	18.30	—	43.10
8"	P1@.450	Ea	33.10	18.30	—	51.40
10"	P1@.550	Ea	45.60	22.40	—	68.00
12"	P1@.600	Ea	60.60	24.40	—	85.00



Riser clamp

2"	P1@.115	Ea	6.43	4.68	—	11.11
2½"	P1@.120	Ea	6.73	4.88	—	11.61
3"	P1@.120	Ea	7.31	4.88	—	12.19
4"	P1@.125	Ea	9.33	5.08	—	14.41
5"	P1@.180	Ea	13.20	7.32	—	20.52
6"	P1@.200	Ea	16.00	8.13	—	24.13
8"	P1@.200	Ea	26.00	8.13	—	34.13
10"	P1@.250	Ea	38.80	10.20	—	49.00
12"	P1@.250	Ea	45.90	10.20	—	56.10



Galvanized steel pipe sleeves

2"	P1@.130	Ea	5.59	5.29	—	10.88
2½"	P1@.150	Ea	5.67	6.10	—	11.77
3"	P1@.180	Ea	5.81	7.32	—	13.13
4"	P1@.220	Ea	6.63	8.95	—	15.58
5"	P1@.250	Ea	8.20	10.20	—	18.40
6"	P1@.270	Ea	8.85	11.00	—	19.85
8"	P1@.270	Ea	10.20	11.00	—	21.20
10"	P1@.290	Ea	11.80	11.80	—	23.60
12"	P1@.310	Ea	16.20	12.60	—	28.80
14"	P1@.330	Ea	16.20	13.40	—	29.60

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED).

LEED offers an incentive to building owners to install energy-efficient and environmentally sensitive HVAC equipment. The LEED program awards points for application of the best available technology. The HVAC system can earn a maximum of 17 points toward LEED certification. A LEED-certified air conditioning system must comply with ASHRAE 90.1-2004 (efficiency) and ASHRAE 62.1-2004 (indoor air quality) standards. LEED certification also requires recording controls (Carrier ComfortView 3 or equal) to measure system performance. Zone sensor thermostats (Carrier Debonair or equal) are required to provide performance and efficiency data to the digital recorder. An indoor air quality CO_2 sensor, duct-mounted aspirator modules and a refrigerant such as Puron R-410A are also required.

Add for a LEED-certified system with USGBC rating	—	%	20.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED registration and inspection	—	Ea	2,070.00	—	—	2,070.00
Add for LEED central digital performance monitor/recorder, ComfortView 3 or equal	—	Ea	2,480.00	—	—	2,480.00
Add for LEED-certified zone recording thermostats, Carrier DebonAir, USB remote-ready	—	Ea	367.00	—	—	367.00
Add for IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) CO_2 sensor and duct-mounted aspirator box	—	Ea	449.00	—	—	449.00

Residential A/C Cooling System.

With remote exterior condenser/compressor, field installed DX coil in existing supply air plenum. Includes electrical & control wiring, R-410A refrigerant piping & connections, programmable digital thermostat, start-up and testing. Costs based on a maximum distance between outdoor condenser and coil of 60' and include a contractor mark up of 25%. Use these figures for preliminary budget purposes. Costs are based on using 650 SF per ton as the cooling requirement with a thermal envelope of R20 or greater, i.e., a 1.5-ton A/C unit will serve a 975 SF home. Typical subcontract prices.

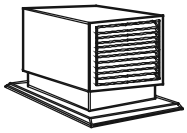
1.5 tons	—	Ea	—	—	—	3,610.00
2 tons	—	Ea	—	—	—	3,960.00
2.5 tons	—	Ea	—	—	—	4,820.00
3 tons	—	Ea	—	—	—	6,570.00
5 tons	—	Ea	—	—	—	9,910.00
Add for high heat loads	—	%	—	—	—	12.0

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Residential forced-air heating, cooling & ventilation system. Including a remote exterior condenser/compressor, field installed R-410A refrigerant DX "A" coil in supply air plenum, a gas-fired high efficiency furnace, programmable digital thermostat, ductwork, grilles & registers, HRV (heat recovery ventilator), kitchen and bathroom exhaust fans, ventilation and exhaust ductwork and wall hoods, electrical & control wiring, gas, refrigerant & flue piping & associated connections, start-up, testing, and a contractor markup of 25%. Use these figures for preliminary budget purposes. Heating & cooling load calculations based on a thermal envelope of R20 or greater. Typical subcontract prices.						
900 – 1,000 SF	—	Ea	—	—	—	18,300.00
1,100 – 1,400 SF	—	Ea	—	—	—	20,700.00
1,500 – 1,750 SF	—	Ea	—	—	—	25,700.00
1,800 – 2000 SF	—	Ea	—	—	—	27,500.00
2,200 – 2,500 SF	—	Ea	—	—	—	30,900.00
2,600 – 3,000 SF	—	Ea	—	—	—	37,300.00
Deduct for mid-efficient unit	—	Ea	—	—	—	-327.00
Deduct for electric furnace	—	Ea	—	—	—	-327.00

Description	Craft&Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

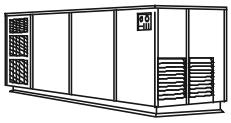
Packaged self-contained rooftop DX air conditioning units. EnergySmart certified, ASHRAE, U.S. Green Building Council and Underwriters Laboratories approved. Includes cooling coils, compressor, heat rejection coils, regulator valves, refrigerant tank and remote digital single-zone control package. Set in place with a 13,000 lb. truck crane. Add installation costs from the section that follows.

2-T, 800 CFM	SN@5.00	Ea	4,500.00	214.00	59.80	4,773.80
2½-T, 1,000 CFM	SN@6.00	Ea	5,380.00	257.00	71.70	5,708.70
3-T, 1,200 CFM	SN@7.00	Ea	6,440.00	300.00	83.70	6,823.70
4-T, 1,600 CFM	SN@8.00	Ea	7,880.00	343.00	95.60	8,318.60
5-T, 2,000 CFM	SN@9.00	Ea	9,850.00	385.00	108.00	10,343.00
7½-T, 3,000 CFM	SN@10.0	Ea	13,700.00	428.00	120.00	14,248.00
10-T, 4,000 CFM	SN@12.0	Ea	17,100.00	514.00	143.00	17,757.00
12-T, 5,000 CFM	SN@14.0	Ea	20,300.00	600.00	167.00	21,067.00
15-T, 6,000 CFM	SN@15.0	Ea	24,900.00	642.00	179.00	25,721.00
20-T, 8,000 CFM	SN@16.0	Ea	33,000.00	685.00	191.00	33,876.00
25-T, 10,000 CFM	SN@17.0	Ea	40,100.00	728.00	203.00	41,031.00
30-T, 12,000 CFM	SN@19.0	Ea	45,900.00	814.00	227.00	46,941.00
40-T, 16,000 CFM	SN@22.0	Ea	57,300.00	942.00	263.00	58,505.00



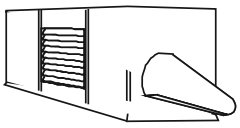
Rooftop DX air conditioning unit, hot water coil. EnergySmart certified, ASHRAE, U.S. Green Building Council, and Underwriters Laboratories approved. Add for the hot water coil. Single zone controls. Add installation costs from the section that follows.

2-T, 800 CFM	SN@5.00	Ea	4,390.00	214.00	59.80	4,663.80
2½-T, 1,000 CFM	SN@6.00	Ea	5,270.00	257.00	71.70	5,598.70
3-T, 1,200 CFM	SN@7.00	Ea	6,310.00	300.00	83.70	6,693.70
4-T, 1,600 CFM	SN@8.00	Ea	7,680.00	343.00	95.60	8,118.60
5-T, 2,000 CFM	SN@9.00	Ea	9,620.00	385.00	108.00	10,113.00
7½-T, 3,000 CFM	SN@10.0	Ea	14,600.00	428.00	120.00	15,148.00
10-T, 4,000 CFM	SN@12.0	Ea	16,600.00	514.00	143.00	17,257.00
12-T, 5,000 CFM	SN@14.0	Ea	19,700.00	600.00	167.00	20,467.00
15-T, 6,000 CFM	SN@15.0	Ea	24,300.00	642.00	179.00	25,121.00
20-T, 8,000 CFM	SN@16.0	Ea	32,300.00	685.00	191.00	33,176.00
25-T, 10,000 CFM	SN@17.0	Ea	38,900.00	728.00	203.00	39,831.00
30-T, 12,000 CFM	SN@19.0	Ea	45,900.00	814.00	227.00	46,941.00
40-T, 16,000 CFM	SN@22.0	Ea	57,300.00	942.00	263.00	58,505.00



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation costs for packaged rooftop cooling Typical installation costs for packaged rooftop cooling. Costs will be higher for larger capacity units.						
Cut, frame and gasket downcomer hole in roof	S2@1.00	Ea	33.90	39.90	—	73.80
Mount duct hangers	S2@.250	Ea	4.37	9.98	—	14.35
Cut and mount sheet metal duct	S2@.350	LF	6.72	14.00	—	20.72
Apply and coat duct insulation	S2@.150	LF	2.91	5.99	—	8.90
Install piping for gas line	P1@.100	LF	4.76	4.07	—	8.83
Install piping for chilled or hot water/steam line	P1@.100	LF	3.61	4.07	—	7.68
Install electrical wiring	BE@.150	LF	2.09	6.73	—	8.82
Install HVAC controls	BE@.500	Ea	—	22.40	—	22.40
Commission and test	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
Air balance and fine-tune	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00

Packaged air handler with chilled water and hot water/steam coil. Costs shown based on 400 CFM per ton cooling. Unit includes insulated single wall casing, fan section, cooling coil section, heating coil section, mixing plenum section, bag filter section, fan motor, variable pitch drive, vibration isolators and drain pan. Set in place only. Make additional allowances for coil connections, controls, motor starters and power wiring. (12,000 BTUs equals 1 ton cooling.) Use these costs for preliminary estimates.



3-T, 1,200 CFM	SN@4.00	Ea	3,630.00	171.00	47.80	3,848.80
4-T, 1,600 CFM	SN@5.50	Ea	4,990.00	236.00	65.80	5,291.80
5-T, 2,000 CFM	SN@7.00	Ea	5,940.00	300.00	83.70	6,323.70
7½-T, 3,000 CFM	SN@9.00	Ea	8,380.00	385.00	108.00	8,873.00
10-T, 4,000 CFM	SN@11.0	Ea	10,600.00	471.00	132.00	11,203.00
12-T, 5,000 CFM	SN@13.0	Ea	12,600.00	557.00	155.00	13,312.00
15-T, 6,000 CFM	SN@14.0	Ea	14,200.00	600.00	167.00	14,967.00
20-T, 8,000 CFM	SN@15.0	Ea	16,900.00	642.00	179.00	17,721.00
25-T, 10,000 CFM	SN@16.0	Ea	16,800.00	685.00	191.00	17,676.00
30-T, 12,000 CFM	SN@18.0	Ea	21,100.00	771.00	215.00	22,086.00
40-T, 16,000 CFM	SN@21.0	Ea	25,900.00	899.00	251.00	27,050.00

Air handling unit accessories and options. Use these costs for preliminary estimates.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
DDC controls per zone complete	SN@2.75	Ea	1,130.00	118.00	—	1,248.00
Electric controls per zone complete	SN@2.75	Ea	607.00	118.00	—	725.00
Pneumatic controls per zone complete	SN@2.75	Ea	571.00	118.00	—	689.00
Variable speed drive 5 HP	SN@4.00	Ea	4,570.00	171.00	—	4,741.00
Variable speed drive 7.5HP	SN@4.00	Ea	5,330.00	171.00	—	5,501.00
Variable speed drive 10 HP	SN@6.00	Ea	6,070.00	257.00	—	6,327.00
Variable speed drive 15 HP	SN@8.00	Ea	6,840.00	343.00	—	7,183.00
Variable speed drive 20 HP	SN@12.0	Ea	7,610.00	514.00	—	8,124.00
Variable speed drive 25 HP	SN@16.0	Ea	8,380.00	685.00	—	9,065.00
Variable speed drive 30 HP	SN@18.0	Ea	9,870.00	771.00	—	10,641.00
Variable speed drive 40 HP	SN@22.0	Ea	12,200.00	942.00	—	13,142.00
Variable speed drive 50 HP	SN@26.0	Ea	14,500.00	1,110.00	—	15,610.00
Variable inlet vanes 1,000-1,500 CFM	SN@4.00	Ea	228.00	171.00	2.89	401.89
Variable inlet vanes 1,600-2,500 CFM	SN@4.00	Ea	495.00	171.00	2.89	668.89
Variable inlet vanes 2,600-5,000 CFM	SN@6.00	Ea	1,390.00	257.00	4.34	1,651.34
Variable inlet vanes 6,000-10,000 CFM	SN@8.00	Ea	2,280.00	343.00	5.78	2,628.78
Variable inlet vanes 11,000-20,000 CFM	SN@10.0	Ea	3,790.00	428.00	7.23	4,225.23

Heat Recovery Ventilators provide a fresh air supply to tightly sealed building envelopes. An HRV extracts heat from the stale indoor air being exhausted and transfers the heat to the fresh air being drawn into the building through the HRV. Heat recovery ventilators are also excellent dehumidifiers.

HRV unit features include energy-efficient defrost cycle, cross-flow polypropylene heat exchanger, acoustically lined cabinet, outdoor air filter.

Allow 15-30 cfm per person or .04 to.05 cfm per square foot when sizing HRV unit. (ASHRAE62-19890) (cfm = cubic feet per minute)

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Commercial heat recovery ventilator. Set/hang in place only. Make additional allowances for duct, diffusers, controls, air balancing, electrical connections and condensate drain.						
HRV 700 cfm	SN@4.75	Ea	6,630.00	203.00	85.90	6,918.90
HRV 1,200 cfm	SN@5.25	Ea	7,150.00	225.00	94.90	7,469.90
HRV 2,500 cfm	SN@6.75	Ea	29,400.00	289.00	122.00	29,811.00
Swimming pool heat recovery ventilator. Set/hang in place only. Make additional allowances for duct, diffusers, controls, air balancing, electrical connections and condensate drain.						
HRV 700 cfm	SN@5.00	Ea	7,680.00	214.00	90.40	7,984.40
HRV 1,200 cfm	SN@5.75	Ea	8,710.00	246.00	104.00	9,060.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Conventional heat recovery ventilator. Hang in place only. Make additional allowances for duct, diffusers, controls, air balancing, electrical connections and condensate drain.						
HRV 65–150 cfm	S2@2.45	Ea	1,220.00	97.80	—	1,317.80
HRV 115–200 cfm	S2@2.65	Ea	1,440.00	106.00	—	1,546.00
Compact heat recovery ventilator. Hang in place only. Make additional allowances for duct, diffusers, controls, air balancing, electrical connections and condensate drain.						
HRV 65–127 cfm	S2@2.45	Ea	1,300.00	97.80	—	1,397.80
HRV 115–195 cfm	S2@2.65	Ea	1,420.00	106.00	—	1,526.00
High-efficiency heat recovery ventilator. Hang in place only. Make additional allowances for duct, diffusers, controls, air balancing, electrical connections and condensate drain.						
HRV 65–127 cfm	S2@2.65	Ea	1,430.00	106.00	—	1,536.00
HRV 115–180cfm	S2@2.90	Ea	2,200.00	116.00	—	2,316.00
HRV 180–265cfm	S2@3.25	Ea	2,280.00	130.00	—	2,410.00
Heat recovery ventilator controls						
HRV basic control	S2@1.00	Ea	110.00	39.90	—	149.90
HRV std. control	S2@1.00	Ea	177.00	39.90	—	216.90
HRV auto control	S2@1.00	Ea	240.00	39.90	—	279.90
60 minute timer	S2@.600	Ea	74.20	24.00	—	98.20
Interlock relay	S2@.600	Ea	88.20	24.00	—	112.20
Heat recovery ventilator accessories						
6" diffusers	S2@.500	Ea	18.90	20.00	—	38.90
6" wall hoods	S2@1.50	Ea	32.60	59.90	—	92.50
6" tee fittings	S2@.350	Ea	4.36	14.00	—	18.36
6" flex duct	S2@.025	LF	1.04	1.00	—	2.04
6" flex insul duct	S2@.025	LF	1.98	1.00	—	2.98
HRV filters	S2@.450	Ea	26.60	18.00	—	44.60

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installation costs for heat recovery ventilators						
Hang heat recovery ventilator, 150 CFM	S2@2.00	Ea	5.59	79.80	—	85.39
Hang heat recovery ventilator, 250 CMF	S2@2.25	LF	8.38	89.80	—	98.18
Heat recovery ventilator ducting, 150 CFM	S2@4.00	LF	373.00	160.00	—	533.00
Heat recovery ventilator ducting, 250 CFM	S2@4.75	LF	419.00	190.00	—	609.00
Heat recovery ventilator drain line, gravity	P1@1.50	LF	28.10	61.00	—	89.10
Heat recovery ventilator drain line, pumped	P1@2.00	LF	251.00	81.30	—	332.30
Heat recovery ventilator power wiring, 115 volt	BE@2.00	Ea	95.00	89.80	—	184.80
Heat recovery ventilator power wiring, 24 volt	BE@2.00	Ea	22.30	89.80	—	112.10
Commission and test	P1@1.50	Ea	—	61.00	—	61.00
Run air balance and fine tune system	P1@1.75	Ea	—	71.20	—	71.20

Engineering drawings of coil piping details have a bad reputation among HVAC contractors and estimators. They're notorious for what they leave out. They'll rarely show more than one coil bank, no matter how big the system. Furthermore, the drawings hardly ever call out sizes for either the piping or the control valves. Don't be taken in by the apparent simplicity of the system as shown in these drawings. It's likely to be only the tip of the iceberg. For example, unless the air handling capacity of the system is less than 16,000 CFM, the single coil bank shown won't be adequate. Add one or two more coil banks and you're looking at a lot more piping — and a more complex system that takes longer to install.

You probably haven't even decided which equipment supplier to use. This is hardly the time for you to start researching heating and cooling coils. Nevertheless, you need better, more complete and realistic data to come up with a competitive estimate.

I'll tell you how and where to track down the hard data that you need, and also pass along a few tips on estimating water coil piping. They'll help you avoid leaving something out of your estimates — a real pitfall for any beginner. It's those little (but essential) items, so easily overlooked, that are so deadly to a profit margin. Finally, check the next two pages of diagrams with tables. The data given there, combined with the data you collected earlier, forms the basis for informed guesswork.

The Hard Data

There are two things you absolutely must know to estimate water coil piping. First, the size of the branch piping to the coils; second, the CFM rating of the air handling units for the system.

To find the pipe sizes, look at either the floor plans or the details for the equipment room. They'll list the sizes of the branch run-out pipes. Once you know them, you can make a good guess at the right size for the control valves. (See the diagrams and tables on pages 295 and 296.) The only information you need is the CFM ratings of the air handling units and the branch piping sizes to the coils. If the system's capacity is over 16,000 CFM, you need two or three coil banks.

A Few Tips on Estimating Water Coil Piping

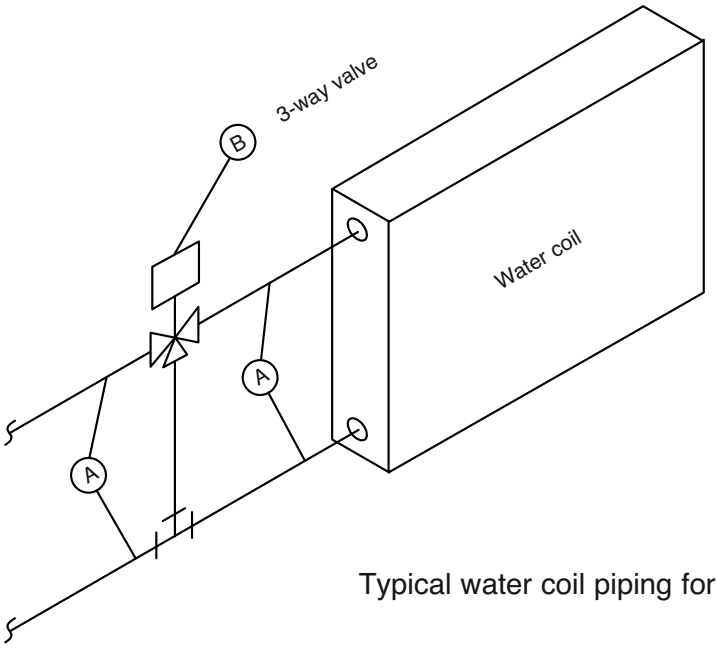
1) Coil connection sizes seldom match branch pipe sizes. Be sure to include the reducing fittings you'll need in any estimate.

2) Two-way and three-way control valves are both usually one pipe size smaller than the pipe where they're installed. That means you'll need either two or three reducing fittings per control valve. Be sure you include their cost in your estimates.

Using the Diagrams

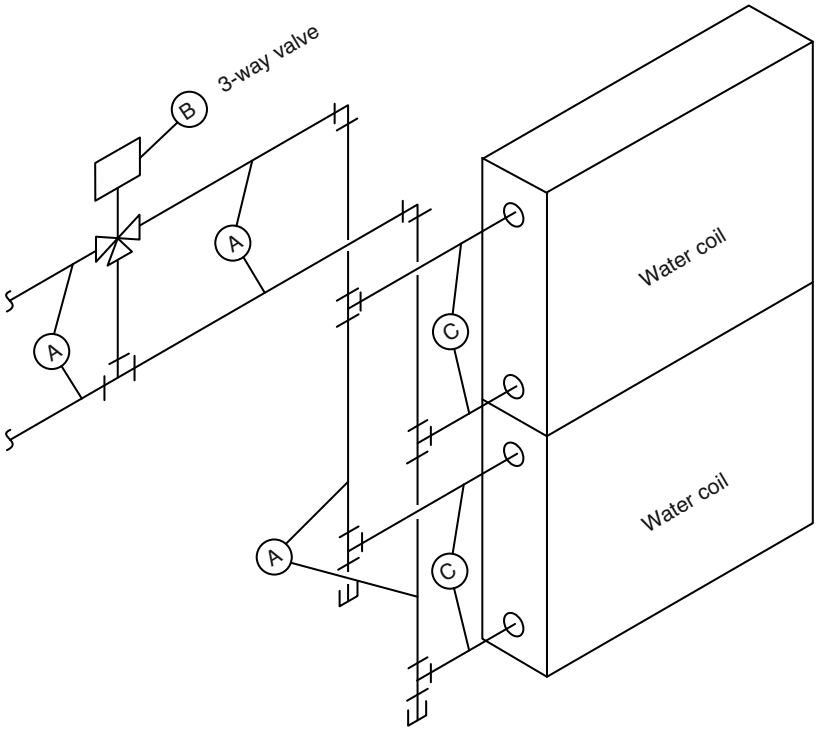
In the following diagrams, for clarity, some items aren't included. These items are: balance valves, shut-off valves, reducers, strainers, gauges and gauge taps. Any details you need about these items for your estimate are in the engineer's coil piping details.

Water Coil Piping



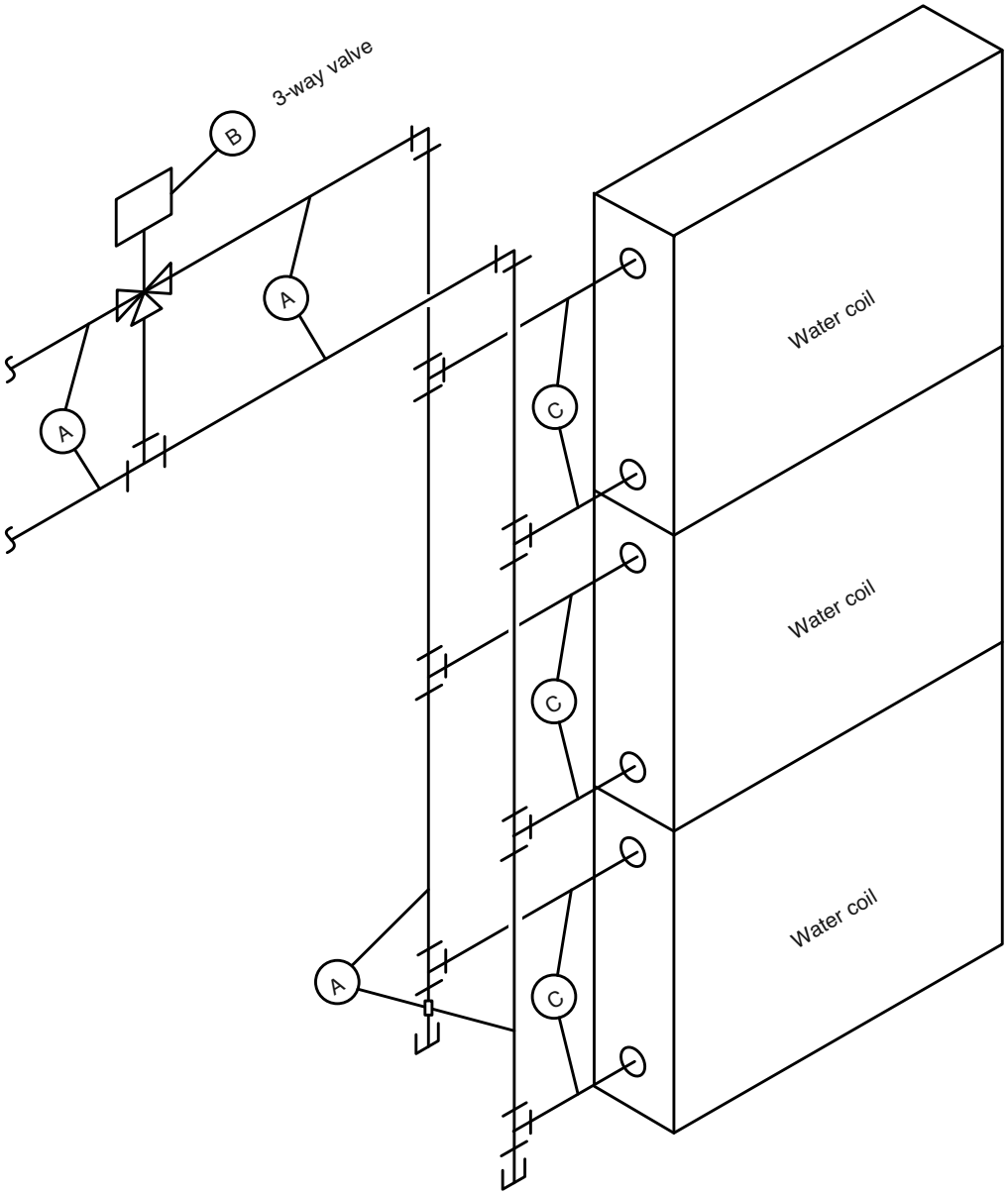
If (A) is:	Then (B) is:
1"	¾"
1¼"	1"
1½"	1¼"
2"	1½"
2½"	2"
3"	2½"

Typical water coil piping for A.H. units up to 16,000 CFM



If (A) is:	Then (B) is:	And (C) is:
2½"	2"	2"
3"	2½"	2½"
4"	3"	3"

Typical water coil piping for A.H. units from 16,000 to 26,000 CFM



If (A) is:	Then (B) is:	And (C) is:
4"	3"	2½"
6"	4"	3"
8"	6"	4"
10"	8"	6"

Typical water coil piping for A.H. units over 26,000 CFM

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Air handling unit coil connection, one row coil bank, non-regulated flow. Connection assembly includes pipe, fittings, pipe insulation, valves, gauges, thermometers and vents.						
1½" supply	SN@14.0	Ea	1,890.00	600.00	—	2,490.00
2" supply	SN@18.0	Ea	2,330.00	771.00	—	3,101.00
2½" supply	SN@28.0	Ea	3,100.00	1,200.00	—	4,300.00
3" supply	SN@31.5	Ea	3,410.00	1,350.00	—	4,760.00
4" supply	SN@34.0	Ea	3,650.00	1,460.00	—	5,110.00
6" supply	SN@41.0	Ea	5,280.00	1,760.00	29.60	7,069.60
Air handling unit coil connection, one row coil bank, 2-way control valve design. Connection assembly includes pipe and fittings, pipe insulation, valves, gauges, thermometers and vents.						
1½" supply	SN@16.5	Ea	2,130.00	707.00	—	2,837.00
2" supply	SN@21.0	Ea	2,750.00	899.00	—	3,649.00
2½" supply	SN@33.6	Ea	3,350.00	1,440.00	—	4,790.00
3" supply	SN@36.0	Ea	3,590.00	1,540.00	—	5,130.00
4" supply	SN@43.8	Ea	4,370.00	1,880.00	—	6,250.00
6" supply	SN@54.0	Ea	6,990.00	2,310.00	39.00	9,339.00
Air handling unit coil connection, one row coil bank, 3-way control valve design. Connection assembly includes pipe and fittings, pipe insulation, valves, gauges, thermometers and vents.						
1½" supply	SN@18.0	Ea	2,460.00	771.00	—	3,231.00
2" supply	SN@26.0	Ea	3,070.00	1,110.00	—	4,180.00
2½" supply	SN@41.5	Ea	3,860.00	1,780.00	—	5,640.00
3" supply	SN@43.8	Ea	4,240.00	1,880.00	—	6,120.00
4" supply	SN@54.6	Ea	5,470.00	2,340.00	—	7,810.00
6" supply	SN@61.4	Ea	7,790.00	2,630.00	44.40	10,464.40
Air handling unit coil connection, two row coil bank, non-regulated flow. Connection assembly includes pipe and fittings, pipe insulation, valves, gauges, thermometers and vents.						
2½" supply	SN@48.0	Ea	4,660.00	2,060.00	—	6,720.00
3" supply	SN@51.5	Ea	5,670.00	2,210.00	—	7,880.00
4" supply	SN@63.6	Ea	7,510.00	2,720.00	—	10,230.00
6" supply	SN@79.2	Ea	11,000.00	3,390.00	57.30	14,447.30
Air handling unit coil connection, two row coil bank, 2-way control valve design. Connection assembly includes pipe and fittings, pipe insulation, valves, gauges, thermometers and vents.						
2½" supply	SN@54.0	Ea	5,220.00	2,310.00	—	7,530.00
3" supply	SN@58.5	Ea	6,560.00	2,510.00	—	9,070.00
4" supply	SN@67.0	Ea	8,070.00	2,870.00	—	10,940.00
6" supply	SN@83.5	Ea	11,200.00	3,580.00	60.40	14,840.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Air handling unit coil connection, two row coil bank, 3-way control valve design. Connection assembly includes pipe and fittings, pipe insulation, valves, gauges, thermometers and vents.

2½" supply	SN@58.8	Ea	5,470.00	2,520.00	—	7,990.00
3" supply	SN@64.0	Ea	6,900.00	2,740.00	—	9,640.00
4" supply	SN@72.0	Ea	8,730.00	3,080.00	—	11,810.00
6" supply	SN@87.0	Ea	11,600.00	3,730.00	62.90	15,392.90

Air handling unit coil connection, three-row coil bank, non-regulated flow. Connection assembly includes pipe and fittings, pipe insulation, valves, gauges, thermometers and vents.

4" supply	SN@72.0	Ea	7,910.00	3,080.00	—	10,990.00
6" supply	SN@94.0	Ea	13,800.00	4,030.00	—	17,830.00
8" supply	SN@120.	Ea	18,500.00	5,140.00	86.70	23,726.70

Air handling unit coil connection, three-row coil bank, 2-way control valve design. Connection assembly includes pipe and fittings, pipe insulation, valves, gauges, thermometers and vents.

4" supply	SN@78.0	Ea	8,400.00	3,340.00	—	11,740.00
6" supply	SN@105.	Ea	15,200.00	4,500.00	—	19,700.00
8" supply	SN@132.	Ea	20,700.00	5,650.00	95.40	26,445.40

Air handling unit coil connection, three-row coil bank, 3-way control valve design. Connection assembly includes pipe and fittings, pipe insulation, valves, gauges, thermometers and vents.

4" supply	SN@82.0	Ea	9,730.00	3,510.00	—	13,240.00
6" supply	SN@112.	Ea	15,600.00	4,800.00	—	20,400.00
8" supply	SN@140.	Ea	23,300.00	6,000.00	101.00	29,401.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Residential gas-fired upflow furnace. Set in place only. Make additional allowances for gas and electrical connections. Costs shown per thousand BTU per hour (MBH) Mid-efficiency, 80% AFUE.						
50 MBH input	SN@2.00	Ea	1,010.00	85.70	—	1,095.70
75 MBH input	SN@2.00	Ea	1,320.00	85.70	2.26	1,407.96
100 MBH input	SN@2.00	Ea	1,530.00	85.70	2.26	1,617.96
125 MBH input	SN@2.00	Ea	1,760.00	85.70	2.26	1,847.96
Residential combination gas-fired furnace and A/C unit. With remote exterior condenser/compressor. Set in place only. Make additional allowances for gas, electrical and DX connections. Costs shown per thousand BTU per hour (MBH) Mid-efficiency, 80% AFUE.						
30 MBH, 1.5 tons	SN@2.50	Ea	3,100.00	107.00	—	3,207.00
36 MBH, 2 tons	SN@2.75	Ea	3,690.00	118.00	—	3,808.00
42 MBH, 2 tons	SN@3.00	Ea	4,140.00	128.00	—	4,268.00
48 MBH, 2.5 tons	SN@3.50	Ea	4,820.00	150.00	—	4,970.00
60 MBH, 3 tons	SN@4.00	Ea	5,760.00	171.00	—	5,931.00
High-efficiency, condensing gas furnace. Direct drive, atmospheric draft, electronic ignition. Set in place only. Make additional allowances for flue, gas and electrical connections. Costs shown per thousand BTU per hour (MBH) High efficiency 94% AFUE.						
40 MBH input	S2@2.00	Ea	2,110.00	79.80	—	2,189.80
60 MBH input	S2@2.00	Ea	2,110.00	79.80	—	2,189.80
70 MBH input	S2@2.00	Ea	2,010.00	79.80	—	2,089.80
90 MBH input	S2@2.00	Ea	2,010.00	79.80	—	2,089.80
100 MBH input	S2@2.00	Ea	2,870.00	79.80	—	2,949.80
120 MBH input	S2@2.00	Ea	2,960.00	79.80	—	3,039.80
2 speed fan & limit control kit	S2@1.25	Ea	41.10	49.90	—	91.00
Propane conversion kit	S2@1.75	Ea	160.00	69.90	—	229.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Central dehumidification system. Upflow or counterflow, 400 CFM, 30 gallon per day baseload capacity at 0.5 water column pressure differential. With inlet filter, drain pan, drain line, heater plate, cooling draft exchanger, humidistat control sensor, control relay, actuator, cabinet, two 24" by 24" by 4' long duct transitions, gaskets, hangers and ground fault protection. Whirlpool UGD160UH or equal. Add the cost of control wiring and electrical wiring.

Central dehumidification system	SW@0.50	Ea	1,790.00	23.30	—	1,813.30
Cut, frame and gasket hole in wall, ceiling or roof	SW@1.00	Ea	34.60	46.50	—	81.10
Mount duct hangers	SW@0.25	Ea	4.36	11.60	—	15.96
Cut and mount sheet metal duct	SW@0.35	LF	6.72	16.30	—	23.02
Apply and coat duct insulation	SW@0.15	LF	2.90	6.98	—	9.88
Install electrical wiring	BE@0.15	LF	2.09	6.73	—	8.82
Install dehumidifier controls	BE@0.50	Ea	—	22.40	—	22.40
Test and balance	SW@1.50	Ea	—	69.80	—	69.80

Wall furnace, mid-efficiency, pilot light ignition. Gas-fired, atmospheric draft (radiant heat, no fan). Set in place only. Make additional allowances for gas and flue connections. Costs shown per thousand BTU per hour (MBH). Mid-efficiency 80% AFUE.

35 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	1,350.00	110.00	—	1,460.00
50 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	1,520.00	110.00	—	1,630.00
65 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	1,530.00	110.00	—	1,640.00
Fan blower kit	S2@1.75	Ea	218.00	69.90	—	287.90

Wall furnace, mid-efficiency, electronic ignition. Gas-fired, atmospheric draft (radiant heat, no fan). Set in place only. Make additional allowances for gas and flue connections. Costs shown per thousand BTU per hour (MBH). Mid-efficiency 80% AFUE.

35 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	1,690.00	110.00	—	1,800.00
65 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	1,890.00	110.00	—	2,000.00
Fan blower kit	S2@1.75	Ea	218.00	69.90	—	287.90

Wall furnace, direct vent (included). Gas-fired, pilot light ignition, mid-efficiency (radiant heat, no fan). Set in place only. Make additional allowances for vent, gas and electrical connections. Costs shown per thousand BTU per hour (MBH). Mid-efficiency 80% AFUE.

15 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	905.00	110.00	—	1,015.00
25 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	1,090.00	110.00	—	1,200.00
33 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	1,170.00	110.00	—	1,280.00
40 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	1,610.00	110.00	—	1,720.00
65 MBH input	S2@2.75	Ea	1,760.00	110.00	—	1,870.00
Direct vent kit	S2@2.50	Ea	153.00	99.80	—	252.80
Fan blower kit	S2@1.75	Ea	218.00	69.90	—	287.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Enthalpy energy recovery system. Steam-to-air or hot-water-to-air heat exchange. For boiler room downstream retrofits or new construction to qualify for EPA EnergyStar certification. Equipment cost is for a 40' rolling platform scissor lift. Add the cost of the energy recovery wheel ventilator.

Reinforced attic joists	P1@3.00	Ea	72.90	122.00	—	194.90
Vibration isolators	S2@.750	LS	47.00	29.90	—	76.90
Drill and mount coil service drain	P1@.150	LF	3.51	6.10	—	9.61
Install electrical wiring	BE@.150	LF	2.09	6.73	—	8.82
Mount unit heater or enthalpy wheel	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
Connect ductwork mains to manifold	SW@4.50	Ea	179.00	209.00	—	388.00
Coil piping and condensate drain	P1@4.00	Ea	9.83	163.00	—	172.83
Zone control thermostat, manual	BE@.750	Ea	148.00	33.70	—	181.70
Master heat controller with auto change-over	BE@.750	Ea	347.00	33.70	—	380.70
Wiring of controls	BE@3.00	Ea	1.74	135.00	—	136.74
Calibration test	BE@2.00	Ea	—	89.80	—	89.80

Enthalpy energy recovery wheel. Modine Slimvent, Reznor XAWS or equal. For both heating and cooling applications in commercial and institutional buildings. Complies with the ARI Standard 1060-2000. Provides recovery of up to 75% of heat energy and 80% of cooling energy.

800-1,000 CFM	SL@5.00	Ea	4,290.00	202.00	—	4,492.00
1,300-2,000 CFM	SL@5.00	Ea	5,400.00	202.00	—	5,602.00
2,400-3,000 CFM	SL@5.00	Ea	6,270.00	202.00	—	6,472.00
3,200-3,800 CFM	SL@5.00	Ea	8,240.00	202.00	—	8,442.00
4,000-4,800 CFM	SL@5.00	Ea	9,320.00	202.00	—	9,522.00
5,000-6,000 CFM	SL@5.00	Ea	10,400.00	202.00	—	10,602.00

Horizontal hot water unit heaters. Fan-driven, with integral check valves, bypass piping, drain line fitting and vacuum breaker, Modine HSB series or equal.

12.5 MBtu, 200 CFM	SL@2.00	Ea	505.00	80.70	5.06	590.76
17 MBtu, 300 CFM	SL@2.00	Ea	557.00	80.70	5.06	642.76
25 MBtu, 500 CFM	SL@2.50	Ea	637.00	101.00	6.33	744.33
30 MBtu, 700 CFM	SL@3.00	Ea	671.00	121.00	7.59	799.59
50 MBtu, 1,000 CFM	SL@3.50	Ea	781.00	141.00	8.86	930.86
60 MBtu, 1,300 CFM	SL@4.00	Ea	926.00	161.00	10.10	1,097.10

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Vertical hot water unit heaters. Fan-driven, with integral check valves, bypass piping, drain line fitting and vacuum breaker, Modine V500 series or equal.						
12.5 MBtu, 200 CFM	SL@2.00	Ea	565.00	80.70	5.06	650.76
17 MBtu, 300 CFM	SL@2.00	Ea	578.00	80.70	5.06	663.76
25 MBtu, 500 CFM	SL@2.50	Ea	750.00	101.00	6.33	857.33
30 MBtu, 700 CFM	SL@3.00	Ea	783.00	121.00	7.59	911.59
50 MBtu, 1,000 CFM	SL@3.50	Ea	943.00	141.00	8.86	1,092.86
60 MBtu, 1,300 CFM	SL@4.00	Ea	1,040.00	161.00	10.10	1,211.10
Horizontal steam coil unit heaters. Fan-driven, with integral check valves, bypass piping, drain line fitting and vacuum breaker, Modine HSB series or equal.						
12.5 MBtu, 200 CFM	SL@2.00	Ea	822.00	80.70	5.06	907.76
17 MBtu, 300 CFM	SL@2.00	Ea	949.00	80.70	5.06	1,034.76
25 MBtu, 500 CFM	SL@2.50	Ea	1,040.00	101.00	6.33	1,147.33
30 MBtu, 700 CFM	SL@3.00	Ea	1,130.00	121.00	7.59	1,258.59
50 MBtu, 1,000 CFM	SL@3.50	Ea	1,380.00	141.00	8.86	1,529.86
60 MBtu, 1,300 CFM	SL@4.00	Ea	1,720.00	161.00	10.10	1,891.10
Vertical steam coil unit heaters. Fan-driven, with integral check valves, bypass piping, drain line fitting and vacuum breaker, Modine V500 series or equal.						
12.5 MBtu, 200 CFM	SL@2.00	Ea	887.00	80.70	5.06	972.76
17 MBtu, 300 CFM	SL@2.00	Ea	972.00	80.70	5.06	1,057.76
25 MBtu, 500 CFM	SL@2.50	Ea	1,130.00	101.00	6.33	1,237.33
30 MBtu, 700 CFM	SL@3.00	Ea	1,520.00	121.00	7.59	1,648.59
50 MBtu, 1,000 CFM	SL@3.50	Ea	1,780.00	141.00	8.86	1,929.86
60 MBtu, 1,300 CFM	SL@4.00	Ea	1,890.00	161.00	10.10	2,061.10

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Unit heater, gas, direct-fired, mid-efficiency, propeller fan, atmospheric draft, single-stage, standing pilot, aluminized burner and heat exchanger. Hang in place only. Make additional allowances for flue, gas and electrical connections. Costs shown per thousand BTU per hour (MBH). Mid-efficiency 78% AFUE.

30 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	1,220.00	160.00	—	1,380.00
50 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	1,300.00	160.00	—	1,460.00
75 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	1,450.00	160.00	—	1,610.00
100 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	1,610.00	160.00	—	1,770.00
125 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	1,920.00	160.00	—	2,080.00
145 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	1,990.00	160.00	—	2,150.00
175 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	2,200.00	160.00	—	2,360.00
200 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	2,420.00	160.00	—	2,580.00
250 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	2,550.00	160.00	—	2,710.00
300 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	3,300.00	160.00	—	3,460.00
350 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	3,890.00	160.00	—	4,050.00
400 MBH input	S2@4.00	Ea	4,420.00	160.00	—	4,580.00

Unit heater, gas-fired, high-efficiency, propeller fan, power vented (included), direct-fired, single-stage, intermittent pilot ignition, aluminized burner and heat exchanger. Hang in place and install power vent. Make additional allowances for gas and electrical connections. Costs shown per thousand BTU per hour (MBH). High-efficiency 85% AFUE.

30 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	1,750.00	210.00	—	1,960.00
50 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	1,860.00	210.00	—	2,070.00
75 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	2,970.00	210.00	—	3,180.00
100 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	2,250.00	210.00	—	2,460.00
125 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	2,500.00	210.00	—	2,710.00
145 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	2,650.00	210.00	—	2,860.00
175 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	2,810.00	210.00	—	3,020.00
200 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	2,990.00	210.00	—	3,200.00
250 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	3,470.00	210.00	—	3,680.00
300 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	4,080.00	210.00	—	4,290.00
350 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	4,570.00	210.00	—	4,780.00
400 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	5,010.00	210.00	—	5,220.00

Unit heater, gas, indirect-fired, mid-efficiency, propeller fan, power vented (included), single-stage, intermittent pilot ignition, aluminized burner and heat exchanger, Hang in place and install power vent. Make additional allowances for gas and electrical connections. Costs shown per thousand BTU per hour (MBH). Mid-efficiency 78% AFUE.

130 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	3,190.00	210.00	—	3,400.00
150 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	3,470.00	210.00	—	3,680.00
170 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	3,580.00	210.00	—	3,790.00
225 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	4,020.00	210.00	—	4,230.00
280 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	4,770.00	210.00	—	4,980.00
340 MBH input	S2@5.25	Ea	5,400.00	210.00	—	5,610.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

High-intensity infrared heater, gas-fired. Ceramic grid. Automatic spark ignition. Including reflector. Approved for unvented commercial indoor installations. Not for use in residential applications. Labor includes hang in place only. Make additional allowances for gas and 110 volt electrical connections. Refer to local gas code for proper installation requirements.

30,000 BTU	P1@1.20	Ea	650.00	48.80	3.04	701.84
60,000 BTU	P1@1.80	Ea	831.00	73.20	4.55	908.75
100,000 BTU	P1@2.50	Ea	1,970.00	102.00	6.33	2,078.33
130,000 BTU	P1@2.75	Ea	2,430.00	112.00	6.96	2,548.96
160,000 BTU	P1@2.75	Ea	2,780.00	112.00	6.96	2,898.96
Add for propane	—	Ea	161.00	—	—	161.00

High-intensity infrared heater, gas-fired. Ceramic grid. Millivolt standing pilot ignition. Approved for unvented commercial indoor installations. Not for use in residential applications. Labor includes hang in place only. Make additional allowances for gas connections. Millivolt standing pilot does not require electrical source.

30,000 BTU	P1@1.20	Ea	1,510.00	48.80	3.04	1,561.84
60,000 BTU	P1@1.80	Ea	1,970.00	73.20	4.55	2,047.75
100,000 BTU	P1@2.50	Ea	2,460.00	102.00	6.33	2,568.33
130,000 BTU	P1@2.75	Ea	2,930.00	112.00	6.96	3,048.96
160,000 BTU	P1@2.75	Ea	3,410.00	112.00	6.96	3,528.96
Add for propane	—	Ea	161.00	—	—	161.00

Infrared tube heater, burner unit only, gas-fired, negative pressure type. Labor includes hang in place only. Not for use in residential applications. Make additional allowances for burner tube, burner tube reflector, venting, gas piping and electrical requirements.

30,000 BTU	P1@1.20	Ea	1,880.00	48.80	3.04	1,931.84
60,000 BTU	P1@1.80	Ea	1,780.00	73.20	4.55	1,857.75
100,000 BTU	P1@2.50	Ea	2,030.00	102.00	6.33	2,138.33
150,000 BTU	P1@2.75	Ea	2,160.00	112.00	6.96	2,278.96
175,000 BTU	P1@2.75	Ea	2,510.00	112.00	6.96	2,628.96
200,000 BTU	P1@2.75	Ea	2,900.00	112.00	6.96	3,018.96
Add for propane	—	Ea	161.00	—	—	161.00

Infrared tube heater, 4" diameter, 10' lengths. 16 gauge burner tube and .024" mill finish aluminum reflector. Labor includes hang in place only. Not for use in residential applications. Make additional allowances for burner unit, venting, gas piping and electrical requirements.

Burner tubing	P1@.200	LF	7.70	8.13	—	15.83
Tubing U-bend	P1@.850	Ea	274.00	34.60	—	308.60
Reflector shield	P1@.200	LF	7.70	8.13	—	15.83
Vent terminal	P1@.600	Ea	121.00	24.40	—	145.40

Heat Pumps

In general, heat pumps are more effective in milder winter climates. In colder winter climates, secondary/supplemental electric heating elements (or equivalent heating source) are recommended.

A geothermal heat pump system's efficient operation is largely dependent upon proper design, layout, sizing and installation of the ground loop piping system for closed loop systems. In the case of well-to-well, the efficient operation of open loop systems is largely dependent upon the ability of the supply and return, or dump wells to meet the water volume demand of the heat pumps.

Rules of thumb when sizing loop & well systems:

Heating capacity, when considered or measured in tons cooling or refrigeration, is generally 3 to 4 times that of required cooling capacity for climates within 100 miles of the 49th parallel, i.e., if 2 tons of cooling is required, allow 6-8 tons of heating capacity (1 ton = 12,000 Btu).

Use 250 square feet per ton, e.g., a 2,000-square-foot home requires a 6-ton heat pump (heating capacity).

(Calculation based on R-20 wall and R-40 attic insulation, minimum dual pane argon-charged windows.)

Closed Vertical Loop:

Vertical Bore Hole Loop — ¾" or 1" diameter, socket fusioned loop = 200'-250' total bore hole depth per ton. For example, a 6-ton unit requires between 1,200'-1,500' (twelve to fifteen 5" bore holes, each 100' deep) with the associated 12-15 loop drops, spaced a minimum of 20' apart, connected to an adequately sized header, immersed in a bentonite slurry and applied with a tremie tube.

Closed Horizontal Loop:

Straight run — ¾" or 1" diameter manifolded loop = 400 horizontal feet per ton. For example, a 6-ton unit requires 2,400 horizontal feet (eight 300' runs, 150' out, 150' back, minimum 2' radius return bend, placed a minimum 10' apart, minimum 4' buried depth, or buried below potential winter frost line).

Slinky — ¾" or 1" diameter manifolded loop = 400 horizontal feet per ton. For example, a 6-ton unit requires 2,400 horizontal feet (eight 300' runs, 50' out, 50' back, coiled, placed a minimum 20' apart, minimum 4' buried depth, or buried below potential winter frost line. (Below 7' at 100 miles, or farther, north of the 49th parallel.)

Open Loop:

Well-to-Well — 2.5 gallons per minute per ton, each well (two required: supply & return). For example, a 6-ton unit requires 12-15 gallons per minute capacity per well.

Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED)

LEED offers an incentive to building owners to install energy-efficient and environmentally sensitive HVAC equipment. The LEED program awards points for application of the best available technology. The HVAC system can earn a maximum of 17 points toward LEED certification. A LEED-certified air conditioning system must comply with ASHRAE 90.1-2004 (efficiency) and ASHRAE 62.1-2004 (indoor air quality) standards. LEED certification also requires recording controls (Carrier ComfortView 3 or equal) to measure system performance. Zone sensor thermostats (Carrier Debonair or equal) are required to provide performance and efficiency data to the digital recorder. An indoor air quality CO2 sensor, duct-mounted aspirator modules and a refrigerant such as Puron R-410A are also required.

Geothermal ground or water source heat pump (open or closed loop), w/active cooling. Glycol/water mixture or water-to-air thermal transfer. The refrigeration circuit operates in the heating and cooling mode as required (sometimes referred to as active heating & cooling or mechanical heating & cooling). This unit is suited for either open or closed loop systems. These units provide a higher degree of cooling capacity than the open loop, passive "free" cooling units. See table below. Optional de-superheater system provides domestic hot water temperature preheat or boost. Make additional allowances for the thermal source, i.e., horizontal ground loop, vertical bore hole ground loop, supply and return water wells, pond or lake source loop, etc. Make additional allowances for connections, ancillary components, start up and testing. Based on R-410A refrigerant.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Heat pump, open or closed loop, ½ ton	P1@2.25	Ea	1,990.00	91.50	—	2,081.50
Heat pump, open or closed loop, ¾ ton	P1@2.25	Ea	2,040.00	91.50	—	2,131.50
Heat pump, open or closed loop, 1 ton	P1@2.25	Ea	2,130.00	91.50	—	2,221.50
Heat pump, open or closed loop, 1½ ton	P1@2.25	Ea	2,490.00	91.50	—	2,581.50
Heat pump, open or closed loop, 2 ton	P1@2.50	Ea	2,570.00	102.00	—	2,672.00
Heat pump, open or closed loop, 2½ ton	P1@2.50	Ea	3,190.00	102.00	—	3,292.00
Heat pump, open or closed loop, 3 ton	P1@3.00	Ea	3,320.00	122.00	—	3,442.00
Heat pump, open or closed loop, 4 ton	P1@3.50	Ea	3,780.00	142.00	—	3,922.00
Heat pump, open or closed loop, 5 ton	P1@4.00	Ea	7,460.00	163.00	—	7,623.00
Heat pump, open or closed loop, 7½ ton	P1@4.75	Ea	8,000.00	193.00	—	8,193.00
Optional de-superheater coil	—	Ea	907.00	—	—	907.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 5 KW	—	Ea	196.00	—	—	196.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 10 KW	—	Ea	231.00	—	—	231.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 15 KW	—	Ea	502.00	—	—	502.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 20 KW	—	Ea	557.00	—	—	557.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 25 KW	—	Ea	684.00	—	—	684.00
Water-to-water thermal transfer, additional	—	Ea	445.00	—	—	445.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Geothermal water source heat pump (open loop), w/free cooling. Water-to-air thermal transfer. The refrigeration circuit is only operated in the heating mode while passive "free" cooling is provided by pumping cold well water directly to a unit-mounted coil that bypasses the refrigeration (compressor) unit. This unit is suited to areas where the temperature of ground water supply is below 50°F. Optional de-superheater system provides domestic hot water temperature preheat or boost. Make additional allowances for the water source, i.e., supply and return water wells, pond or lake source, etc. Make additional allowances for connections, ancillary components, start up and testing.						
Heat pump, open loop, free cooling, 2 ton	P1@2.50	Ea	3,510.00	102.00	—	3,612.00
Heat pump, open loop, free cooling, 3 ton	P1@3.00	Ea	4,310.00	122.00	—	4,432.00
Heat pump, open loop, free cooling, 4 ton	P1@3.50	Ea	4,830.00	142.00	—	4,972.00
Heat pump, open loop, free cooling, 5 ton	P1@4.00	Ea	8,510.00	163.00	—	8,673.00
Heat pump, open loop, free cooling, 7½ ton	P1@4.75	Ea	9,220.00	193.00	—	9,413.00
Optional de-superheater coil	—	Ea	907.00	—	—	907.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 5 KW	—	Ea	196.00	—	—	196.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 10 KW	—	Ea	231.00	—	—	231.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 15 KW	—	Ea	502.00	—	—	502.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 20 KW	—	Ea	557.00	—	—	557.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 25 KW	—	Ea	684.00	—	—	684.00
Water-to-water thermal transfer additional	—	Ea	445.00	—	—	445.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Geothermal water source heat pump (closed refrigerant loop). Water-to-air thermal transfer. Optional de-superheater system provides domestic hot water temperature preheat or boost. Make additional allowances for the heat transfer loop, i.e., refrigerant loop. Make additional allowances for connections, ancillary components, start up and testing.

Heat pump, 2 ton	P1@2.50	Ea	2,100.00	102.00	—	2,202.00
Heat pump, 3 ton	P1@3.00	Ea	2,740.00	122.00	—	2,862.00
Heat pump, 4 ton	P1@3.50	Ea	3,170.00	142.00	—	3,312.00
Heat pump, 5 ton	P1@4.00	Ea	6,680.00	163.00	—	6,843.00
Heat pump, 7½ ton	P1@4.75	Ea	6,350.00	193.00	—	6,543.00
Optional de-superheater coil	—	Ea	870.00	—	—	870.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 5 KW	—	Ea	203.00	—	—	203.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 10 KW	—	Ea	238.00	—	—	238.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 15 KW	—	Ea	522.00	—	—	522.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 20 KW	—	Ea	579.00	—	—	579.00
Optional supplementary electric coil 25 KW	—	Ea	709.00	—	—	709.00

LEED certification for geothermal heat pumps

Add for a LEED-certified heat pump with USGBC rating	—	%	20.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED registration and inspection	—	Ea	2,180.00	—	—	2,180.00
Add for LEED central digital performance monitor/recorder, ComfortView 3 or equal	—	Ea	2,600.00	—	—	2,600.00
Add for LEED-certified zone recording thermostats, Carrier DebonAir, USB remote-ready	—	Ea	387.00	—	—	387.00
Add for IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) CO_2 sensor and duct-mounted aspirator box	—	Ea	468.00	—	—	468.00

Heat pump, residential air-to-air split system. Outdoor unit installed on pad or wall bracket. Indoor coil installed in supply air plenum upstream of supply air fan (air handler). Units rated at 13SEER (Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating). System includes outdoor condenser/compressor unit, indoor evaporative coil, programmable thermostat, indoor/outdoor sensor. Condenser/compressor unit comes pre-charged from the factory with R410A refrigerant. 208/230 Volt, single phase. Rated in nominal tonnage. (12,000 BTU's equals 1 ton cooling).

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Setting outdoor unit on pad or wall bracket						
2.0-ton outdoor unit	P1@1.50	Ea	2,610.00	61.00	—	2,671.00
3.0-ton outdoor unit	P1@1.75	Ea	2,860.00	71.20	—	2,931.20
3.5-ton outdoor unit	P1@2.00	Ea	3,470.00	81.30	—	3,551.30
4.0-ton outdoor unit	P1@2.25	Ea	3,710.00	91.50	—	3,801.50
5.0-ton outdoor unit	P1@2.50	Ea	4,360.00	102.00	—	4,462.00
Mounting evaporative coil in air stream						
2.0-ton evap. coil	P1@1.15	Ea	28.30	46.80	—	75.10
3.0-ton evap. coil	P1@1.35	Ea	34.00	54.90	—	88.90
3.5-ton evap. coil	P1@1.50	Ea	39.60	61.00	—	100.60
4.0-ton evap. coil	P1@2.00	Ea	45.20	81.30	—	126.50
5.0-ton evap. coil	P1@2.25	Ea	51.00	91.50	—	142.50
Install and connect (braze) refrigerant line set – 50' (Liquid x Suction). Connect refrigerant line set. Condensor/compressor unit to evaporative coil.						
2.0-ton 3/8" - 5/8"	P1@2.00	Ea	249.00	81.30	—	330.30
3.0-ton 1/2" - 7/8"	P1@2.25	Ea	288.00	91.50	—	379.50
3.5-ton 5/8" - 1"	P1@3.75	Ea	436.00	152.00	—	588.00
4.0-ton 7/8" -1-1/8"	P1@4.50	Ea	521.00	183.00	—	704.00
5.0-ton 1" - 1-3/8"	P1@6.00	Ea	702.00	244.00	—	946.00
Control wiring						
24 volt	BE@3.00	Ea	30.70	135.00	—	165.70
Power wiring compressor						
208/230 Volt	BE@2.00	Ea	184.00	89.80	—	273.80
Evaporative coil drain	P1@1.00	Ea	21.80	40.70	—	62.50
Equipment pad, concrete slab, 4' x 4' x 2"	CF@4.00	Ea	31.40	157.00	—	188.40
Equipment pad, patio stones, 2' x 2' x 1–1/2" (4 ea)	CF@2.00	Ea	41.70	78.50	—	120.20

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Heat pump, split system, single-speed blower, single-phase scroll compressor – 208 volt, 13 SEER (Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating)

Air-to-air thermal transfer. Material costs include outdoor stat / low ambient, short cycle timer, high-pressure cut out and digital heat/cool thermostat with manual change-over. Labor includes setting outdoor condenser, indoor blower and coil sections in place only. Make additional allowances for refrigerant piping / connections, electrical / temperature control wiring / connections and evaporator coil condensate drain.

1.5 tons cooling	S2@4.00	Ea	3,390.00	160.00	—	3,550.00
2 tons cooling	S2@4.25	Ea	3,490.00	170.00	—	3,660.00
2.5 tons cooling	S2@4.50	Ea	4,060.00	180.00	—	4,240.00
3 tons cooling	S2@5.00	Ea	4,530.00	200.00	—	4,730.00
3.5 tons cooling	S2@5.75	Ea	4,970.00	230.00	—	5,200.00
4 tons cooling	S2@6.25	Ea	5,490.00	250.00	—	5,740.00
5 tons cooling	S2@7.50	Ea	6,370.00	299.00	—	6,669.00

Heat pump, split system, single-speed blower, three-phase scroll compressor – 230 volt, 13 SEER (Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating)

Air-to-air thermal transfer. Material costs include outdoor stat / low ambient, short cycle timer, high-pressure cut out and digital heat/cool thermostat with manual change over. Labor includes setting outdoor condenser, indoor blower and coil sections in place only. Make additional allowances for refrigerant piping / connections, electrical / temperature control wiring / connections and evaporator coil condensate drain.

3.5 tons cooling	S2@5.75	Ea	5,540.00	230.00	—	5,770.00
4 tons cooling	S2@6.25	Ea	6,040.00	250.00	—	6,290.00
5 tons cooling	S2@7.50	Ea	6,920.00	299.00	—	7,219.00

Heat pump, split system, variable-speed blower, single-phase scroll compressor – 208 volt, 13 SEER (Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating)

Air-to-air thermal transfer. Material costs include outdoor stat / low ambient, short cycle timer, high-pressure cut out and digital heat/cool thermostat with manual change over. Labor includes setting outdoor condenser, indoor blower and coil sections in place only. Make additional allowances for refrigerant piping / connections, electrical / temperature control wiring / connections and evaporator coil condensate drain.

1.5 tons cooling	S2@4.00	Ea	4,070.00	160.00	—	4,230.00
2 tons cooling	S2@4.25	Ea	4,130.00	170.00	—	4,300.00
2.5 tons cooling	S2@4.50	Ea	4,740.00	180.00	—	4,920.00
3 tons cooling	S2@5.00	Ea	5,240.00	200.00	—	5,440.00
3.5 tons cooling	S2@5.75	Ea	5,630.00	230.00	—	5,860.00
4 tons cooling	S2@6.25	Ea	6,370.00	250.00	—	6,620.00
5 tons cooling	S2@7.50	Ea	7,220.00	299.00	—	7,519.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Heat pump, split system, variable-speed blower, three-phase scroll compressor – 230 volt, 13 SEER (Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating)

Air-to-air thermal transfer. Material costs include outdoor stat / low ambient, short cycle timer, high-pressure cut out and digital heat/cool thermostat with manual change over. Labor includes setting outdoor condenser, indoor blower and coil sections in place only. Make additional allowances for refrigerant piping / connections, electrical / temperature control wiring / connections and evaporator coil condensate drain.

3.5 tons cooling	S2@5.75	Ea	6,240.00	230.00	—	6,470.00
4 tons cooling	S2@6.25	Ea	6,900.00	250.00	—	7,150.00
5 tons cooling	S2@7.50	Ea	7,840.00	299.00	—	8,139.00

Heat pump, split system, single-speed blower, single-phase scroll compressor – 208 volt, 14 SEER (Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating)

Air-to-air thermal transfer. Material costs include outdoor stat / low ambient, short cycle timer, high-pressure cut out and digital heat/cool thermostat with manual change over. Labor includes setting outdoor condenser, indoor blower and coil sections in place only. Make additional allowances for refrigerant piping / connections, electrical / temperature control wiring / connections and evaporator coil condensate drain.

2 tons cooling	S2@4.25	Ea	4,690.00	170.00	—	4,860.00
2.5 tons cooling	S2@4.50	Ea	5,310.00	180.00	—	5,490.00
3 tons cooling	S2@5.00	Ea	5,630.00	200.00	—	5,830.00
3.5 tons cooling	S2@5.75	Ea	6,440.00	230.00	—	6,670.00
4 tons cooling	S2@6.25	Ea	7,180.00	250.00	—	7,430.00
5 tons cooling	S2@7.50	Ea	7,860.00	299.00	—	8,159.00

Heat pump, split system, variable-speed blower, single-phase scroll compressor – 208 volt, 14 SEER (Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating)

Air-to-air thermal transfer. Material costs include outdoor stat / low ambient, short cycle timer, high-pressure cut out and digital heat/cool thermostat with manual change over. Labor includes setting outdoor condenser, indoor blower and coil sections in place only. Make additional allowances for refrigerant piping / connections, electrical / temperature control wiring / connections and evaporator coil condensate drain.

2 tons cooling	S2@4.25	Ea	5,340.00	170.00	—	5,510.00
2.5 tons cooling	S2@4.50	Ea	5,840.00	180.00	—	6,020.00
3 tons cooling	S2@5.00	Ea	6,250.00	200.00	—	6,450.00
3.5 tons cooling	S2@5.75	Ea	7,050.00	230.00	—	7,280.00
4 tons cooling	S2@6.25	Ea	7,650.00	250.00	—	7,900.00
5 tons cooling	S2@7.50	Ea	11,200.00	299.00	—	11,499.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Heat pump system accessories						
Fossil fuel kit	S2@2.50	Ea	220.00	99.80	—	319.80
High pressure cut out kit	S2@.500	Ea	76.60	20.00	—	96.60
Outdoor stat/low ambient sensors	S2@.500	Ea	72.20	20.00	—	92.20
Short cycle protection	S2@.500	Ea	57.00	20.00	—	77.00
Digital heat/cool thermostat w/manual change-over	S2@.750	Ea	162.00	29.90	—	191.90
Digital, programmable heat/cool thermostat w/auto change-over	S2@.750	Ea	508.00	29.90	—	537.90
Heat pump, supplemental electric heating coil						
Set in place only. Make additional allowances for electrical connections.						
5 KW, 240 Volt	S2@1.50	Ea	192.00	59.90	—	251.90
7.5 KW, 240 Volt	S2@1.75	Ea	231.00	69.90	—	300.90
10 KW, 240 Volt	S2@2.00	Ea	269.00	79.80	—	348.80
12.5 KW, 240 V	S2@2.25	Ea	447.00	89.80	—	536.80
15 KW, 240 Volt	S2@2.75	Ea	565.00	110.00	—	675.00
20 KW, 240 Volt	S2@3.50	Ea	634.00	140.00	—	774.00
25 KW, 240 Volt	S2@4.25	Ea	763.00	170.00	—	933.00
LEED certification for geothermal heat pumps						
Add for a LEED-certified heat pump with USGBC rating	—	%	20.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED registration and inspection	—	Ea	2,180.00	—	—	2,180.00
Add for LEED central digital performance monitor/recorder, ComfortView 3 or equal	—	Ea	2,600.00	—	—	2,600.00
Add for LEED-certified zone recording thermostats, Carrier DebonAir, USB remote-ready	—	Ea	387.00	—	—	387.00
Add for IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) CO_2 sensor and duct-mounted aspirator box	—	Ea	468.00	—	—	468.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Water pump, submersible. Domestic water, geothermal open loop, well, lake or pond applications. Stainless steel jacket with multiple-stage impellers and integral foot valve.						
Submersible pump, 120/240 volt, ½ HP	P1@2.00	Ea	658.00	81.30	—	739.30
Submersible pump, 240 volt, ¾ HP	P1@2.00	Ea	820.00	81.30	—	901.30
Submersible pump, 240 volt, 1 HP	P1@2.00	Ea	1,160.00	81.30	—	1,241.30
Submersible pump, 240 volt, 1½ HP	P1@2.00	Ea	1,510.00	81.30	—	1,591.30
Submersible pump, 240 volt, 2 HP	P1@2.00	Ea	1,760.00	81.30	—	1,841.30
Submersible pump, 240 volt, 3 HP	P1@2.00	Ea	1,980.00	81.30	—	2,061.30
Submersible pump, 240 volt, 5 HP	P1@2.00	Ea	2,310.00	81.30	—	2,391.30
Pump controller – constant pressure, VSD	P1@1.50	Ea	1,110.00	61.00	—	1,171.00
Pump control box, 120 volt	P1@.600	Ea	65.80	24.40	—	90.20
Pump control box, 240 volt	P1@.600	Ea	80.70	24.40	—	105.10
Pump stand, PVC	P1@1.00	Ea	176.00	40.70	—	216.70
Pump stand, galvanized steel	P1@1.35	Ea	239.00	54.90	—	293.90
Water pump, jet. Domestic water well, lake and pond applications. 110 volt, cast iron body, single-stage impeller, including pressure switch & pressure gauge. Use for shallow depths to 25' maximum lift. Deep well applications to 120' maximum lift.						
Jet pump, shallow depth ½ HP	P1@2.00	Ea	306.00	81.30	—	387.30
Jet pump, shallow depth ¾ HP	P1@2.00	Ea	354.00	81.30	—	435.30
Jet pump, deep well ½ HP	P1@2.00	Ea	415.00	81.30	—	496.30
Jet pump, deep well ¾ HP	P1@2.00	Ea	482.00	81.30	—	563.30
Optional pump-mounted pressure tank 5 gallon	P1@.500	Ea	140.00	20.30	—	160.30

Water pump system accessories. Pressure tanks are factory pre-charged. VSD = variable speed drive.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Pressure tank, bladder type, 5 gallon	P1@1.00	Ea	116.00	40.70	—	156.70
Pressure tank, bladder type, 10 gallon	P1@2.00	Ea	133.00	81.30	—	214.30
Pressure tank, bladder type, 20 gallon	P1@2.00	Ea	158.00	81.30	—	239.30
Pressure tank, bladder type, 30 gallon	P1@2.00	Ea	225.00	81.30	—	306.30
Pressure tank, bladder type, 40 gallon	P1@2.00	Ea	298.00	81.30	—	379.30
Brass tank tee, ¾" or 1" w/ union	P1@.300	Ea	69.80	12.20	—	82.00
Brass tank tee, ¾" or 1" w/o union	P1@.300	Ea	56.10	12.20	—	68.30
Constant pressure VSD pump controller	P1@1.50	Ea	1,060.00	61.00	—	1,121.00
Pressure switch, 110/220 volt	P1@.350	Ea	44.80	14.20	—	59.00
Pressure gauge, 0-100 psi, ¼"	P1@.200	Ea	11.20	8.13	—	19.33
Sediment faucet (hose bibb), ½"	P1@1.50	Ea	9.09	61.00	—	70.09
Double injector deep well venturi, 1", brass	P1@.600	Ea	257.00	24.40	—	281.40
Double injector deep well venturi, 1¼", brass	P1@.650	Ea	295.00	26.40	—	321.40
Double injector deep well venturi, 1½", brass	P1@.700	Ea	333.00	28.50	—	361.50
Double injector deep well venturi, 1", plastic	P1@.550	Ea	80.70	22.40	—	103.10
Double injector deep well venturi, 1¼", plastic	P1@.600	Ea	99.60	24.40	—	124.00
Double injector deep well venturi, 1½", plastic	P1@.650	Ea	108.00	26.40	—	134.40
Foot valve, 1", brass	P1@.400	Ea	87.60	16.30	—	103.90
Foot valve, 1¼", brass	P1@.400	Ea	90.50	16.30	—	106.80
Foot valve, 1½", brass	P1@.400	Ea	96.60	16.30	—	112.90
Foot valve, 1", plastic	P1@.400	Ea	26.50	16.30	—	42.80
Foot valve, 1¼", plastic	P1@.400	Ea	32.30	16.30	—	48.60
Foot valve, 1½", plastic	P1@.400	Ea	35.90	16.30	—	52.20
Barbed adapter, FIP/MIP, 1" brass	P1@.230	Ea	14.40	9.35	—	23.75
Barbed adapter, FIP/MIP, 1¼" brass	P1@.250	Ea	16.50	10.20	—	26.70

Water Pump System Accessories

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Barbed adapter, FIP/MIP, 1½" brass	P1@.265	Ea	20.20	10.80	—	31.00
Barbed adapter, FIP/MIP, 1" plastic	P1@.215	Ea	12.80	8.74	—	21.54
Barbed adapter, FIP/MIP, 1¼" plastic	P1@.220	Ea	14.10	8.95	—	23.05
Barbed adapter, FIP/MIP, 1½" plastic	P1@.235	Ea	18.90	9.56	—	28.46
Pitless adapter, 1" x 5" brass	P1@1.25	Ea	213.00	50.80	—	263.80
Pitless adapter, 1¼" x 5" brass	P1@1.25	Ea	229.00	50.80	—	279.80
Pitless adapter, 1½" x 5" brass	P1@1.25	Ea	257.00	50.80	—	307.80
Pitless adapter, 2" x 6" brass	P1@1.80	Ea	390.00	73.20	—	463.20
Poly pipe, 75 psi, 1"	P1@.020	LF	.32	.81	—	1.13
Poly pipe, 75 psi, 1¼"	P1@.021	LF	.38	.85	—	1.23
Poly pipe, 75 psi, 1½"	P1@.022	LF	.40	.89	—	1.29
Poly pipe, 100 psi, 1"	P1@.021	LF	.32	.85	—	1.17
Poly pipe, 100 psi, 1¼"	P1@.022	LF	.38	.89	—	1.27
Poly pipe, 100 psi, 1½"	P1@.023	LF	.40	.94	—	1.34
Electrical wire (110 volt), #12/4	P1@.015	LF	.38	.61	—	.99
Electrical wire (220 volt), #10/4	P1@.015	LF	.40	.61	—	1.01
Heat shrink kit	—	Ea	4.87	—	—	4.87

Geothermal water wells

A geothermal water well is constructed and operates exactly like a water well used for drinking water. In many residential applications, the supply well of the geothermal system also functions as the domestic water supply well.

The cost of a drilled well depends on many variables, such as costs to get the drilling rig and crew to the site, the type of geologic formation the well drilling rig must drill through, the depth the driller must achieve to find water in that particular location and the distance from an existing available water source to provide the water required to drill (to refill the water truck if necessary).

Well drillers charge by the foot and usually have a 100' minimum charge-out fee. They can only speculate to what depth they must drill to find water. Water being found at a particular depth nearby doesn't always translate to finding water at another given location at the same depth. It's important to remember that drilling a relatively small hole in the ground and hoping to hit what is described as a vein of water as part of an underground water table is always a gamble. As such, it is, without proper research, difficult to determine a realistic budget for well drilling. It's always prudent to call the water authority or a well driller in the area for the most accurate information on the water and geological characteristics of a given location.

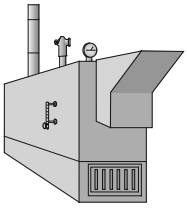
Use the following to begin to formulate a budget exclusive of costs associated with factors listed above. Because of the inherent uncertainties of the process, these prices are given only as typical subcontract costs.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Drilled well, 5" diameter, PVC casing, set into bedrock. Based on a 2-man crew, 1 rotary drill rig and a 1,500 gallon water truck. Minimum 100' charge in most cases. Typical subcontract costs.						
Drilled through till, clay, sand	—	LF	—	—	—	39.20
Drilled through till and boulder	—	LF	—	—	—	50.70
Drilled through limestone soft bedrock	—	LF	—	—	—	57.00
Drilled through granite hard bedrock	—	LF	—	—	—	114.00
Add for galvanized steel casing	—	LF	—	—	—	16.40
Drilled well, 6" diameter, PVC casing, set into bedrock. Based on a 2-man crew, 1 rotary drill rig and a 1,500 gallon water truck. Minimum 100' charge in most cases. Typical subcontract costs.						
Drilled through till, clay, sand	—	LF	—	—	—	43.60
Drilled through till and boulder	—	LF	—	—	—	55.50
Drilled through limestone soft bedrock	—	LF	—	—	—	60.10
Drilled through granite hard bedrock	—	LF	—	—	—	123.00
Add for galvanized steel casing	—	LF	—	—	—	20.10

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Drilled well, 8" diameter, PVC casing, set into bedrock. Based on a 2-man crew, 1-rotary drill rig and a 1,500 gallon water truck. Minimum 100' charge in most cases. Typical subcontract costs.						
Drilled through till, clay, sand	—	LF	—	—	—	55.50
Drilled through till and boulder	—	LF	—	—	—	63.30
Drilled through limestone soft bedrock	—	LF	—	—	—	71.30
Drilled through granite hard bedrock	—	LF	—	—	—	144.00
Add for galvanized steel casing	—	LF	—	—	—	40.00
Drilled well, 10" diameter, PVC casing, set into bedrock. Based on a 2-man crew, 1 rotary drill rig and a 1,500 gallon water truck. Minimum 100' charge in most cases. Typical subcontract costs.						
Drilled through till, clay, sand	—	LF	—	—	—	66.50
Drilled through till and boulder	—	LF	—	—	—	74.30
Drilled through limestone soft bedrock	—	LF	—	—	—	82.20
Drilled through granite hard bedrock	—	LF	—	—	—	190.00
Add for galvanized steel casing	—	LF	—	—	—	50.90
Geothermal bore hole (vertical loop), 3" diameter, drilled to a maximum of 30'. Includes installation of a polypropylene fluid loop using a 180-degree return bend with socket fusion joints. Bore hole filled with bentonite slurry through a tremie tube and mud pump. Includes socket fusioned header and supply & return mains to heat pump. Based on a minimum of 1,000 vertical feet (2,000' of pipe) Based on a 2-man crew, 1 skid steer-mounted rotary drill rig and a 50 gallon water tank. Typical subcontract costs.						
¾" vertical loop	—	LF	—	—	—	13.40
1" vertical loop	—	LF	—	—	—	14.70
Add for thermally-enhanced Bentonite	—	LF	—	—	—	3.81
Geothermal horizontal loop, directionally bored. Includes installation of a polypropylene fluid loop. Based on a minimum of 2,000 horizontal feet (2,000' of pipe). Based on a 3-man crew, 1 directional boring/horizontal drill machine. Typical subcontract costs.						
¾" straight horizontal loop	—	LF	—	—	—	8.14
1" straight horizontal loop	—	LF	—	—	—	8.87

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Geothermal horizontal loop, slinky type. Includes installation of a polypropylene fluid loop. Based on a minimum of 2,000 horizontal feet (2,000' of pipe). Based on a 3-man crew, 1 excavator backhoe. Typical subcontract costs.						
¾" slinky loop	—	LF	—	—	—	6.17
1" slinky loop	—	LF	—	—	—	6.96
¾" slinky pond loop	—	LF	—	—	—	4.82
1" slinky pond loop	—	LF	—	—	—	5.62

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

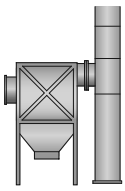


Biomass-fired hot water boilers for central heating systems. For residential, commercial and light industrial applications. 15 PSI, EPA, ASME and UL rated, with wood-pellet and/or corn fuel gravity-feed hopper, ash hood cleanout, secondary natural gas or #2 oil burner, platinum stack transition emissions catalyst, forced draft fan, factory-installed boiler trim, feedwater pump and valves, and tempering valve. Add the cost of the following if required: a concrete pad, optional stainless steel 2 GPM potable hot water coil insert, expansion tank and circulating pump, stack and stack liner, CO_2 fire extinguisher system and electrical connection. Add the cost of post-installation inspection by both the fire marshal and the mechanical inspector to validate federal, state and local energy tax credits or energy tax credit offsets. See pollution control stack costs below. Equipment cost is for an appliance dolly, 3,000 lb. come-along, and ½ ton chain hoist. Listed by boiler horsepower (BHP) rating and input capacity in thousands of BTU per hour (MBH).

3 BHP, 102 MBH	SN@24.0	Ea	12,300.00	1,030.00	69.50	13,399.50
3 BHP, 104 MBH	SN@24.0	Ea	11,200.00	1,030.00	69.50	12,299.50
6 BHP, 200 MBH	SN@28.0	Ea	14,400.00	1,200.00	81.10	15,681.10
14 BHP, 500 MBH	SN@30.0	Ea	17,200.00	1,280.00	86.80	18,566.80
27 BHP, 900 MBH	SN@44.0	Ea	24,900.00	1,880.00	127.00	26,907.00

LEED certification requires 88% boiler efficiency, recording controls, compliance with SCAQMD 1146.2 emission standards and zone thermostats.

Add for LEED-certified boiler with USGBC rating	—	%	15.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED registration and inspection	—	Ea	2,150.00	—	—	2,150.00
Add for central performance monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	2,710.00	—	—	2,710.00
Add for zone recording thermostat	—	Ea	402.00	—	—	402.00

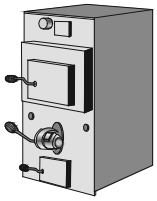


Retrofit pollution control stack for biomass hot water boilers. Stack-mounted platinum catalytic screen for biomass-fired hot water boilers for central radiant heating systems. E.P.A. and California Code standards compliant. UL rated. Includes stack mounting transition and extensions, baghouse structural steel frame, stack transition cleanout and inspection stack access bolted ports and an integral CO_2 fire extinguisher system. Add the cost of a concrete pad, electrical connection, post-installation calibration, inspection by both the fire marshal and the mechanical inspector to validate federal, state and local emission reduction tax credits and associated energy tax credit offsets. Equipment cost is for a 2-ton capacity hydraulic truck crane. Listed by boiler horsepower (BHP) rating and input capacity in thousands of BTU per hour (MBH). Use these figures to estimate the cost of adding a pollution control stack to an existing biomass boiler to meet environmental regulations.

3 BHP, 102 MBH	SN@20.0	Ea	1,470.00	857.00	57.90	2,384.90
3 BHP, 104 MBH	SN@20.0	Ea	1,510.00	857.00	57.90	2,424.90
6 BHP, 200 MBH	SN@20.0	Ea	2,270.00	857.00	57.90	3,184.90
14 BHP, 500 MBH	SN@40.0	Ea	2,780.00	1,710.00	116.00	4,606.00
27 BHP, 900 MBH	SN@40.0	Ea	3,770.00	1,710.00	116.00	5,596.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Biomass-fired water or steam boilers for multi-dwelling, process and industrial applications. 15 PSI, EPA, ASME and UL rated. Includes wood pellet and/or corn fuel auger feed hopper, ash auger cleanout, secondary natural gas or #2 oil burner, platinum stack transition emissions catalyst, forced draft fan, factory-installed boiler trim, feedwater pump and valves, and tempering valve. Add the following costs if required: a concrete pad, optional stainless steel 10 GPM potable hot water coil insert, circulating pump, expansion tank, shell and tube heat exchanger, stack and stack liner, CO_2 fire extinguisher system, pollution control baghouse and filter, electrical connection. Add the cost of post-installation inspection by both the fire marshal and the mechanical inspector to validate federal, state and local energy tax credits or energy tax credit offsets. See pollution control stack costs below. Equipment cost is for a 5-ton capacity forklift. Listed by boiler horsepower (BHP) rating and input capacity in thousands of BTU per hour (MBH).

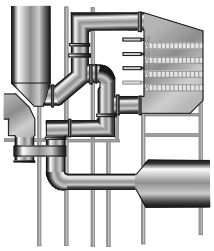


30 BHP, 1,000 MBH	SN@168	Ea	89,200.00	7,200.00	1,470.00	97,870.00
50 BHP, 1,700 MBH	SN@200	Ea	164,000.00	8,570.00	1,740.00	174,310.00
100 BHP, 3,400 MBH	SN@400	Ea	254,000.00	17,100.00	3,490.00	274,590.00
125 BHP, 4,100 MBH	SN@400	Ea	321,000.00	17,100.00	3,490.00	341,590.00
150 BHP, 5,000 MBH	SN@500	Ea	312,000.00	21,400.00	4,360.00	337,760.00
200 BHP, 6,700 MBH	SN@600	Ea	430,000.00	25,700.00	5,230.00	460,930.00

LEED certification requires 88% boiler efficiency, recording controls, compliance with SCAQMD 1146.2 emission standards and zone thermostats.

Add for LEED-certified boiler with USGBC rating	—	%	6.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED registration and inspection	—	Ea	2,150.00	—	—	2,150.00
Add for central performance monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	2,710.00	—	—	2,710.00
Add for zone recording thermostat	—	Ea	402.00	—	—	402.00

Biomass boiler stack tie-in to baghouse filter. Ionically bonded silicon-lined carbon steel. Costs assume a 20-foot vertical stack height, connection via T-shaped connector with cleanout to the baghouse inlet plenum. Includes rigging, breeching, connecting stack sections from back “turnaround” plenum of boiler to baghouse inlet plenum, vendor-supplied structural steel stack support brackets and aluminized external coating. Equipment cost assumes rental of a 2-ton hydraulic truck crane. Biomass boilers, stoves and heaters smaller than 30 BHP can use a conventional boiler stack (without a baghouse) and require only a platinum catalytic screen. Costs shown assume a 20-foot stack height and 10' horizontal run from T-connector. Cost per 10' length, including a bolt and gasket set on each end. Add 15% for each 10' section (or portion thereof) beyond 20' vertically or horizontally.



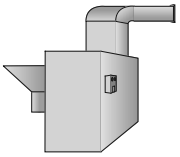
10" diameter	SN@12.0	Ea	3,150.00	514.00	217.00	3,881.00
12" diameter	SN@12.0	Ea	3,520.00	514.00	217.00	4,251.00
16" diameter	SN@16.0	Ea	3,770.00	685.00	289.00	4,744.00
20" diameter	SN@20.0	Ea	4,780.00	857.00	362.00	5,999.00
24" diameter	SN@24.0	Ea	5,280.00	1,030.00	434.00	6,744.00
30" diameter	SN@32.0	Ea	7,820.00	1,370.00	579.00	9,769.00
56" diameter	SN@40.0	Ea	13,300.00	1,710.00	723.00	15,733.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Retrofit pollution control stack for biomass water or steam boiler. Stack-mounted platinum screen catalytic reactor with air filtration fabric baghouse. For use with biomass-fired hot water or low-pressure steam boilers for central radiant heating or process systems. Meets EPA, NFPA, California Code and UL standards for multi-dwelling, process and industrial applications. Cost includes equipment stack transitions and fittings, transition access bolted inspection and cleanout ports, structural steel frame equipment support and ladders, bottom ash cleanout for baghouse, alarmed stack gas composition monitor and recorder, urea tank and urea pump & regulating valve and an integral CO_2 fire extinguisher system. Costs do not include the following: concrete pad, electrical tie-in, calibration and commissioning, post-installation inspection by the fire marshal and the mechanical inspector to validate federal, state and local energy tax credits or energy tax credit offsets. Equipment cost is for a 2-ton capacity hydraulic truck crane. Listed by boiler horsepower (BHP) rating and input capacity in thousands of BTU per hour (MBH). Use these figures to estimate the cost of adding a pollution control stack to an existing biomass boiler to meet environmental regulations.

30 BHP, 1,000 MBH	SN@40.0	Ea	43,900.00	1,710.00	723.00	46,333.00
50 BHP, 1,700 MBH	SN@80.0	Ea	77,900.00	3,430.00	1,450.00	82,780.00
100 BHP, 3,400 MBH	SN@80.0	Ea	137,000.00	3,430.00	1,450.00	141,880.00
125 BHP, 4,100 MBH	SN@120	Ea	145,000.00	5,140.00	2,170.00	152,310.00
150 BHP, 5,000 MBH	SN@120	Ea	156,000.00	5,140.00	2,170.00	163,310.00
200 BHP, 6,700 MBH	SN@160	Ea	165,000.00	6,850.00	2,890.00	174,740.00

Biomass-fired central air space heaters for residential, multi-dwelling, and light commercial applications. 15 PSI, EPA, ASHRAE and UL rated. Includes a wood pellet and/or corn fuel gravity-feed hopper, ash hood cleanout, secondary natural gas or #2 oil burner, platinum stack transition emissions catalyst, forced draft fan, ducted hot-air circulation plenum and integral three- speed circulation duct blower. Add the cost of a concrete pad, optional stainless steel 2 GPM potable hot water coil insert, expansion tank and circulating pump, stack and stack liner, CO_2 fire extinguisher system and electrical connection. These costs do not include post-installation inspection by both the fire marshal and the mechanical inspector to validate federal, state and local energy tax credits or energy tax credit offsets. Equipment cost is for a 2-ton capacity forklift. Listed by input capacity in thousands of BTU per hour (MBH).



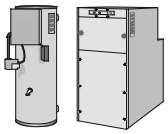
90 MBH	SN@16.0	Ea	3,640.00	685.00	117.00	4,442.00
120 MBH	SN@16.0	Ea	4,710.00	685.00	117.00	5,512.00
170 MBH	SN@20.0	Ea	8,240.00	857.00	147.00	9,244.00
500 MBH	SN@30.0	Ea	12,800.00	1,280.00	220.00	14,300.00
950 MBH	SN@44.0	Ea	15,200.00	1,880.00	323.00	17,403.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Water mist fire extinguishing systems for biomass boilers. 20 minute full saturation cycle, with automatic reset to enable instantaneous reactivation for re-ignition. NFPA rated. Includes high pressure spray heads, piping, pumps, valves, alarm horns, emergency halogen lighting, calibration, training, insurance inspection and safety procedure documentation. Based on remote sensor relays for the fuel hopper, fuel conveyor, combustion chamber and baghouse filter.

30 BHP boiler	ST@60.0	Ea	15,800.00	2,850.00	—	18,650.00
50 BHP boiler	ST@60.0	Ea	19,800.00	2,850.00	—	22,650.00
100 BHP boiler	ST@80.0	Ea	28,900.00	3,790.00	—	32,690.00
125 BHP boiler	ST@80.0	Ea	31,300.00	3,790.00	—	35,090.00
150 BHP boiler	ST@120	Ea	36,100.00	5,690.00	—	41,790.00
200 BHP boiler	ST@120	Ea	41,900.00	5,690.00	—	47,590.00
Add for CO_2 based extinguishing system	—	%	—	—	—	20.0
Add for Halon-based extinguishing system	—	%	—	—	—	30.0

Pulse-type boilers for central radiant heating. 15 PSI, EPA, ASME and UL rated. Modular design for multiple installations. Natural gas only. With forced draft fan, factory-installed boiler trim, feedwater pump and valves, and tempering valve. For residential, commercial and light industrial radiant heating and potable water applications. Add the cost of a concrete pad, circulating pump, stack and stack liner, CO_2 fire extinguisher system, electrical connection, and post-installation inspection by both the fire marshal and the mechanical inspector to validate federal, state and local energy tax credits or energy tax credit offsets. Equipment cost is for an appliance dolly, come-along and chain hoist. Listed by boiler horsepower (BHP) rating and input capacity in thousands of BTU per hour (MBH).



3 BHP, 90 MBH	P1@24.0	Ea	5,050.00	976.00	243.00	6,269.00
3 BHP, 150 MBH	P1@24.0	Ea	7,300.00	976.00	243.00	8,519.00
6 BHP, 299 MBH	P1@28.0	Ea	10,000.00	1,140.00	284.00	11,424.00

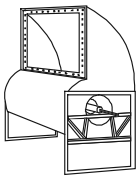
LEED certification requires 88% boiler efficiency, recording controls, compliance with SCAQMD 1146.2 emission standards and zone thermostats.

Add for LEED-certified boiler with USGBC rating	—	%	15.0	—	—	—
Add for LEED registration and inspection	—	Ea	2,150.00	—	—	2,150.00
Add for central performance monitor/ recorder	—	Ea	1,260.00	—	—	1,260.00
Add for zone recording thermostat	—	Ea	174.00	—	—	174.00

Passive flat-panel solar water heater. Ambient pressure, modular design for multiple installation, EPA, DOE and UL rated, with piping, tempering valve, circulating pump, controls, storage tank and heating coil. Cost does not include electrical connection, roofing modification (bracing) to accommodate the additional weight of water-filled panels, insulation or padding between roof and panels. Add the cost of post-installation inspection by the mechanical inspector to validate federal, state and local energy tax credits or energy tax credit offsets. For larger arrays (laundries, institutional facilities, food processing plants), develop an estimate based on required daily capacity and multiply these costs by the number of panels required. Equipment cost is for a 1-ton capacity hydraulic crane truck.

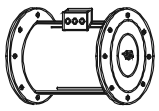
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
One 32.3 SF solar panel, 80 gallons per day	P1@16.0	Ea	3,900.00	651.00	1,010.00	5,561.00
Two 32.3 SF solar panels, 120 gallons per day	P1@20.0	Ea	5,450.00	813.00	1,270.00	7,533.00

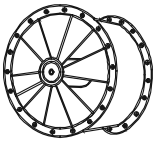
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Centrifugal air-foil wheel blower, with motor, drive and isolation, set in place only.						
1/3 HP, 12" dia.	SN@2.50	Ea	1,820.00	107.00	—	1,927.00
1/2 HP, 15" dia.	SN@4.50	Ea	3,140.00	193.00	—	3,333.00
1 HP, 18" dia.	SN@7.00	Ea	3,640.00	300.00	—	3,940.00
2 HP, 18" dia.	SN@7.50	Ea	4,310.00	321.00	—	4,631.00
3 HP, 27" dia.	SN@9.00	Ea	6,810.00	385.00	6.51	7,201.51
5 HP, 30" dia.	SN@11.0	Ea	8,030.00	471.00	7.95	8,508.95
7½ HP, 36" dia.	SN@12.0	Ea	9,730.00	514.00	8.67	10,252.67
10 HP, 40" dia.	SN@14.0	Ea	13,500.00	600.00	10.10	14,110.10
15 HP, 44" dia.	SN@17.0	Ea	18,200.00	728.00	12.30	18,940.30
20 HP, 60" dia.	SN@20.0	Ea	20,500.00	857.00	14.50	21,371.50



Utility centrifugal blower, with motor, drive and isolation, set in place only.						
1/3 HP, 10" dia.	SN@2.50	Ea	1,170.00	107.00	—	1,277.00
1/2 HP, 12" dia.	SN@4.50	Ea	1,530.00	193.00	—	1,723.00
1 HP, 15" dia.	SN@6.50	Ea	2,500.00	278.00	—	2,778.00
2 HP, 18" dia.	SN@7.50	Ea	2,840.00	321.00	—	3,161.00
3 HP, 24" dia.	SN@9.00	Ea	4,090.00	385.00	6.51	4,481.51
5 HP, 27" dia.	SN@11.0	Ea	4,710.00	471.00	7.95	5,188.95
7½ HP, 36" dia.	SN@12.0	Ea	7,570.00	514.00	8.67	8,092.67
10 HP, 40" dia.	SN@14.0	Ea	9,130.00	600.00	10.10	9,740.10
15 HP, 44" dia.	SN@17.0	Ea	9,880.00	728.00	12.30	10,620.30

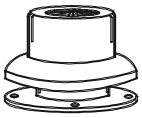
Vane-axial fan, set in place only.						
30 HP, 36" dia.	SN@16.0	Ea	24,100.00	685.00	289.00	25,074.00
50 HP, 42" dia.	SN@24.0	Ea	26,700.00	1,030.00	434.00	28,164.00
100 HP, 48" dia.	SN@32.0	Ea	33,200.00	1,370.00	579.00	35,149.00
200 HP, 54" dia.	SN@40.0	Ea	47,100.00	1,710.00	723.00	49,533.00





Tube-axial fan, set in place only.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
15 HP, 24" dia.	SN@10.0	Ea	7,090.00	428.00	181.00	7,699.00
25 HP, 30" dia.	SN@13.0	Ea	11,000.00	557.00	235.00	11,792.00
30 HP, 36" dia.	SN@16.0	Ea	14,700.00	685.00	289.00	15,674.00
75 HP, 40" dia.	SN@22.0	Ea	21,800.00	942.00	398.00	23,140.00
100 HP, 48" dia.	SN@32.0	Ea	33,500.00	1,370.00	579.00	35,449.00



Roof exhaust fan, ASHRAE/American National Standards Institute specification 62.2-2007 and Air Conditioning Contractors of America Standard ACCA 5QI-2007, “HVAC Indoor Air Quality Installation Specification 2007.” U.S. Green Building Council, Underwriters laboratories and CSA approved. Cost includes fan and bearing, shaft mount and power transmission assembly or direct drive, enclosure, mount plates, electric motor, 110 or 408, 3-phase, 60 Hz, switch or relay assembly, motor fusing and ground fault protection, fan blade guard. Set in place only. Add installation costs from the figures below.

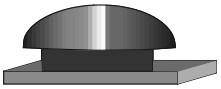
1/4 HP, 14" dia.	SN@2.50	Ea	1,870.00	107.00	—	1,977.00
1/3 HP, 22" dia.	SN@2.90	Ea	2,300.00	124.00	—	2,424.00
1/2 HP, 24" dia.	SN@3.50	Ea	2,630.00	150.00	—	2,780.00
1 HP, 30" dia.	SN@4.50	Ea	3,640.00	193.00	—	3,833.00
2 HP, 36" dia.	SN@5.00	Ea	5,200.00	214.00	90.40	5,504.40
3 HP, 40" dia.	SN@6.00	Ea	7,790.00	257.00	108.00	8,155.00
5 HP, 48" dia.	SN@7.00	Ea	10,800.00	300.00	127.00	11,227.00
Cut, frame and gasket downcomer hole in roof	S2@1.00	Ea	34.40	39.90	—	74.30
Mount duct hangers	S2@.250	Ea	4.42	9.98	—	14.40
Cut and mount sheet metal duct	S2@.350	LF	6.80	14.00	—	20.80
Apply and coat duct insulation	S2@.150	LF	2.95	5.99	—	8.94
Install electrical wiring	BE@.150	LF	2.13	6.73	—	8.86
Install HVAC controls	BE@.500	Ea	—	22.40	—	22.40
Commission and test	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
Run air balance and fine-tune system	P1@1.00	Ea	—	40.70	—	40.70

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Ceiling-mounted commercial ventilator. Low-profile metal grille. Galvanized steel housing. Designed for continuous operation. Acoustically insulated. Can be installed horizontally, vertically or in-line. Labor includes layout and fasten in place only. Make additional allowances for vent duct and electrical requirements.

100 CFM	P1@1.05	Ea	186.00	42.70	—	228.70
150 CFM	P1@1.15	Ea	234.00	46.80	—	280.80
200 CFM	P1@1.35	Ea	295.00	54.90	—	349.90
250 CFM	P1@1.45	Ea	371.00	59.00	—	430.00
300 CFM	P1@1.65	Ea	443.00	67.10	—	510.10
400 CFM	P1@2.15	Ea	570.00	87.40	—	657.40
500 CFM	P1@2.50	Ea	693.00	102.00	—	795.00
700 CFM	P1@2.75	Ea	964.00	112.00	—	1,076.00
900 CFM	P1@2.85	Ea	1,070.00	116.00	180.00	1,366.00
1,500 CFM	P1@3.50	Ea	1,480.00	142.00	221.00	1,843.00
2,000 CFM	P1@3.85	Ea	1,630.00	157.00	244.00	2,031.00
3,500 CFM	P1@4.25	Ea	1,860.00	173.00	269.00	2,302.00

Powered attic ventilator. Thermostatically controlled. 1/10 Hp, 120V/6-Hz motor. 8" x 24" metal housing. Labor includes layout and fasten in place only. Make additional allowances for electrical and roofing requirements.



1,200 CFM	P1@2.00	Ea	234.00	81.30	—	315.30

Exterior wall/roof exhaust fan. Fully enclosed. Thermally protected. Lifetime lubricated 120V/6-Hz motor. Weather-resistant aluminum housing. Balance blower wheel. Neoprene vibration isolation. Includes backdraft damper, flashing plate and critter screen. 10" discharge outlet. Labor includes layout and fasten in place only. Make additional allowances for vent duct, electrical and roofing requirements.

600 CFM	P1@2.50	Ea	693.00	102.00	—	795.00
900 CFM	P1@2.85	Ea	1,080.00	116.00	—	1,196.00

Room ventilator fan. Interior thru-wall room-to-room air transfer application. High efficiency. Manually switched operation with built-in variable speed control. 8" and 10" discharge outlets. Built in damper. Includes intake and discharge grilles. Labor includes layout and fasten in place only. Make additional allowances for electrical requirements.

180 CFM	P1@1.25	Ea	144.00	50.80	—	194.80
270 CFM	P1@1.50	Ea	216.00	61.00	—	277.00
380 CFM	P1@1.75	Ea	295.00	71.20	—	366.20

Ceiling exhaust fan, with automatic motion response control. Adjustable (5-60 minutes) time interval operation. Manual override feature. 4" discharge outlet. Pre-wired outlet box. Balanced blower wheel. Permanently lubricated motor. Neoprene vibration isolators. Quiet operation. Suitable for washroom exhaust applications. Labor includes layout and fasten in place only. Make additional allowances for vent duct and electrical requirements.

90 CFM	P1@1.00	Ea	222.00	40.70	—	262.70
130 CFM	P1@1.15	Ea	344.00	46.80	—	390.80

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Ceiling exhaust fan, with automatic humidity response control. Adjustable time interval operation (5-60 minutes). Manual override feature. 4" discharge outlet. Pre-wired outlet box. Balanced blower wheel. Permanently lubricated motor. Neoprene vibration isolators. Quiet operation. Suitable for washroom exhaust applications. Labor includes layout and fasten in place only. Make additional allowances for vent duct and electrical requirements.

90 CFM	P1@1.00	Ea	262.00	40.70	—	302.70
130 CFM	P1@1.15	Ea	383.00	46.80	—	429.80

Ceiling exhaust fan, manually-switched operation. 4" discharge outlet. Pre-wired outlet box. 4 pole motor. Suitable for washroom exhaust applications. Labor includes layout and fasten in place only. Make additional allowances for vent duct and electrical requirements.

50 CFM	P1@1.00	Ea	49.70	40.70	—	90.40
70 CFM	P1@1.00	Ea	74.20	40.70	—	114.90
90 CFM	P1@1.00	Ea	86.50	40.70	—	127.20
110 CFM	P1@1.05	Ea	104.00	42.70	—	146.70

Ceiling exhaust fan, high efficiency. Manually switched operation. 8" and 10" discharge outlets. Labor includes layout and fasten in place only. Suitable for kitchens, laundry rooms, rec rooms and workshops. Make additional allowances for vent duct and electrical requirements.

160 CFM	P1@1.25	Ea	93.80	50.80	—	144.60
180 CFM	P1@1.25	Ea	135.00	50.80	—	185.80
270 CFM	P1@1.50	Ea	198.00	61.00	—	259.00
350 CFM	P1@1.75	Ea	249.00	71.20	—	320.20

Discharge hood ducting kit. Including discharge hood, 4" x 10' of flexible duct, duct clamps, 3" x 4" transition coupling.

Wall hood, 4"	P1@2.00	Ea	24.20	81.30	—	105.50
Roof hood, 4"	P1@2.25	Ea	48.00	91.50	—	139.50
Wall hood, 6"	P1@2.55	Ea	108.00	104.00	—	212.00

Fan controls. Switch only.

1 hour timer	BE@.155	Ea	76.20	6.96	—	83.16
Humidistat	BE@.155	Ea	52.50	6.96	—	59.46
Speed controller	BE@.155	Ea	71.70	6.96	—	78.66

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Air admittance valve. For ventless sanitary plumbing. Provides a water seal in traps without roof penetration and vent piping. Complies with ASHRAE/American National Standards Institute spec. 62.2-2007 and American Society for Sanitary Engineering specs 1050 and 1051.

Cut, frame and gasket for wall inset and vent valve access door	SW@1.00	Ea	36.00	46.50	—	82.50
Mount valve	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
Connect valve to sanitary S- or P-trap	P1@1.00	Ea	—	40.70	—	40.70

Bathroom fans and heaters. Comply with ASHRAE/American National Standards Institute spec 62.2-2007 and meet new indoor air quality code requirements for dehumidification, mold and mildew prevention and radon mitigation. Continental Fan, Tamarack, Broan or equal. Includes enclosure, mount plates, 110 or 408 volt electric motor, switch or relay assembly, motor fusing, ground fault protection. Add the following installation costs, if required.

Cut, frame and gasket exhaust hole in sidewall	SW@1.00	Ea	36.00	46.50	—	82.50
Cut and mount sheet metal duct	SW@.150	LF	7.15	6.98	—	14.13
Apply and coat duct insulation	S2@.050	LF	3.11	2.00	—	5.11
Install electrical wiring (typical)	BE@.150	LF	2.24	6.73	—	8.97
Install controls	BE@.500	Ea	—	22.40	—	22.40
Test and adjust	P1@.250	Ea	—	10.20	—	10.20

Bathroom exhaust fan with heater, commercial grade, Continental Fan, Broan or equal.

106 CFM fan, 4" duct	BE@.500	Ea	266.00	22.40	—	288.40
152 CFM fan, 4" duct	BE@.500	Ea	302.00	22.40	—	324.40
247 CFM fan, 6" duct	BE@.500	Ea	503.00	22.40	—	525.40
418 CFM fan, 8" duct	BE@.500	Ea	648.00	22.40	—	670.40

Infrared bulb heater and fan. 4-point adjustable mounting brackets span up to 24 inches. Uses 250 watt, 120 volt R-40 infrared bulbs (not included). Heater and fan units include 70 CFM, 3.5 sones ventilator fan. Damper and duct connector included. Plastic matte-white molded grille and compact housings. CFM (cubic feet of air per minute).

1-bulb, 70 CFM, 3.5 sones	BE@1.00	Ea	75.30	44.90	—	120.20
2-bulb heater, 7" duct	BE@1.10	Ea	94.80	49.40	—	144.20

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Heat-A-Lamp® bulb heater and fan. NuTone. Swivel-mount. Torsion spring holds plates firmly to ceiling. 250 watt radiant heat from one R-40 infrared heat lamp. Uses 4-inch duct. Adjustable socket for ceilings up to 1-inch thick. Adjustable hanger bars. Automatic reset for thermal protection. White polymeric finish. UL listed.

2.6 amp, 1 lamp, 12-1/2" x 10"	BE@1.50	Ea	77.90	67.30	—	145.20
5.0 amp, 2 lamp, 15-3/8" x 11"	BE@1.50	Ea	100.00	67.30	—	167.30

Surface-mount ceiling bath resistance heater and fan. 1,250 watt. 4,266 BTU. 120 volt. Chrome alloy wire element for instant heat. Built-in fan. Automatic overheat protection. Low-profile housing. Permanently lubricated motor. Mounts to standard 3¼-inch round or 4-inch octagonal ceiling electrical box. Satin-finish aluminum grille extends 2¾ inch from ceiling. 11" diameter x 2¾" deep.

10.7 amp	BE@.750	Ea	79.40	33.70	—	113.10

Designer Series bath heater and exhaust fan. 1,500 watt fan-forced heater. 120 watt light capacity, 7 watt night-light (bulbs not included). Permanently lubricated motor. Polymeric damper. Torsion-spring grille mount. Non-glare light-diffusing glass lens. Fits single gang opening. Suitable for use with insulation. 100 CFM, 1.2 sones.

4" duct, 100 watt lamp	BE@1.00	Ea	322.00	44.90	—	366.90

Ventilation exhausters

Includes all-weather enclosure, air balance control, software module and NFPA-certified fusible plug-type vertical duct riser gravity dampers, and efficiency optimization arrays. Add the cost of roof curb, control wiring, electrical wiring, permits and final inspection. For wall- or roof-mount in single- and multi-unit residences, commercial (i.e. hotels), institutional (i.e. hospitals and schools) buildings. Set in place only. Add installation costs from the section below. Costs assume rental of an appliance dolly, a 3,000 lb. come-a-long and a ½-ton chain hoist.

Downblast ventilation exhausters. Rooftop mounted, direct drive, centrifugal type. Suitable for either ducted or nonducted applications.

1/4 HP, 14" dia.	SN@2.50	Ea	1,870.00	107.00	—	1,977.00
1/3 HP, 22" dia.	SN@2.90	Ea	2,300.00	124.00	—	2,424.00
1/2 HP, 24" dia.	SN@3.50	Ea	2,630.00	150.00	—	2,780.00
1 HP, 30" dia.	SN@4.50	Ea	3,640.00	193.00	—	3,833.00
2 HP, 36" dia.	SN@5.00	Ea	5,200.00	214.00	14.50	5,428.50
3 HP, 40" dia.	SN@6.00	Ea	7,790.00	257.00	17.40	8,064.40
5 HP, 48" dia.	SN@7.00	Ea	10,800.00	300.00	20.30	11,120.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Upblast ventilation exhausters. Direct drive, centrifugal, for roof or wall mount.						
1/4 HP, 14" dia.	SN@2.50	Ea	2,020.00	107.00	—	2,127.00
1/3 HP, 22" dia.	SN@2.90	Ea	2,440.00	124.00	—	2,564.00
1/2 HP, 24" dia.	SN@3.50	Ea	2,800.00	150.00	—	2,950.00
1 HP, 30" dia.	SN@4.50	Ea	3,890.00	193.00	—	4,083.00
2 HP, 36" dia.	SN@5.00	Ea	5,470.00	214.00	14.50	5,698.50
3 HP, 40" dia.	SN@6.00	Ea	8,040.00	257.00	17.40	8,314.40
5 HP, 48" dia.	SN@7.00	Ea	11,100.00	300.00	20.30	11,420.30

Energy-efficient exhauster arrays. Upblast belt-drive centrifugal UL762 roof exhausters. Low profile metal grille. Galvanized steel housing. Designed for continuous operation. Acoustically insulated. Can be installed horizontally, vertically or in-line. Labor includes layout and fasten in place only. Make additional allowances for vent duct and electrical requirements.

100 CFM	P1@1.05	Ea	287.00	42.70	—	329.70
150 CFM	P1@1.15	Ea	317.00	46.80	—	363.80
200 CFM	P1@1.35	Ea	344.00	54.90	—	398.90
250 CFM	P1@1.45	Ea	445.00	59.00	—	504.00
300 CFM	P1@1.65	Ea	503.00	67.10	—	570.10
400 CFM	P1@2.15	Ea	631.00	87.40	—	718.40
500 CFM	P1@2.50	Ea	732.00	102.00	—	834.00
700 CFM	P1@2.75	Ea	1,050.00	112.00	—	1,162.00
900 CFM	P1@2.85	Ea	1,140.00	116.00	8.25	1,264.25
1,500 CFM	P1@3.50	Ea	1,740.00	142.00	10.10	1,892.10
2,000 CFM	P1@3.85	Ea	1,930.00	157.00	11.10	2,098.10
3,500 CFM	P1@4.25	Ea	2,150.00	173.00	12.30	2,335.30

Installation costs for ventilation exhausters.

Cut, frame and gasket downcomer hole in sidewall or roof	S2@1.00	Ea	34.80	39.90	—	74.70
Mount duct hangers	S2@.250	Ea	4.42	9.98	—	14.40
Cut & mount sheet metal duct	S2@.350	LF	6.80	14.00	—	20.80
Apply and coat duct insulation	S2@.150	LF	2.95	5.99	—	8.94
Install electrical wiring	BE@.150	LF	2.13	6.73	—	8.86
Install exhauster controls	BE@.500	Ea	—	22.40	—	22.40
Commission and test	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
Run air balance and fine-tune system	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00

Unitary or factory-packaged air conditioning units are often too small to meet the heating and cooling needs of a large single-zone space. In such cases, engineers design what's called a "built-up" system. They're custom fitted to the client's needs and the space. A typical "built-up" system includes the following equipment:

- centrifugal blowers or axial-flow fans
- damper assemblies
- coil banks
- filter banks

Once the system is assembled, it's enclosed in a shop-fabricated housing or casing. The illustration on page 333 shows a standard apparatus housing. The walls and roof are shop-built panels. These panels consist of a layer of thermal insulation covered on one or both sides with sheets of 18 gauge galvanized steel. An interior framework of steel angles or channels supports the panels. Seal all mating surfaces to minimize air leakage, using gaskets, caulking or sealant.

Apparatus Housing

There are two types of panels used in building apparatus housings: "double-skin" panels and "single-skin" panels. Double-skin panels have a layer of thermal insulation material sandwiched between two sheets of 18 gauge galvanized steel. Single-skin panels also have a layer of insulation. However, only the outside surface is clad in 18 gauge steel sheeting. On the inside the panel insulation is exposed.

The costs of constructing and installing apparatus housings vary greatly. This is due to the wide range of possible conditions and needs that you face on each job. Some of the many factors that influence costs include the following:

- internal operating pressures
- external wind loads
- seismic requirements
- physical locations

That's why I recommend that you always prepare a detailed cost estimate. Then you can take all the particulars into account. However, for budget estimating purposes only, use the following cost data:

Single-skin panels	$11.70 per SF*
Double-skin panels	$19.90 per SF*
Access doors (20" x 60")	$407.00 each

*Total area of walls and roof, less doors.

When you're estimating material costs for apparatus housings, remember to add in an extra 25 percent to cover the following costs: waste, seams, gaskets, sealants and miscellaneous assembly hardware.

Labor for Shop-Fabrication and Field Assembly of Apparatus Housings. The costs listed are manhours per square foot (SF) of panel. To find the total SF of panel, add up areas for all the panels.

Description	Shop Labor (MH per SF)	Field Labor (MH per SF)
Single-skin panels	.040	.250
Double-skin panels	.085	.300
Add for access doors	.400	.240

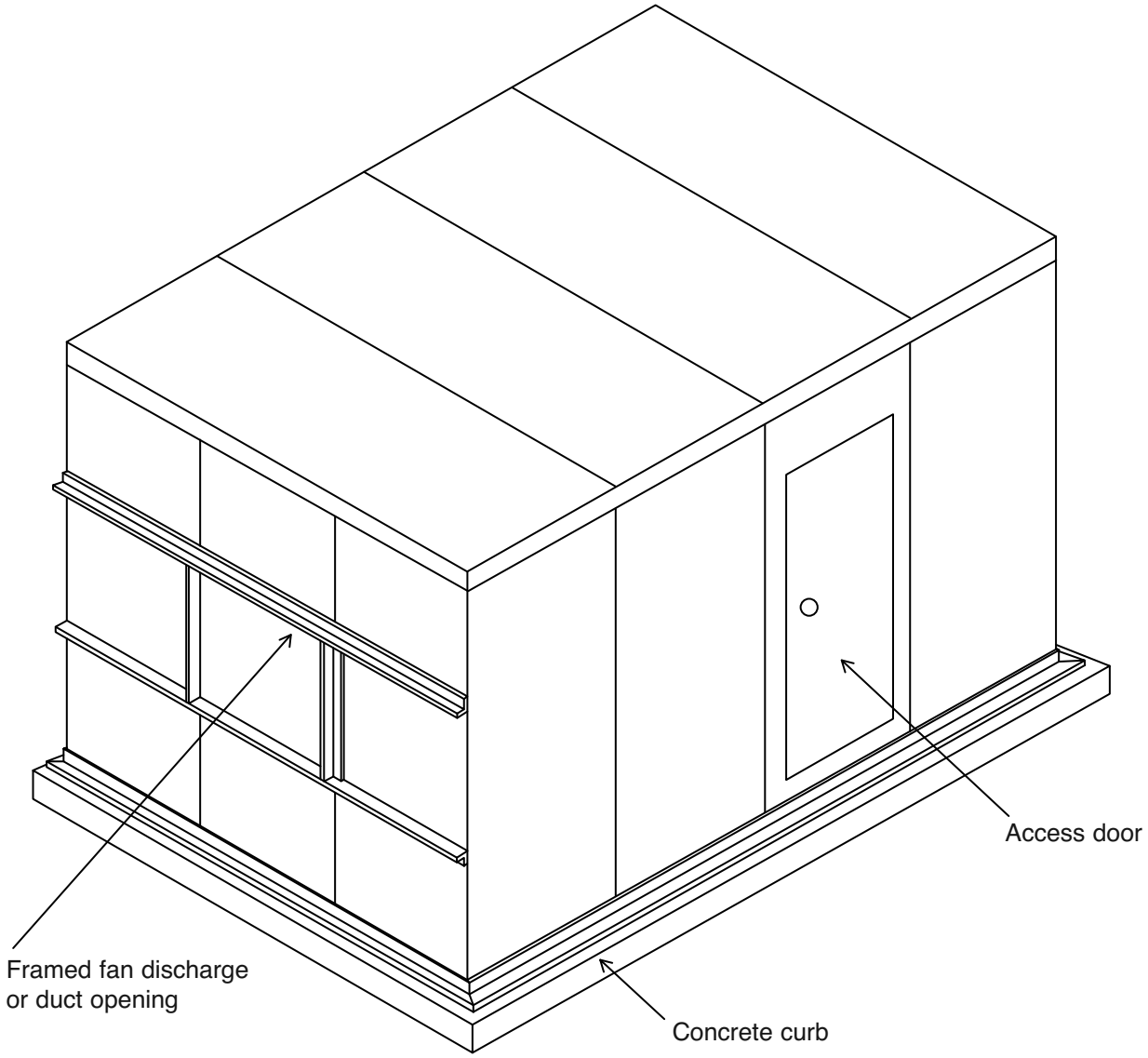


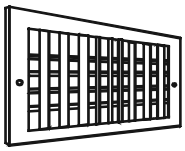
Figure 1 - Typical apparatus housing

Supply air side-wall register, fixed pattern, with damper. Steel construction.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
8" x 4"	S2@.250	Ea	11.60	9.98	—	21.58
8" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	12.00	9.98	—	21.98
10" x 4"	S2@.250	Ea	13.10	9.98	—	23.08
10" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	22.30	9.98	—	32.28
10" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	21.30	9.98	—	31.28
12" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	22.60	9.98	—	32.58
12" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	18.30	9.98	—	28.28
14" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	18.40	9.98	—	28.38
14" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	21.00	9.98	—	30.98

Return air side-wall grille, fixed pattern, without damper. Steel construction.

14" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	10.00	9.98	—	19.98
14" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	9.70	9.98	—	19.68
16" x 16"	S2@.250	Ea	29.30	9.98	—	39.28
20" x 10"	S2@.300	Ea	43.60	12.00	—	55.60
20" x 16"	S2@.300	Ea	47.80	12.00	—	59.80
20" x 20"	S2@.300	Ea	63.20	12.00	—	75.20
24" x 24"	S2@.350	Ea	82.30	14.00	—	96.30

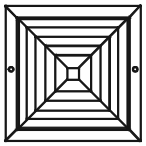


Supply air double-deflection side-wall register, adjustable pattern. Aluminum construction.

8" x 4"	S2@.250	Ea	37.60	9.98	—	47.58
8" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	41.90	9.98	—	51.88
10" x 4"	S2@.250	Ea	48.10	9.98	—	58.08
10" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	49.40	9.98	—	59.38
10" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	53.10	9.98	—	63.08
12" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	54.90	9.98	—	64.88
12" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	61.50	9.98	—	71.48
12" x 10"	S2@.250	Ea	69.70	9.98	—	79.68
14" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	69.70	9.98	—	79.68
14" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	70.60	9.98	—	80.58
14" x 10"	S2@.250	Ea	75.10	9.98	—	85.08
16" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	75.10	9.98	—	85.08
16" x 10"	S2@.250	Ea	82.30	9.98	—	92.28
18" x 8"	S2@.300	Ea	85.70	12.00	—	97.70
18" x 10"	S2@.300	Ea	91.90	12.00	—	103.90
18" x 12"	S2@.300	Ea	96.90	12.00	—	108.90

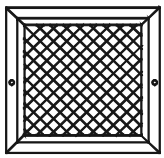
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Return air single-deflection side-wall grille, adjustable pattern. Aluminum construction.						
8" x 4"	S2@.250	Ea	34.10	9.98	—	44.08
8" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	37.60	9.98	—	47.58
10" x 4"	S2@.250	Ea	41.20	9.98	—	51.18
10" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	44.60	9.98	—	54.58
10" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	47.60	9.98	—	57.58
12" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	49.20	9.98	—	59.18
12" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	55.30	9.98	—	65.28
12" x 10"	S2@.250	Ea	62.30	9.98	—	72.28
14" x 6"	S2@.250	Ea	62.30	9.98	—	72.28
14" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	63.90	9.98	—	73.88
14" x 10"	S2@.250	Ea	67.00	9.98	—	76.98
16" x 8"	S2@.250	Ea	67.00	9.98	—	76.98
16" x 10"	S2@.300	Ea	74.10	12.00	—	86.10
18" x 8"	S2@.300	Ea	77.20	12.00	—	89.20
18" x 10"	S2@.300	Ea	82.90	12.00	—	94.90
18" x 12"	S2@.300	Ea	87.40	12.00	—	99.40

4-way adjustable pattern ceiling diffuser, 24" x 24" with collar and volume damper. Steel construction.						
6" neck	S2@.350	Ea	96.40	14.00	—	110.40
8" neck	S2@.350	Ea	101.00	14.00	—	115.00
10" neck	S2@.350	Ea	109.00	14.00	—	123.00
12" neck	S2@.350	Ea	114.00	14.00	—	128.00
14" neck	S2@.400	Ea	136.00	16.00	—	152.00



Fixed pattern ceiling diffuser, 24" x 24" with collar, without volume damper. Steel construction.						
6" neck	S2@.350	Ea	58.20	14.00	—	72.20
8" neck	S2@.350	Ea	62.70	14.00	—	76.70
10" neck	S2@.350	Ea	70.40	14.00	—	84.40
12" neck	S2@.350	Ea	74.50	14.00	—	88.50
14" neck	S2@.350	Ea	96.40	14.00	—	110.40

Perforated ceiling diffuser, 24" x 24" fixed pattern with collar, without volume damper. Steel construction.						
6" neck	S2@.350	Ea	77.30	14.00	—	91.30
8" neck	S2@.350	Ea	80.10	14.00	—	94.10
10" neck	S2@.350	Ea	85.90	14.00	—	99.90
12" neck	S2@.350	Ea	91.90	14.00	—	105.90
14" neck	S2@.400	Ea	103.00	16.00	—	119.00
16" neck	S2@.720	Ea	174.00	28.70	—	202.70



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Round 3-cone, 2-position ceiling diffuser with collar, without volume damper. Steel construction.						
6"	S2@.350	Ea	79.90	14.00	—	93.90
8"	S2@.350	Ea	91.90	14.00	—	105.90
10"	S2@.350	Ea	111.00	14.00	—	125.00
12"	S2@.350	Ea	131.00	14.00	—	145.00
14"	S2@.350	Ea	175.00	14.00	—	189.00
Round adjustable ceiling diffuser with collar and volume damper. Steel construction.						
6"	S2@.350	Ea	120.00	14.00	—	134.00
8"	S2@.350	Ea	142.00	14.00	—	156.00
10"	S2@.350	Ea	111.00	14.00	—	125.00
12"	S2@.350	Ea	175.00	14.00	—	189.00
14"	S2@.350	Ea	325.00	14.00	—	339.00
16"	S2@.450	Ea	380.00	18.00	—	398.00
18"	S2@.450	Ea	438.00	18.00	—	456.00
20"	S2@.550	Ea	518.00	22.00	—	540.00
24"	S2@.650	Ea	712.00	25.90	—	737.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

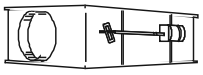
Makeup air unit. Makeup air unit uses 100% direct-heated outdoor air for warehouse, factory and institutional applications to provide higher thermal efficiency and balanced distribution of system air while pre-heating air for use in boiler or other HVAC applications. ANSI standard Z83.4/CSA 3.7 certified. With weatherproof metal enclosure, burner, analog electric controls for burner and fan, thermostat, actuator, natural gas burner array, and either roof-mount supports or sidewall external mounts and transition and gaskets. Set in place only. Add installation costs.

200 to 399 CFM	SN@2.25	Ea	723.00	96.40	—	819.40
400 to 599 CFM	SN@2.25	Ea	798.00	96.40	—	894.40
600 to 799 CFM	SN@2.75	Ea	918.00	118.00	49.70	1,085.70
800 to 999 CFM	SN@3.00	Ea	1,100.00	128.00	54.20	1,282.20
1,000 to 1,499 CFM	SN@3.50	Ea	1,460.00	150.00	63.30	1,673.30
1,500 to 1,999 CFM	SN@4.00	Ea	1,850.00	171.00	72.30	2,093.30
4,000 to 5,999 CFM	SN@6.00	Ea	4,680.00	257.00	108.00	5,045.00
7,500 to 10,000 CFM	SN@8.00	Ea	8,000.00	343.00	145.00	8,488.00
15,000 to 25,000 CFM	SN@10.0	Ea	11,400.00	428.00	181.00	12,009.00
30,000 to 40,000 CFM	SN@16.0	Ea	16,800.00	685.00	289.00	17,774.00
60,000 to 80,000 CFM	SN@24.0	Ea	29,400.00	1,030.00	434.00	30,864.00

Installation costs for makeup air units.

Cut, frame and gasket downcomer/ sidewall hole	S2@1.00	Ea	32.00	39.90	—	71.90
Mount duct hangers	S2@.250	Ea	4.11	9.98	—	14.09
Cut and mount sheet metal duct	S2@.350	LF	6.35	14.00	—	20.35
Apply and coat duct insulation	S2@.150	LF	2.77	5.99	—	8.76
Install piping for gas line	P1@.100	LF	4.50	4.07	—	8.57
Install electrical wiring	BE@.150	LF	1.99	6.73	—	8.72
Install makeup air unit controls	BE@.500	Ea	—	22.40	—	22.40
Commission and test	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
Run air balance and fine-tune system	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00

Variable-air volume units regulate supply air to ducted air conditioning systems. These systems are certified to ANSI standard Z83.4/CSA 3.7 and can be either roof-mounted or upper sidewall externally-mounted. Costs include a weatherproof metal enclosure, heater coil or electrical heater fixture, fan and fan controls, downcomer or sidewall entry transition and gaskets, and either roof-mount supports or sidewall external mounts. Includes set in place only. Add installation costs from the table that follows.



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Variable-air volume terminal unit with analog electric controls, thermostat, actuator and controller.						
200- 400 CFM	SN@2.00	Ea	645.00	85.70	36.20	766.90
400- 600 CFM	SN@2.00	Ea	720.00	85.70	36.20	841.90
600- 800 CFM	SN@2.50	Ea	757.00	107.00	45.20	909.20
800-1,000 CFM	SN@2.75	Ea	821.00	118.00	49.70	988.70
1,000-1,500 CFM	SN@3.00	Ea	1,190.00	128.00	54.20	1,372.20
1,500-2,000 CFM	SN@3.50	Ea	1,520.00	150.00	63.30	1,733.30
Variable-air volume terminal reheat unit with analog electric controls, thermostat, actuator, controller and a two-row hot water coil.						
200- 400 CFM	SN@2.25	Ea	745.00	96.40	40.70	882.10
400- 600 CFM	SN@2.25	Ea	821.00	96.40	40.70	958.10
600- 800 CFM	SN@2.75	Ea	946.00	118.00	49.70	1,113.70
800-1,000 CFM	SN@3.00	Ea	1,140.00	128.00	54.20	1,322.20
1,000-1,500 CFM	SN@3.50	Ea	1,520.00	150.00	63.30	1,733.30
1,500-2,000 CFM	SN@4.00	Ea	1,910.00	171.00	72.30	2,153.30
Installation costs for variable-air volume units.						
Cut, frame and gasket downcomer hole in roof	S2@1.00	Ea	31.30	39.90	—	71.20
Mount duct hangers	S2@.250	Ea	4.03	9.98	—	14.01
Cut and mount sheet metal duct	S2@.350	LF	6.22	14.00	—	20.22
Apply and coat duct insulation	S2@.150	LF	2.72	5.99	—	8.71
Install piping for chilled or hot water/steam	P1@.100	LF	3.20	4.07	—	7.27
Install electrical wiring	BE@.150	LF	1.94	6.73	—	8.67
Install VAV controls	BE@.500	Ea	—	22.40	—	22.40
Commission and test	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
Run air balance and fine-tune system	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00

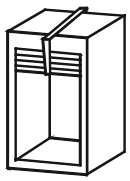
Air balance software and control modules for variable-air volume ducted zone control. For commercial, institutional and industrial applications. Johnson Controls or equal. The zone and duct-mounted sensor and response unit comprises a digital controller, actuator and differential pressure transducer. These components are wired together and securely housed inside a plenum-rated enclosure which mounts directly to the VAV "serviced zone" box. Complies with Underwriters Laboratories file E107041, CCN PAZX, UL916 Energy Management Equipment. Interfaces with Windows-based commercial desktop computers per the digital control manufacturer's specifications.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Fully programmable 28 point controller, 16 universal inputs, 12 universal outputs, 12 HOA switches, a battery-backed real-time clock, plus preconfigured function blocks for a real-time clock. Stores schedules and trending information.						
Programmable controller	BE@.500	Ea	1,030.00	22.40	—	1,052.40
Configurable variable air volume pressure independent terminal box controller with wireless transceiver (868.3 MHz)						
Terminal box controller	BE@.500	Ea	3,100.00	22.40	—	3,122.40
Configurable controller, preconfigured LNS plug-in, and all input devices required for typical rooftop unit application						
Preconfigured controller	BE@.500	Ea	2,050.00	22.40	—	2,072.40
Variable-air volume controller system software for a Windows computer. Includes a software license and support for two concurrent client browser connections with no limit on the number of concurrent users and no data tag limit.						
System software	BE@18.0	Ea	6,890.00	808.00	—	7,698.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Opposed-blade damper for rectangular ductwork						
12" x 6"	S2@.600	Ea	71.60	24.00	—	95.60
12" x 10"	S2@.650	Ea	84.70	25.90	—	110.60
12" x 12"	S2@.700	Ea	104.00	27.90	—	131.90
18" x 12"	S2@.800	Ea	119.00	31.90	—	150.90
18" x 18"	S2@.850	Ea	132.00	33.90	—	165.90
24" x 12"	S2@.850	Ea	140.00	33.90	—	173.90
24" x 18"	S2@.900	Ea	153.00	35.90	—	188.90
24" x 24"	S2@1.00	Ea	170.00	39.90	—	209.90
30" x 12"	S2@.900	Ea	160.00	35.90	—	195.90
30" x 18"	S2@1.00	Ea	178.00	39.90	—	217.90
30" x 24"	S2@1.10	Ea	202.00	43.90	—	245.90
30" x 30"	S2@1.20	Ea	216.00	47.90	—	263.90
36" x 18"	S2@1.10	Ea	209.00	43.90	—	252.90
36" x 36"	S2@1.40	Ea	286.00	55.90	—	341.90
42" x 24"	S2@1.30	Ea	291.00	51.90	—	342.90
42" x 42"	S2@1.50	Ea	398.00	59.90	—	457.90
48" x 24"	S2@1.40	Ea	303.00	55.90	—	358.90
48" x 48"	S2@1.60	Ea	420.00	63.90	—	483.90
54" x 24"	S2@1.45	Ea	383.00	57.90	—	440.90
54" x 54"	S2@1.70	Ea	479.00	67.90	—	546.90
Single-blade damper for rectangular ductwork						
12" x 6"	S2@.600	Ea	44.90	24.00	—	68.90
12" x 8"	S2@.625	Ea	49.20	25.00	—	74.20
12" x 10"	S2@.650	Ea	55.30	25.90	—	81.20
12" x 12"	S2@.700	Ea	64.80	27.90	—	92.70
18" x 12"	S2@.800	Ea	72.10	31.90	—	104.00
18" x 18"	S2@.850	Ea	81.80	33.90	—	115.70
24" x 12"	S2@.850	Ea	86.80	33.90	—	120.70
24" x 18"	S2@.900	Ea	90.30	35.90	—	126.20
24" x 24"	S2@1.00	Ea	99.10	39.90	—	139.00
Single-blade butterfly damper for round ductwork						
6"	S2@.600	Ea	44.90	24.00	—	68.90
8"	S2@.550	Ea	42.30	22.00	—	64.30
10"	S2@.600	Ea	49.10	24.00	—	73.10
12"	S2@.650	Ea	55.50	25.90	—	81.40
14"	S2@.700	Ea	63.20	27.90	—	91.10
16"	S2@.765	Ea	70.00	30.50	—	100.50
18"	S2@.835	Ea	77.50	33.30	—	110.80
20"	S2@.900	Ea	87.30	35.90	—	123.20

Curtain-type duct fire damper, 1½-hour rating, U.L. label

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
12" x 6"	S2@1.00	Ea	81.50	39.90	—	121.40
12" x 8"	S2@1.00	Ea	88.30	39.90	—	128.20
12" x 10"	S2@1.05	Ea	96.90	41.90	—	138.80
12" x 12"	S2@1.10	Ea	104.00	43.90	—	147.90
18" x 12"	S2@1.20	Ea	146.00	47.90	—	193.90
18" x 18"	S2@1.30	Ea	159.00	51.90	—	210.90
24" x 12"	S2@1.40	Ea	175.00	55.90	—	230.90
24" x 18"	S2@1.50	Ea	200.00	59.90	—	259.90
24" x 24"	S2@1.60	Ea	237.00	63.90	—	300.90
30" x 12"	S2@1.50	Ea	203.00	59.90	—	262.90
30" x 18"	S2@1.80	Ea	225.00	71.90	—	296.90
30" x 24"	S2@2.00	Ea	301.00	79.80	—	380.80
30" x 30"	S2@2.30	Ea	323.00	91.80	—	414.80
36" x 18"	S2@2.00	Ea	258.00	79.80	—	337.80
36" x 36"	S2@2.40	Ea	384.00	95.80	—	479.80
42" x 24"	S2@2.40	Ea	334.00	95.80	—	429.80
42" x 42"	S2@2.90	Ea	483.00	116.00	—	599.00
48" x 24"	S2@2.90	Ea	363.00	116.00	—	479.00
48" x 48"	S2@3.50	Ea	600.00	140.00	—	740.00
54" x 24"	S2@3.00	Ea	392.00	120.00	—	512.00
54" x 54"	S2@3.80	Ea	698.00	152.00	—	850.00



Correction factors:

(1) For 22 gauge break-away connection, multiply material cost by 1.30

(2) For blades out of air stream cap, multiply material cost by 1.25

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Fusible plug dampers for air duct risers. Vertical riser and header air duct fusible (melting) and heat-sensing automatic counterweight closure actuators and closure dampers. For large A/C systems in multi-story institutions such as schools, hospitals and office buildings. 1½-hour rating. The liner and insulation must meet the requirements of U.L. 181 and NFPA No. 90 A-96, as modified, "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems."						
12" x 6"	S2@1.00	Ea	108.00	39.90	—	147.90
12" x 8"	S2@1.00	Ea	110.00	39.90	—	149.90
12" x 10"	S2@1.05	Ea	114.00	41.90	—	155.90
12" x 12"	S2@1.10	Ea	116.00	43.90	—	159.90
18" x 12"	S2@1.20	Ea	147.00	47.90	—	194.90
18" x 18"	S2@1.30	Ea	188.00	51.90	—	239.90
24" x 12"	S2@1.40	Ea	202.00	55.90	—	257.90
24" x 18"	S2@1.50	Ea	225.00	59.90	—	284.90
24" x 24"	S2@1.60	Ea	258.00	63.90	—	321.90
30" x 12"	S2@1.50	Ea	243.00	59.90	—	302.90
30" x 18"	S2@1.80	Ea	307.00	71.90	—	378.90
30" x 24"	S2@2.00	Ea	357.00	79.80	—	436.80
30" x 30"	S2@2.30	Ea	428.00	91.80	—	519.80
36" x 18"	S2@2.00	Ea	344.00	79.80	—	423.80
36" x 36"	S2@2.40	Ea	458.00	95.80	—	553.80
42" x 24"	S2@2.40	Ea	428.00	95.80	—	523.80
42" x 42"	S2@2.90	Ea	521.00	116.00	—	637.00
48" x 24"	S2@2.90	Ea	466.00	116.00	—	582.00
48" x 48"	S2@3.50	Ea	1,040.00	140.00	—	1,180.00
54" x 24"	S2@3.00	Ea	1,330.00	120.00	—	1,450.00
54" x 54"	S2@3.80	Ea	2,170.00	152.00	—	2,322.00
Cut, frame and gasket access hole in sidewall	S2@1.00	Ea	57.60	39.90	—	97.50
Mount duct hangers	S2@.250	Ea	4.00	9.98	—	13.98
Cut and mount sheet metal duct	S2@.350	LF	6.16	14.00	—	20.16
Apply and coat duct insulation	S2@.150	LF	2.68	5.99	—	8.67

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Single-skin 2" fixed-position turning vanes for duct						
12" x 6"	S2@.280	Ea	9.51	11.20	—	20.71
12" x 8"	S2@.285	Ea	11.80	11.40	—	23.20
12" x 10"	S2@.290	Ea	15.20	11.60	—	26.80
12" x 12"	S2@.300	Ea	18.70	12.00	—	30.70
18" x 12"	S2@.375	Ea	28.50	15.00	—	43.50
18" x 18"	S2@.450	Ea	34.60	18.00	—	52.60
24" x 12"	S2@.450	Ea	37.90	18.00	—	55.90
24" x 18"	S2@.500	Ea	41.20	20.00	—	61.20
24" x 24"	S2@.525	Ea	47.00	21.00	—	68.00
30" x 12"	S2@.550	Ea	47.40	22.00	—	69.40
30" x 18"	S2@.750	Ea	68.40	29.90	—	98.30
30" x 24"	S2@.800	Ea	90.90	31.90	—	122.80
30" x 30"	S2@.900	Ea	115.00	35.90	—	150.90
36" x 18"	S2@.750	Ea	81.10	29.90	—	111.00
36" x 36"	S2@.800	Ea	165.00	31.90	—	196.90
42" x 24"	S2@.900	Ea	127.00	35.90	—	162.90
42" x 42"	S2@1.00	Ea	225.00	39.90	—	264.90
48" x 24"	S2@1.10	Ea	146.00	43.90	—	189.90
48" x 48"	S2@1.50	Ea	291.00	59.90	—	350.90
54" x 24"	S2@1.15	Ea	163.00	45.90	—	208.90
54" x 54"	S2@1.25	Ea	372.00	49.90	—	421.90
60" x 24"	S2@1.30	Ea	183.00	51.90	—	234.90
60" x 36"	S2@1.40	Ea	276.00	55.90	—	331.90
60" x 60"	S2@1.50	Ea	456.00	59.90	—	515.90
72" x 36"	S2@1.65	Ea	334.00	65.90	—	399.90
72" x 54"	S2@2.40	Ea	492.00	95.80	—	587.80

Note: Labor includes cost to cut, assemble and install vanes and rails. For 4-inch air-foil vanes, multiply costs by 1.80 and labor costs by .90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Spin-in galvanized steel collars without volume damper						
4"	S2@.200	Ea	7.09	7.98	—	15.07
5"	S2@.200	Ea	7.96	7.98	—	15.94
6"	S2@.200	Ea	8.77	7.98	—	16.75
7"	S2@.200	Ea	9.66	7.98	—	17.64
8"	S2@.250	Ea	11.10	9.98	—	21.08
9"	S2@.250	Ea	12.30	9.98	—	22.28
10"	S2@.300	Ea	13.20	12.00	—	25.20
12"	S2@.350	Ea	15.90	14.00	—	29.90
14"	S2@.400	Ea	18.80	16.00	—	34.80
16"	S2@.450	Ea	22.50	18.00	—	40.50
18"	S2@.500	Ea	28.20	20.00	—	48.20
Spin-in galvanized steel collar with volume damper						
4"	S2@.250	Ea	23.70	9.98	—	33.68
5"	S2@.250	Ea	24.10	9.98	—	34.08
6"	S2@.250	Ea	24.30	9.98	—	34.28
7"	S2@.250	Ea	25.00	9.98	—	34.98
8"	S2@.300	Ea	25.50	12.00	—	37.50
9"	S2@.300	Ea	25.80	12.00	—	37.80
10"	S2@.350	Ea	26.50	14.00	—	40.50
12"	S2@.400	Ea	28.40	16.00	—	44.40
14"	S2@.450	Ea	30.40	18.00	—	48.40
16"	S2@.500	Ea	32.20	20.00	—	52.20
18"	S2@.550	Ea	34.60	22.00	—	56.60
Duct-to-equipment flexible connection						
18" x 12"	S2@.650	Ea	24.00	25.90	—	49.90
18" x 18"	S2@.850	Ea	29.00	33.90	—	62.90
24" x 12"	S2@.850	Ea	29.00	33.90	—	62.90
24" x 18"	S2@1.00	Ea	33.80	39.90	—	73.70
24" x 24"	S2@1.30	Ea	38.80	51.90	—	90.70
30" x 12"	S2@1.00	Ea	33.80	39.90	—	73.70
30" x 18"	S2@1.30	Ea	38.80	51.90	—	90.70
30" x 30"	S2@1.60	Ea	48.50	63.90	—	112.40
36" x 12"	S2@1.30	Ea	38.80	51.90	—	90.70
36" x 24"	S2@1.60	Ea	48.50	63.90	—	112.40
36" x 36"	S2@1.80	Ea	57.50	71.90	—	129.40
48" x 24"	S2@1.80	Ea	57.50	71.90	—	129.40
48" x 48"	S2@2.00	Ea	76.10	79.80	—	155.90

The costs for fabricating and installing galvanized steel ductwork are usually based on the total weights of the duct and fittings. Because of cost differences, fitting weights should be kept separate from straight duct weights.

Round spiral duct: Normally-used duct gauge/size relationships for low-pressure systems, up to 2 inches static pressure, are as follows:

Duct Diameter (inches)	U.S. Standard Gauge
Up to 12	26
13 through 24	24
26 through 36	22

Rectangular duct: Normally-used duct gauge/size relationships for low-pressure systems, up to 2 inches static pressure, are as follows:

Duct Size (inches)	U.S. Standard Gauge
Up to 12	26
13 through 30	24
31 through 54	22
55 through 72	20

The fitting weights in the following tables are in accordance with the above gauges.

Other material costs: All weights in the tables are net weights; they do not include bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware. Add 15% to calculated duct/fitting weights to cover these items if ductwork is purchased. Add 20% if ducting is manufactured in contractor's shop. The additional 5% covers the costs for scrap which is already included in an outside vendor's price.

Ductwork costs: Typical costs for purchased ductwork are as follows:

Straight duct, less than 1,000 pounds per order	$3.46/lb.
Straight duct, over 1,000 pounds per order	$3.14/lb.
Fittings, less than 1,000 pounds per order	$7.04/lb.
Fittings, over 1,000 pounds per order	$6.31/lb.
Lined ducts and fittings, add	$1.88/lb.*
Delivery costs	$0.16/lb.

**Duct sizes shown on drawings are always inside, or net, dimensions and must be increased in size when estimating lined ductwork.*

If ductwork is manufactured in the contractor's fabrication shop, the above costs can be reduced by about 20%, depending on the shop's rate of productivity.

Installation costs: An average crew can install approximately 25 pounds of duct and fittings per manhour under normal conditions. See “Applying Correction Factors” on page 6 for situations that do not conform to the definition of a standard labor unit.

EXAMPLE:

What is the cost to furnish and install 2,585 pounds of unlined duct and 560 pounds of unlined fittings? The ductwork will be purchased from an outside vendor. A 15% allowance for miscellaneous material is included in the weights.

Material:		
2,585 pounds of straight duct x $3.14/lb.	=	$8,116.90
560 pounds of fittings x $7.04/lb.	=	3,942.40
Delivery cost: (2,585 + 560) x $.16/lb.	=	513.26
Total material cost	=	$12,572.56*
Labor:		
$\frac{2,585 + 560}{25}$ =125.8 *MH*; 125.8 *MH* × $39.92	=	$5,021.94
Total installed cost: $12,572.56 + $5,021.94	=	$17,594.50*

**Sales tax not included.*

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Installed ductwork per lb. (under 1,000 lbs.). Duct purchased from an independent fabrication shop, installed by this contractor's shop. Material price includes scrap, cleats, hangers, sealant, miscellaneous hardware, delivery and fabrication shop markups.

Straight duct	S2@.042	Lb	3.46	1.68	—	5.14
Duct fittings	S2@.042	Lb	7.04	1.68	—	8.72
Duct & fittings	S2@.042	Lb	4.66	1.68	—	6.34

Installed ductwork per lb. (over 1,000 lbs.). Duct purchased from an independent fabrication shop, installed by this contractor's shop. Material price includes scrap, cleats, hangers, sealant, miscellaneous hardware, delivery and subcontractor markups.

Straight duct	S2@.039	Lb	3.14	1.56	—	4.70
Duct fittings	S2@.039	Lb	6.31	1.56	—	7.87
Duct & fittings	S2@.039	Lb	4.21	1.56	—	5.77

Installed lined ductwork per lb. (under 1,000 lbs.). Duct purchased from an independent fabrication shop, installed by this contractor's shop. Material price includes scrap, cleats, hangers, sealant, miscellaneous hardware, delivery and subcontractor markups.

Straight duct	S2@.042	Lb	5.36	1.68	—	7.04
Duct fittings	S2@.042	Lb	8.87	1.68	—	10.55
Duct & fittings	S2@.042	Lb	6.53	1.68	—	8.21

Installed lined ductwork per lb. (over 1,000 lbs.). Duct purchased from an independent fabrication shop, installed by this contractor's shop. Material price includes scrap, cleats, hangers, sealant, miscellaneous hardware, delivery and subcontractor markups.

Straight duct	S2@.039	Lb	5.03	1.56	—	6.59
Duct fittings	S2@.039	Lb	8.22	1.56	—	9.78
Duct & fittings	S2@.039	Lb	6.06	1.56	—	7.62

Installed ductwork per lb. (under 1,000 lbs.). Duct fabricated and installed by this contractor's shop. Material price includes scrap, cleats, hangers, sealant, miscellaneous hardware and delivery.

Straight duct	S2@.051	Lb	2.14	2.04	—	4.18
Duct fittings	S2@.074	Lb	2.44	2.95	—	5.39
Duct & fittings	S2@.059	Lb	2.25	2.36	—	4.61

Installed ductwork per lb. (over 1,000 lbs.). Duct fabricated and installed by this contractor's shop. Material price includes scrap, cleats, hangers, sealant, miscellaneous hardware and delivery.

Straight duct	S2@.046	Lb	1.98	1.84	—	3.82
Duct fittings	S2@.067	Lb	2.26	2.67	—	4.93
Duct & fittings	S2@.053	Lb	2.05	2.12	—	4.17

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Installed lined ductwork per lb. (under 1,000 lbs.). Duct fabricated and installed by this contractor's shop. Material price includes scrap, cleats, hangers, sealant, miscellaneous hardware and delivery.						
Straight duct	S2@.062	Lb	3.17	2.48	—	5.65
Duct fittings	S2@.085	Lb	3.49	3.39	—	6.88
Duct & fittings	S2@.070	Lb	3.29	2.79	—	6.08
Installed lined ductwork per lb. (over 1,000 lbs.). Duct fabricated and installed by this contractor's shop. Material price includes scrap, cleats, hangers, sealant, miscellaneous hardware and delivery. Use for preliminary estimates.						
Straight duct	S2@.057	Lb	3.00	2.28	—	5.28
Duct fittings	S2@.078	Lb	3.35	3.11	—	6.46
Duct & fittings	S2@.064	Lb	5.81	2.55	—	8.36

Weights of Galvanized Steel Spiral Duct (pounds per LF)					
Diameter (inches)	U.S. Standard Gauge				
	26	24	22	20	18
3	.76	1.01	1.23	1.46	—
4	1.02	1.35	1.64	1.94	—
5	1.28	1.69	2.06	2.42	—
6	1.54	2.03	2.47	2.91	3.88
7	1.79	2.37	2.88	3.40	4.52
8	2.05	2.71	3.29	3.86	5.17
9	2.31	3.05	3.71	4.37	5.82
10	2.57	3.39	4.12	4.86	6.47
12	3.08	4.07	4.95	5.83	7.75
14	3.59	4.74	5.77	6.81	9.05
16	4.11	5.42	6.60	7.78	10.34
18	4.63	6.10	7.43	8.76	11.64
20	5.15	6.78	8.25	9.73	12.93
22	5.65	7.46	9.08	10.71	14.93
24	6.16	8.14	9.91	11.68	15.52
26	6.67	8.82	10.73	12.66	16.82
28	7.18	9.50	11.56	13.63	18.11
30	7.71	10.18	12.38	14.60	19.41
32	8.22	10.84	13.21	15.58	20.71
34	—	11.52	14.05	16.55	22.00
36	—	12.20	14.90	17.53	23.29

Weights of Galvanized Steel Round Spiral Fittings (pounds per piece)				
Diameter (inches)	**90° elbow**	**45° elbow**	**Coupling**	**Reducer**
3	1.3	1.0	0.5	1.0
4	2.2	1.3	0.6	1.2
5	3.3	1.9	0.7	1.4
6	4.3	2.5	0.9	1.8
7	5.8	3.3	1.0	2.0
8	7.3	4.3	1.2	2.4
9	8.8	5.3	2.6	3.3
10	11.8	7.5	2.9	4.4
12	16.3	10.0	3.5	5.3
14	22.0	13.0	4.1	6.2
16	28.3	15.8	4.6	6.9
18	34.5	19.0	5.2	7.8
20	41.5	23.5	5.8	8.7
22	48.3	27.5	6.4	9.6
24	57.5	32.0	6.9	10.3
26	68.8	37.5	7.5	11.2
28	76.8	42.8	8.1	12.1
30	87.0	48.0	8.7	13.0
32	99.5	55.0	9.2	13.8
34	112.0	61.0	9.8	14.7
36	161.0	89.5	10.4	15.6

Largest run diam. (inches)	Weights of Galvanized Steel Round Spiral Fittings (pounds per piece) Tee with reducing run and branch Branch diameter (inches)													
	3	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**12**	**14**	**16**	**18**	**20**	**22**
4	2.3													
5	2.8	3.0												
6	3.2	3.5	3.7											
7	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.5										
8	4.1	4.4	4.7	5.0	5.3									
9	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.5	5.8	6.2								
10	6.4	6.7	7.1	7.5	7.8	8.2	8.6							
12	7.7	8.1	8.5	8.9	9.4	9.9	10.3	10.7						
14	8.9	9.4	10.0	10.5	11.0	11.5	12.1	12.6	13.6					
16	10.2	10.8	11.4	12.0	12.5	13.1	13.7	14.3	15.5	16.7				
18	11.5	12.1	12.7	13.5	14.1	14.8	15.5	16.1	17.5	18.8	19.2			
20	12.7	13.4	14.2	14.9	17.7	16.4	17.2	17.9	19.4	20.9	22.4	23.9		
22	14.0	14.8	15.6	16.4	17.2	18.1	18.9	19.7	21.3	23.0	24.6	26.2	27.9	
24	15.3	16.1	17.0	17.8	18.7	19.6	20.5	21.4	23.2	25.0	26.8	28.5	30.3	32.1
26	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	20.4	21.3	22.3	23.3	25.2	26.2	29.1	31.1	33.0	34.9
28	17.7	18.7	19.8	20.8	21.9	22.9	23.9	25.0	27.0	29.2	31.2	33.2	35.4	37.4
30	18.9	20.0	21.1	22.2	23.3	24.5	25.5	26.7	28.9	31.1	33.3	35.5	37.7	40.0
32	20.4	21.6	22.6	24.0	25.2	26.4	27.6	28.8	31.2	33.6	36.0	38.4	40.8	42.2
34	21.6	22.9	24.2	25.4	26.7	28.0	29.3	30.5	33.1	35.6	38.1	40.7	42.2	45.6
36	29.6	31.4	33.1	34.8	36.6	38.6	40.1	41.8	45.3	48.8	52.2	55.7	59.2	62.7

Run diam. (inches)	Weights of Galvanized Steel Round Spiral Fittings (pounds per piece) Cross with reducing run and branch Branch diameter (inches)													
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
4	2.6													
5	3.2	3.6												
6	3.8	4.2	4.6											
7	4.4	4.9	5.4	5.8										
8	4.9	5.4	6.0	6.5	7.0									
9	5.4	6.0	6.6	7.2	7.7	8.3								
10	7.6	8.2	8.9	9.5	10.2	10.8	11.4							
12	8.8	9.6	10.3	11.0	11.7	12.5	13.2	13.8						
14	10.1	10.9	11.7	12.6	13.4	14.2	15.1	15.9	17.5					
16	11.3	12.2	13.1	14.0	15.0	15.9	16.8	17.7	19.5	21.4				
18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5	25.5			
20	13.8	15.0	16.1	17.2	18.2	19.4	20.6	21.7	23.9	26.2	28.4	30.6		
22	15.2	16.4	17.7	18.9	20.1	21.4	22.6	23.8	26.2	28.7	31.2	33.6	36.1	
24	16.6	17.9	19.3	20.6	22.0	23.3	24.6	26.0	28.7	31.5	34.1	36.7	39.4	42.1
26	18.0	19.4	20.9	22.3	23.8	25.2	26.7	28.2	31.1	33.9	36.9	39.8	42.7	45.6
28	19.3	20.8	22.4	24.0	25.5	27.1	28.6	30.2	32.3	36.4	39.6	42.7	45.8	48.9
30	20.6	22.3	23.9	25.6	27.3	28.9	30.6	32.3	35.6	38.9	42.3	45.6	49.9	52.2
32	22.2	24.0	25.8	27.6	29.4	31.2	33.0	34.8	38.4	42.0	45.6	49.1	52.8	56.5
34	23.5	25.4	27.3	29.2	31.1	33.1	34.9	36.9	40.7	44.5	48.3	52.1	55.9	59.8
36	32.2	34.8	37.4	40.0	42.8	45.3	48.0	50.5	55.7	61.0	66.2	71.5	76.7	82.0

Weights of 26 Gauge Galvanized Steel Rectangular Duct (pounds per LF)									
Size (inches)	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
4	1.21								
5	1.36	1.51							
6	1.51	1.66	1.81						
7	1.66	1.81	1.96	2.11					
8	1.81	1.96	2.11	2.27	2.42				
9	1.96	2.11	2.27	2.42	2.57	2.72			
10	2.11	2.27	2.42	2.57	2.72	2.87	3.02		
11	2.27	2.42	2.57	2.72	2.87	3.02	3.17	3.32	
12	2.42	2.57	2.72	2.87	3.02	3.17	3.32	3.47	3.62

Weights of 24 Gauge Galvanized Steel Rectangular Duct (pounds per LF)									
Size (inches)	**14**	**16**	**18**	**20**	**22**	**24**	**26**	**28**	**30**
6	3.85	4.24	4.62	5.01	5.40	5.78	6.17	6.55	6.94
8	4.24	4.62	5.01	5.40	5.78	6.17	6.55	6.94	7.32
10	4.62	5.01	5.40	5.78	6.17	6.55	6.94	7.32	7.71
12	5.01	5.40	5.78	6.17	6.55	6.94	7.32	7.71	8.09
14	5.40	5.78	6.17	6.55	6.94	7.32	7.71	8.09	8.48
16	5.78	6.17	6.55	6.94	7.32	7.71	8.09	8.48	8.86
18	6.17	6.55	6.94	7.32	7.71	8.09	8.48	8.86	9.25
20	6.55	6.94	7.32	7.71	8.09	8.48	8.86	9.25	9.64
22	6.94	7.32	7.71	8.09	8.48	8.86	9.25	9.64	10.00
24	7.32	7.71	8.09	8.48	8.86	9.25	9.64	10.00	10.40
26	7.71	8.09	8.48	8.86	9.25	9.64	10.00	10.40	10.80
28	8.09	8.48	8.86	9.25	9.64	10.00	10.40	10.80	11.20
30	8.48	8.86	9.25	9.64	10.00	10.40	10.80	11.20	11.60

Weights of 22 Gauge Galvanized Steel Rectangular Duct (pounds per LF)												
Size (inches)	**32**	**34**	**36**	**38**	**40**	**42**	**44**	**46**	**48**	**50**	**52**	**54**
8	9.37	9.84	10.3	10.8	11.3	11.7	12.2	12.7	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.5
10	9.84	10.3	10.8	11.3	11.7	12.2	12.7	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0
12	10.3	10.8	11.3	11.7	12.2	12.7	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.5
14	10.8	11.3	11.7	12.2	12.7	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.5	15.9
16	11.3	11.7	12.2	12.7	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.5	15.9	16.4
18	11.7	12.2	12.7	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.5	15.9	16.4	16.9
20	12.2	12.7	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.5	15.9	16.4	16.9	17.3
22	12.7	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.5	15.9	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.8
24	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.5	15.9	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.8	18.3
26	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.5	15.9	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.8	18.3	18.7
28	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.5	15.9	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.2
30	14.5	15.0	15.5	15.9	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.2	19.7
32	15.0	15.5	15.9	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.2
34	15.5	15.9	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.2	20.6
36	15.9	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.2	20.6	21.1
38	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.2	20.6	21.1	21.6
40	16.9	17.3	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.2	20.6	21.1	21.6	22.0
42	17.3	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.2	20.6	21.1	21.6	22.0	22.5
44	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.2	20.6	21.1	21.6	22.0	22.5	23.0
46	18.3	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.2	20.6	21.1	21.6	22.0	22.5	23.0	23.4
48	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.2	20.6	21.1	21.6	22.0	22.5	23.0	23.4	23.9
50	19.2	19.7	20.2	20.6	21.1	21.6	22.0	22.5	23.0	23.4	23.9	24.4
52	19.7	20.2	20.6	21.1	21.6	22.0	22.5	23.0	23.4	23.9	24.4	24.8
54	20.2	20.6	21.1	21.6	22.0	22.5	23.0	23.4	23.9	24.4	24.8	25.3

Weights of 20 Gauge Galvanized Steel Rectangular Duct (pounds per LF)									
Size (inches)	**56**	**58**	**60**	**62**	**64**	**66**	**68**	**70**	**72**
18	20.4	21.0	21.5	22.1	22.6	23.2	23.7	24.3	24.8
20	21.0	21.5	22.1	22.6	23.2	23.7	24.3	24.8	25.4
22	21.5	22.1	22.6	23.2	23.7	24.3	24.8	25.4	25.9
24	22.1	22.6	23.2	23.7	24.3	24.8	25.4	25.9	26.5
26	22.6	23.2	23.7	24.3	24.8	25.4	25.9	26.5	27.0
28	23.2	23.7	24.3	24.8	25.4	25.9	26.5	27.0	27.6
30	23.7	24.3	24.8	25.4	25.9	26.5	27.0	27.6	28.2
32	24.3	24.8	25.4	25.9	26.5	27.0	27.6	28.2	28.7
34	24.8	25.4	25.9	26.5	27.0	27.6	28.2	28.7	29.3
36	25.4	25.9	26.5	27.0	27.6	28.2	28.7	29.3	29.8
38	25.9	26.5	27.0	27.6	28.2	28.7	29.3	29.8	30.4
40	26.5	27.0	27.6	28.2	28.7	29.3	29.8	30.4	30.9
42	27.0	27.6	28.2	28.7	29.3	29.8	30.4	30.9	31.5
44	27.6	28.2	28.7	29.3	29.8	30.4	30.9	31.5	32.0
46	28.2	28.7	29.3	29.8	30.4	30.9	31.5	32.0	32.6
48	28.7	29.3	29.8	30.4	30.9	31.5	32.0	32.6	33.1
50	29.3	29.8	30.4	30.9	31.5	32.0	32.6	33.1	33.7
52	29.8	30.4	30.9	31.5	32.0	32.6	33.1	33.7	34.2
54	30.4	30.9	31.5	32.0	32.6	33.1	33.7	34.2	34.8
56	30.9	31.5	32.0	32.6	33.1	33.7	34.2	34.8	35.3
58	31.5	32.0	32.6	33.1	33.7	34.2	34.8	35.3	35.9
60	32.0	32.6	33.1	33.7	34.2	34.8	35.3	35.9	36.4
62	32.6	33.1	33.7	34.2	34.8	35.3	35.9	36.4	37.0
64	33.1	33.7	34.2	34.8	35.3	35.9	36.4	37.0	37.5
66	33.7	34.2	34.8	35.3	35.9	36.4	37.0	37.5	38.1
68	34.2	34.8	35.3	35.9	36.4	37.0	37.5	38.1	38.6
70	34.8	35.3	35.9	36.4	37.0	37.5	38.1	38.6	39.2
72	35.3	35.9	36.4	37.0	37.5	38.1	38.6	39.2	39.7

Galvanized Steel Rectangular 90-Degree Elbows

Weights of Galvanized Steel Rectangular 90 Degree Elbow (pounds per piece)									
Size (inches)	**4**	**6**	**8**	**10**	**12**	**14**	**16**	**18**	**20**
4	1.05	1.45	1.95	2.60	3.30	5.30	6.50	7.80	9.25
6	1.45	1.95	2.60	3.30	3.70	5.80	7.75	8.75	9.75
8	1.95	2.60	3.30	3.70	4.25	6.50	8.50	9.75	10.4
10	2.60	3.30	3.70	4.25	4.85	7.30	9.50	10.7	11.2
12	3.30	3.70	4.25	4.85	5.60	8.20	10.5	11.7	12.2
14	5.30	5.80	6.50	7.30	8.20	9.25	11.5	12.6	13.2
16	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.4	14.4
18	7.80	8.75	9.75	10.7	11.7	12.6	13.4	14.5	15.7
20	9.25	9.75	10.4	11.2	12.2	13.8	14.4	15.7	17.2
22	10.8	11.8	12.8	13.8	14.8	25.8	16.8	17.8	18.8
24	12.6	13.6	14.6	15.6	16.6	17.6	18.6	19.6	20.5
26	14.4	15.4	16.4	17.4	18.4	19.4	20.4	21.4	22.3
28	16.4	17.4	18.4	19.4	20.4	21.4	22.4	23.4	24.3
30	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5	24.5	25.5	26.4
32	24.3	25.7	27.0	28.4	29.7	31.1	32.4	33.7	35.0
34	28.2	29.4	30.6	31.8	33.0	34.3	35.5	36.7	37.9
36	31.3	32.5	33.7	34.9	36.1	37.3	38.5	39.7	40.9
38	34.5	35.7	36.9	38.1	39.3	40.5	41.7	42.9	44.1
40	37.9	39.1	40.3	41.5	42.7	43.9	45.1	46.3	47.5
42	41.4	42.6	43.8	45.0	46.2	47.4	48.6	49.8	51.0
44	45.1	46.4	47.6	48.8	50.0	51.2	52.4	53.6	54.8
46	49.0	50.2	51.4	52.6	53.8	55.0	56.2	57.4	58.6
48	53.0	54.2	55.4	56.6	57.8	59.0	60.2	61.4	62.6
50	57.2	58.5	59.7	60.9	62.1	63.3	64.5	65.7	66.9

Note: Elbow weights do not include turning vanes.

Weights of Galvanized Steel Rectangular 90 Degree Elbows (pounds per piece)									
Size (inches)	**22**	**24**	**26**	**28**	**30**	**32**	**34**	**36**	**38**
22	19.6	21.9	24.1	26.3	28.5	37.0	40.8	44.5	48.3
24	21.9	24.2	26.4	28.6	30.9	39.5	43.6	47.2	50.8
26	24.1	26.4	28.7	30.9	33.2	42.0	46.4	49.8	53.3
28	26.3	28.6	30.9	33.3	35.6	44.5	49.2	52.5	55.8
30	28.5	30.9	33.2	35.6	37.9	47.0	52.0	55.1	58.3
32	37.0	39.5	42.0	44.5	47.0	49.5	52.0	57.8	60.8
34	40.8	43.6	46.4	49.2	52.0	54.8	57.6	60.5	63.3
36	44.5	47.2	49.8	52.5	55.1	57.8	60.5	63.1	65.8
38	48.3	50.8	53.3	55.8	58.3	60.8	63.3	65.8	68.3
40	52.1	54.6	57.1	59.6	62.1	64.6	67.1	69.6	72.1
42	55.9	58.4	60.9	63.4	65.9	68.4	70.9	73.4	75.9
44	59.6	62.1	64.6	67.1	69.6	72.1	74.6	77.1	79.6
46	63.4	65.9	68.4	70.9	73.4	75.9	78.4	80.9	83.4
48	67.2	69.7	72.2	74.7	77.2	79.7	82.2	84.7	87.2
50	70.9	73.4	75.9	78.4	80.9	83.4	85.9	88.4	90.9
52	74.8	77.3	79.8	82.3	84.8	87.3	89.8	92.3	94.7
54	78.5	81.0	83.5	86.0	88.5	91.0	93.5	96.0	98.5
56	97.2	100	103	106	109	112	115	118	121
58	103	106	109	112	115	118	121	124	127
60	110	113	116	119	122	125	128	131	134
62	116	119	122	125	128	131	134	137	140
64	122	125	129	132	135	138	141	144	147
66	128	131	135	138	141	144	148	151	154
68	135	138	142	145	148	151	154	157	160
70	141	144	148	151	154	157	160	163	166
72	147	150	154	157	160	163	166	169	172

Note: Elbow weights do not include turning vanes.

Weights of Galvanized Steel Rectangular 90 Degree Elbows (pounds per piece)									
Size (inches)	**40**	**42**	**44**	**46**	**48**	**50**	**52**	**54**	**56**
40	74.6	78.4	82.1	85.9	89.7	93.4	97.2	102	125
42	78.4	82.3	86.2	90.1	94.0	97.9	102	106	130
44	82.1	86.2	90.3	94.4	98.5	102	106	110	135
46	85.9	90.1	94.4	98.7	102	106	110	113	140
48	89.7	94.0	98.5	102	106	110	113	117	144
50	93.4	97.9	102	106	110	113	117	122	149
52	97.2	102	106	110	113	117	122	126	154
54	102	106	110	113	117	122	126	131	159
56	126	130	134	139	145	150	155	160	165
58	132	137	142	147	151	156	161	166	170
60	137	142	147	152	157	162	167	172	176
62	143	148	153	158	163	168	173	178	182
64	150	155	160	165	169	174	179	184	188
66	156	161	166	171	176	181	186	191	195
68	163	168	173	178	182	187	192	197	201
70	170	175	180	185	189	194	199	204	208
72	176	181	185	190	194	199	204	210	215

Note: Elbow weights do not include turning vanes.

Galvanized Steel Rectangular 90-Degree Elbows

Weights of Galvanized Steel Rectangular 90 Degree Elbows (pounds per piece)								
Size (inches)	**58**	**60**	**62**	**64**	**66**	**68**	**70**	**72**
58	176	182	187	194	200	207	214	221
60	182	187	194	200	207	214	221	227
62	187	194	200	207	214	221	227	233
64	194	200	207	214	221	227	233	239
66	200	207	214	221	227	233	239	246
68	207	214	221	227	233	239	246	252
70	214	221	227	233	239	246	252	259
72	221	227	233	239	246	252	259	266

Note: Elbow weights do not include turning vanes.

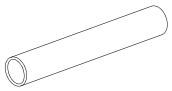
Weights of Galvanized Steel Rectangular Drops and Tap-In Tees (pounds per piece)									
Size (inches)	**6**	**8**	**10**	**12**	**16**	**20**	**24**	**28**	**32**
6	1.81	2.11	2.42	2.72	4.24	5.01	5.78	6.55	8.90
8	2.11	2.42	2.72	3.02	4.62	5.40	6.17	6.94	9.37
10	2.42	2.72	3.02	3.32	5.01	5.78	6.55	7.32	9.84
12	2.72	3.02	3.32	3.62	5.40	6.17	6.94	7.71	10.3
16	4.24	4.62	5.01	5.40	6.17	6.94	7.71	8.48	11.3
20	5.01	5.40	5.78	6.17	6.94	7.71	8.48	9.25	12.2
24	5.78	6.17	6.55	6.94	7.71	8.48	9.25	10.0	13.1
28	6.55	6.94	7.32	7.71	8.48	9.25	10.0	10.8	14.1
32	8.90	9.37	9.84	10.3	11.3	12.2	13.1	14.1	15.0
36	9.84	10.3	10.8	11.3	12.2	13.1	14.1	15.0	15.9
40	10.8	11.3	11.7	12.2	13.1	14.1	15.0	15.9	16.9
44	11.7	12.2	12.7	13.1	14.1	15.0	15.9	16.9	17.8
48	12.7	13.1	13.6	14.1	15.0	15.9	16.9	17.8	18.7
52	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.9	16.9	17.8	18.7	19.7
56	16.0	17.6	18.2	18.8	19.6	21.0	22.1	23.2	24.3
60	18.7	19.0	19.3	19.9	21.0	22.1	23.2	24.3	25.4

Note: Weights of drops and tap-in tees do not include splitter dampers.

Costs for Steel Spiral Duct. Costs per linear foot of duct, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware.

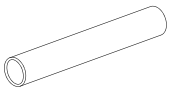
Galvanized steel spiral duct 26 gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3"	S2@.030	LF	2.91	1.20	—	4.11
4"	S2@.041	LF	3.94	1.64	—	5.58
5"	S2@.051	LF	4.95	2.04	—	6.99
6"	S2@.061	LF	5.90	2.44	—	8.34
7"	S2@.072	LF	6.85	2.87	—	9.72
8"	S2@.082	LF	7.86	3.27	—	11.13
9"	S2@.092	LF	8.87	3.67	—	12.54
10"	S2@.103	LF	9.83	4.11	—	13.94
12"	S2@.123	LF	11.70	4.91	—	16.61
14" - 16"	S2@.174	LF	14.70	6.95	—	21.65
18" - 20"	S2@.195	LF	18.70	7.78	—	26.48
22" - 24"	S2@.236	LF	22.70	9.42	—	32.12
26" - 28"	S2@.277	LF	26.70	11.10	—	37.80
30" - 32"	S2@.318	LF	30.90	12.70	—	43.60



Galvanized steel spiral duct 24 gauge

3"	S2@.041	LF	3.93	1.64	—	5.57
4"	S2@.054	LF	5.14	2.16	—	7.30
5"	S2@.067	LF	6.46	2.67	—	9.13
6"	S2@.081	LF	7.77	3.23	—	11.00
7"	S2@.095	LF	9.04	3.79	—	12.83
8"	S2@.108	LF	10.40	4.31	—	14.71
9"	S2@.122	LF	11.70	4.87	—	16.57
10"	S2@.135	LF	12.90	5.39	—	18.29
12"	S2@.163	LF	15.50	6.51	—	22.01
14" - 16"	S2@.203	LF	19.30	8.10	—	27.40
18" - 20"	S2@.257	LF	24.60	10.30	—	34.90
22" - 24"	S2@.312	LF	30.00	12.50	—	42.50
26" - 28"	S2@.366	LF	35.30	14.60	—	49.90
30" - 32"	S2@.419	LF	40.30	16.70	—	57.00
34" - 36"	S2@.474	LF	45.80	18.90	—	64.70



Galvanized steel spiral duct 22 gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3"	S2@.049	LF	4.82	1.96	—	6.78
4"	S2@.065	LF	6.36	2.59	—	8.95
5"	S2@.082	LF	8.01	3.27	—	11.28
6"	S2@.099	LF	9.53	3.95	—	13.48
7"	S2@.115	LF	11.10	4.59	—	15.69
8"	S2@.132	LF	12.60	5.27	—	17.87
9"	S2@.148	LF	14.30	5.91	—	20.21
10"	S2@.165	LF	16.20	6.59	—	22.79
12"	S2@.198	LF	19.20	7.90	—	27.10
14" - 16"	S2@.247	LF	23.80	9.86	—	33.66
18" - 20"	S2@.313	LF	30.70	12.50	—	43.20
22" - 24"	S2@.380	LF	36.80	15.20	—	52.00
26" - 28"	S2@.444	LF	43.40	17.70	—	61.10
30" - 32"	S2@.491	LF	50.00	19.60	—	69.60
34" - 36"	S2@.576	LF	56.50	23.00	—	79.50

Galvanized steel spiral duct 20 gauge

3"	S2@.058	LF	5.69	2.32	—	8.01
4"	S2@.078	LF	7.56	3.11	—	10.67
5"	S2@.097	LF	9.40	3.87	—	13.27
6"	S2@.116	LF	11.20	4.63	—	15.83
7"	S2@.136	LF	13.00	5.43	—	18.43
8"	S2@.154	LF	15.00	6.15	—	21.15
9"	S2@.175	LF	16.80	6.99	—	23.79
10"	S2@.194	LF	18.80	7.74	—	26.54
12"	S2@.233	LF	22.80	9.30	—	32.10
14" - 16"	S2@.291	LF	27.90	11.60	—	39.50
18" - 20"	S2@.369	LF	35.80	14.70	—	50.50
22" - 24"	S2@.446	LF	43.40	17.80	—	61.20
26" - 28"	S2@.525	LF	51.10	21.00	—	72.10
30" - 32"	S2@.604	LF	58.30	24.10	—	82.40
34" - 36"	S2@.681	LF	65.90	27.20	—	93.10

Galvanized steel spiral duct 18 gauge

6"	S2@.155	LF	15.00	6.19	—	21.19
7"	S2@.181	LF	17.50	7.23	—	24.73
8"	S2@.207	LF	19.90	8.26	—	28.16
9"	S2@.233	LF	22.50	9.30	—	31.80
10"	S2@.259	LF	24.80	10.30	—	35.10
12"	S2@.310	LF	30.30	12.40	—	42.70
14" - 16"	S2@.387	LF	37.80	15.40	—	53.20
18" - 20"	S2@.491	LF	48.10	19.60	—	67.70
22" - 24"	S2@.608	LF	58.80	24.30	—	83.10
26" - 28"	S2@.696	LF	67.60	27.80	—	95.40
30" - 32"	S2@.803	LF	77.60	32.10	—	109.70
34" - 36"	S2@.905	LF	87.90	36.10	—	124.00

Costs for Steel Spiral Duct Fittings. Costs per fitting, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds. For quantities over 1,000 pounds, deduct 15% from material costs. For lined duct add 50%. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware.

Galvanized steel spiral duct 90-degree elbows

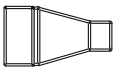
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3"	S2@.052	Ea	3.65	2.08	—	5.73
4"	S2@.088	Ea	6.14	3.51	—	9.65
5"	S2@.132	Ea	9.21	5.27	—	14.48
6"	S2@.172	Ea	12.00	6.87	—	18.87
7"	S2@.232	Ea	16.40	9.26	—	25.66
8"	S2@.292	Ea	20.60	11.70	—	32.30
9"	S2@.352	Ea	24.70	14.10	—	38.80
10"	S2@.470	Ea	33.00	18.80	—	51.80
12"	S2@.653	Ea	45.60	26.10	—	71.70
14" - 16"	S2@1.01	Ea	70.20	40.30	—	110.50
18" - 20"	S2@1.52	Ea	106.00	60.70	—	166.70
22" - 24"	S2@2.11	Ea	147.00	84.20	—	231.20
26" - 28"	S2@2.91	Ea	206.00	116.00	—	322.00
30" - 32"	S2@3.73	Ea	262.00	149.00	—	411.00
34" - 36"	S2@5.47	Ea	383.00	218.00	—	601.00

Galvanized steel spiral duct 45-degree elbows

3"	S2@.040	Ea	2.79	1.60	—	4.39
4"	S2@.052	Ea	3.65	2.08	—	5.73
5"	S2@.076	Ea	5.30	3.03	—	8.33
6"	S2@.100	Ea	7.02	3.99	—	11.01
7"	S2@.132	Ea	9.21	5.27	—	14.48
8"	S2@.172	Ea	12.00	6.87	—	18.87
9"	S2@.212	Ea	14.70	8.46	—	23.16
10"	S2@.300	Ea	20.80	12.00	—	32.80
12"	S2@.400	Ea	27.90	16.00	—	43.90
14" - 16"	S2@.576	Ea	39.90	23.00	—	62.90
18" - 20"	S2@.850	Ea	59.60	33.90	—	93.50
22" - 24"	S2@1.19	Ea	82.90	47.50	—	130.40
26" - 28"	S2@1.61	Ea	112.00	64.30	—	176.30
30" - 32"	S2@2.06	Ea	145.00	82.20	—	227.20
34" - 36"	S2@3.01	Ea	210.00	120.00	—	330.00

Galvanized steel spiral duct coupling

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
3"	S2@.020	Ea	2.77	.80	—	3.57
4"	S2@.024	Ea	3.42	.96	—	4.38
5"	S2@.028	Ea	3.89	1.12	—	5.01
6"	S2@.036	Ea	5.01	1.44	—	6.45
7"	S2@.040	Ea	5.60	1.60	—	7.20
8"	S2@.048	Ea	6.72	1.92	—	8.64
9"	S2@.104	Ea	14.50	4.15	—	18.65
10"	S2@.116	Ea	16.40	4.63	—	21.03
12"	S2@.140	Ea	19.60	5.59	—	25.19
14" - 16"	S2@.174	Ea	24.40	6.95	—	31.35
18" - 20"	S2@.220	Ea	30.50	8.78	—	39.28
22" - 24"	S2@.266	Ea	37.30	10.60	—	47.90
26" - 28"	S2@.312	Ea	43.50	12.50	—	56.00
30" - 32"	S2@.357	Ea	50.10	14.30	—	64.40
34" - 36"	S2@.403	Ea	56.40	16.10	—	72.50



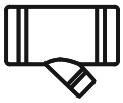
Galvanized steel spiral duct with reducer

3"	S2@.040	Ea	5.23	1.60	—	6.83
4"	S2@.048	Ea	6.28	1.92	—	8.20
5"	S2@.056	Ea	7.32	2.24	—	9.56
6"	S2@.072	Ea	9.46	2.87	—	12.33
7"	S2@.080	Ea	10.40	3.19	—	13.59
8"	S2@.096	Ea	12.30	3.83	—	16.13
9"	S2@.132	Ea	17.10	5.27	—	22.37
10"	S2@.176	Ea	22.80	7.03	—	29.83
12"	S2@.212	Ea	27.80	8.46	—	36.26
14" - 16"	S2@.262	Ea	34.40	10.50	—	44.90
18" - 20"	S2@.330	Ea	43.20	13.20	—	56.40
22" - 24"	S2@.398	Ea	51.90	15.90	—	67.80
26" - 28"	S2@.465	Ea	60.80	18.60	—	79.40
30" - 32"	S2@.536	Ea	69.60	21.40	—	91.00
34" - 36"	S2@.606	Ea	78.90	24.20	—	103.10

Costs for Steel Spiral Tees with Reducing Branch. Costs per tee, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds. Deduct 15% from the material cost for quantities over 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware.

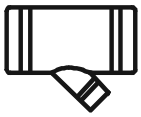
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 3" reducing branch

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	S2@.109	Ea	12.40	4.35	—	16.75
5"	S2@.112	Ea	14.60	4.47	—	19.07
6"	S2@.128	Ea	16.80	5.11	—	21.91
7"	S2@.148	Ea	18.90	5.91	—	24.81
8"	S2@.164	Ea	21.30	6.55	—	27.85
9"	S2@.180	Ea	22.80	7.19	—	29.99
10"	S2@.256	Ea	36.00	10.20	—	46.20
12"	S2@.308	Ea	42.70	12.30	—	55.00
14" - 16"	S2@.382	Ea	54.00	15.20	—	69.20
18" - 20"	S2@.485	Ea	67.80	19.40	—	87.20
22" - 24"	S2@.585	Ea	81.70	23.40	—	105.10
26" - 28"	S2@.683	Ea	95.30	27.30	—	122.60
30" - 32"	S2@.786	Ea	110.00	31.40	—	141.40
34" - 36"	S2@1.02	Ea	143.00	40.70	—	183.70



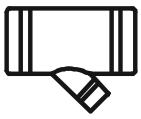
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 4" reducing branch

5"	S2@.120	Ea	16.30	4.79	—	21.09
6"	S2@.140	Ea	18.90	5.59	—	24.49
7"	S2@.156	Ea	20.60	6.23	—	26.83
8"	S2@.176	Ea	23.40	7.03	—	30.43
9"	S2@.192	Ea	24.80	7.66	—	32.46
10"	S2@.268	Ea	38.20	10.70	—	48.90
12"	S2@.324	Ea	46.30	12.90	—	59.20
14" - 16"	S2@.403	Ea	57.40	16.10	—	73.50
18" - 20"	S2@.508	Ea	72.60	20.30	—	92.90
22" - 24"	S2@.619	Ea	88.10	24.70	—	112.80
26" - 28"	S2@.724	Ea	103.00	28.90	—	131.90
30" - 32"	S2@.830	Ea	118.00	33.10	—	151.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.08	Ea	153.00	43.10	—	196.10



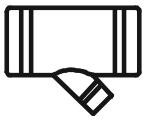
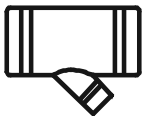
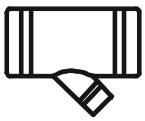
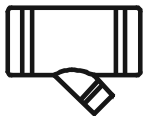
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 5" reducing branch

6"	S2@.148	Ea	20.60	5.91	—	26.51
7"	S2@.164	Ea	22.80	6.55	—	29.35
8"	S2@.188	Ea	25.50	7.50	—	33.00
9"	S2@.204	Ea	27.70	8.14	—	35.84
10"	S2@.284	Ea	41.30	11.30	—	52.60
12"	S2@.340	Ea	49.20	13.60	—	62.80
14" - 16"	S2@.428	Ea	62.00	17.10	—	79.10
18" - 20"	S2@.538	Ea	78.60	21.50	—	100.10
22" - 24"	S2@.651	Ea	94.00	26.00	—	120.00
26" - 28"	S2@.764	Ea	110.00	30.50	—	140.50
30" - 32"	S2@.873	Ea	127.00	34.90	—	161.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.15	Ea	166.00	45.90	—	211.90



Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 6" reducing branch						
7"	S2@.180	Ea	25.50	7.19	—	32.69
8"	S2@.200	Ea	27.70	7.98	—	35.68
9"	S2@.220	Ea	30.20	8.78	—	38.98
10"	S2@.300	Ea	44.20	12.00	—	56.20
12"	S2@.356	Ea	52.70	14.20	—	66.90
14" - 16"	S2@.449	Ea	66.00	17.90	—	83.90
18" - 20"	S2@.566	Ea	83.40	22.60	—	106.00
22" - 24"	S2@.683	Ea	100.00	27.30	—	127.30
26" - 28"	S2@.807	Ea	117.00	32.20	—	149.20
30" - 32"	S2@.924	Ea	134.00	36.90	—	170.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.20	Ea	176.00	47.90	—	223.90
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 7" reducing branch						
8"	S2@.164	Ea	30.20	6.55	—	36.75
9"	S2@.180	Ea	32.70	7.19	—	39.89
10"	S2@.252	Ea	46.30	10.10	—	56.40
12"	S2@.304	Ea	56.00	12.10	—	68.10
14" - 16"	S2@.381	Ea	70.30	15.20	—	85.50
18" - 20"	S2@.482	Ea	88.10	19.20	—	107.30
22" - 24"	S2@.579	Ea	106.00	23.10	—	129.10
26" - 28"	S2@.683	Ea	126.00	27.30	—	153.30
30" - 32"	S2@.784	Ea	143.00	31.30	—	174.30
34" - 36"	S2@1.02	Ea	187.00	40.70	—	227.70
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 8" reducing branch						
9"	S2@.228	Ea	42.10	9.10	—	51.20
10"	S2@.268	Ea	49.20	10.70	—	59.90
12"	S2@.324	Ea	59.30	12.90	—	72.20
14" - 16"	S2@.401	Ea	73.80	16.00	—	89.80
18" - 20"	S2@.508	Ea	93.50	20.30	—	113.80
22" - 24"	S2@.617	Ea	112.00	24.60	—	136.60
26" - 28"	S2@.722	Ea	131.00	28.80	—	159.80
30" - 32"	S2@.830	Ea	151.00	33.10	—	184.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.08	Ea	198.00	43.10	—	241.10
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 9" reducing branch						
10"	S2@.284	Ea	52.40	11.30	—	63.70
12"	S2@.340	Ea	62.30	13.60	—	75.90
14" - 16"	S2@.426	Ea	78.60	17.00	—	95.60
18" - 20"	S2@.540	Ea	98.70	21.60	—	120.30
22" - 24"	S2@.649	Ea	118.00	25.90	—	143.90
26" - 28"	S2@.760	Ea	138.00	30.30	—	168.30
30" - 32"	S2@.875	Ea	163.00	34.90	—	197.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.15	Ea	208.00	45.90	—	253.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 10" reducing branch						
12"	S2@.360	Ea	66.00	14.40	—	80.40
14" - 16"	S2@.447	Ea	81.70	17.80	—	99.50
18" - 20"	S2@.564	Ea	104.00	22.50	—	126.50
22" - 24"	S2@.683	Ea	126.00	27.30	—	153.30
26" - 28"	S2@.805	Ea	147.00	32.10	—	179.10
30" - 32"	S2@.924	Ea	168.00	36.90	—	204.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.20	Ea	222.00	47.90	—	269.90
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 12" reducing branch						
14" - 16"	S2@.572	Ea	90.30	22.80	—	113.10
18" - 20"	S2@.681	Ea	114.00	27.20	—	141.20
22" - 24"	S2@.820	Ea	135.00	32.70	—	167.70
26" - 28"	S2@.965	Ea	163.00	38.50	—	201.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.11	Ea	186.00	44.30	—	230.30
34" - 36"	S2@1.44	Ea	244.00	57.50	—	301.50
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 14" reducing branch						
14" - 16"	S2@.572	Ea	105.00	22.80	—	127.80
18" - 20"	S2@.681	Ea	124.00	27.20	—	151.20
22" - 24"	S2@.820	Ea	150.00	32.70	—	182.70
26" - 28"	S2@.965	Ea	176.00	38.50	—	214.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.11	Ea	204.00	44.30	—	248.30
34" - 36"	S2@1.44	Ea	267.00	57.50	—	324.50
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 16" reducing branch						
18" - 20"	S2@.739	Ea	134.00	29.50	—	163.50
22" - 24"	S2@.888	Ea	165.00	35.40	—	200.40
26" - 28"	S2@1.04	Ea	190.00	41.50	—	231.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.20	Ea	219.00	47.90	—	266.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.56	Ea	289.00	62.30	—	351.30
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 18" reducing branch						
18" - 20"	S2@.837	Ea	152.00	33.40	—	185.40
22" - 24"	S2@.954	Ea	175.00	38.10	—	213.10
26" - 28"	S2@1.12	Ea	206.00	44.70	—	250.70
30" - 32"	S2@1.29	Ea	236.00	51.50	—	287.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.68	Ea	313.00	67.10	—	380.10
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 20" reducing branch						
22" - 24"	S2@1.02	Ea	188.00	40.70	—	228.70
26" - 28"	S2@1.20	Ea	222.00	47.90	—	269.90
30" - 32"	S2@1.38	Ea	252.00	55.10	—	307.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.81	Ea	331.00	72.30	—	403.30
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 22" reducing branch						
22" - 24"	S2@1.57	Ea	208.00	62.70	—	270.70
26" - 28"	S2@1.32	Ea	244.00	52.70	—	296.70
30" - 32"	S2@1.48	Ea	272.00	59.10	—	331.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.92	Ea	357.00	76.60	—	433.60

Galvanized Steel Spiral Tees

Costs for Steel Spiral Tees with Reducing Run and Branch. Costs per tee, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds. Deduct 15% from the material cost for quantities over 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware.

Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 3" run and branch

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	S2@.109	Ea	20.30	4.35	—	24.65
5"	S2@.112	Ea	20.60	4.47	—	25.07
6"	S2@.128	Ea	23.40	5.11	—	28.51
7"	S2@.148	Ea	27.20	5.91	—	33.11
8"	S2@.164	Ea	30.20	6.55	—	36.75
9"	S2@.180	Ea	32.70	7.19	—	39.89
10"	S2@.256	Ea	47.10	10.20	—	57.30
12"	S2@.308	Ea	56.20	12.30	—	68.50
14" - 16"	S2@.382	Ea	70.30	15.20	—	85.50
18" - 20"	S2@.485	Ea	88.60	19.40	—	108.00
22" - 24"	S2@.585	Ea	108.00	23.40	—	131.40
26" - 28"	S2@.683	Ea	126.00	27.30	—	153.30
30" - 32"	S2@.786	Ea	145.00	31.40	—	176.40
34" - 36"	S2@1.02	Ea	187.00	40.70	—	227.70

Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 4" run and branch

5"	S2@.120	Ea	21.90	4.79	—	26.69
6"	S2@.140	Ea	25.50	5.59	—	31.09
7"	S2@.156	Ea	28.90	6.23	—	35.13
8"	S2@.176	Ea	32.10	7.03	—	39.13
9"	S2@.192	Ea	35.00	7.66	—	42.66
10"	S2@.268	Ea	49.20	10.70	—	59.90
12"	S2@.324	Ea	59.30	12.90	—	72.20
14" - 16"	S2@.403	Ea	74.10	16.10	—	90.20
18" - 20"	S2@.508	Ea	93.50	20.30	—	113.80
22" - 24"	S2@.619	Ea	112.00	24.70	—	136.70
26" - 28"	S2@.724	Ea	131.00	28.90	—	159.90
30" - 32"	S2@.830	Ea	151.00	33.10	—	184.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.08	Ea	199.00	43.10	—	242.10

Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 5" run and branch

6"	S2@.148	Ea	27.20	5.91	—	33.11
7"	S2@.164	Ea	30.20	6.55	—	36.75
8"	S2@.188	Ea	34.60	7.50	—	42.10
9"	S2@.204	Ea	37.50	8.14	—	45.64
10"	S2@.284	Ea	52.40	11.30	—	63.70
12"	S2@.340	Ea	62.30	13.60	—	75.90
14" - 16"	S2@.428	Ea	78.60	17.10	—	95.70
18" - 20"	S2@.538	Ea	98.40	21.50	—	119.90
22" - 24"	S2@.651	Ea	119.00	26.00	—	145.00
26" - 28"	S2@.764	Ea	140.00	30.50	—	170.50
30" - 32"	S2@.873	Ea	163.00	34.90	—	197.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.15	Ea	208.00	45.90	—	253.90

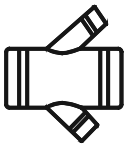
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 6" run and branch						
7"	S2@.180	Ea	32.70	7.19	—	39.89
8"	S2@.200	Ea	36.70	7.98	—	44.68
9"	S2@.220	Ea	39.80	8.78	—	48.58
10"	S2@.300	Ea	55.10	12.00	—	67.10
12"	S2@.356	Ea	65.60	14.20	—	79.80
14" - 16"	S2@.449	Ea	82.20	17.90	—	100.10
18" - 20"	S2@.566	Ea	104.00	22.60	—	126.60
22" - 24"	S2@.683	Ea	126.00	27.30	—	153.30
26" - 28"	S2@.807	Ea	147.00	32.20	—	179.20
30" - 32"	S2@.924	Ea	168.00	36.90	—	204.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.20	Ea	222.00	47.90	—	269.90
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 7" run and branch						
8"	S2@.212	Ea	38.90	8.46	—	47.36
9"	S2@.232	Ea	42.70	9.26	—	51.96
10"	S2@.312	Ea	56.90	12.50	—	69.40
12"	S2@.376	Ea	69.00	15.00	—	84.00
14" - 16"	S2@.470	Ea	86.50	18.80	—	105.30
18" - 20"	S2@.636	Ea	116.00	25.40	—	141.40
22" - 24"	S2@.717	Ea	131.00	28.60	—	159.60
26" - 28"	S2@.845	Ea	153.00	33.70	—	186.70
30" - 32"	S2@.969	Ea	180.00	38.70	—	218.70
34" - 36"	S2@1.27	Ea	232.00	50.70	—	282.70
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 8" run and branch						
9"	S2@.248	Ea	45.60	9.90	—	55.50
10"	S2@.328	Ea	60.60	13.10	—	73.70
12"	S2@.396	Ea	72.50	15.80	—	88.30
14" - 16"	S2@.493	Ea	89.80	19.70	—	109.50
18" - 20"	S2@.623	Ea	114.00	24.90	—	138.90
22" - 24"	S2@.751	Ea	135.00	30.00	—	165.00
26" - 28"	S2@.882	Ea	164.00	35.20	—	199.20
30" - 32"	S2@1.02	Ea	186.00	40.70	—	226.70
34" - 36"	S2@1.33	Ea	244.00	53.10	—	297.10
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 9" run and branch						
10"	S2@.344	Ea	62.90	13.70	—	76.60
12"	S2@.412	Ea	75.30	16.40	—	91.70
14" - 16"	S2@.515	Ea	94.60	20.60	—	115.20
18" - 20"	S2@.653	Ea	119.00	26.10	—	145.10
22" - 24"	S2@.779	Ea	145.00	31.10	—	176.10
26" - 28"	S2@.924	Ea	168.00	36.90	—	204.90
30" - 32"	S2@1.06	Ea	195.00	42.30	—	237.30
34" - 36"	S2@1.39	Ea	252.00	55.50	—	307.50

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 10" run and branch						
12"	S2@.427	Ea	39.40	17.00	—	56.40
14" - 16"	S2@.538	Ea	49.70	21.50	—	71.20
18" - 20"	S2@.681	Ea	123.00	27.20	—	150.20
22" - 24"	S2@.820	Ea	150.00	32.70	—	182.70
26" - 28"	S2@.965	Ea	176.00	38.50	—	214.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.11	Ea	204.00	44.30	—	248.30
34" - 36"	S2@1.44	Ea	265.00	57.50	—	322.50
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 12" run and branch						
14" - 16"	S2@.581	Ea	106.00	23.20	—	129.20
18" - 20"	S2@.739	Ea	134.00	29.50	—	163.50
22" - 24"	S2@.888	Ea	165.00	35.40	—	200.40
26" - 28"	S2@1.04	Ea	190.00	41.50	—	231.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.20	Ea	219.00	47.90	—	266.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.57	Ea	289.00	62.70	—	351.70
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 14" run and branch						
14" - 16"	S2@.666	Ea	121.00	26.60	—	147.60
18" - 20"	S2@.794	Ea	146.00	31.70	—	177.70
22" - 24"	S2@.959	Ea	175.00	38.30	—	213.30
26" - 28"	S2@1.11	Ea	204.00	44.30	—	248.30
30" - 32"	S2@1.29	Ea	236.00	51.50	—	287.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.69	Ea	313.00	67.50	—	380.50
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 16" run and branch						
18" - 20"	S2@.833	Ea	151.00	33.30	—	184.30
22" - 24"	S2@1.03	Ea	188.00	41.10	—	229.10
26" - 28"	S2@1.20	Ea	222.00	47.90	—	269.90
30" - 32"	S2@1.39	Ea	252.00	55.50	—	307.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.81	Ea	331.00	72.30	—	403.30
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 18" run and branch						
18" - 20"	S2@.956	Ea	175.00	38.20	—	213.20
22" - 24"	S2@1.09	Ea	199.00	43.50	—	242.50
26" - 28"	S2@1.29	Ea	235.00	51.50	—	286.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.48	Ea	272.00	59.10	—	331.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.93	Ea	357.00	77.00	—	434.00
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 20" run and branch						
22" - 24"	S2@1.16	Ea	213.00	46.30	—	259.30
26" - 28"	S2@1.37	Ea	251.00	54.70	—	305.70
30" - 32"	S2@1.57	Ea	289.00	62.70	—	351.70
34" - 36"	S2@2.03	Ea	375.00	81.00	—	456.00
Galvanized steel spiral duct tees with 22" run and branch						
22" - 24"	S2@1.28	Ea	235.00	51.10	—	286.10
26" - 28"	S2@1.45	Ea	267.00	57.90	—	324.90
30" - 32"	S2@1.64	Ea	303.00	65.50	—	368.50
34" - 36"	S2@2.16	Ea	395.00	86.20	—	481.20

Costs for Steel Spiral Crosses with Reducing Branches. Costs per cross, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds. Deduct 15% from the material cost for quantities over 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware.

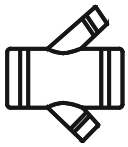
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 3" branch

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	S2@.104	Ea	18.90	4.15	—	23.05
5"	S2@.128	Ea	23.40	5.11	—	28.51
6"	S2@.152	Ea	27.70	6.07	—	33.77
7"	S2@.176	Ea	32.10	7.03	—	39.13
8"	S2@.196	Ea	36.00	7.82	—	43.82
9"	S2@.216	Ea	39.40	8.62	—	48.02
10"	S2@.304	Ea	56.00	12.10	—	68.10
12"	S2@.352	Ea	65.00	14.10	—	79.10
14" - 16"	S2@.428	Ea	79.00	17.10	—	96.10
18" - 20"	S2@.525	Ea	96.30	21.00	—	117.30
22" - 24"	S2@.634	Ea	116.00	25.30	—	141.30
26" - 28"	S2@.745	Ea	134.00	29.70	—	163.70
30" - 32"	S2@.856	Ea	155.00	34.20	—	189.20
34" - 36"	S2@1.11	Ea	205.00	44.30	—	249.30



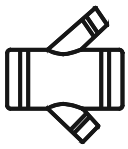
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 4" branch

5"	S2@.144	Ea	26.50	5.75	—	32.25
6"	S2@.168	Ea	31.30	6.71	—	38.01
7"	S2@.196	Ea	36.00	7.82	—	43.82
8"	S2@.216	Ea	39.40	8.62	—	48.02
9"	S2@.240	Ea	44.20	9.58	—	53.78
10"	S2@.328	Ea	60.60	13.10	—	73.70
12"	S2@.384	Ea	71.10	15.30	—	86.40
14" - 16"	S2@.461	Ea	84.70	18.40	—	103.10
18" - 20"	S2@.568	Ea	104.00	22.70	—	126.70
22" - 24"	S2@.685	Ea	126.00	27.30	—	153.30
26" - 28"	S2@.805	Ea	147.00	32.10	—	179.10
30" - 32"	S2@.927	Ea	170.00	37.00	—	207.00
34" - 36"	S2@1.20	Ea	222.00	47.90	—	269.90



Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 5" branch

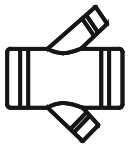
6"	S2@.184	Ea	34.10	7.35	—	41.45
7"	S2@.216	Ea	39.40	8.62	—	48.02
8"	S2@.240	Ea	44.20	9.58	—	53.78
9"	S2@.264	Ea	48.80	10.50	—	59.30
10"	S2@.356	Ea	65.60	14.20	—	79.80
12"	S2@.412	Ea	75.30	16.40	—	91.70
14" - 16"	S2@.497	Ea	90.60	19.80	—	110.40
18" - 20"	S2@.613	Ea	111.00	24.50	—	135.50
22" - 24"	S2@.741	Ea	134.00	29.60	—	163.60
26" - 28"	S2@.867	Ea	162.00	34.60	—	196.60
30" - 32"	S2@.993	Ea	182.00	39.60	—	221.60
34" - 36"	S2@1.29	Ea	236.00	51.50	—	287.50

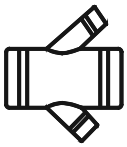


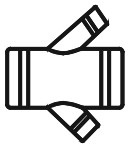
Galvanized Steel Spiral Crosses

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 6" branch						
7"	S2@.232	Ea	42.70	9.26	—	51.96
8"	S2@.260	Ea	48.00	10.40	—	58.40
9"	S2@.288	Ea	52.70	11.50	—	64.20
10"	S2@.380	Ea	70.20	15.20	—	85.40
12"	S2@.440	Ea	80.80	17.60	—	98.40
14" - 16"	S2@.532	Ea	97.60	21.20	—	118.80
18" - 20"	S2@.653	Ea	119.00	26.10	—	145.10
22" - 24"	S2@.790	Ea	146.00	31.50	—	177.50
26" - 28"	S2@.927	Ea	170.00	37.00	—	207.00
30" - 32"	S2@1.06	Ea	195.00	42.30	—	237.30
34" - 36"	S2@1.38	Ea	252.00	55.10	—	307.10
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 7" branch						
8"	S2@.280	Ea	51.10	11.20	—	62.30
9"	S2@.308	Ea	56.20	12.30	—	68.50
10"	S2@.408	Ea	74.80	16.30	—	91.10
12"	S2@.470	Ea	85.70	18.80	—	104.50
14" - 16"	S2@.566	Ea	104.00	22.60	—	126.60
18" - 20"	S2@.692	Ea	127.00	27.60	—	154.60
22" - 24"	S2@.841	Ea	152.00	33.60	—	185.60
26" - 28"	S2@.986	Ea	181.00	39.40	—	220.40
30" - 32"	S2@1.13	Ea	207.00	45.10	—	252.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.48	Ea	272.00	59.10	—	331.10
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 8" branch						
9"	S2@.310	Ea	60.90	12.40	—	73.30
10"	S2@.403	Ea	79.80	16.10	—	95.90
12"	S2@.470	Ea	91.10	18.80	—	109.90
14" - 16"	S2@.561	Ea	110.00	22.40	—	132.40
18" - 20"	S2@.690	Ea	134.00	27.50	—	161.50
22" - 24"	S2@.835	Ea	165.00	33.30	—	198.30
26" - 28"	S2@.980	Ea	190.00	39.10	—	229.10
30" - 32"	S2@1.12	Ea	222.00	44.70	—	266.70
34" - 36"	S2@1.47	Ea	289.00	58.70	—	347.70
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 9" branch						
10"	S2@.427	Ea	83.40	17.00	—	100.40
12"	S2@.495	Ea	96.50	19.80	—	116.30
14" - 16"	S2@.596	Ea	117.00	23.80	—	140.80
18" - 20"	S2@.732	Ea	143.00	29.20	—	172.20
22" - 24"	S2@.882	Ea	174.00	35.20	—	209.20
26" - 28"	S2@1.04	Ea	204.00	41.50	—	245.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.19	Ea	232.00	47.50	—	279.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.55	Ea	303.00	61.90	—	364.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 12" branch						
14" - 16"	S2@.692	Ea	134.00	27.60	—	161.60
18" - 20"	S2@.850	Ea	167.00	33.90	—	200.90
22" - 24"	S2@1.03	Ea	203.00	41.10	—	244.10
26" - 28"	S2@1.18	Ea	232.00	47.10	—	279.10
30" - 32"	S2@1.38	Ea	272.00	55.10	—	327.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.80	Ea	357.00	71.90	—	428.90
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 14" branch						
14" - 16"	S2@1.81	Ea	69.00	72.30	—	141.30
18" - 20"	S2@2.11	Ea	80.10	84.20	—	164.30
22" - 24"	S2@2.55	Ea	97.60	102.00	—	199.60
26" - 28"	S2@2.98	Ea	114.00	119.00	—	233.00
30" - 32"	S2@3.43	Ea	129.00	137.00	—	266.00
34" - 36"	S2@4.47	Ea	170.00	178.00	—	348.00
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 16" branch						
18" - 20"	S2@1.08	Ea	198.00	43.10	—	241.10
22" - 24"	S2@1.30	Ea	238.00	51.90	—	289.90
26" - 28"	S2@1.53	Ea	280.00	61.10	—	341.10
30" - 32"	S2@1.76	Ea	321.00	70.30	—	391.30
34" - 36"	S2@2.31	Ea	425.00	92.20	—	517.20
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 18" branch						
18" - 20"	S2@1.22	Ea	224.00	48.70	—	272.70
22" - 24"	S2@1.40	Ea	259.00	55.90	—	314.90
26" - 28"	S2@1.65	Ea	303.00	65.90	—	368.90
30" - 32"	S2@1.89	Ea	347.00	75.40	—	422.40
34" - 36"	S2@2.47	Ea	456.00	98.60	—	554.60
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 20" branch						
22" - 24"	S2@1.51	Ea	276.00	60.30	—	336.30
26" - 28"	S2@1.77	Ea	325.00	70.70	—	395.70
30" - 32"	S2@2.05	Ea	381.00	81.80	—	462.80
34" - 36"	S2@2.65	Ea	488.00	106.00	—	594.00
Galvanized steel spiral duct crosses with 22" branch						
22" - 24"	S2@1.68	Ea	313.00	67.10	—	380.10
26" - 28"	S2@1.89	Ea	347.00	75.40	—	422.40
30" - 32"	S2@2.17	Ea	395.00	86.60	—	481.60
34" - 36"	S2@2.84	Ea	524.00	113.00	—	637.00

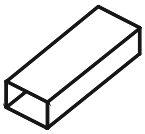






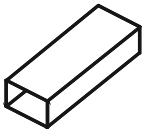
Galvanized Steel Rectangular Ductwork

Costs for Steel 26 Gauge Rectangular Duct. Costs per linear foot of duct, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds of prefabricated duct. Deduct 15% from the material cost for quantities over 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware.



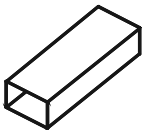
Galvanized steel 4" rectangular duct 26 gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	S2@.048	LF	4.53	1.92	—	6.45
5"	S2@.054	LF	5.01	2.16	—	7.17
6"	S2@.060	LF	5.60	2.40	—	8.00
7"	S2@.066	LF	6.19	2.63	—	8.82
8"	S2@.072	LF	6.74	2.87	—	9.61
9"	S2@.078	LF	7.25	3.11	—	10.36
10"	S2@.084	LF	7.83	3.35	—	11.18
11"	S2@.091	LF	8.40	3.63	—	12.03
12"	S2@.097	LF	8.97	3.87	—	12.84



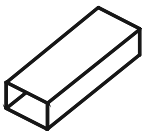
Galvanized steel 5" rectangular duct 26 gauge

5"	S2@.060	LF	5.60	2.40	—	8.00
6"	S2@.066	LF	6.19	2.63	—	8.82
7"	S2@.072	LF	6.74	2.87	—	9.61
8"	S2@.078	LF	7.25	3.11	—	10.36
9"	S2@.084	LF	7.83	3.35	—	11.18
10"	S2@.091	LF	8.40	3.63	—	12.03
11"	S2@.097	LF	8.97	3.87	—	12.84
12"	S2@.103	LF	9.50	4.11	—	13.61



Galvanized steel 6" rectangular duct 26 gauge

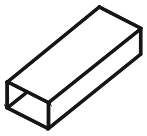
6"	S2@.072	LF	6.74	2.87	—	9.61
7"	S2@.078	LF	7.25	3.11	—	10.36
8"	S2@.084	LF	7.83	3.35	—	11.18
9"	S2@.091	LF	8.40	3.63	—	12.03
10"	S2@.097	LF	8.97	3.87	—	12.84
11"	S2@.103	LF	9.50	4.11	—	13.61
12"	S2@.109	LF	10.10	4.35	—	14.45



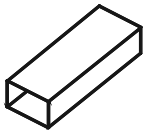
Galvanized steel 7" rectangular duct 26 gauge

7"	S2@.084	LF	7.83	3.35	—	11.18
8"	S2@.091	LF	8.40	3.63	—	12.03
9"	S2@.097	LF	8.97	3.87	—	12.84
10"	S2@.103	LF	9.50	4.11	—	13.61
11"	S2@.109	LF	10.10	4.35	—	14.45
12"	S2@.115	LF	10.60	4.59	—	15.19

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 8" rectangular duct 26 gauge						
8"	S2@.097	LF	8.97	3.87	—	12.84
9"	S2@.103	LF	9.50	4.11	—	13.61
10"	S2@.109	LF	10.10	4.35	—	14.45
11"	S2@.115	LF	10.60	4.59	—	15.19
12"	S2@.121	LF	11.10	4.83	—	15.93

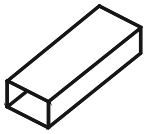


Galvanized steel 9" rectangular duct 26 gauge						
9"	S2@.109	LF	10.10	4.35	—	14.45
10"	S2@.115	LF	10.60	4.59	—	15.19
11"	S2@.121	LF	11.10	4.83	—	15.93
12"	S2@.127	LF	11.70	5.07	—	16.77



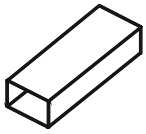
Galvanized steel 10" rectangular duct 26 gauge						
10"	S2@.129	LF	11.10	5.15	—	16.25
11"	S2@.127	LF	11.70	5.07	—	16.77
12"	S2@.133	LF	12.20	5.31	—	17.51

Galvanized steel 11" rectangular duct 26 gauge						
11"	S2@.133	LF	12.20	5.31	—	17.51
12"	S2@.139	LF	12.70	5.55	—	18.25



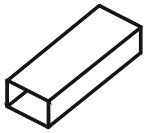
Galvanized steel 12" rectangular duct 26 gauge						
12"	S2@.145	LF	13.20	5.79	—	18.99

Costs for Galvanized 24 Gauge Rectangular Duct. Costs per linear foot of duct, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds of prefabricated duct. Deduct 15% from the material cost for over 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures.



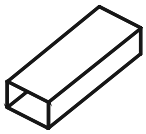
Galvanized steel 14" rectangular duct 24 gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
6"	S2@.154	LF	14.30	6.15	—	20.45
8"	S2@.170	LF	15.70	6.79	—	22.49
10"	S2@.184	LF	17.20	7.35	—	24.55
12"	S2@.200	LF	18.70	7.98	—	26.68
14" - 16"	S2@.223	LF	20.70	8.90	—	29.60
18" - 20"	S2@.254	LF	23.60	10.10	—	33.70
22" - 24"	S2@.285	LF	26.70	11.40	—	38.10
26" - 28"	S2@.316	LF	29.80	12.60	—	42.40
30"	S2@.339	LF	31.80	13.50	—	45.30



Galvanized steel 16" rectangular duct 24 gauge

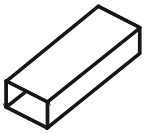
6"	S2@.170	LF	15.70	6.79	—	22.49
8"	S2@.184	LF	17.20	7.35	—	24.55
10"	S2@.200	LF	18.70	7.98	—	26.68
12"	S2@.216	LF	20.30	8.62	—	28.92
14" - 16"	S2@.239	LF	22.30	9.54	—	31.84
18" - 20"	S2@.269	LF	25.10	10.70	—	35.80
22" - 24"	S2@.300	LF	27.70	12.00	—	39.70
26" - 28"	S2@.331	LF	31.30	13.20	—	44.50
30"	S2@.354	LF	33.50	14.10	—	47.60



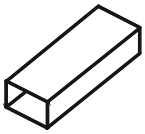
Galvanized steel 18" rectangular duct 24 gauge

6"	S2@.184	LF	17.20	7.35	—	24.55
8"	S2@.200	LF	18.70	7.98	—	26.68
10"	S2@.216	LF	20.30	8.62	—	28.92
12"	S2@.231	LF	21.50	9.22	—	30.72
14" - 16"	S2@.254	LF	23.60	10.10	—	33.70
18" - 20"	S2@.285	LF	26.70	11.40	—	38.10
22" - 24"	S2@.316	LF	29.80	12.60	—	42.40
26" - 28"	S2@.346	LF	32.10	13.80	—	45.90
30"	S2@.370	LF	34.70	14.80	—	49.50

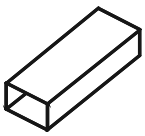
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 20" rectangular duct 24 gauge						
6"	S2@.200	LF	18.70	7.98	—	26.68
8"	S2@.216	LF	20.30	8.62	—	28.92
10"	S2@.231	LF	21.50	9.22	—	30.72
12"	S2@.247	LF	23.00	9.86	—	32.86
14" - 16"	S2@.269	LF	25.10	10.70	—	35.80
18" - 20"	S2@.300	LF	27.70	12.00	—	39.70
22" - 24"	S2@.331	LF	31.30	13.20	—	44.50
26" - 28"	S2@.362	LF	34.10	14.50	—	48.60
30"	S2@.385	LF	36.00	15.40	—	51.40



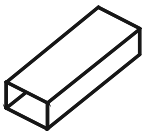
Galvanized steel 22" rectangular duct 24 gauge						
6"	S2@.216	LF	20.30	8.62	—	28.92
8"	S2@.231	LF	21.50	9.22	—	30.72
10"	S2@.247	LF	23.00	9.86	—	32.86
12"	S2@.262	LF	24.40	10.50	—	34.90
14" - 16"	S2@.285	LF	26.70	11.40	—	38.10
18" - 20"	S2@.316	LF	29.80	12.60	—	42.40
22" - 24"	S2@.346	LF	32.10	13.80	—	45.90
26" - 28"	S2@.377	LF	35.70	15.00	—	50.70
30"	S2@.400	LF	37.50	16.00	—	53.50

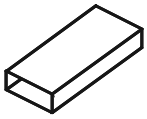


Galvanized steel 24" rectangular duct 24 gauge						
6"	S2@.231	LF	21.50	9.22	—	30.72
8"	S2@.247	LF	23.00	9.86	—	32.86
10"	S2@.262	LF	24.40	10.50	—	34.90
12"	S2@.278	LF	25.90	11.10	—	37.00
14" - 16"	S2@.300	LF	27.70	12.00	—	39.70
18" - 20"	S2@.331	LF	31.30	13.20	—	44.50
22" - 24"	S2@.362	LF	34.10	14.50	—	48.60
26" - 28"	S2@.392	LF	36.70	15.60	—	52.30
30"	S2@.415	LF	38.90	16.60	—	55.50



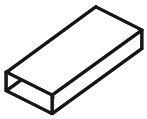
Galvanized steel 26" rectangular duct 24 gauge						
6"	S2@.247	LF	23.00	9.86	—	32.86
8"	S2@.262	LF	24.40	10.50	—	34.90
10"	S2@.278	LF	25.90	11.10	—	37.00
12"	S2@.292	LF	27.30	11.70	—	39.00
14" - 16"	S2@.316	LF	29.80	12.60	—	42.40
18" - 20"	S2@.346	LF	32.10	13.80	—	45.90
22" - 24"	S2@.377	LF	35.70	15.00	—	50.70
26" - 28"	S2@.407	LF	38.20	16.20	—	54.40
30"	S2@.431	LF	39.80	17.20	—	57.00





Galvanized steel 28" rectangular duct 24 gauge

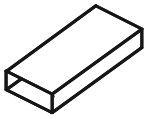
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
6"	S2@.262	LF	24.40	10.50	—	34.90
8"	S2@.278	LF	25.90	11.10	—	37.00
10"	S2@.292	LF	27.30	11.70	—	39.00
12"	S2@.308	LF	28.90	12.30	—	41.20
14" - 16"	S2@.331	LF	31.30	13.20	—	44.50
18" - 20"	S2@.362	LF	34.10	14.50	—	48.60
22" - 24"	S2@.392	LF	36.70	15.60	—	52.30
26" - 28"	S2@.423	LF	39.50	16.90	—	56.40
30"	S2@.448	LF	42.10	17.90	—	60.00



Galvanized steel 30" rectangular duct 24 gauge

6"	S2@.278	LF	25.90	11.10	—	37.00
8"	S2@.292	LF	27.30	11.70	—	39.00
10"	S2@.308	LF	28.90	12.30	—	41.20
12"	S2@.323	LF	30.30	12.90	—	43.20
14" - 16"	S2@.346	LF	32.10	13.80	—	45.90
18" - 20"	S2@.377	LF	35.70	15.00	—	50.70
22" - 24"	S2@.407	LF	38.20	16.20	—	54.40
26" - 28"	S2@.440	LF	40.90	17.60	—	58.50
30"	S2@.465	LF	43.20	18.60	—	61.80

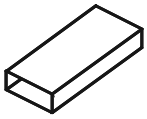
Costs for Galvanized 22 Gauge Rectangular Duct. Costs per linear foot of duct, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds of prefabricated duct. Deduct 15% from the material cost for over 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures.



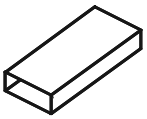
Galvanized steel 32" rectangular duct 22 gauge

8"	S2@.374	LF	35.00	14.90	—	49.90
10"	S2@.393	LF	36.70	15.70	—	52.40
12"	S2@.412	LF	38.40	16.40	—	54.80
14" - 16"	S2@.442	LF	41.30	17.60	—	58.90
18" - 20"	S2@.478	LF	44.90	19.10	—	64.00
22" - 24"	S2@.517	LF	48.30	20.60	—	68.90
26" - 28"	S2@.553	LF	51.60	22.10	—	73.70
30" - 32"	S2@.589	LF	55.30	23.50	—	78.80
34" - 36"	S2@.628	LF	58.70	25.10	—	83.80
38" - 40"	S2@.664	LF	62.30	26.50	—	88.80
42" - 44"	S2@.702	LF	65.30	28.00	—	93.30
46" - 48"	S2@.739	LF	69.00	29.50	—	98.50
50" - 52"	S2@.777	LF	72.50	31.00	—	103.50
54"	S2@.807	LF	75.00	32.20	—	107.20

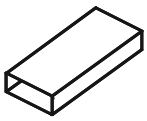
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 34" rectangular duct 22 gauge						
8"	S2@.393	LF	36.70	15.70	—	52.40
10"	S2@.412	LF	38.40	16.40	—	54.80
12"	S2@.431	LF	39.80	17.20	—	57.00
14" - 16"	S2@.461	LF	42.90	18.40	—	61.30
18" - 20"	S2@.497	LF	47.00	19.80	—	66.80
22" - 24"	S2@.534	LF	49.70	21.30	—	71.00
26" - 28"	S2@.572	LF	53.70	22.80	—	76.50
30" - 32"	S2@.608	LF	56.80	24.30	—	81.10
34" - 36"	S2@.645	LF	60.60	25.70	—	86.30
38" - 40"	S2@.683	LF	63.70	27.30	—	91.00
42" - 44"	S2@.722	LF	67.70	28.80	—	96.50
46" - 48"	S2@.758	LF	71.10	30.30	—	101.40
50" - 52"	S2@.796	LF	74.10	31.80	—	105.90
54"	S2@.824	LF	77.20	32.90	—	110.10

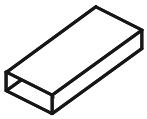


Galvanized steel 36" rectangular duct 22 gauge						
8"	S2@.412	LF	38.40	16.40	—	54.80
10"	S2@.431	LF	39.80	17.20	—	57.00
12"	S2@.453	LF	42.50	18.10	—	60.60
14" - 16"	S2@.478	LF	44.90	19.10	—	64.00
18" - 20"	S2@.517	LF	48.30	20.60	—	68.90
22" - 24"	S2@.553	LF	51.60	22.10	—	73.70
26" - 28"	S2@.589	LF	55.30	23.50	—	78.80
30" - 32"	S2@.628	LF	58.70	25.10	—	83.80
34" - 36"	S2@.664	LF	62.30	26.50	—	88.80
38" - 40"	S2@.702	LF	65.30	28.00	—	93.30
42" - 44"	S2@.739	LF	69.00	29.50	—	98.50
46" - 48"	S2@.777	LF	72.50	31.00	—	103.50
50" - 52"	S2@.816	LF	75.50	32.60	—	108.10
54"	S2@.841	LF	79.00	33.60	—	112.60



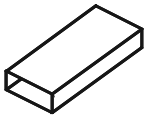
Galvanized steel 38" rectangular duct 22 gauge						
8"	S2@.431	LF	39.80	17.20	—	57.00
10"	S2@.453	LF	42.50	18.10	—	60.60
12"	S2@.470	LF	43.70	18.80	—	62.50
14" - 16"	S2@.497	LF	47.00	19.80	—	66.80
18" - 20"	S2@.534	LF	49.70	21.30	—	71.00
22" - 24"	S2@.572	LF	53.70	22.80	—	76.50
26" - 28"	S2@.608	LF	56.80	24.30	—	81.10
30" - 32"	S2@.645	LF	60.60	25.70	—	86.30
34" - 36"	S2@.683	LF	63.70	27.30	—	91.00
38" - 40"	S2@.722	LF	67.70	28.80	—	96.50
42" - 44"	S2@.758	LF	71.10	30.30	—	101.40
46" - 48"	S2@.796	LF	74.10	31.80	—	105.90
50" - 52"	S2@.833	LF	77.90	33.30	—	111.20
54"	S2@.863	LF	80.20	34.50	—	114.70





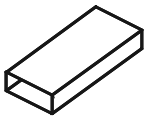
Galvanized steel 40" rectangular duct 22 gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
8"	S2@.453	LF	42.50	18.10	—	60.60
10"	S2@.470	LF	43.70	18.80	—	62.50
12"	S2@.487	LF	45.70	19.40	—	65.10
14" - 16"	S2@.517	LF	48.30	20.60	—	68.90
18" - 20"	S2@.553	LF	51.60	22.10	—	73.70
22" - 24"	S2@.589	LF	55.30	23.50	—	78.80
26" - 28"	S2@.628	LF	58.70	25.10	—	83.80
30" - 32"	S2@.664	LF	62.30	26.50	—	88.80
34" - 36"	S2@.702	LF	65.30	28.00	—	93.30
38" - 40"	S2@.739	LF	69.00	29.50	—	98.50
42" - 44"	S2@.777	LF	72.50	31.00	—	103.50
46" - 48"	S2@.816	LF	75.50	32.60	—	108.10
50" - 52"	S2@.852	LF	79.80	34.00	—	113.80
54"	S2@.880	LF	81.70	35.10	—	116.80



Galvanized steel 42" rectangular duct 22 gauge

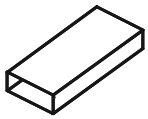
8"	S2@.470	LF	43.70	18.80	—	62.50
10"	S2@.487	LF	45.70	19.40	—	65.10
12"	S2@.508	LF	47.80	20.30	—	68.10
14" - 16"	S2@.534	LF	49.70	21.30	—	71.00
18" - 20"	S2@.572	LF	53.70	22.80	—	76.50
22" - 24"	S2@.611	LF	56.80	24.40	—	81.20
26" - 28"	S2@.645	LF	60.60	25.70	—	86.30
30" - 32"	S2@.683	LF	63.70	27.30	—	91.00
34" - 36"	S2@.722	LF	67.70	28.80	—	96.50
38" - 40"	S2@.758	LF	71.10	30.30	—	101.40
42" - 44"	S2@.798	LF	74.10	31.90	—	106.00
46" - 48"	S2@.833	LF	77.90	33.30	—	111.20
50" - 52"	S2@.871	LF	81.40	34.80	—	116.20
54"	S2@.901	LF	83.70	36.00	—	119.70



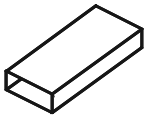
Galvanized steel 44" rectangular duct 22 gauge

8"	S2@.487	LF	45.60	19.40	—	65.00
10"	S2@.508	LF	47.10	20.30	—	67.40
12"	S2@.525	LF	48.80	21.00	—	69.80
14" - 16"	S2@.555	LF	51.10	22.20	—	73.30
18" - 20"	S2@.589	LF	55.10	23.50	—	78.60
22" - 24"	S2@.628	LF	58.10	25.10	—	83.20
26" - 28"	S2@.666	LF	62.00	26.60	—	88.60
30" - 32"	S2@.705	LF	65.00	28.10	—	93.10
34" - 36"	S2@.739	LF	68.80	29.50	—	98.30
38" - 40"	S2@.777	LF	72.10	31.00	—	103.10
42" - 44"	S2@.816	LF	75.30	32.60	—	107.90
46" - 48"	S2@.852	LF	79.30	34.00	—	113.30
50" - 52"	S2@.890	LF	82.30	35.50	—	117.80
54"	S2@.918	LF	85.10	36.60	—	121.70

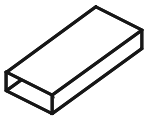
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 46" rectangular duct 22 gauge						
8"	S2@.508	LF	47.80	20.30	—	68.10
10"	S2@.525	LF	48.80	21.00	—	69.80
12"	S2@.542	LF	50.60	21.60	—	72.20
14" - 16"	S2@.572	LF	53.70	22.80	—	76.50
18" - 20"	S2@.611	LF	56.80	24.40	—	81.20
22" - 24"	S2@.649	LF	60.60	25.90	—	86.50
26" - 28"	S2@.683	LF	63.70	27.30	—	91.00
30" - 32"	S2@.722	LF	67.70	28.80	—	96.50
34" - 36"	S2@.758	LF	71.10	30.30	—	101.40
38" - 40"	S2@.796	LF	74.10	31.80	—	105.90
42" - 44"	S2@.833	LF	77.90	33.30	—	111.20
46" - 48"	S2@.871	LF	81.40	34.80	—	116.20
50" - 52"	S2@.909	LF	84.70	36.30	—	121.00
54"	S2@.935	LF	87.30	37.30	—	124.60

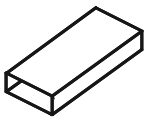


Galvanized steel 48" rectangular duct 22 gauge						
8"	S2@.525	LF	48.80	21.00	—	69.80
10"	S2@.542	LF	50.60	21.60	—	72.20
12"	S2@.564	LF	52.50	22.50	—	75.00
14" - 16"	S2@.589	LF	55.30	23.50	—	78.80
18" - 20"	S2@.628	LF	58.70	25.10	—	83.80
22" - 24"	S2@.664	LF	62.30	26.50	—	88.80
26" - 28"	S2@.702	LF	65.30	28.00	—	93.30
30" - 32"	S2@.739	LF	69.00	29.50	—	98.50
34" - 36"	S2@.777	LF	72.50	31.00	—	103.50
38" - 40"	S2@.816	LF	75.50	32.60	—	108.10
42" - 44"	S2@.852	LF	79.80	34.00	—	113.80
46" - 48"	S2@.890	LF	82.80	35.50	—	118.30
50" - 52"	S2@.927	LF	86.90	37.00	—	123.90
54"	S2@.956	LF	88.60	38.20	—	126.80



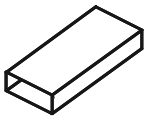
Galvanized steel 50" rectangular duct 22 gauge						
8"	S2@.542	LF	50.60	21.60	—	72.20
10"	S2@.564	LF	52.50	22.50	—	75.00
12"	S2@.581	LF	54.20	23.20	—	77.40
14" - 16"	S2@.611	LF	56.80	24.40	—	81.20
18" - 20"	S2@.645	LF	60.60	25.70	—	86.30
22" - 24"	S2@.683	LF	63.70	27.30	—	91.00
26" - 28"	S2@.722	LF	67.70	28.80	—	96.50
30" - 32"	S2@.758	LF	71.10	30.30	—	101.40
34" - 36"	S2@.798	LF	74.10	31.90	—	106.00
38" - 40"	S2@.833	LF	77.90	33.30	—	111.20
42" - 44"	S2@.871	LF	81.40	34.80	—	116.20
46" - 48"	S2@.909	LF	84.70	36.30	—	121.00
50" - 52"	S2@.946	LF	88.10	37.80	—	125.90
54"	S2@.974	LF	90.60	38.90	—	129.50





Galvanized steel 52" rectangular duct 22 gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
8"	S2@.564	LF	52.50	22.50	—	75.00
10"	S2@.581	LF	54.20	23.20	—	77.40
12"	S2@.598	LF	56.00	23.90	—	79.90
14" - 16"	S2@.628	LF	58.70	25.10	—	83.80
18" - 20"	S2@.662	LF	62.30	26.40	—	88.70
22" - 24"	S2@.700	LF	65.30	27.90	—	93.20
26" - 28"	S2@.739	LF	69.00	29.50	—	98.50
30" - 32"	S2@.777	LF	72.50	31.00	—	103.50
34" - 36"	S2@.816	LF	75.50	32.60	—	108.10
38" - 40"	S2@.852	LF	79.80	34.00	—	113.80
42" - 44"	S2@.890	LF	82.80	35.50	—	118.30
46" - 48"	S2@.927	LF	86.90	37.00	—	123.90
50" - 52"	S2@.976	LF	89.80	39.00	—	128.80
54"	S2@.991	LF	92.10	39.60	—	131.70



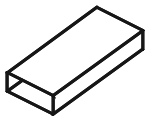
Galvanized steel 54" rectangular duct 22 gauge

8"	S2@.581	LF	54.20	23.20	—	77.40
10"	S2@.598	LF	56.00	23.90	—	79.90
12"	S2@.619	LF	57.60	24.70	—	82.30
14" - 16"	S2@.645	LF	60.60	25.70	—	86.30
18" - 20"	S2@.683	LF	63.70	27.30	—	91.00
22" - 24"	S2@.722	LF	67.70	28.80	—	96.50
26" - 28"	S2@.758	LF	71.10	30.30	—	101.40
30" - 32"	S2@.796	LF	74.10	31.80	—	105.90
34" - 36"	S2@.833	LF	77.90	33.30	—	111.20
38" - 40"	S2@.871	LF	81.40	34.80	—	116.20
42" - 44"	S2@.909	LF	84.70	36.30	—	121.00
46" - 48"	S2@.946	LF	88.10	37.80	—	125.90
50" - 52"	S2@.982	LF	91.10	39.20	—	130.30
54"	S2@1.01	LF	94.60	40.30	—	134.90

Costs for Galvanized 20 Gauge Rectangular Duct. Costs per linear foot of duct, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds of prefabricated duct. Deduct 15% from the material cost for over 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware.

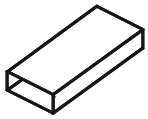
Galvanized steel 56" rectangular duct 20 gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
18" - 20"	S2@.828	LF	77.90	33.10	—	111.00
22" - 24"	S2@.871	LF	81.70	34.80	—	116.50
26" - 28"	S2@.916	LF	85.70	36.60	—	122.30
30" - 32"	S2@.959	LF	90.30	38.30	—	128.60
34" - 36"	S2@1.00	LF	94.60	39.90	—	134.50
38" - 40"	S2@1.05	LF	98.70	41.90	—	140.60
42" - 44"	S2@1.09	LF	103.00	43.50	—	146.50
46" - 48"	S2@1.14	LF	107.00	45.50	—	152.50
50" - 52"	S2@1.18	LF	111.00	47.10	—	158.10
54" - 56"	S2@1.23	LF	115.00	49.10	—	164.10
58" - 60"	S2@1.27	LF	119.00	50.70	—	169.70
62" - 64"	S2@1.31	LF	123.00	52.30	—	175.30
66" - 68"	S2@1.36	LF	127.00	54.30	—	181.30
70" - 72"	S2@1.40	LF	131.00	55.90	—	186.90



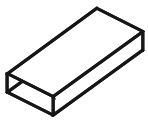
Galvanized steel 58" rectangular duct 20 gauge

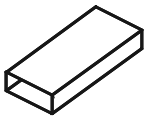
18" - 20"	S2@.850	LF	79.90	33.90	—	113.80
22" - 24"	S2@.895	LF	84.00	35.70	—	119.70
26" - 28"	S2@.937	LF	88.10	37.40	—	125.50
30" - 32"	S2@.980	LF	92.40	39.10	—	131.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.02	LF	96.30	40.70	—	137.00
38" - 40"	S2@1.07	LF	101.00	42.70	—	143.70
42" - 44"	S2@1.11	LF	105.00	44.30	—	149.30
46" - 48"	S2@1.16	LF	109.00	46.30	—	155.30
50" - 52"	S2@1.02	LF	114.00	40.70	—	154.70
54" - 56"	S2@1.25	LF	117.00	49.90	—	166.90
58" - 60"	S2@1.29	LF	120.00	51.50	—	171.50
62" - 64"	S2@1.33	LF	126.00	53.10	—	179.10
66" - 68"	S2@1.38	LF	129.00	55.10	—	184.10
70" - 72"	S2@1.42	LF	132.00	56.70	—	188.70



Galvanized steel 60" rectangular duct 20 gauge

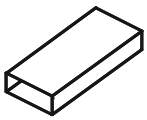
18" - 20"	S2@.871	LF	81.70	34.80	—	116.50
22" - 24"	S2@.916	LF	85.70	36.60	—	122.30
26" - 28"	S2@.959	LF	90.30	38.30	—	128.60
30" - 32"	S2@1.00	LF	94.60	39.90	—	134.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.05	LF	98.70	41.90	—	140.60
38" - 40"	S2@1.09	LF	103.00	43.50	—	146.50
42" - 44"	S2@1.14	LF	107.00	45.50	—	152.50
46" - 48"	S2@1.18	LF	111.00	47.10	—	158.10
50" - 52"	S2@1.23	LF	115.00	49.10	—	164.10
54" - 56"	S2@1.27	LF	119.00	50.70	—	169.70
58" - 60"	S2@1.31	LF	123.00	52.30	—	175.30
62" - 64"	S2@1.36	LF	127.00	54.30	—	181.30
66" - 68"	S2@1.40	LF	131.00	55.90	—	186.90
70" - 72"	S2@1.45	LF	134.00	57.90	—	191.90





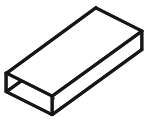
Galvanized steel 62" rectangular duct 20 gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
18" - 20"	S2@.895	LF	84.00	35.70	—	119.70
22" - 24"	S2@.937	LF	88.10	37.40	—	125.50
26" - 28"	S2@.980	LF	92.40	39.10	—	131.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.02	LF	96.30	40.70	—	137.00
34" - 36"	S2@1.07	LF	101.00	42.70	—	143.70
38" - 40"	S2@1.11	LF	105.00	44.30	—	149.30
42" - 44"	S2@1.16	LF	109.00	46.30	—	155.30
46" - 48"	S2@1.20	LF	114.00	47.90	—	161.90
50" - 52"	S2@1.25	LF	117.00	49.90	—	166.90
54" - 56"	S2@1.29	LF	120.00	51.50	—	171.50
58" - 60"	S2@1.33	LF	126.00	53.10	—	179.10
62" - 64"	S2@1.38	LF	129.00	55.10	—	184.10
66" - 68"	S2@1.42	LF	132.00	56.70	—	188.70
70" - 72"	S2@1.47	LF	135.00	58.70	—	193.70



Galvanized steel 64" rectangular duct 20 gauge

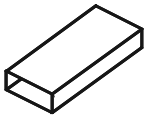
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
18" - 20"	S2@.916	LF	85.70	36.60	—	122.30
22" - 24"	S2@.959	LF	90.30	38.30	—	128.60
26" - 28"	S2@1.00	LF	94.60	39.90	—	134.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.05	LF	98.70	41.90	—	140.60
34" - 36"	S2@1.09	LF	103.00	43.50	—	146.50
38" - 40"	S2@1.14	LF	107.00	45.50	—	152.50
42" - 44"	S2@1.18	LF	111.00	47.10	—	158.10
46" - 48"	S2@1.23	LF	115.00	49.10	—	164.10
50" - 52"	S2@1.27	LF	119.00	50.70	—	169.70
54" - 56"	S2@1.31	LF	123.00	52.30	—	175.30
58" - 60"	S2@1.36	LF	127.00	54.30	—	181.30
62" - 64"	S2@1.40	LF	131.00	55.90	—	186.90
66" - 68"	S2@1.45	LF	134.00	57.90	—	191.90
70" - 72"	S2@1.49	LF	140.00	59.50	—	199.50



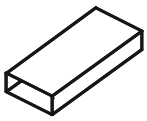
Galvanized steel 66" rectangular duct 20 gauge

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
18" - 20"	S2@.937	LF	88.10	37.40	—	125.50
22" - 24"	S2@.980	LF	92.40	39.10	—	131.50
26" - 28"	S2@1.02	LF	96.30	40.70	—	137.00
30" - 32"	S2@1.07	LF	101.00	42.70	—	143.70
34" - 36"	S2@1.11	LF	105.00	44.30	—	149.30
38" - 40"	S2@1.16	LF	109.00	46.30	—	155.30
42" - 44"	S2@1.20	LF	114.00	47.90	—	161.90
46" - 48"	S2@1.25	LF	117.00	49.90	—	166.90
50" - 52"	S2@1.29	LF	120.00	51.50	—	171.50
54" - 56"	S2@1.33	LF	126.00	53.10	—	179.10
58" - 60"	S2@1.38	LF	129.00	55.10	—	184.10
62" - 64"	S2@1.42	LF	132.00	56.70	—	188.70
66" - 68"	S2@1.47	LF	135.00	58.70	—	193.70
70" - 72"	S2@1.51	LF	141.00	60.30	—	201.30

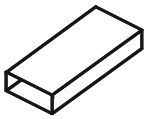
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 68" rectangular duct 20 gauge						
18" - 20"	S2@.959	LF	90.30	38.30	—	128.60
22" - 24"	S2@1.00	LF	94.60	39.90	—	134.50
26" - 28"	S2@1.05	LF	98.70	41.90	—	140.60
30" - 32"	S2@1.09	LF	103.00	43.50	—	146.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.14	LF	107.00	45.50	—	152.50
38" - 40"	S2@1.18	LF	111.00	47.10	—	158.10
42" - 44"	S2@1.23	LF	115.00	49.10	—	164.10
46" - 48"	S2@1.27	LF	119.00	50.70	—	169.70
50" - 52"	S2@1.31	LF	123.00	52.30	—	175.30
54" - 56"	S2@1.36	LF	127.00	54.30	—	181.30
58" - 60"	S2@1.40	LF	131.00	55.90	—	186.90
62" - 64"	S2@1.45	LF	134.00	57.90	—	191.90
66" - 68"	S2@1.49	LF	140.00	59.50	—	199.50
70" - 72"	S2@1.53	LF	145.00	61.10	—	206.10



Galvanized steel 70" rectangular duct 20 gauge						
18" - 20"	S2@.980	LF	92.40	39.10	—	131.50
22" - 24"	S2@1.02	LF	96.30	40.70	—	137.00
26" - 28"	S2@1.07	LF	101.00	42.70	—	143.70
30" - 32"	S2@1.11	LF	105.00	44.30	—	149.30
34" - 36"	S2@1.16	LF	109.00	46.30	—	155.30
38" - 40"	S2@1.20	LF	114.00	47.90	—	161.90
42" - 44"	S2@1.25	LF	117.00	49.90	—	166.90
46" - 48"	S2@1.29	LF	120.00	51.50	—	171.50
50" - 52"	S2@1.33	LF	126.00	53.10	—	179.10
54" - 56"	S2@1.38	LF	129.00	55.10	—	184.10
58" - 60"	S2@1.42	LF	132.00	56.70	—	188.70
62" - 64"	S2@1.47	LF	135.00	58.70	—	193.70
66" - 68"	S2@1.51	LF	141.00	60.30	—	201.30
70" - 72"	S2@1.55	LF	146.00	61.90	—	207.90

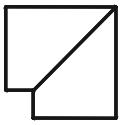


Galvanized steel 72" rectangular duct 20 gauge						
18" - 20"	S2@1.00	LF	94.60	39.90	—	134.50
22" - 24"	S2@1.05	LF	98.70	41.90	—	140.60
26" - 28"	S2@1.09	LF	103.00	43.50	—	146.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.14	LF	107.00	45.50	—	152.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.18	LF	111.00	47.10	—	158.10
38" - 40"	S2@1.23	LF	115.00	49.10	—	164.10
42" - 44"	S2@1.27	LF	119.00	50.70	—	169.70
46" - 48"	S2@1.31	LF	123.00	52.30	—	175.30
50" - 52"	S2@1.36	LF	127.00	54.30	—	181.30
54" - 56"	S2@1.40	LF	131.00	55.90	—	186.90
58" - 60"	S2@1.45	LF	134.00	57.90	—	191.90
62" - 64"	S2@1.49	LF	140.00	59.50	—	199.50
66" - 68"	S2@1.53	LF	145.00	61.10	—	206.10
70" - 72"	S2@1.58	LF	147.00	63.10	—	210.10



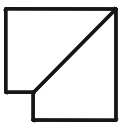
Galvanized Steel Rectangular Elbows

Costs for Galvanized Rectangular 90-Degree Elbows. Costs per elbow, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds. Deduct 15% from the material cost for over 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware. For turning vanes, please see page 342.



Galvanized steel 4" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

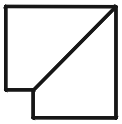
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	S2@.042	Ea	7.90	1.68	—	9.58
6"	S2@.058	Ea	10.90	2.32	—	13.22
8"	S2@.078	Ea	14.60	3.11	—	17.71
10"	S2@.104	Ea	19.50	4.15	—	23.65
12"	S2@.132	Ea	24.70	5.27	—	29.97
14" - 16"	S2@.236	Ea	44.20	9.42	—	53.62
18" - 20"	S2@.339	Ea	63.70	13.50	—	77.20
22" - 24"	S2@.468	Ea	87.30	18.70	—	106.00
26" - 28"	S2@.615	Ea	114.00	24.60	—	138.60
30" - 32"	S2@.854	Ea	163.00	34.10	—	197.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.19	Ea	223.00	47.50	—	270.50
38" - 40"	S2@1.45	Ea	272.00	57.90	—	329.90
42" - 44"	S2@1.73	Ea	321.00	69.10	—	390.10
46" - 48"	S2@2.04	Ea	382.00	81.40	—	463.40
50"	S2@2.28	Ea	429.00	91.00	—	520.00



Galvanized steel 6" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

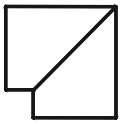
4"	S2@.058	Ea	10.90	2.32	—	13.22
6"	S2@.078	Ea	14.60	3.11	—	17.71
8"	S2@.104	Ea	19.50	4.15	—	23.65
10"	S2@.132	Ea	24.70	5.27	—	29.97
12"	S2@.148	Ea	27.60	5.91	—	33.51
14" - 16"	S2@.266	Ea	50.10	10.60	—	60.70
18" - 20"	S2@.370	Ea	69.00	14.80	—	83.80
22" - 24"	S2@.506	Ea	94.80	20.20	—	115.00
26" - 28"	S2@.655	Ea	121.00	26.10	—	147.10
30" - 32"	S2@.905	Ea	168.00	36.10	—	204.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.24	Ea	232.00	49.50	—	281.50
38" - 40"	S2@1.49	Ea	277.00	59.50	—	336.50
42" - 44"	S2@1.78	Ea	331.00	71.10	—	402.10
46" - 48"	S2@2.09	Ea	391.00	83.40	—	474.40
50"	S2@2.34	Ea	440.00	93.40	—	533.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 8" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
4"	S2@.078	Ea	14.60	3.11	—	17.71
6"	S2@.104	Ea	19.50	4.15	—	23.65
8"	S2@.132	Ea	24.70	5.27	—	29.97
10"	S2@.148	Ea	27.60	5.91	—	33.51
12"	S2@.170	Ea	32.00	6.79	—	38.79
14" - 16"	S2@.300	Ea	56.00	12.00	—	68.00
18" - 20"	S2@.403	Ea	75.30	16.10	—	91.40
22" - 24"	S2@.549	Ea	103.00	21.90	—	124.90
26" - 28"	S2@.694	Ea	129.00	27.70	—	156.70
30" - 32"	S2@.950	Ea	180.00	37.90	—	217.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.28	Ea	239.00	51.10	—	290.10
38" - 40"	S2@1.54	Ea	291.00	61.50	—	352.50
42" - 44"	S2@1.83	Ea	343.00	73.10	—	416.10
46" - 48"	S2@2.13	Ea	398.00	85.00	—	483.00
50"	S2@2.39	Ea	453.00	95.40	—	548.40
Galvanized steel 10" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
4"	S2@.104	Ea	19.50	4.15	—	23.65
6"	S2@.132	Ea	24.70	5.27	—	29.97
8"	S2@.148	Ea	27.60	5.91	—	33.51
10"	S2@.170	Ea	32.00	6.79	—	38.79
12"	S2@.194	Ea	36.20	7.74	—	43.94
14" - 16"	S2@.336	Ea	62.40	13.40	—	75.80
18" - 20"	S2@.438	Ea	81.70	17.50	—	99.20
22" - 24"	S2@.587	Ea	110.00	23.40	—	133.40
26" - 28"	S2@.737	Ea	135.00	29.40	—	164.40
30" - 32"	S2@.997	Ea	187.00	39.80	—	226.80
34" - 36"	S2@1.33	Ea	248.00	53.10	—	301.10
38" - 40"	S2@1.59	Ea	300.00	63.50	—	363.50
42" - 44"	S2@1.87	Ea	350.00	74.70	—	424.70
46" - 48"	S2@2.18	Ea	409.00	87.00	—	496.00
50"	S2@2.43	Ea	457.00	97.00	—	554.00
Galvanized steel 12" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
4"	S2@.132	Ea	24.70	5.27	—	29.97
6"	S2@.148	Ea	27.60	5.91	—	33.51
8"	S2@.170	Ea	32.00	6.79	—	38.79
10"	S2@.194	Ea	36.20	7.74	—	43.94
12"	S2@.224	Ea	42.10	8.94	—	51.04
18" - 20"	S2@.478	Ea	88.60	19.10	—	107.70
22" - 24"	S2@.628	Ea	117.00	25.10	—	142.10
26" - 28"	S2@.775	Ea	146.00	30.90	—	176.90
30" - 32"	S2@1.04	Ea	195.00	41.50	—	236.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.38	Ea	259.00	55.10	—	314.10
38" - 40"	S2@1.64	Ea	307.00	65.50	—	372.50
42" - 44"	S2@1.92	Ea	360.00	76.60	—	436.60
46" - 48"	S2@2.23	Ea	421.00	89.00	—	510.00
50"	S2@2.48	Ea	463.00	99.00	—	562.00



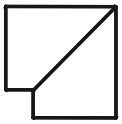
Galvanized steel 14" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	S2@.212	Ea	39.50	8.46	—	47.96
6"	S2@.232	Ea	43.70	9.26	—	52.96
8"	S2@.260	Ea	48.70	10.40	—	59.10
10"	S2@.292	Ea	54.70	11.70	—	66.40
12"	S2@.328	Ea	61.40	13.10	—	74.50
14" - 16"	S2@.415	Ea	77.90	16.60	—	94.50
18" - 20"	S2@.527	Ea	98.70	21.00	—	119.70
22" - 24"	S2@.867	Ea	124.00	34.60	—	158.60
26" - 28"	S2@.816	Ea	151.00	32.60	—	183.60
30" - 32"	S2@1.09	Ea	205.00	43.50	—	248.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.43	Ea	270.00	57.10	—	327.10
38" - 40"	S2@1.69	Ea	317.00	67.50	—	384.50
42" - 44"	S2@1.97	Ea	372.00	78.60	—	450.60
46" - 48"	S2@2.28	Ea	427.00	91.00	—	518.00
50"	S2@2.53	Ea	478.00	101.00	—	579.00



Galvanized steel 16" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

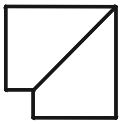
4"	S2@.260	Ea	48.70	10.40	—	59.10
6"	S2@.310	Ea	58.10	12.40	—	70.50
8"	S2@.340	Ea	63.60	13.60	—	77.20
10"	S2@.380	Ea	71.50	15.20	—	86.70
12"	S2@.420	Ea	78.60	16.80	—	95.40
14" - 16"	S2@.480	Ea	89.70	19.20	—	108.90
18" - 20"	S2@.555	Ea	104.00	22.20	—	126.20
22" - 24"	S2@.707	Ea	131.00	28.20	—	159.20
26" - 28"	S2@.856	Ea	162.00	34.20	—	196.20
30" - 32"	S2@1.14	Ea	213.00	45.50	—	258.50
34" - 36"	S2@1.48	Ea	276.00	59.10	—	335.10
38" - 40"	S2@1.73	Ea	325.00	69.10	—	394.10
42" - 44"	S2@2.02	Ea	381.00	80.60	—	461.60
46" - 48"	S2@2.32	Ea	440.00	92.60	—	532.60
50"	S2@2.58	Ea	483.00	103.00	—	586.00



Galvanized steel 18" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

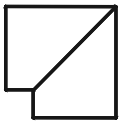
4"	S2@.312	Ea	58.70	12.50	—	71.20
6"	S2@.350	Ea	65.80	14.00	—	79.80
8"	S2@.390	Ea	73.30	15.60	—	88.90
10"	S2@.427	Ea	80.10	17.00	—	97.10
12"	S2@.470	Ea	87.30	18.80	—	106.10
14" - 16"	S2@.519	Ea	97.60	20.70	—	118.30
18" - 20"	S2@.604	Ea	112.00	24.10	—	136.10
22" - 24"	S2@.747	Ea	140.00	29.80	—	169.80
26" - 28"	S2@.895	Ea	167.00	35.70	—	202.70
30" - 32"	S2@1.18	Ea	222.00	47.10	—	269.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.53	Ea	289.00	61.10	—	350.10
38" - 40"	S2@1.78	Ea	331.00	71.10	—	402.10
42" - 44"	S2@2.07	Ea	389.00	82.60	—	471.60
46" - 48"	S2@2.37	Ea	449.00	94.60	—	543.60
50"	S2@2.63	Ea	492.00	105.00	—	597.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 20" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
4"	S2@.370	Ea	69.00	14.80	—	83.80
6"	S2@.390	Ea	73.30	15.60	—	88.90
8"	S2@.415	Ea	77.90	16.60	—	94.50
10"	S2@.448	Ea	83.80	17.90	—	101.70
12"	S2@.487	Ea	90.70	19.40	—	110.10
14" - 16"	S2@.553	Ea	103.00	22.10	—	125.10
18" - 20"	S2@.658	Ea	122.00	26.30	—	148.30
22" - 24"	S2@.786	Ea	147.00	31.40	—	178.40
26" - 28"	S2@.931	Ea	174.00	37.20	—	211.20
30" - 32"	S2@1.23	Ea	229.00	49.10	—	278.10
34" - 36"	S2@1.58	Ea	298.00	63.10	—	361.10
38" - 40"	S2@1.83	Ea	346.00	73.10	—	419.10
42" - 44"	S2@2.11	Ea	395.00	84.20	—	479.20
46" - 48"	S2@2.42	Ea	456.00	96.60	—	552.60
50"	S2@2.67	Ea	505.00	107.00	—	612.00
Galvanized steel rectangular 22" duct 90-degree elbow						
22" - 24"	S2@.828	Ea	153.00	33.10	—	186.10
26" - 28"	S2@1.01	Ea	188.00	40.30	—	228.30
30" - 32"	S2@1.31	Ea	244.00	52.30	—	296.30
34" - 36"	S2@1.71	Ea	320.00	68.30	—	388.30
38" - 40"	S2@2.01	Ea	381.00	80.20	—	461.20
42" - 44"	S2@2.31	Ea	429.00	92.20	—	521.20
46" - 48"	S2@2.61	Ea	488.00	104.00	—	592.00
50" - 52"	S2@2.91	Ea	547.00	116.00	—	663.00
54" - 56"	S2@3.51	Ea	658.00	140.00	—	798.00
58" - 60"	S2@4.26	Ea	799.00	170.00	—	969.00
62" - 64"	S2@4.76	Ea	885.00	190.00	—	1,075.00
66" - 68"	S2@5.25	Ea	984.00	210.00	—	1,194.00
70" - 72"	S2@5.76	Ea	1,080.00	230.00	—	1,310.00
Galvanized steel 24" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
22" - 24"	S2@.922	Ea	172.00	36.80	—	208.80
26" - 28"	S2@1.10	Ea	206.00	43.90	—	249.90
30" - 32"	S2@1.41	Ea	265.00	56.30	—	321.30
34" - 36"	S2@1.81	Ea	341.00	72.30	—	413.30
38" - 40"	S2@2.10	Ea	395.00	83.80	—	478.80
42" - 44"	S2@2.41	Ea	453.00	96.20	—	549.20
46" - 48"	S2@2.71	Ea	506.00	108.00	—	614.00
50" - 52"	S2@3.01	Ea	560.00	120.00	—	680.00
54" - 56"	S2@3.62	Ea	678.00	145.00	—	823.00
58" - 60"	S2@4.38	Ea	817.00	175.00	—	992.00
62" - 64"	S2@4.87	Ea	907.00	194.00	—	1,101.00
66" - 68"	S2@5.38	Ea	1,000.00	215.00	—	1,215.00
70" - 72"	S2@5.87	Ea	1,100.00	234.00	—	1,334.00



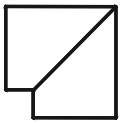
Galvanized steel 26" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
22" - 24"	S2@1.01	Ea	188.00	40.30	—	228.30
26" - 28"	S2@1.19	Ea	223.00	47.50	—	270.50
30" - 32"	S2@1.50	Ea	280.00	59.90	—	339.90
34" - 36"	S2@1.92	Ea	360.00	76.60	—	436.60
38" - 40"	S2@2.21	Ea	413.00	88.20	—	501.20
42" - 44"	S2@2.51	Ea	471.00	100.00	—	571.00
46" - 48"	S2@2.81	Ea	524.00	112.00	—	636.00
50" - 52"	S2@3.11	Ea	587.00	124.00	—	711.00
54" - 56"	S2@3.73	Ea	703.00	149.00	—	852.00
58" - 60"	S2@4.50	Ea	840.00	180.00	—	1,020.00
62" - 64"	S2@5.02	Ea	935.00	200.00	—	1,135.00
66" - 68"	S2@5.53	Ea	1,040.00	221.00	—	1,261.00
70" - 72"	S2@6.04	Ea	1,120.00	241.00	—	1,361.00



Galvanized steel 28" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

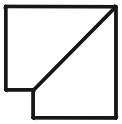
22" - 24"	S2@1.10	Ea	205.00	43.90	—	248.90
26" - 28"	S2@1.28	Ea	239.00	51.10	—	290.10
30" - 32"	S2@1.60	Ea	302.00	63.90	—	365.90
34" - 36"	S2@2.03	Ea	382.00	81.00	—	463.00
38" - 40"	S2@2.31	Ea	429.00	92.20	—	521.20
42" - 44"	S2@2.61	Ea	488.00	104.00	—	592.00
46" - 48"	S2@2.91	Ea	547.00	116.00	—	663.00
50" - 52"	S2@3.21	Ea	606.00	128.00	—	734.00
54" - 56"	S2@3.84	Ea	721.00	153.00	—	874.00
58" - 60"	S2@4.61	Ea	868.00	184.00	—	1,052.00
62" - 64"	S2@5.15	Ea	953.00	206.00	—	1,159.00
66" - 68"	S2@5.66	Ea	1,050.00	226.00	—	1,276.00
70" - 72"	S2@6.15	Ea	1,140.00	246.00	—	1,386.00



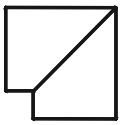
Galvanized steel 30" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

22" - 24"	S2@1.19	Ea	222.00	47.50	—	269.50
26" - 28"	S2@1.37	Ea	259.00	54.70	—	313.70
30" - 32"	S2@1.70	Ea	318.00	67.90	—	385.90
34" - 36"	S2@2.14	Ea	398.00	85.40	—	483.40
38" - 40"	S2@2.41	Ea	453.00	96.20	—	549.20
42" - 44"	S2@2.71	Ea	506.00	108.00	—	614.00
46" - 48"	S2@3.01	Ea	560.00	120.00	—	680.00
50" - 52"	S2@3.31	Ea	620.00	132.00	—	752.00
54" - 56"	S2@3.95	Ea	738.00	158.00	—	896.00
58" - 60"	S2@4.74	Ea	883.00	189.00	—	1,072.00
62" - 64"	S2@5.25	Ea	984.00	210.00	—	1,194.00
66" - 68"	S2@5.79	Ea	1,080.00	231.00	—	1,311.00
70" - 72"	S2@6.28	Ea	1,170.00	251.00	—	1,421.00

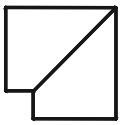
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 32" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
22" - 24"	S2@1.53	Ea	289.00	61.10	—	350.10
26" - 28"	S2@1.73	Ea	321.00	69.10	—	390.10
30" - 32"	S2@1.93	Ea	362.00	77.00	—	439.00
34" - 36"	S2@2.25	Ea	425.00	89.80	—	514.80
38" - 40"	S2@2.51	Ea	471.00	100.00	—	571.00
42" - 44"	S2@2.81	Ea	524.00	112.00	—	636.00
46" - 48"	S2@3.11	Ea	581.00	124.00	—	705.00
50" - 52"	S2@3.41	Ea	637.00	136.00	—	773.00
54" - 56"	S2@4.06	Ea	755.00	162.00	—	917.00
58" - 60"	S2@4.85	Ea	906.00	194.00	—	1,100.00
62" - 64"	S2@5.38	Ea	1,000.00	215.00	—	1,215.00
66" - 68"	S2@5.89	Ea	1,100.00	235.00	—	1,335.00
70" - 72"	S2@6.40	Ea	1,190.00	255.00	—	1,445.00



Galvanized steel 34" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
22" - 24"	S2@1.67	Ea	314.00	66.70	—	380.70
26" - 28"	S2@1.91	Ea	360.00	76.20	—	436.20
30" - 32"	S2@2.12	Ea	395.00	84.60	—	479.60
34" - 36"	S2@2.36	Ea	442.00	94.20	—	536.20
38" - 40"	S2@2.60	Ea	488.00	104.00	—	592.00
42" - 44"	S2@2.91	Ea	547.00	116.00	—	663.00
46" - 48"	S2@3.21	Ea	594.00	128.00	—	722.00
50" - 52"	S2@3.51	Ea	658.00	140.00	—	798.00
54" - 56"	S2@4.17	Ea	783.00	166.00	—	949.00
58" - 60"	S2@4.97	Ea	933.00	198.00	—	1,131.00
62" - 64"	S2@5.49	Ea	1,030.00	219.00	—	1,249.00
66" - 68"	S2@6.04	Ea	1,120.00	241.00	—	1,361.00
70" - 72"	S2@6.51	Ea	1,200.00	260.00	—	1,460.00

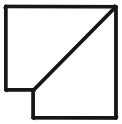


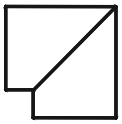
Galvanized steel 36" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
22" - 24"	S2@1.83	Ea	346.00	73.10	—	419.10
26" - 28"	S2@2.04	Ea	384.00	81.40	—	465.40
30" - 32"	S2@2.26	Ea	425.00	90.20	—	515.20
34" - 36"	S2@2.47	Ea	463.00	98.60	—	561.60
38" - 40"	S2@2.70	Ea	506.00	108.00	—	614.00
42" - 44"	S2@3.01	Ea	560.00	120.00	—	680.00
46" - 48"	S2@3.31	Ea	620.00	132.00	—	752.00
50" - 52"	S2@3.61	Ea	677.00	144.00	—	821.00
54" - 56"	S2@4.27	Ea	799.00	170.00	—	969.00
58" - 60"	S2@5.10	Ea	950.00	204.00	—	1,154.00
62" - 64"	S2@5.61	Ea	1,050.00	224.00	—	1,274.00
66" - 68"	S2@6.15	Ea	1,140.00	246.00	—	1,386.00
70" - 72"	S2@6.64	Ea	1,230.00	265.00	—	1,495.00

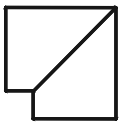


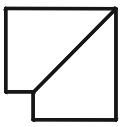
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 38" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
22" - 24"	S2@1.98	Ea	372.00	79.00	—	451.00
26" - 28"	S2@2.18	Ea	409.00	87.00	—	496.00
30" - 32"	S2@2.38	Ea	449.00	95.00	—	544.00
34" - 36"	S2@2.58	Ea	487.00	103.00	—	590.00
38" - 40"	S2@2.81	Ea	524.00	112.00	—	636.00
42" - 44"	S2@3.11	Ea	581.00	124.00	—	705.00
46" - 48"	S2@3.41	Ea	637.00	136.00	—	773.00
50" - 52"	S2@3.71	Ea	691.00	148.00	—	839.00
54" - 56"	S2@4.38	Ea	817.00	175.00	—	992.00
58" - 60"	S2@5.21	Ea	980.00	208.00	—	1,188.00
62" - 64"	S2@5.74	Ea	1,070.00	229.00	—	1,299.00
66" - 68"	S2@6.28	Ea	1,170.00	251.00	—	1,421.00
70" - 72"	S2@6.75	Ea	1,260.00	269.00	—	1,529.00
Galvanized steel 40" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
40" - 42"	S2@3.06	Ea	574.00	122.00	—	696.00
44" - 46"	S2@3.36	Ea	624.00	134.00	—	758.00
48" - 50"	S2@3.66	Ea	686.00	146.00	—	832.00
52" - 54"	S2@3.98	Ea	743.00	159.00	—	902.00
56" - 58"	S2@5.17	Ea	963.00	206.00	—	1,169.00
60" - 62"	S2@5.59	Ea	1,050.00	223.00	—	1,273.00
64" - 66"	S2@6.11	Ea	1,140.00	244.00	—	1,384.00
68" - 70"	S2@6.66	Ea	1,240.00	266.00	—	1,506.00
72"	S2@7.05	Ea	1,300.00	281.00	—	1,581.00
Galvanized steel 42" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
40" - 42"	S2@3.21	Ea	606.00	128.00	—	734.00
44" - 46"	S2@3.52	Ea	660.00	141.00	—	801.00
48" - 50"	S2@3.83	Ea	721.00	153.00	—	874.00
52" - 54"	S2@4.16	Ea	779.00	166.00	—	945.00
56" - 58"	S2@5.34	Ea	996.00	213.00	—	1,209.00
60" - 62"	S2@5.81	Ea	1,080.00	232.00	—	1,312.00
64" - 66"	S2@6.32	Ea	1,180.00	252.00	—	1,432.00
68" - 70"	S2@6.85	Ea	1,270.00	273.00	—	1,543.00
72"	S2@7.22	Ea	1,340.00	288.00	—	1,628.00
Galvanized steel 44" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
40" - 42"	S2@3.36	Ea	624.00	134.00	—	758.00
44" - 46"	S2@3.69	Ea	690.00	147.00	—	837.00
48" - 50"	S2@4.01	Ea	748.00	160.00	—	908.00
52" - 54"	S2@4.32	Ea	808.00	172.00	—	980.00
56" - 58"	S2@5.51	Ea	1,030.00	220.00	—	1,250.00
60" - 62"	S2@6.00	Ea	1,110.00	240.00	—	1,350.00
64" - 66"	S2@6.51	Ea	1,200.00	260.00	—	1,460.00
68" - 70"	S2@7.05	Ea	1,310.00	281.00	—	1,591.00
72"	S2@7.39	Ea	1,350.00	295.00	—	1,645.00

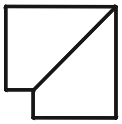
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 46" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
40" - 42"	S2@3.52	Ea	660.00	141.00	—	801.00
44" - 46"	S2@3.86	Ea	725.00	154.00	—	879.00
48" - 50"	S2@4.16	Ea	779.00	166.00	—	945.00
52" - 54"	S2@4.32	Ea	837.00	172.00	—	1,009.00
56" - 58"	S2@5.72	Ea	1,070.00	228.00	—	1,298.00
60" - 62"	S2@6.19	Ea	1,150.00	247.00	—	1,397.00
64" - 66"	S2@6.70	Ea	1,260.00	267.00	—	1,527.00
68" - 70"	S2@7.26	Ea	1,340.00	290.00	—	1,630.00
72"	S2@7.60	Ea	1,410.00	303.00	—	1,713.00
Galvanized steel 48" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
40" - 42"	S2@3.67	Ea	688.00	147.00	—	835.00
44" - 46"	S2@4.01	Ea	748.00	160.00	—	908.00
48" - 50"	S2@4.32	Ea	808.00	172.00	—	980.00
52" - 54"	S2@4.61	Ea	857.00	184.00	—	1,041.00
56" - 58"	S2@5.91	Ea	1,110.00	236.00	—	1,346.00
60" - 62"	S2@6.40	Ea	1,190.00	255.00	—	1,445.00
64" - 66"	S2@6.90	Ea	1,280.00	275.00	—	1,555.00
68" - 70"	S2@7.41	Ea	1,380.00	296.00	—	1,676.00
72"	S2@7.77	Ea	1,460.00	310.00	—	1,770.00
Galvanized steel 50" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
40" - 42"	S2@3.82	Ea	721.00	152.00	—	873.00
44" - 46"	S2@4.16	Ea	779.00	166.00	—	945.00
48" - 50"	S2@4.46	Ea	837.00	178.00	—	1,015.00
52" - 54"	S2@4.78	Ea	886.00	191.00	—	1,077.00
56" - 58"	S2@6.11	Ea	114.00	244.00	—	358.00
60" - 62"	S2@6.60	Ea	1,230.00	263.00	—	1,493.00
64" - 66"	S2@7.09	Ea	1,310.00	283.00	—	1,593.00
68" - 70"	S2@7.62	Ea	1,430.00	304.00	—	1,734.00
72"	S2@7.94	Ea	1,480.00	317.00	—	1,797.00
Galvanized steel 52" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
40" - 42"	S2@3.98	Ea	743.00	159.00	—	902.00
44" - 46"	S2@4.32	Ea	808.00	172.00	—	980.00
48" - 50"	S2@4.61	Ea	857.00	184.00	—	1,041.00
52" - 54"	S2@4.95	Ea	924.00	198.00	—	1,122.00
56" - 58"	S2@6.32	Ea	1,180.00	252.00	—	1,432.00
60" - 62"	S2@6.79	Ea	1,270.00	271.00	—	1,541.00
64" - 66"	S2@7.30	Ea	1,340.00	291.00	—	1,631.00
68" - 70"	S2@7.81	Ea	1,460.00	312.00	—	1,772.00
72"	S2@8.16	Ea	1,510.00	326.00	—	1,836.00





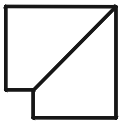






Galvanized steel 54" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
40" - 42"	S2@4.16	Ea	779.00	166.00	—	945.00
44" - 46"	S2@4.46	Ea	837.00	178.00	—	1,015.00
48" - 50"	S2@4.78	Ea	886.00	191.00	—	1,077.00
52" - 54"	S2@5.15	Ea	953.00	206.00	—	1,159.00
56" - 58"	S2@6.51	Ea	1,200.00	260.00	—	1,460.00
60" - 62"	S2@7.00	Ea	1,300.00	279.00	—	1,579.00
64" - 66"	S2@7.49	Ea	1,400.00	299.00	—	1,699.00
68" - 70"	S2@8.01	Ea	1,500.00	320.00	—	1,820.00
72"	S2@8.41	Ea	1,550.00	336.00	—	1,886.00

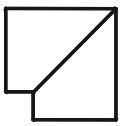


Galvanized steel 56" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

40" - 42"	S2@5.10	Ea	950.00	204.00	—	1,154.00
44" - 46"	S2@5.49	Ea	1,030.00	219.00	—	1,249.00
48" - 50"	S2@5.85	Ea	1,100.00	234.00	—	1,334.00
52" - 54"	S2@6.26	Ea	1,170.00	250.00	—	1,420.00
56" - 58"	S2@6.68	Ea	1,240.00	267.00	—	1,507.00
60" - 62"	S2@7.15	Ea	1,320.00	285.00	—	1,605.00
64" - 66"	S2@7.66	Ea	1,430.00	306.00	—	1,736.00
68" - 70"	S2@8.18	Ea	1,510.00	327.00	—	1,837.00
72"	S2@8.58	Ea	1,630.00	343.00	—	1,973.00

Galvanized steel 58" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

58" - 60"	S2@7.15	Ea	1,340.00	285.00	—	1,625.00
62" - 64"	S2@7.62	Ea	1,430.00	304.00	—	1,734.00
66" - 68"	S2@8.13	Ea	1,520.00	325.00	—	1,845.00
70" - 72"	S2@8.69	Ea	1,650.00	347.00	—	1,997.00

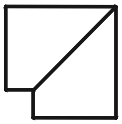


Galvanized steel 60" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

58" - 60"	S2@7.37	Ea	1,380.00	294.00	—	1,674.00
62" - 64"	S2@7.88	Ea	1,480.00	315.00	—	1,795.00
66" - 68"	S2@8.41	Ea	1,620.00	336.00	—	1,956.00
70" - 72"	S2@8.95	Ea	1,680.00	357.00	—	2,037.00

Galvanized steel 62" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

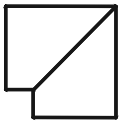
58" - 60"	S2@7.62	Ea	1,430.00	304.00	—	1,734.00
62" - 64"	S2@8.13	Ea	1,510.00	325.00	—	1,835.00
66" - 68"	S2@8.69	Ea	1,640.00	347.00	—	1,987.00
70" - 72"	S2@9.18	Ea	1,720.00	366.00	—	2,086.00

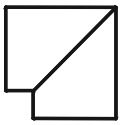


Galvanized steel 64" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow

58" - 60"	S2@7.88	Ea	1,470.00	315.00	—	1,785.00
62" - 64"	S2@8.41	Ea	1,570.00	336.00	—	1,906.00
66" - 68"	S2@8.95	Ea	1,670.00	357.00	—	2,027.00
70" - 72"	S2@9.44	Ea	1,760.00	377.00	—	2,137.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 66" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
58" - 60"	S2@8.13	Ea	1,510.00	325.00	—	1,835.00
62" - 64"	S2@8.69	Ea	1,640.00	347.00	—	1,987.00
66" - 68"	S2@9.18	Ea	1,720.00	366.00	—	2,086.00
70" - 72"	S2@9.69	Ea	1,820.00	387.00	—	2,207.00
Galvanized steel 68" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
58" - 60"	S2@8.41	Ea	1,570.00	336.00	—	1,906.00
62" - 64"	S2@8.95	Ea	1,670.00	357.00	—	2,027.00
66" - 68"	S2@9.44	Ea	1,760.00	377.00	—	2,137.00
70" - 72"	S2@9.95	Ea	1,870.00	397.00	—	2,267.00
Galvanized steel 70" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
58" - 60"	S2@8.69	Ea	1,640.00	347.00	—	1,987.00
62" - 64"	S2@9.18	Ea	1,720.00	366.00	—	2,086.00
66" - 68"	S2@9.69	Ea	1,820.00	387.00	—	2,207.00
70" - 72"	S2@10.2	Ea	1,900.00	407.00	—	2,307.00
Galvanized steel 72" rectangular duct 90-degree elbow						
58" - 60"	S2@8.95	Ea	1,670.00	357.00	—	2,027.00
62" - 64"	S2@9.44	Ea	1,760.00	377.00	—	2,137.00
66" - 68"	S2@9.95	Ea	1,870.00	397.00	—	2,267.00
70" - 72"	S2@10.5	Ea	1,960.00	419.00	—	2,379.00





Galvanized Steel Rectangular Drops and Tees

Costs for Galvanized Rectangular Drops and Tap-in Tees. Costs per drop or tap-in tee, based on quantities less than 1,000 pounds. Deduct 15% from the material cost for over 1,000 pounds. Add 50% to the material cost for the lined duct. These costs include delivery, typical bracing, cleats, scrap, hangers, end closures, sealants and miscellaneous hardware. For turning vanes, please see page 342.

Galvanized steel 6" rectangular duct drops and tap-in tees

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
6"	S2@.072	Ea	14.70	2.87	—	17.57
8"	S2@.084	Ea	17.20	3.35	—	20.55
10"	S2@.097	Ea	19.60	3.87	—	23.47
12" - 16"	S2@.139	Ea	28.40	5.55	—	33.95
20" - 24"	S2@.216	Ea	44.00	8.62	—	52.62
28" - 32"	S2@.309	Ea	62.40	12.30	—	74.70
36" - 40"	S2@.412	Ea	83.80	16.40	—	100.20
44" - 48"	S2@.489	Ea	99.40	19.50	—	118.90
52" - 56"	S2@.591	Ea	119.00	23.60	—	142.60
60"	S2@.747	Ea	151.00	29.80	—	180.80

Galvanized steel 8" rectangular duct drops and tap-in tees

6"	S2@.084	Ea	17.20	3.35	—	20.55
8"	S2@.097	Ea	19.60	3.87	—	23.47
10"	S2@.109	Ea	22.20	4.35	—	26.55
12" - 16"	S2@.152	Ea	31.40	6.07	—	37.47
20" - 24"	S2@.231	Ea	47.10	9.22	—	56.32
28" - 32"	S2@.326	Ea	66.90	13.00	—	79.90
36" - 40"	S2@.432	Ea	88.10	17.20	—	105.30
44" - 48"	S2@.506	Ea	103.00	20.20	—	123.20
52" - 56"	S2@.634	Ea	128.00	25.30	—	153.30
60"	S2@.760	Ea	153.00	30.30	—	183.30

Galvanized steel 10" rectangular duct drops and tap-in tees

6"	S2@.097	Ea	19.60	3.87	—	23.47
8"	S2@.109	Ea	22.20	4.35	—	26.55
10"	S2@.121	Ea	24.70	4.83	—	29.53
12" - 16"	S2@.167	Ea	34.10	6.67	—	40.77
20" - 24"	S2@.246	Ea	50.50	9.82	—	60.32
28" - 32"	S2@.343	Ea	70.30	13.70	—	84.00
36" - 40"	S2@.450	Ea	91.10	18.00	—	109.10
44" - 48"	S2@.525	Ea	107.00	21.00	—	128.00
52" - 56"	S2@.653	Ea	131.00	26.10	—	157.10
60"	S2@.773	Ea	155.00	30.90	—	185.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 12" rectangular duct drops and tap-in tees						
6"	S2@.109	Ea	22.20	4.35	—	26.55
8"	S2@.121	Ea	24.70	4.83	—	29.53
10"	S2@.133	Ea	27.20	5.31	—	32.51
12" - 16"	S2@.180	Ea	36.70	7.19	—	43.89
20" - 24"	S2@.262	Ea	53.70	10.50	—	64.20
28" - 32"	S2@.360	Ea	73.30	14.40	—	87.70
36" - 40"	S2@.470	Ea	95.00	18.80	—	113.80
44" - 48"	S2@.544	Ea	110.00	21.70	—	131.70
52" - 56"	S2@.675	Ea	135.00	26.90	—	161.90
60"	S2@.794	Ea	163.00	31.70	—	194.70
Galvanized steel 16" rectangular duct drops and tap-in tees						
6"	S2@.170	Ea	34.60	6.79	—	41.39
8"	S2@.184	Ea	38.10	7.35	—	45.45
10"	S2@.200	Ea	40.90	7.98	—	48.88
12" - 16"	S2@.231	Ea	47.10	9.22	—	56.32
20" - 24"	S2@.293	Ea	59.30	11.70	—	71.00
28" - 32"	S2@.396	Ea	80.10	15.80	—	95.90
36" - 40"	S2@.506	Ea	103.00	20.20	—	123.20
44" - 48"	S2@.581	Ea	118.00	23.20	—	141.20
52" - 56"	S2@.709	Ea	145.00	28.30	—	173.30
60"	S2@.841	Ea	170.00	33.60	—	203.60
Galvanized steel 20" rectangular duct drops and tap-in tees						
6"	S2@.200	Ea	40.90	7.98	—	48.88
8"	S2@.216	Ea	44.00	8.62	—	52.62
10"	S2@.231	Ea	47.10	9.22	—	56.32
12" - 16"	S2@.262	Ea	53.70	10.50	—	64.20
20" - 24"	S2@.324	Ea	66.00	12.90	—	78.90
28" - 32"	S2@.428	Ea	87.10	17.10	—	104.20
36" - 40"	S2@.544	Ea	110.00	21.70	—	131.70
44" - 48"	S2@.617	Ea	124.00	24.60	—	148.60
52" - 56"	S2@.758	Ea	152.00	30.30	—	182.30
60"	S2@.884	Ea	180.00	35.30	—	215.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel 24" rectangular duct drops and tap-in tees						
6"	S2@.231	Ea	47.10	9.22	—	56.32
8"	S2@.247	Ea	50.50	9.86	—	60.36
10"	S2@.262	Ea	53.70	10.50	—	64.20
12" - 16"	S2@.293	Ea	59.30	11.70	—	71.00
20" - 24"	S2@.354	Ea	72.10	14.10	—	86.20
28" - 32"	S2@.462	Ea	93.30	18.40	—	111.70
36" - 40"	S2@.581	Ea	118.00	23.20	—	141.20
44" - 48"	S2@.655	Ea	131.00	26.10	—	157.10
52" - 56"	S2@.798	Ea	164.00	31.90	—	195.90
60"	S2@.927	Ea	188.00	37.00	—	225.00

Galvanized steel 28" rectangular duct drops and tap-in tees						
6"	S2@.262	Ea	53.70	10.50	—	64.20
8"	S2@.278	Ea	56.00	11.10	—	67.10
10"	S2@.292	Ea	59.30	11.70	—	71.00
12" - 16"	S2@.324	Ea	66.00	12.90	—	78.90
20" - 24"	S2@.385	Ea	78.30	15.40	—	93.70
28" - 32"	S2@.497	Ea	101.00	19.80	—	120.80
36" - 40"	S2@.617	Ea	124.00	24.60	—	148.60
44" - 48"	S2@.694	Ea	140.00	27.70	—	167.70
52" - 56"	S2@.837	Ea	170.00	33.40	—	203.40
60"	S2@.969	Ea	198.00	38.70	—	236.70

Galvanized steel 32" rectangular duct drops and tap-in tees						
6"	S2@.356	Ea	72.50	14.20	—	86.70
8"	S2@.374	Ea	76.90	14.90	—	91.80
10"	S2@.393	Ea	79.90	15.70	—	95.60
12" - 16"	S2@.432	Ea	88.10	17.20	—	105.30
20" - 24"	S2@.506	Ea	103.00	20.20	—	123.20
28" - 32"	S2@.581	Ea	118.00	23.20	—	141.20
36" - 40"	S2@.655	Ea	131.00	26.10	—	157.10
44" - 48"	S2@.730	Ea	147.00	29.10	—	176.10
52" - 56"	S2@.877	Ea	180.00	35.00	—	215.00
60"	S2@1.02	Ea	206.00	40.70	—	246.70

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Galvanized steel round duct snap-lock with slip joints						
3"	S2@.080	LF	3.35	3.19	—	6.54
4"	S2@.090	LF	3.46	3.59	—	7.05
5"	S2@.095	LF	3.71	3.79	—	7.50
6"	S2@.100	LF	4.32	3.99	—	8.31
7"	S2@.110	LF	6.64	4.39	—	11.03
8"	S2@.120	LF	6.85	4.79	—	11.64
9"	S2@.140	LF	7.17	5.59	—	12.76
10"	S2@.160	LF	7.47	6.39	—	13.86

Galvanized steel round duct 90-degree adjustable elbow						
3"	S2@.250	Ea	6.47	9.98	—	16.45
4"	S2@.300	Ea	8.93	12.00	—	20.93
5"	S2@.350	Ea	10.80	14.00	—	24.80
6"	S2@.400	Ea	14.00	16.00	—	30.00
7"	S2@.450	Ea	48.00	18.00	—	66.00
8"	S2@.500	Ea	53.70	20.00	—	73.70
9"	S2@.600	Ea	58.10	24.00	—	82.10
10"	S2@.700	Ea	63.40	27.90	—	91.30

Galvanized steel round duct 45-degree adjustable elbow						
3"	S2@.250	Ea	6.47	9.98	—	16.45
4"	S2@.300	Ea	8.93	12.00	—	20.93
5"	S2@.350	Ea	10.80	14.00	—	24.80
6"	S2@.400	Ea	14.00	16.00	—	30.00
7"	S2@.450	Ea	48.00	18.00	—	66.00
8"	S2@.500	Ea	53.70	20.00	—	73.70
9"	S2@.600	Ea	58.10	24.00	—	82.10
10"	S2@.700	Ea	63.40	27.90	—	91.30

Fiberglass Ductwork

Standard fiberglass ductwork, or duct board, should not be used in systems where air velocities exceed 2,500 feet per minute, or where static pressures are higher than 2 inches of water gauge.

Additionally, it should not be used for the following applications:

1) Equipment rooms
2) Underground or outdoors
3) Final connections to air handling equipment
4) Plenums or casings
5) Fume, heat or moisture exhaust systems

The costs for manufacturing and installing fiberglass ductwork are based on the net areas of the duct and fittings.

Here are approximate current material costs, per square foot:

Fiberglass Type	Up to 2,500 SF Material $/SF	Over 2,500 SF Material $/SF
475	4.73	4.32
800	5.19	4.71
1400	6.36	6.12

Additional costs: Approximately 25 cents per square foot should be added for the cost of tie rods, hangers, staples, tape and waste.

Type 475 fiberglass board is used almost exclusively for residential and small commercial air systems, while Types 800 and 1400 are used in larger commercial and industrial systems.

Fiberglass Ductwork Fabrication Labor*						
Size ranges (inches)						
	Up through 16		17 through 32		33 through 48	
Activity	SF/Hour Output	Labor $/SF	SF/Hour Output	Labor $/SF	SF/Hour Output	Labor $/SF
Duct only	60	.67	58	.69	56	.71
Fittings only	40	1.00	38	1.05	35	1.14
Duct & 15% fittings	55	.73	53	.75	50	.80
Duct & 25% fittings	53	.75	51	.78	48	.83
Duct & 35% fittings	51	.78	49	.81	46	.87

**Labor rates are based on using a standard grooving machine and include all tie-rod reinforcing.*

Labor correction factors:

1) Hand grooving in lieu of machine grooving: 1.58
2) Use of an auto-closer: .82
3) Tie-rods enclosed in conduit: 1.36
4) T-bar or channel reinforcing in lieu of tie-rods: 1.25

In the following installation table the measurements refer to the “semi-perimeter”, the width plus depth of the ductwork. Example – 12" duct (8" wide plus 4" high) has 2.00 SF of area for each linear foot.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Fiberglass ductwork installation						
12" (2.00 SF/LF)	S2@.070	LF	—	2.79	—	2.79
14" (2.35 SF/LF)	S2@.082	LF	—	3.27	—	3.27
16" (2.65 SF/LF)	S2@.093	LF	—	3.71	—	3.71
18" (3.00 SF/LF)	S2@.105	LF	—	4.19	—	4.19
20" (3.35 SF/LF)	S2@.117	LF	—	4.67	—	4.67
22" (3.65 SF/LF)	S2@.128	LF	—	5.11	—	5.11
24" (4.00 SF/LF)	S2@.140	LF	—	5.59	—	5.59
26" (4.35 SF/LF)	S2@.152	LF	—	6.07	—	6.07
28" (4.65 SF/LF)	S2@.163	LF	—	6.51	—	6.51
30" (5.00 SF/LF)	S2@.175	LF	—	6.99	—	6.99
32" (5.35 SF/LF)	S2@.187	LF	—	7.47	—	7.47
34" (5.65 SF/LF)	S2@.198	LF	—	7.90	—	7.90
36" (6.00 SF/LF)	S2@.210	LF	—	8.38	—	8.38
38" (6.35 SF/LF)	S2@.222	LF	—	8.86	—	8.86
40" (6.65 SF/LF)	S2@.232	LF	—	9.26	—	9.26
42" (7.00 SF/LF)	S2@.245	LF	—	9.78	—	9.78
44" (7.35 SF/LF)	S2@.257	LF	—	10.30	—	10.30
46" (7.65 SF/LF)	S2@.268	LF	—	10.70	—	10.70
48" (8.00 SF/LF)	S2@.280	LF	—	11.20	—	11.20
50" (8.35 SF/LF)	S2@.292	LF	—	11.70	—	11.70
52" (8.65 SF/LF)	S2@.303	LF	—	12.10	—	12.10
54" (9.00 SF/LF)	S2@.315	LF	—	12.60	—	12.60
56" (9.35 SF/LF)	S2@.327	LF	—	13.10	—	13.10
58" (9.65 SF/LF)	S2@.338	LF	—	13.50	—	13.50
60" (10.0 SF/LF)	S2@.350	LF	—	14.00	—	14.00
64" (10.6 SF/LF)	S2@.373	LF	—	14.90	—	14.90
68" (11.4 SF/LF)	S2@.397	LF	—	15.80	—	15.80
72" (12.0 SF/LF)	S2@.420	LF	—	16.80	—	16.80
76" (12.6 SF/LF)	S2@.443	LF	—	17.70	—	17.70
80" (13.4 SF/LF)	S2@.467	LF	—	18.60	—	18.60
84" (14.0 SF/LF)	S2@.490	LF	—	19.60	—	19.60
88" (14.6 SF/LF)	S2@.513	LF	—	20.50	—	20.50
92" (15.4 SF/LF)	S2@.537	LF	—	21.40	—	21.40
96" (16.0 SF/LF)	S2@.560	LF	—	22.40	—	22.40

For estimating purposes, when measuring the length of ductwork, include the fitting. Then apply the labor per run foot to the total.

1¼" thick wire reinforced flexible fiberglass duct with vinyl cover						
4"	S2@.060	LF	8.55	2.40	—	10.95
5"	S2@.070	LF	8.84	2.79	—	11.63
6"	S2@.080	LF	9.68	3.19	—	12.87
8"	S2@.090	LF	12.30	3.59	—	15.89
9"	S2@.100	LF	13.20	3.99	—	17.19
10"	S2@.120	LF	13.90	4.79	—	18.69
12"	S2@.140	LF	17.70	5.59	—	23.29
14"	S2@.160	LF	21.20	6.39	—	27.59
16"	S2@.180	LF	24.70	7.19	—	31.89
18"	S2@.200	LF	28.10	7.98	—	36.08

Fiberglass Pipe Insulation

Fiberglass Pipe Insulation with AP-T Plus (all-purpose self-sealing) Jacket. By nominal pipe diameter. R factor equals 2.56 at 300 degrees F. These costs do not include scaffolding; add for same, if required. Also see fittings, flanges and valves at the end of this section.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for ½" pipe						
½" thick	P1@.038	LF	2.67	1.55	—	4.22
1" thick	P1@.038	LF	3.14	1.55	—	4.69
1½" thick	P1@.040	LF	6.40	1.63	—	8.03
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for ¾" pipe						
½" thick	P1@.038	LF	2.89	1.55	—	4.44
1" thick	P1@.038	LF	3.57	1.55	—	5.12
1½" thick	P1@.040	LF	6.64	1.63	—	8.27
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 1" pipe						
½" thick	P1@.040	LF	3.08	1.63	—	4.71
1" thick	P1@.040	LF	4.09	1.63	—	5.72
1½" thick	P1@.042	LF	7.02	1.71	—	8.73
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 1¼" pipe						
½" thick	P1@.040	LF	3.41	1.63	—	5.04
1" thick	P1@.040	LF	4.13	1.63	—	5.76
1½" thick	P1@.042	LF	7.48	1.71	—	9.19
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 1½" pipe						
½" thick	P1@.042	LF	3.66	1.71	—	5.37
1" thick	P1@.042	LF	4.65	1.71	—	6.36
1½" thick	P1@.044	LF	8.04	1.79	—	9.83
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 2" pipe						
½" thick	P1@.044	LF	3.83	1.79	—	5.62
1" thick	P1@.044	LF	5.34	1.79	—	7.13
1½" thick	P1@.046	LF	8.64	1.87	—	10.51
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 2½" pipe						
1" thick	P1@.047	LF	5.50	1.91	—	7.41
1½" thick	P1@.048	LF	7.81	1.95	—	9.76
2" thick	P1@.050	LF	12.40	2.03	—	14.43
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 3" pipe						
1" thick	P1@.051	LF	6.07	2.07	—	8.14
1½" thick	P1@.054	LF	8.54	2.20	—	10.74
2" thick	P1@.056	LF	13.70	2.28	—	15.98

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 4" pipe						
1" thick	P1@.063	LF	7.14	2.56	—	9.70
1½" thick	P1@.066	LF	9.52	2.68	—	12.20
2" thick	P1@.069	LF	15.30	2.81	—	18.11
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 6" pipe						
1" thick	P1@.077	LF	8.30	3.13	—	11.43
1½" thick	P1@.080	LF	11.40	3.25	—	14.65
2" thick	P1@.085	LF	19.40	3.46	—	22.86
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 8" pipe						
1" thick	P1@.117	LF	11.40	4.76	—	16.16
1½" thick	P1@.123	LF	13.90	5.00	—	18.90
2" thick	P1@.129	LF	22.80	5.25	—	28.05
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 10" pipe						
1" thick	P1@.140	LF	13.60	5.69	—	19.29
1½" thick	P1@.147	LF	17.20	5.98	—	23.18
2" thick	P1@.154	LF	27.20	6.26	—	33.46
Jacketed fiberglass insulation for 12" pipe						
1" thick	P1@.155	LF	15.70	6.30	—	22.00
1½" thick	P1@.163	LF	19.40	6.63	—	26.03
2" thick	P1@.171	LF	29.70	6.95	—	36.65
Add for .016" aluminum jacket						
Per SF of surface	P1@.035	SF	2.25	1.42	—	3.67

Pipe fittings and flanges
For each fitting or flange use the cost for 3 LF of pipe of the same pipe size

Valves
Body only: for each valve body use the cost for 5 LF of pipe of the same pipe size

Body and bonnet or yoke: for each valve use the cost for 10 LF of pipe of the same pipe size

Flanged valves: add the cost for flanges per above

Calcium Silicate Pipe Insulation with .016" Aluminum Jacket. By nominal pipe diameter. R factor equals 2.20 at 300 degrees F. Manufactured by Pabco. These costs do not include scaffolding; add for same, if required. Also see fittings, flanges and valves below.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Jacketed calcium silicate insulation for 6" pipe						
2" thick	P1@.183	LF	36.90	7.44	—	44.34
4" thick	P1@.218	LF	80.00	8.86	—	88.86
6" thick	P1@.288	LF	112.00	11.70	—	123.70
Jacketed calcium silicate insulation for 8" pipe						
2" thick	P1@.194	LF	44.30	7.89	—	52.19
4" thick	P1@.228	LF	93.70	9.27	—	102.97
6" thick	P1@.308	LF	143.00	12.50	—	155.50
Jacketed calcium silicate insulation for 10" pipe						
2" thick	P1@.202	LF	51.70	8.21	—	59.91
4" thick	P1@.239	LF	109.00	9.72	—	118.72
6" thick	P1@.337	LF	172.00	13.70	—	185.70
Jacketed calcium silicate insulation for 12" pipe						
2" thick	P1@.208	LF	59.80	8.46	—	68.26
4" thick	P1@.261	LF	123.00	10.60	—	133.60
6" thick	P1@.388	LF	195.00	15.80	—	210.80

Pipe fittings and flanges
For each fitting or flange use the cost for 3 LF of pipe of the same pipe size

Valves
Body only: for each valve body use the cost for 5 LF of pipe of the same pipe size

Body and bonnet or yoke: for each valve use the cost for 10 LF of pipe of the same pipe size

Flanged valves: add the cost for flanges per above

Closed Cell Elastomeric Pipe and Tubing Insulation. Semi split, by nominal pipe or tube diameter with insulation wall thickness as shown, no cover. R factor equals 3.58 at 220 degrees F. Manufactured by Rubatex. These costs do not include scaffolding; add for same, if required. Also see fittings, flanges and valves below.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
¼", ½" thick	P1@.039	LF	1.11	1.59	—	2.70
3/8", ½" thick	P1@.039	LF	1.14	1.59	—	2.73
½", ½" thick	P1@.039	LF	1.27	1.59	—	2.86
¾", ½" thick	P1@.039	LF	1.46	1.59	—	3.05
1", ½" thick	P1@.042	LF	1.62	1.71	—	3.33
1¼", ½" thick	P1@.042	LF	1.81	1.71	—	3.52
1½", ½" thick	P1@.042	LF	2.12	1.71	—	3.83
2", ½" thick	P1@.046	LF	2.65	1.87	—	4.52
2½", 3/8" thick	P1@.056	LF	3.40	2.28	—	5.68
2½", ½" thick	P1@.056	LF	4.57	2.28	—	6.85
2½", ¾" thick	P1@.056	LF	5.89	2.28	—	8.17
3", 3/8" thick	P1@.062	LF	3.88	2.52	—	6.40
3", ½" thick	P1@.062	LF	5.13	2.52	—	7.65
3", ¾" thick	P1@.062	LF	6.68	2.52	—	9.20
4", 3/8" thick	P1@.068	LF	4.57	2.76	—	7.33
4", ½" thick	P1@.068	LF	6.01	2.76	—	8.77
4", ¾" thick	P1@.068	LF	7.83	2.76	—	10.59

Pipe fittings and flanges
For each fitting or flange use the cost for 3 LF of pipe of the same pipe size

Valves
Body only: for each valve body use the cost for 5 LF of pipe of the same pipe size

Body and bonnet or yoke: for each valve use the cost for 10 LF of pipe of the same pipe size

Flanged valves: add the cost for flanges per above

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Fiberglass flexible wrap duct insulation with foil facing vapor barrier to 250 degrees F						
1"	S2@.023	SF	1.38	.92	—	2.30
1½"	S2@.023	SF	1.68	.92	—	2.60
2"	S2@.025	SF	2.27	1.00	—	3.27
Deduct foil facing	—	%	−30.0	—	—	—
Fiberglass rigid board duct insulation plain, *without* foil facing vapor barrier to 450 degrees F						
1"	S2@.067	SF	1.71	2.67	—	4.38
1½"	S2@.067	SF	2.89	2.67	—	5.56
2"	S2@.075	SF	3.41	2.99	—	6.40
3"	S2@.085	SF	5.10	3.39	—	8.49
Fiberglass rigid board duct insulation with FSK (foil) facing vapor barrier to 250 degrees F						
1"	S2@.067	SF	2.27	2.67	—	4.94
1½"	S2@.067	SF	2.77	2.67	—	5.44
2"	S2@.075	SF	3.29	2.99	—	6.28
3"	S2@.085	SF	4.68	3.39	—	8.07
Fiberglass flexible blanket duct lining to 250 degrees F						
½"	S2@.032	SF	1.04	1.28	—	2.32
1"	S2@.032	SF	1.35	1.28	—	2.63
1½"	S2@.035	SF	1.94	1.40	—	3.34
2"	S2@.035	SF	2.52	1.40	—	3.92
Fiberglass rigid duct lining to 250 degrees F						
5/8"	S2@.032	SF	2.26	1.28	—	3.54
1"	S2@.032	SF	2.92	1.28	—	4.20
1½"	S2@.035	SF	3.85	1.40	—	5.25
2"	S2@.035	SF	4.89	1.40	—	6.29

Note: Material prices include all necessary tape, pins, mastic and 15% waste.

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Air balancing – air handling units						
Central station	S2@6.00	Ea	—	240.00	—	240.00
Multi-zone A/C	S2@4.00	Ea	—	160.00	—	160.00
Single-zone A/C	S2@3.00	Ea	—	120.00	—	120.00
Packaged A/C	S2@2.50	Ea	—	99.80	—	99.80
Built-up low pressure	S2@4.50	Ea	—	180.00	—	180.00
Built-up high pres.	S2@6.00	Ea	—	240.00	—	240.00
Built-up VAV	S2@6.00	Ea	—	240.00	—	240.00
Built-up dual duct	S2@6.00	Ea	—	240.00	—	240.00
Air balancing – terminal boxes						
Variable air volume	S2@0.40	Ea	—	16.00	—	16.00
Constant volume	S2@0.40	Ea	—	16.00	—	16.00
Dual duct box	S2@0.70	Ea	—	27.90	—	27.90
Terminal box and all downstream diffusers cost per zone	S2@1.75	Ea	—	69.90	—	69.90
Air balancing – diffusers						
Ceiling diffusers to 500 CFM	S2@.250	Ea	—	9.98	—	9.98
Ceiling diffusers over 500 CFM	S2@.350	Ea	—	14.00	—	14.00
Ceiling diffusers perforated	S2@.370	Ea	—	14.80	—	14.80
Sidewall diffusers double deflection	S2@.250	Ea	—	9.98	—	9.98
Linear slot diffusers 2 slot	S2@.060	LF	—	2.40	—	2.40
Linear slot diffusers 3 slot	S2@.070	LF	—	2.79	—	2.79
Linear slot diffusers 4 slot	S2@.080	LF	—	3.19	—	3.19
Plug-in diffuser	S2@.250	Ea	—	9.98	—	9.98
Light troffers 1 slot	S2@.195	Ea	—	7.78	—	7.78
Light troffers 2 slot	S2@.220	Ea	—	8.78	—	8.78
Laminar flow diff.	S2@.750	Ea	—	29.90	—	29.90
Laminar flow diffusers with HEPA filter	S2@3.00	Ea	—	120.00	—	120.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Air balancing – grilles						
Return air grilles to 800 CFM	S2@.250	Ea	—	9.98	—	9.98
Return air grilles over 800 CFM	S2@.350	Ea	—	14.00	—	14.00
Bar type return air grilles 2 slot	S2@.060	LF	—	2.40	—	2.40
Bar type return air grilles 4 slot	S2@.070	LF	—	2.79	—	2.79
Bar type return air grilles 6 slot	S2@.080	LF	—	3.19	—	3.19
Air balancing – centrifugal fans						
Supply and return air to 3,000 CFM	S2@1.00	Ea	—	39.90	—	39.90
Supply and return air to 5,000 CFM	S2@1.50	Ea	—	59.90	—	59.90
Supply and return air to 10,000 CFM	S2@2.00	Ea	—	79.80	—	79.80
Supply and return air to 20,000 CFM	S2@2.75	Ea	—	110.00	—	110.00
Roof exhaust to 6,000 CFM	S2@.725	Ea	—	28.90	—	28.90
Roof exhaust to 10,000 CFM	S2@.925	Ea	—	36.90	—	36.90
Roof exhaust to 20,000 CFM	S2@1.50	Ea	—	59.90	—	59.90
Range hood exhaust to 10,000 CFM	S2@1.75	Ea	—	69.90	—	69.90
Range hood exhaust to 20,000 CFM	S2@2.50	Ea	—	99.80	—	99.80
Air balancing – fan coil units						
Vertical floor model	S2@.500	Ea	—	20.00	—	20.00
Horiz. ceiling mtd	S2@.650	Ea	—	25.90	—	25.90
Air balancing – fume hoods						
Lab fume hood	S2@2.00	Ea	—	79.80	—	79.80
General purpose	S2@.450	Ea	—	18.00	—	18.00
Dust collectors	S2@1.50	Ea	—	59.90	—	59.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Wet balancing						
Boiler	S2@1.65	Ea	—	65.90	—	65.90
Chiller	S2@3.50	Ea	—	140.00	—	140.00
Cooling tower	S2@2.00	Ea	—	79.80	—	79.80
Circulating pump	S2@1.65	Ea	—	65.90	—	65.90
Heat exchanger	S2@1.75	Ea	—	69.90	—	69.90
AHU water coil	S2@2.50	Ea	—	99.80	—	99.80
Reheat coil	S2@.450	Ea	—	18.00	—	18.00
Wall fin radiation	S2@.350	Ea	—	14.00	—	14.00
Radiant heat panel	S2@.450	Ea	—	18.00	—	18.00
Fan coil unit, 2 pipe	S2@.350	Ea	—	14.00	—	14.00
Fan coil unit, 4 pipe	S2@.450	Ea	—	18.00	—	18.00
Cabinet heater	S2@.350	Ea	—	14.00	—	14.00
Unit ventilator	S2@.450	Ea	—	18.00	—	18.00
Unit heater	S2@.350	Ea	—	14.00	—	14.00

Commercial HVAC controls. Temperature, pressure and humidity control for any device. 0-10 Volts DC or 4-20 milliamp input. Honeywell T775U or equal. Complies with ANSI/ACCA standard 5QI-2007. With two modulating and two relay outputs, each with their own setpoint.

Install control module enclosure	BE@1.00	Ea	—	44.90	—	44.90
Twisted pair Category 6 PVC cable	BE@.008	LF	.58	.36	—	.94
Panel wiring	BE@.250	Ea	3.03	11.20	—	14.23
Relay and damper actuator wiring	BE@.250	Ea	2.72	11.20	—	13.92
Sensor wiring	BE@.300	Ea	2.72	13.50	—	16.22
Zone control module wiring	BE@.400	Ea	2.55	18.00	—	20.55
Control module and wiring	BE@2.00	Ea	485.00	89.80	—	574.80
Ground fault protection wiring	BE@1.25	Ea	152.00	56.10	—	208.10
Programming and system test	BE@3.00	Ea	—	135.00	—	135.00
Commissioning and final test	BE@8.00	Ea	—	359.00	—	359.00

Sensor and zone control modules. Honeywell Webstat TR23 or equal. 20K non-linear sensor with setpoint adjust 55-85, and override LED. With LonWorks interface card and power supply. Add the cost of control wiring.

Room sensor	BE@.500	Ea	90.40	22.40	—	112.80

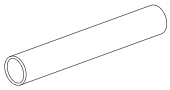
Damper actuators. Modutrol IV or equal. For rectangular volume control dampers. Add the cost of wiring and the damper from the section Ductwork Specialties.

Lever arm actuator	BE@.500	Ea	563.00	22.40	—	585.40

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Remote CO_2 sensors. Honeywell C72321 or equal, with LonWorks interface card and power supply. Add the cost of wiring.						
Panel mount	BE@.500	Ea	96.30	22.40	—	118.70
Monitoring and recording equipment. Honeywell DR4500A digital circular chart recorder or equal, with LonWorks card and power supply. Add the cost of wiring.						
Panel mount	BE@.500	Ea	4,580.00	22.40	—	4,602.40
Thermostat, electric. Install and connect. Make additional allowances for sub-subcontractor markups and control wiring as required.						
Heat/cool						
low voltage	BE@.575	Ea	48.10	25.80	—	73.90
Heat only						
low voltage	BE@.500	Ea	40.10	22.40	—	62.50
Heat /cool						
line voltage	BE@.650	Ea	145.00	29.20	—	174.20
Programmable – residential						
low voltage	BE@.850	LF	220.00	38.10	—	258.10
Programmable – commercial w/subbase						
low voltage	BE@1.10	LF	455.00	49.40	—	504.40
Thermostat, pneumatic. Install and connect. Make additional allowances for sub-subcontractor markups and pneumatic tubing as required.						
Direct acting						
55 to 85 Deg. F.	BE@.675	Ea	124.00	30.30	—	154.30
Reverse acting						
55 to 85 Deg. F.	BE@.675	Ea	103.00	30.30	—	133.30
Floating	BE@.675	Ea	221.00	30.30	—	251.30
Control valve, 2-way, electric. 6.9 Volt Input. Proportional Spring Return. Connect only. N.O. means: “normally open.” Make additional allowances for sub-subcontractor markups, control wiring and valve installation by piping trades as required. (See Plumbing and Piping Specialties)						
½", 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	564.00	18.00	—	582.00
¾", 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	599.00	18.00	—	617.00
1", 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	645.00	18.00	—	663.00
1¼" 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	705.00	18.00	—	723.00
1½" 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	1,520.00	18.00	—	1,538.00
2", 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	1,660.00	18.00	—	1,678.00
Control valve, 3-way, electric. 6.9 Volt Input, Proportional Spring Return. Connect only. Make additional allowances for sub-subcontractor markups, control wiring and valve installation by piping trades as required. (See Plumbing and Piping Specialties)						
½", 3-way	BE@.450	Ea	588.00	20.20	—	608.20
¾", 3-way	BE@.450	Ea	639.00	20.20	—	659.20
1", 3-way	BE@.450	Ea	766.00	20.20	—	786.20

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Control valve, 2-way, pneumatic. Proportional Spring Return, 3 to 7 psi Input, Connect only. N.O. means "normally open." Make additional allowances for sub-subcontractor markups, pneumatic tubing and valve installation by piping trades as required. (See Plumbing and Piping Specialties)						
½", 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	231.00	18.00	—	249.00
¾", 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	271.00	18.00	—	289.00
1", 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	319.00	18.00	—	337.00
1¼" 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	378.00	18.00	—	396.00
1½" 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	673.00	18.00	—	691.00
2", 2-way, N.O.	BE@.400	Ea	803.00	18.00	—	821.00
Control valve, 3-way, pneumatic. Proportional Spring Return, 3 to 7 psi Input, Connect only. Make additional allowances for sub-subcontractor markups, pneumatic tubing and valve installation by piping trades as required. (See Plumbing and Piping Specialties)						
½", 3-way	BE@.450	Ea	260.00	20.20	—	280.20
¾", 3-way	BE@.450	Ea	312.00	20.20	—	332.20
1", 3-way	BE@.450	Ea	432.00	20.20	—	452.20
1¼", 3-way	BE@.450	Ea	501.00	20.20	—	521.20
1½", 3-way	BE@.450	Ea	719.00	20.20	—	739.20
2", 3-way	BE@.450	Ea	840.00	20.20	—	860.20
Air compressor. Reciprocating piston-type. Larger systems include HVAC actuator controls. Underwriters Laboratories and CSA rated. With ASME U-stamped pressure tank, pressure safety relief valve, silencer, lubrication system with lube cooling radiator and fan. Single-phase 110 volt electric motor, drive belt and OSHA-rated safety belt guard. Add the cost of compressor hose and fittings and hose reel, if required. Set in place only. Add installation costs from the table below.						
½ hp	SL@3.00	Ea	458.00	121.00	—	579.00
¾ hp	SL@3.00	Ea	502.00	121.00	—	623.00
1 hp	SL@3.50	Ea	583.00	141.00	—	724.00
1½ hp	SL@3.50	Ea	646.00	141.00	—	787.00
2 hp	SL@3.50	Ea	686.00	141.00	—	827.00
Installation of air compressors.						
Cut, frame support and gasket hole in sidewall	S2@1.00	Ea	32.10	39.90	—	72.00
Install piping for compressor line	P1@.100	LF	4.31	4.07	—	8.38
Install electrical wiring	BE@.150	LF	2.00	6.73	—	8.73
Install compressor controls	BE@.500	Ea	—	22.40	—	22.40
Commission and test	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
Fine-tune system	P1@1.00	Ea	—	40.70	—	40.70

Ductile Iron, Class 153, Cement-Lined with Mechanical Joints



Cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron pipe with mechanical joints

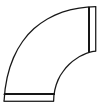
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	P1@.140	LF	13.50	5.69	—	19.19
6"	ER@.180	LF	19.50	7.86	3.25	30.61
8"	ER@.200	LF	26.60	8.73	3.62	38.95
10"	ER@.230	LF	39.50	10.00	4.16	53.66
12"	ER@.270	LF	53.90	11.80	4.88	70.58
14"	ER@.310	LF	81.80	13.50	5.60	100.90
16"	ER@.350	LF	105.00	15.30	6.33	126.63

Cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron 1/16 bend with mechanical joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	P1@.900	Ea	53.30	36.60	—	89.90
6"	ER@1.30	Ea	82.30	56.80	23.50	162.60
8"	ER@1.70	Ea	130.00	74.20	30.70	234.90
10"	ER@2.15	Ea	176.00	93.90	38.90	308.80
12"	ER@2.40	Ea	245.00	105.00	43.40	393.40
14"	ER@2.70	Ea	537.00	118.00	48.80	703.80
16"	ER@3.00	Ea	606.00	131.00	54.20	791.20

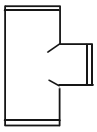
Cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron 1/8 bend with mechanical joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	P1@.900	Ea	55.10	36.60	—	91.70
6"	ER@1.30	Ea	81.80	56.80	23.50	162.10
8"	ER@1.70	Ea	132.00	74.20	30.70	236.90
10"	ER@2.15	Ea	180.00	93.90	38.90	312.80
12"	ER@2.40	Ea	249.00	105.00	43.40	397.40
14"	ER@2.70	Ea	533.00	118.00	48.80	699.80
16"	ER@3.00	Ea	624.00	131.00	54.20	809.20



Cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron 1/4 bend with mechanical joints

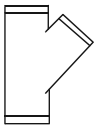
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	P1@.900	Ea	59.00	36.60	—	95.60
6"	ER@1.30	Ea	95.90	56.80	23.50	176.20
8"	ER@1.70	Ea	201.00	74.20	30.70	305.90
10"	ER@2.15	Ea	302.00	93.90	38.90	434.80
12"	ER@2.40	Ea	413.00	105.00	43.40	561.40
14"	ER@2.70	Ea	1,060.00	118.00	48.80	1,226.80
16"	ER@3.00	Ea	1,110.00	131.00	54.20	1,295.20



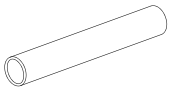
Cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron tee with mechanical joints

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	P1@1.65	Ea	89.10	67.10	—	156.20
6"	ER@2.35	Ea	132.00	103.00	42.50	277.50
8"	ER@3.15	Ea	201.00	138.00	57.00	396.00
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	302.00	175.00	72.30	549.30
12"	ER@4.45	Ea	413.00	194.00	80.50	687.50
14"	ER@4.90	Ea	1,060.00	214.00	88.60	1,362.60
16"	ER@5.30	Ea	1,110.00	231.00	95.80	1,436.80

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron wye with mechanical joints						
4"	P1@1.65	Ea	201.00	67.10	—	268.10
6"	ER@2.35	Ea	249.00	103.00	42.50	394.50
8"	ER@3.15	Ea	376.00	138.00	57.00	571.00
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	700.00	175.00	72.30	947.30
12"	ER@4.45	Ea	1,050.00	194.00	80.50	1,324.50
14"	ER@4.90	Ea	2,160.00	214.00	88.60	2,462.60
16"	ER@5.30	Ea	2,700.00	231.00	95.80	3,026.80



Cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron reducer with mechanical joints						
6"	ER@1.45	Ea	65.50	63.30	26.20	155.00
8"	ER@2.00	Ea	103.00	87.30	36.20	226.50
10"	ER@2.55	Ea	138.00	111.00	46.10	295.10
12"	ER@3.05	Ea	176.00	133.00	55.10	364.10
14"	ER@3.60	Ea	395.00	157.00	65.10	617.10
16"	ER@4.20	Ea	480.00	183.00	75.90	738.90



Double cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron pipe with mechanical joints

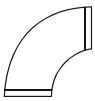
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	P1@.140	LF	14.30	5.69	—	19.99
6"	ER@.180	LF	20.60	7.86	3.98	32.44
8"	ER@.200	LF	28.20	8.73	3.62	40.55
10"	ER@.230	LF	42.00	10.00	4.16	56.16
12"	ER@.270	LF	57.30	11.80	4.88	73.98
14"	ER@.310	LF	87.10	13.50	5.60	106.20
16"	ER@.350	LF	112.00	15.30	6.33	133.63

Double cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron 1/16 bend with mechanical joints

4"	P1@.900	Ea	62.80	36.60	—	99.40
6"	ER@1.30	Ea	97.20	56.80	23.50	177.50
8"	ER@1.70	Ea	155.00	74.20	30.70	259.90
10"	ER@2.15	Ea	208.00	93.90	38.90	340.80
12"	ER@2.40	Ea	285.00	105.00	43.40	433.40
14"	ER@2.70	Ea	638.00	118.00	48.80	804.80
16"	ER@3.00	Ea	722.00	131.00	54.20	907.20

Double cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron 1/8 bend with mechanical joints

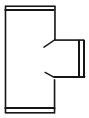
4"	P1@.900	Ea	62.80	36.60	—	99.40
6"	ER@1.30	Ea	94.60	56.80	23.50	174.90
8"	ER@1.70	Ea	151.00	74.20	30.70	255.90
10"	ER@2.15	Ea	207.00	93.90	38.90	339.80
12"	ER@2.40	Ea	282.00	105.00	43.40	430.40
14"	ER@2.70	Ea	620.00	118.00	48.80	786.80
16"	ER@3.00	Ea	722.00	131.00	54.20	907.20



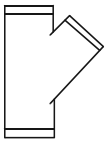
Double cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron 1/4 bend with mechanical joints

4"	P1@.900	Ea	67.90	36.60	—	104.50
6"	ER@1.30	Ea	110.00	56.80	23.50	190.30
8"	ER@1.70	Ea	171.00	74.20	30.70	275.90
10"	ER@2.15	Ea	266.00	93.90	38.90	398.80
12"	ER@2.40	Ea	346.00	105.00	43.40	494.40
14"	ER@2.70	Ea	823.00	118.00	48.80	989.80
16"	ER@3.00	Ea	934.00	131.00	54.20	1,119.20

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Double cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron tee with mechanical joints						
4"	P1@1.65	Ea	104.00	67.10	—	171.10
6"	ER@2.35	Ea	151.00	103.00	42.50	296.50
8"	ER@3.15	Ea	231.00	138.00	57.00	426.00
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	346.00	175.00	72.30	593.30
12"	ER@4.45	Ea	473.00	194.00	80.50	747.50
14"	ER@4.90	Ea	1,220.00	214.00	88.60	1,522.60
16"	ER@5.30	Ea	1,280.00	231.00	95.80	1,606.80

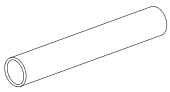


Double cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron wye with mechanical joints						
4"	P1@1.65	Ea	231.00	67.10	—	298.10
6"	ER@2.35	Ea	294.00	103.00	42.50	439.50
8"	ER@3.15	Ea	432.00	138.00	57.00	627.00
10"	ER@4.00	Ea	816.00	175.00	72.30	1,063.30
12"	ER@4.45	Ea	1,210.00	194.00	80.50	1,484.50
14"	ER@4.90	Ea	2,490.00	214.00	88.60	2,792.60
16"	ER@5.30	Ea	3,070.00	231.00	95.80	3,396.80



Double cement-lined Class 153 ductile iron reducer with mechanical joints						
6"	ER@1.45	Ea	75.50	63.30	26.20	165.00
8"	ER@2.00	Ea	107.00	87.30	36.20	230.50
10"	ER@2.55	Ea	140.00	111.00	46.10	297.10
12"	ER@3.05	Ea	205.00	133.00	55.10	393.10
14"	ER@3.60	Ea	439.00	157.00	65.10	661.10
16"	ER@4.20	Ea	552.00	183.00	75.90	810.90

Ductile Iron, Class 110, Cement-Lined with Mechanical Joints



Cement-lined Class 110 ductile iron pipe with mechanical joints

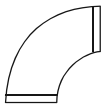
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
4"	P1@.180	LF	15.60	7.32	—	22.92
6"	ER@.220	LF	22.10	9.61	3.98	35.69
8"	ER@.240	LF	30.60	10.50	4.34	45.44
10"	ER@.270	LF	45.70	11.80	4.88	62.38
12"	ER@.320	LF	62.10	14.00	5.79	81.89
16"	ER@.400	LF	121.00	17.50	7.23	145.73

Cement-lined Class 110 ductile iron 1/16 bend with mechanical joints

4"	P1@1.40	Ea	156.00	56.90	—	212.90
6"	ER@2.00	Ea	208.00	87.30	36.20	331.50
8"	ER@2.50	Ea	286.00	109.00	45.20	440.20
10"	ER@3.20	Ea	436.00	140.00	57.90	633.90
12"	ER@3.60	Ea	554.00	157.00	65.10	776.10
16"	ER@4.50	Ea	1,440.00	197.00	81.40	1,718.40

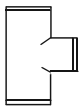
Cement-lined Class 110 ductile iron 1/8 bend with mechanical joints

4"	P1@1.40	Ea	154.00	56.90	—	210.90
6"	ER@2.00	Ea	206.00	87.30	36.20	329.50
8"	ER@2.50	Ea	286.00	109.00	45.20	440.20
10"	ER@3.20	Ea	419.00	140.00	57.90	616.90
12"	ER@3.60	Ea	553.00	157.00	65.10	775.10
16"	ER@4.50	Ea	1,420.00	197.00	81.40	1,698.40



Cement-lined Class 110 ductile iron 1/4 bend with mechanical joints

4"	P1@1.40	Ea	169.00	56.90	—	225.90
6"	ER@2.00	Ea	227.00	87.30	36.20	350.50
8"	ER@2.50	Ea	326.00	109.00	45.20	480.20
10"	ER@3.20	Ea	506.00	140.00	57.90	703.90
12"	ER@3.60	Ea	758.00	157.00	65.10	980.10
16"	ER@4.50	Ea	1,850.00	197.00	81.40	2,128.40



Cement-lined Class 110 ductile iron tee with mechanical joints

4"	P1@2.50	Ea	256.00	102.00	—	358.00
6"	ER@3.50	Ea	339.00	153.00	63.30	555.30
8"	ER@4.70	Ea	485.00	205.00	85.00	775.00
10"	ER@6.00	Ea	836.00	262.00	108.00	1,206.00
12"	ER@6.70	Ea	1,060.00	293.00	121.00	1,474.00
16"	ER@8.00	Ea	2,790.00	349.00	145.00	3,284.00

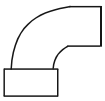
Cement-lined Class 110 ductile iron reducer with mechanical joints

6"	ER@2.20	Ea	169.00	96.10	39.80	304.90
8"	ER@3.00	Ea	234.00	131.00	54.20	419.20
10"	ER@3.80	Ea	383.00	166.00	68.70	617.70
12"	ER@4.60	Ea	452.00	201.00	83.20	736.20
16"	ER@6.30	Ea	1,230.00	275.00	114.00	1,619.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Class 150 cast iron pipe with mechanical joints						
1½"	P1@.080	LF	7.59	3.25	—	10.84
2"	P1@.100	LF	7.43	4.07	—	11.50
3"	P1@.120	LF	10.20	4.88	—	15.08
4"	P1@.140	LF	13.40	5.69	—	19.09
6"	ER@.180	LF	23.00	7.86	3.25	34.11
8"	ER@.200	LF	36.60	8.73	3.62	48.95

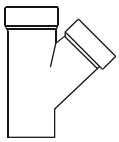
Class 150 cast iron 1/8 bend with mechanical joints						
1½"	P1@.750	Ea	8.36	30.50	—	38.86
2"	P1@.800	Ea	9.31	32.50	—	41.81
3"	P1@1.00	Ea	12.50	40.70	—	53.20
4"	P1@1.20	Ea	15.90	48.80	—	64.70
6"	ER@1.70	Ea	37.40	74.20	30.70	142.30
8"	ER@2.25	Ea	107.00	98.30	40.70	246.00

Class 150 cast iron 1/4 bend with mechanical joints						
1½"	P1@.750	Ea	11.60	30.50	—	42.10
2"	P1@.800	Ea	13.50	32.50	—	46.00
3"	P1@1.00	Ea	19.40	40.70	—	60.10
4"	P1@1.20	Ea	30.30	48.80	—	79.10
6"	ER@1.70	Ea	62.80	74.20	30.70	167.70
8"	ER@2.25	Ea	170.00	98.30	40.70	309.00



Class 150 cast iron sanitary tee with mechanical joints						
1½"	P1@.750	Ea	14.00	30.50	—	44.50
2"	P1@1.00	Ea	15.40	40.70	—	56.10
3"	P1@1.20	Ea	18.60	48.80	—	67.40
4"	P1@1.65	Ea	28.50	67.10	—	95.60
6"	ER@2.35	Ea	81.30	103.00	42.50	226.80
8"	ER@3.15	Ea	260.00	138.00	57.00	455.00

Class 150 cast iron wye with mechanical joints						
1½"	P1@.750	Ea	14.30	30.50	—	44.80
2"	P1@1.00	Ea	14.30	40.70	—	55.00
3"	P1@1.20	Ea	20.10	48.80	—	68.90
4"	P1@1.65	Ea	32.60	67.10	—	99.70
6"	ER@2.35	Ea	87.40	103.00	42.50	232.90
8"	ER@3.15	Ea	206.00	138.00	57.00	401.00



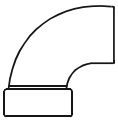
Class 150 cast iron reducer						
2" x 1½"	P1@.600	Ea	7.64	24.40	—	32.04
3" x 2"	P1@.800	Ea	7.58	32.50	—	40.08
4" x 2"	P1@1.00	Ea	11.90	40.70	—	52.60
6" x 4"	ER@1.45	Ea	31.40	63.30	26.20	120.90
8" x 6"	ER@2.00	Ea	53.90	87.30	36.20	177.40

Asbestos-Cement, Class 2400 or 3000 with Mechanical Joints

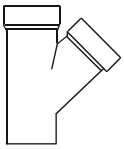
Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Asbestos-cement pipe with mechanical joints						
4"	ER@.080	LF	12.30	3.49	1.45	17.24
6"	ER@.100	LF	8.02	4.37	1.81	14.20
8"	ER@.140	LF	12.50	6.11	2.53	21.14
10"	ER@.200	LF	19.70	8.73	3.62	32.05
12"	ER@.260	LF	26.10	11.40	4.70	42.20
14"	ER@.300	LF	35.20	13.10	5.42	53.72
16"	ER@.350	LF	37.00	15.30	6.33	58.63

Asbestos-cement 1/16 bend with mechanical joints						
4"	ER@1.00	Ea	180.00	43.70	18.10	241.80
6"	ER@1.25	Ea	237.00	54.60	22.60	314.20
8"	ER@1.70	Ea	325.00	74.20	30.70	429.90
10"	ER@2.20	Ea	499.00	96.10	39.80	634.90
12"	ER@2.70	Ea	571.00	118.00	48.80	737.80
14"	ER@3.40	Ea	1,190.00	148.00	61.50	1,399.50
16"	ER@3.90	Ea	1,650.00	170.00	70.50	1,890.50

Asbestos-cement 1/8 bend with mechanical joints						
4"	ER@1.00	Ea	172.00	43.70	18.10	233.80
6"	ER@1.25	Ea	236.00	54.60	22.60	313.20
8"	ER@1.70	Ea	325.00	74.20	30.70	429.90
10"	ER@2.20	Ea	479.00	96.10	39.80	614.90
12"	ER@2.70	Ea	638.00	118.00	48.80	804.80
14"	ER@3.40	Ea	1,140.00	148.00	61.50	1,349.50
16"	ER@3.90	Ea	1,640.00	170.00	70.50	1,880.50



Asbestos-cement 1/4 bend with mechanical joints						
4"	ER@1.00	Ea	194.00	43.70	18.10	255.80
6"	ER@1.25	Ea	261.00	54.60	22.60	338.20
8"	ER@1.70	Ea	374.00	74.20	30.70	478.90
10"	ER@2.20	Ea	570.00	96.10	39.80	705.90
12"	ER@2.70	Ea	755.00	118.00	48.80	921.80
14"	ER@3.40	Ea	1,390.00	148.00	61.50	1,599.50
16"	ER@3.90	Ea	2,070.00	170.00	70.50	2,310.50



Asbestos-cement tee or wye with mechanical joints						
4"	ER@1.40	Ea	291.00	61.10	25.30	377.40
6"	ER@1.75	Ea	385.00	76.40	31.60	493.00
8"	ER@2.40	Ea	552.00	105.00	43.40	700.40
10"	ER@3.10	Ea	952.00	135.00	56.00	1,143.00
12"	ER@3.80	Ea	1,200.00	166.00	68.70	1,434.70
14"	ER@4.75	Ea	2,180.00	207.00	85.90	2,472.90
16"	ER@5.45	Ea	3,150.00	238.00	98.50	3,486.50

Asbestos-cement reducer with mechanical joints						
6" x 4"	ER@1.20	Ea	204.00	52.40	21.70	278.10
8" x 6"	ER@1.50	Ea	301.00	65.50	27.10	393.60
10" x 8"	ER@1.95	Ea	438.00	85.20	35.30	558.50
12" x 10"	ER@2.45	Ea	609.00	107.00	44.30	760.30

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Fiberglass septic tank. 2 compartments. Shallow burial (2 feet of earth cover). 32" manway entrance. One-piece construction. Including excavation, backfill and equipment costs.

750 gallon	P1@8.00	Ea	1,800.00	325.00	506.00	2,631.00
1,000 gallon	P1@9.00	Ea	2,390.00	366.00	570.00	3,326.00
1,250 gallon	P1@10.0	Ea	3,060.00	407.00	633.00	4,100.00
1,500 gallon	P1@11.5	Ea	3,470.00	468.00	728.00	4,666.00
1,750 gallon	P1@12.0	Ea	3,870.00	488.00	759.00	5,117.00
2,000 gallon	P1@12.5	Ea	4,260.00	508.00	791.00	5,559.00

Fiberglass septic tank. 2 compartments. Deep burial (7 feet of earth cover). 32" x 40" manway extension. One-piece construction. Including excavation, backfill and equipment costs.

750 gallon	P1@8.00	Ea	2,030.00	325.00	506.00	2,861.00
1,000 gallon	P1@9.00	Ea	2,670.00	366.00	570.00	3,606.00
1,250 gallon	P1@10.0	Ea	3,500.00	407.00	633.00	4,540.00
1,500 gallon	P1@11.5	Ea	3,930.00	468.00	728.00	5,126.00
1,750 gallon	P1@12.0	Ea	4,350.00	488.00	759.00	5,597.00
2,000 gallon	P1@12.5	Ea	4,790.00	508.00	791.00	6,089.00
Manway extension						
	P1@.350	LF	60.30	14.20	—	74.50

Fiberglass holding tank. Single compartment. Shallow burial (2 feet of earth cover). 32" manway entrance. One-piece construction. Including excavation, backfill and equipment costs. Can be used for drink water storage or sewage holding.

750 gallon	P1@8.00	Ea	1,570.00	325.00	506.00	2,401.00
1,000 gallon	P1@9.00	Ea	2,040.00	366.00	570.00	2,976.00
1,250 gallon	P1@10.0	Ea	2,670.00	407.00	633.00	3,710.00
1,500 gallon	P1@11.5	Ea	3,060.00	468.00	728.00	4,256.00
1,750 gallon	P1@12.0	Ea	3,470.00	488.00	759.00	4,717.00
2,000 gallon	P1@12.5	Ea	3,870.00	508.00	791.00	5,169.00

Fiberglass holding tank. Single compartment. Deep burial (7 feet of earth cover). 32" x 40" manway extension. One-piece construction. Including excavation, backfill and equipment costs. Can be used for drink water storage or sewage holding.

750 gallon	P1@8.00	Ea	1,840.00	325.00	506.00	2,671.00
1,000 gallon	P1@9.00	Ea	2,320.00	366.00	570.00	3,256.00
1,250 gallon	P1@10.0	Ea	3,110.00	407.00	633.00	4,150.00
1,500 gallon	P1@11.5	Ea	3,530.00	468.00	728.00	4,726.00
1,750 gallon	P1@12.0	Ea	3,950.00	488.00	759.00	5,197.00
2,000 gallon	P1@12.5	Ea	4,400.00	508.00	791.00	5,699.00
Manway extension						
	P1@.350	LF	60.30	14.20	—	74.50

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Plastic water tank. Suitable for potable water. Labor includes setting in place only. Freight, hoisting & rigging excluded.						
Vertical tank, D31" x H55"						
165 gallon	P1@2.00	Ea	739.00	81.30	—	820.30
Vertical tank, D48" x H102"						
500 gallon	P1@4.00	Ea	1,370.00	163.00	—	1,533.00
Vertical tank, D64" x H79"						
1,000 gallon	P1@4.00	Ea	1,950.00	163.00	—	2,113.00
Vertical tank, D87" x H65"						
1,500 gallon	P1@5.00	Ea	2,560.00	203.00	—	2,763.00
Vertical tank, D95" x H89"						
2,500 gallon	P1@5.00	Ea	2,660.00	203.00	—	2,863.00
Vertical tank, D95" x H107"						
3,000 gallon	P1@6.00	Ea	4,180.00	244.00	—	4,424.00
Vertical tank, D102" x H125"						
4,000 gallon	P1@6.00	Ea	4,450.00	244.00	—	4,694.00
Vertical tank, D102" x H150"						
5,000 gallon	P1@8.00	Ea	8,350.00	325.00	—	8,675.00
Vertical tank, D141" x H192"						
12,000 gallon	P1@9.00	Ea	12,900.00	366.00	—	13,266.00
Plastic holding tank. Single compartment. One-piece polyethylene construction. Shallow burial (2 feet of earth cover). 28" manway entrance. Including excavation, backfill and equipment costs. Used for drink water storage.						
30 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	247.00	122.00	—	369.00
40 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	282.00	122.00	—	404.00
75 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	313.00	122.00	190.00	625.00
300 gallon	P1@5.00	Ea	1,390.00	203.00	316.00	1,909.00
525 gallon	P1@6.00	Ea	1,990.00	244.00	380.00	2,614.00
1,150 gallon	P1@8.00	Ea	3,480.00	325.00	506.00	4,311.00
1,700 gallon	P1@11.0	Ea	4,480.00	447.00	696.00	5,623.00
1,950 gallon	P1@12.0	Ea	4,770.00	488.00	759.00	6,017.00
Plastic holding tank. Single compartment. One-piece polyethylene construction. Above ground applications only. Used for drink water storage.						
180 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	644.00	122.00	190.00	956.00
200 gallon	P1@3.75	Ea	955.00	152.00	237.00	1,344.00
300 gallon	P1@4.25	Ea	1,240.00	173.00	269.00	1,682.00
525 gallon	P1@5.00	Ea	1,840.00	203.00	316.00	2,359.00
1,000 gallon	P1@5.75	Ea	2,470.00	234.00	364.00	3,068.00
1,150 gallon	P1@6.25	Ea	3,040.00	254.00	396.00	3,690.00
1,700 gallon	P1@7.00	Ea	4,020.00	285.00	443.00	4,748.00
Plastic septic tank. 750 gallon. Single compartment. One-piece polyethylene construction. Including excavation, backfill and equipment costs.						
Trickle tank	P1@8.00	Ea	2,820.00	325.00	506.00	3,651.00
Shallow buried	P1@8.00	Ea	2,820.00	325.00	506.00	3,651.00
Deep buried	P1@8.00	Ea	2,970.00	325.00	506.00	3,801.00
Manway extension						
	P1@.350	LF	112.00	14.20	—	126.20

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Plastic sump pit. One-piece polyethylene construction. Complete with radon gasket electrical and discharge grommets. Including excavation, backfill and equipment costs.

30 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	231.00	122.00	—	353.00
40 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	282.00	122.00	—	404.00
75 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	333.00	122.00	190.00	645.00
110 gallon	P1@3.25	Ea	527.00	132.00	206.00	865.00
150 gallon	P1@3.75	Ea	710.00	152.00	237.00	1,099.00
250 gallon	P1@4.75	Ea	1,120.00	193.00	301.00	1,614.00
380 gallon	P1@5.50	Ea	1,760.00	224.00	348.00	2,332.00

Plastic sewage lift tank. One-piece polyethylene construction. Complete with radon gasket, inlet, vent, electrical and discharge grommets. Including excavation, backfill and equipment costs.

30 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	290.00	122.00	—	412.00
40 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	320.00	122.00	—	442.00
75 gallon	P1@3.00	Ea	359.00	122.00	190.00	671.00
110 gallon	P1@3.25	Ea	610.00	132.00	190.00	932.00
150 gallon	P1@3.75	Ea	740.00	152.00	190.00	1,082.00
250 gallon	P1@4.75	Ea	1,210.00	193.00	206.00	1,609.00
380 gallon	P1@5.50	Ea	1,810.00	224.00	237.00	2,271.00

Plastic grey water treatment tank. 75 gallon. One-piece polyethylene construction. Including excavation, backfill and equipment costs.

Buried	P1@3.00	Ea	578.00	122.00	190.00	890.00
Non-buried	P1@1.50	Ea	527.00	61.00	—	588.00

Trenching

Because of varying soil compositions and densities, trenching costs can sometimes be difficult to accurately estimate. The tables in this section are based on average soil conditions, which are loosely defined as dirt, soft clay or gravel mixed with rocks. The costs for trenching through limestone, sandstone or shale can increase by as much as 1,000 percent. For these conditions, it is best to consult with experts or to subcontract the work to specialists.

The primary consideration in excavations is to ensure the safety of the pipe layers. Current OSHA statutes require all excavations over 5 feet deep to be sloped, shored, sheeted or braced to prevent cave-ins. The use of shoring minimizes trenching costs by eliminating the need to slope the trench walls, but increases pipe-laying costs because of the difficulty in working between cross-bracing.

The estimator should carefully compare the costs for installing and removing shoring, and reduced pipe installation productivity, against the additional excavation costs for sloping the walls of the trench. For average soil conditions, not exceeding 6 to 8 feet in depth, it's usually more economical to slope the trench walls.

The current average cost for a backhoe with operator is $70.00 per hour. Some trenching contractors additionally charge $25.00 move-on and $25.00 move-off costs, particularly for small projects.

Total trenching, backfill and compaction costs are calculated by multiplying the backhoe hours from the following charts by $70.00 per hour, and adding move-on and move-off charges, if applicable.

Backhoe Trenching

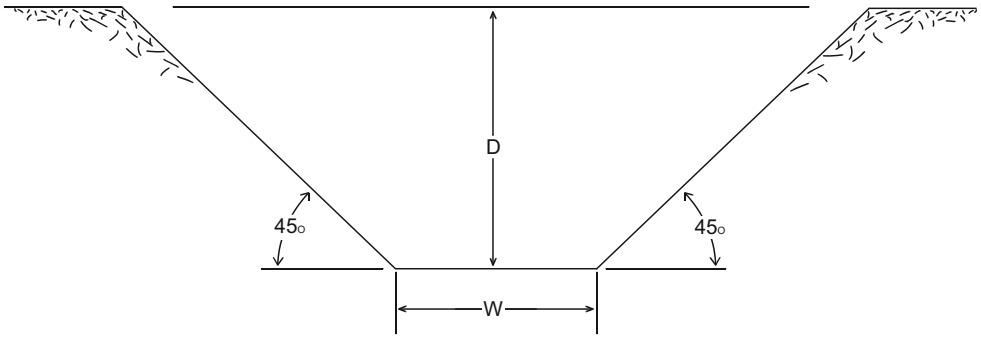
Trench walls at a 90-degree angle, based on average soil, including trenching, backfill and compaction. Hours per 100 linear feet of trench

Trench depth (feet)	Trench width (feet)					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
2	2.6	5.1	7.7	10.2	12.8	15.3
3	3.8	7.7	11.5	15.3	19.2	23.0
4	5.1	10.2	15.3	20.4	25.6	30.7
5	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6	32.0	38.3
6	7.7	15.3	23.0	30.7	38.3	46.0
7	8.9	17.9	26.8	35.8	44.7	53.7
8	10.2	20.4	30.7	40.9	51.1	61.3
9	11.5	23.0	34.5	46.0	57.5	69.0
10	12.8	25.5	38.3	51.1	63.9	76.6

Notes:
1) Compaction is based on the use of a compactor wheel.
2) Additional labor costs must be added if watering-in, stone removal or excess spoil removal is required.

Backhoe Trenching Trench walls at a 45-degree angle, based on average soil including trenching, backfill and compaction. Hours per 100 linear feet of trench						
Trench depth (feet)	Trench width (feet)					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
2	7.6	10.3	12.6	15.5	17.9	20.3
3	15.2	22.6	22.6	26.6	30.7	34.5
4	25.5	30.7	35.5	40.7	45.9	51.0
5	38.3	44.5	51.0	57.6	63.8	70.0
6	53.4	61.0	69.0	76.6	84.1	91.7
7	71.4	80.3	89.3	98.3	107.2	115.9
8	92.1	102.1	112.4	122.4	132.8	143.1
9	114.8	126.6	137.9	149.3	161.0	172.4
10	140.3	153.1	165.9	178.6	191.4	204.5

Notes:
1) Compaction is based on the use of a compactor wheel.
2) Additional labor costs must be added if watering-in, stone removal or excess spoil removal is required.



Equipment Rental			
Description	**Per day ($)**	**Per week ($)**	**Per month ($)**
Air compressor, gas or diesel, 100-125 CFM with 100' hose, air tool and 4 bits	291.00	862.00	2,150.00
Air compressor, gas or diesel, 165-185 CFM with 100' hose, air tool and 4 bits	336.00	1,000.00	2,570.00
Air compressor, gas or diesel, 100-125 CFM, no accessories	136.00	410.00	1,230.00
Air compressor, gas or diesel, 165-185 CFM, no accessories	182.00	551.00	1,640.00
Backhoe with bucket, 55 HP	389.00	1,410.00	3,280.00
Backhoe with bucket, 100 HP	432.00	1,360.00	4,060.00
Backhoe hydraulic compactor, 5-10 ton	210.00	539.00	1,340.00
Bender, hydraulic	98.00	362.00	1,020.00
Bevel machine with torch	32.00	105.00	259.00
Boom lift, 31' - 40’	529.00	1,310.00	2,690.00
Boom lift, 51' - 60’	637.00	1,370.00	2,840.00
Chain hoist, to 2 tons	36.00	113.00	248.00
Chain hoist, 10 tons	186.00	373.00	620.00
Come-along, ½ to 1 ton	30.00	41.00	233.00
Come-along, 1½ to 2 tons	52.00	134.00	408.00
Come-along, 4-ton	73.00	212.00	656.00
Compactor, soil, gas or diesel, 125 lb	124.00	380.00	807.00
Crane, truck-mounted, 13,000 lb capacity	454.00	1,320.00	4,130.00
Crane, truck-mounted, 30,000 lb capacity	568.00	1,750.00	4,960.00
Forklift, 2,000 pound capacity	233.00	619.00	1,670.00
Forklift, 4,000 pound capacity	224.00	608.00	1,840.00
Forklift, 6,000 pound capacity	293.00	1,310.00	2,080.00
Front-end loader, 1 yard capacity	388.00	1,120.00	3,160.00
Front-end loader, 2 yard capacity	632.00	1,790.00	4,720.00
Front-end loader, 3¼ yard capacity	939.00	1,590.00	7,310.00
Pipe machine, up to 2" capacity	73.00	219.00	610.00
Pipe machine, 2½" to 4" capacity	81.00	555.00	871.00
Ramset (nail gun)	29.10	116.00	349.00
Scissor-lift, to 20', diesel, self-propelled	119.00	297.00	772.00
Scissor-lift, 21' – 30'	330.00	704.00	1,430.00
Skid steer loader 1,750 lb capacity	317.00	923.00	2,090.00
Trailer, office, 25'	70.00	224.00	591.00
Truck, ¾-ton pickup	107.00	415.00	1,670.00
Truck, 1-ton pickup	161.00	508.00	1,610.00
Truck, 1-ton stake bed	218.00	657.00	1,930.00
Van, storage, 26'	—	—	406.00
Van, storage, 40'	—	—	505.00
Welding machine, gas, 200 amp, trailer-mounted with 50' bare lead	88.30	225.00	490.00
Welding machine, diesel, 400 amp, trailer-mounted with 50' bare lead	150.00	345.00	800.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
1½" brass valve tags with black filled numbers						
Typical costs	P1@.150	Ea	3.83	6.10	—	9.93
1½" blank brass valve tags						
Typical costs	P1@.150	Ea	1.89	6.10	—	7.99
1½" plastic valve tags with engraved numbers						
Typical costs	P1@.150	Ea	3.17	6.10	—	9.27
Engraved plastic equipment nameplates						
Typical costs	P1@.400	Ea	8.22	16.30	—	24.52
Pipe and duct markers						
Typical costs	P1@.250	Ea	4.70	10.20	—	14.90
As-built drawings						
Typical costs	P1@.500	Ea	—	20.30	—	20.30
Instructing owner's operating personnel						
Typical costs	P1@8.00	Ea	—	325.00	—	325.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Remove rectangular galvanized ductwork. 22 to 30 gauge galvanized sheet metal (dimension/gauge per SMACNA standards). Per linear foot of sheet metal ductwork. The cost of removing ductwork includes the cost of removing the support hangers. Add the cost of disconnecting and removing heating coils, air volume zone boxes, air handing units, condensate drains, motorized dampers or other associated accessories, piping or wiring. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. (SMACNA = Sheetmetal & Air Conditioning National Association.) Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

4" to 12" rectangular/square duct,						
remove	S2@.015	LF	—	.60	—	.60
14" to 24" rectangular/square duct,						
remove	S2@.020	LF	—	.80	—	.80
26" to 36" rectangular/square duct,						
remove	S2@.065	LF	—	2.59	—	2.59
38" to 60" rectangular/square duct,						
remove	S2@.090	LF	—	3.59	—	3.59

Remove round galvanized ductwork. 22 to 30 gauge galvanized sheet metal (dimension/gauge per SMACNA standards). Per linear foot of sheet metal ductwork. The cost of removing ductwork includes the cost of removing the support hangers. Add the cost of disconnecting and removing heating coils, air volume zone boxes, air handing units, condensate drains, motorized dampers or other associated accessories, piping or wiring. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. (SMACNA = Sheetmetal & Air Conditioning National Association.) Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

4" to 12" round duct,						
remove	S2@.012	LF	—	.48	—	.48
14" to 24" round duct,						
remove	S2@.016	LF	—	.64	—	.64
26" to 36" round duct,						
remove	S2@.052	LF	—	2.08	—	2.08
38" to 60" round duct,						
remove	S2@.072	LF	—	2.87	—	2.87

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Remove welded steel ductwork. 10 to 16 gauge mild steel. Per linear foot of welded milled steel ductwork. The cost of removing ductwork includes the cost of removing the support hangers. Add the cost of disconnecting and removing exhaust fans, condensate drains, sprinkler heads or other associated accessories, piping or wiring. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

4" to 12", square or round duct,						
remove	S2@.045	LF	—	1.80	—	1.80
14" to 24", square or round duct,						
remove	S2@.060	LF	—	2.40	—	2.40
26" to 36", square or round duct,						
remove	S2@.095	LF	—	3.79	—	3.79
38" to 60", square or round duct,						
remove	S2@.150	LF	—	5.99	—	5.99

Remove diffuser or grille. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

6" to 12", square or round diffuser/grille,						
remove	S2@.150	Ea	—	5.99	—	5.99
14" to 24", square or round diffuser/grille,						
remove	S2@.180	Ea	—	7.19	—	7.19
26" to 36", square or round diffuser/grille,						
remove	S2@.400	Ea	—	16.00	—	16.00
38” to 60” square or round diffuser/grille,						
remove	S2@.800	Ea	—	31.90	—	31.90

Remove air mixing box. These figures include isolating and disconnecting hot water, chilled water, steam, refrigerant and/or pneumatic control tube or control wiring. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

Air box, 50 to 150 CFM,						
remove	S2@.500	Ea	—	20.00	—	20.00
Air box, 160 to 500 CFM,						
remove	S2@.650	Ea	—	25.90	—	25.90
Air box, 550 to 750 CFM,						
remove	S2@.900	Ea	—	35.90	—	35.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Remove air handling unit. These figures include isolating and disconnecting hot water, chilled water, steam or gas and/or ductwork, electrical connections and unit disassembly when required for removal. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

AHU, 2,000-5,000 CFM, remove	P1@8.00	Ea	—	325.00	—	325.00
AHU, 5,000-10,000 CFM, remove	P1@12.0	Ea	—	488.00	—	488.00
AHU,10,000-20,000 CFM, remove	P1@18.0	Ea	—	732.00	—	732.00
AHU, over 20,000 CFM, remove	P1@28.0	Ea	—	1,140.00	—	1,140.00

Remove rooftop unit. These figures include isolating and disconnecting hot water, chilled water, steam or gas and/or ductwork, electrical connections and unit disassembly when required for removal. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Make additional hoisting allowances for roof heights above 40'. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

RTU, 2,000-5,000 CFM, remove	P1@6.00	Ea	—	244.00	—	244.00
RTU, 5,000-10,000 CFM, remove	P1@10.0	Ea	—	407.00	—	407.00
RTU. 10,000-20,000 CFM, remove	P1@16.0	Ea	—	651.00	—	651.00
RTU, over 20,000 CFM, remove	P1@26.0	Ea	—	1,060.00	—	1,060.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Remove boiler. These figures include isolating and disconnecting hot water, steam or gas and/or electrical connections and unit disassembly when required for removal. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

10-50 KW electric boiler, remove	P1@8.00	Ea	—	325.00	—	325.00
50-100 KW electric boiler, remove	P1@12.0	Ea	—	488.00	—	488.00
100-200 KW electric boiler, remove	P1@26.0	Ea	—	1,060.00	—	1,060.00
200-500 KW electric boiler, remove	P1@36.0	Ea	—	1,460.00	—	1,460.00
over 500 KW electric boiler, remove	P1@44.0	Ea	—	1,790.00	—	1,790.00
to 150 Mbh gas-fired boiler, remove	P1@9.00	Ea	—	366.00	—	366.00
150-300 Mbh gas-fired boiler, remove	P1@14.0	Ea	—	569.00	—	569.00
300-750 Mbh gas-fired boiler, remove	P1@30.0	Ea	—	1,220.00	—	1,220.00
750-1,500 Mbh gas-fired boiler, remove	P1@46.0	Ea	—	1,870.00	—	1,870.00
1,500-2,000 Mbh gas-fired boiler, remove	P1@65.0	Ea	—	2,640.00	—	2,640.00
over 2,000 Mbh gas-fired boiler, remove	P1@80.0	Ea	—	3,250.00	—	3,250.00

Remove furnace. These figures include isolating and disconnecting plenums, fuel and/or electrical connections. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

5-30 KW electric furnace, remove	P1@2.50	Ea	—	102.00	—	102.00
30-60 KW electric furnace, remove	P1@3.75	Ea	—	152.00	—	152.00
30-150 Mbh gas-fired furnace, remove	P1@5.00	Ea	—	203.00	—	203.00
150-225 Mbh gas-fired furnace, remove	P1@7.00	Ea	—	285.00	—	285.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Remove chiller. These figures include isolating and disconnecting chilled water and electrical connections, evacuating refrigerant to storage vessels and unit disassembly when required for removal. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Chiller, 20-50 tons, remove	P1@34.0	Ea	—	1,380.00	—	1,380.00
Chiller, 50-100 tons, remove	P1@48.0	Ea	—	1,950.00	—	1,950.00
Chiller, 100-150 tons, remove	P1@56.0	Ea	—	2,280.00	—	2,280.00
Chiller, 150-200 tons, remove	P1@68.0	Ea	—	2,760.00	—	2,760.00
Chiller, 200-250 tons, remove	P1@80.0	Ea	—	3,250.00	—	3,250.00
Chiller, over 250 tons, remove	P1@100	Ea	—	4,070.00	—	4,070.00
Remove air-cooled condenser. These figures include isolating and disconnecting refrigerant lines and electrical connections, evacuating refrigerant to storage vessels and unit disassembly when required for removal. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Make additional hoisting allowances for roof heights above 40'. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Air-cooled condenser, 2-4 tons, remove	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
Air-cooled condenser, 5-10 tons, remove	P1@8.00	Ea	—	325.00	—	325.00
Air-cooled condenser, 10-20 tons, remove	P1@20.0	Ea	—	813.00	—	813.00
Air-cooled condenser, 20-30 tons, remove	P1@28.0	Ea	—	1,140.00	—	1,140.00
Air-cooled condenser, 30-50 tons, remove	P1@36.0	Ea	—	1,460.00	—	1,460.00
Air-cooled condenser, 50-150 tons, remove	P1@44.0	Ea	—	1,790.00	—	1,790.00
Air-cooled condenser, 150-250 tons, remove	P1@52.0	Ea	—	2,110.00	—	2,110.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Remove cooling tower. These figures include isolating and disconnecting chilled water lines and electrical connections, and unit disassembly when required for removal. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Make additional hoisting allowances for roof heights above 40'. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Cooling tower, 5-10 tons, remove	P1@8.00	Ea	—	325.00	—	325.00
Cooling tower, 10-20 tons, remove	P1@16.0	Ea	—	651.00	—	651.00
Cooling tower, 20-30 tons, remove	P1@24.0	Ea	—	976.00	—	976.00
Cooling tower, 30-50 tons, remove	P1@32.0	Ea	—	1,300.00	—	1,300.00
Cooling tower, 50-150 tons, remove	P1@40.0	Ea	—	1,630.00	—	1,630.00
Cooling tower, 150-250 tons, remove	P1@48.0	Ea	—	1,950.00	—	1,950.00
Cooling tower, 250-500 tons, remove	P1@70.0	Ea	—	2,850.00	—	2,850.00
Remove fan coil. These figures include isolating and disconnecting chilled water and/or hot water lines and/or duct and electrical connections, and unit disassembly when required for removal. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
2-pipe fan coil, 300-500 CFM, remove	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
2-pipe fan coil, 550-750 CFM, remove	P1@4.50	Ea	—	183.00	—	183.00
2-pipe fan coil, 800-1,200 CFM, remove	P1@6.00	Ea	—	244.00	—	244.00
4-pipe fan coil, 300-500 CFM, remove	P1@4.50	Ea	—	183.00	—	183.00
4-pipe fan coil, 550-750 CFM, remove	P1@5.00	Ea	—	203.00	—	203.00
4-pipe fan coil, 800-1,200 CFM, remove	P1@6.50	Ea	—	264.00	—	264.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Remove unit heater. These figures include isolating and disconnecting hot water, steam lines or gas and/or electrical connections. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Gas-fired unit heater, 50-150 Mbh, remove	P1@2.25	Ea	—	91.50	—	91.50
Gas-fired unit heater, 200-350 Mbh, remove	P1@3.50	Ea	—	142.00	—	142.00
Steam unit heater, 75-200 Mbh, remove	P1@3.25	Ea	—	132.00	—	132.00
Steam unit heater, 250-350 Mbh, remove	P1@4.75	Ea	—	193.00	—	193.00
Electric unit heater, 5-25 KW, remove	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
Electric unit heater, 30-50 KW, remove	P1@2.75	Ea	—	112.00	—	112.00
Remove heat pump. These figures include isolating and disconnecting pipe, duct and electrical connections and evacuating refrigerant to storage vessels when required for removal. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Heat pump, split system, 2-5 ton, remove	P1@4.75	Ea	—	193.00	—	193.00
Heat pump, split system, 7.5-10 ton, remove	P1@8.50	Ea	—	346.00	—	346.00
Heat pump, packaged system, 2-5 ton, remove	P1@3.25	Ea	—	132.00	—	132.00
Heat pump, pkg. system, 7.5-10 ton, remove	P1@5.50	Ea	—	224.00	—	224.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Remove heat exchanger. These figures include isolating and disconnecting chilled water, hot water and/or steam line connections. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

Heat exchanger, 6" x 30", remove	P1@2.75	Ea	—	112.00	—	112.00
Heat exchanger, 10" x 48", remove	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
Heat exchanger, 12" x 72", remove	P1@5.25	Ea	—	213.00	—	213.00
Heat exchanger, 16" x 90", remove	P1@6.00	Ea	—	244.00	—	244.00

Remove duct-mounted coil. These figures include isolating and disconnecting steam, chilled water, hot water, condensate, refrigerant or electrical and duct connections. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Refrigerant coil removal costs include system refrigerant evacuation and storage. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

Single-row water coil, 12" to 18", remove	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
Single-row water coil, 20" to 30", remove	P1@3.50	Ea	—	142.00	—	142.00
Single-row water coil, 32" to 60", remove	P1@8.00	Ea	—	325.00	—	325.00
Single-row steam coil, 12" to 18", remove	P1@2.25	Ea	—	91.50	—	91.50
Single-row steam coil, 20" to 30", remove	P1@3.75	Ea	—	152.00	—	152.00
Single-row steam coil, 32" to 60", remove	P1@9.00	Ea	—	366.00	—	366.00
Electric resistance, 12" to 18", remove	P1@1.25	Ea	—	50.80	—	50.80
Electric resistance, 20" to 30", remove	P1@1.75	Ea	—	71.20	—	71.20
Electric resistance, 32" to 60", remove	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
Refrigerant coil, 2-3 ton, remove	P1@4.00	Ea	—	163.00	—	163.00
Refrigerant coil, 4-5 ton, remove	P1@6.50	Ea	—	264.00	—	264.00
Refrigerant coil, 6-10 ton, remove	P1@12.0	Ea	—	488.00	—	488.00
Refrigerant coil, 12-15 ton, remove	P1@16.0	Ea	—	651.00	—	651.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Remove steel piping. These figures include cutting out and removing threaded or welded steel piping. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Equipment, fixture or apparatus disconnection costs and salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Steel pipe, Sch. 40, ½"-1"						
remove	P1@.038	LF	—	1.55	—	1.55
Steel pipe, Sch. 40, 1½"-2"						
remove	P1@.068	LF	—	2.76	—	2.76
Steel pipe, Sch. 40, 2½"-4"						
remove	P1@.108	LF	—	4.39	—	4.39
Steel pipe, Sch. 40, 6"-8"						
remove	P1@.230	LF	—	9.35	—	9.35
Steel pipe, Sch. 40, 10"-12"						
remove	P1@.330	LF	—	13.40	—	13.40
Steel pipe, Sch. 80, ½"-1"						
remove	P1@.042	LF	—	1.71	—	1.71
Steel pipe, Sch. 80, 1½"-2"						
remove	P1@.075	LF	—	3.05	—	3.05
Steel pipe, Sch. 80, 2½"-4"						
remove	P1@.118	LF	—	4.80	—	4.80
Steel pipe, Sch. 80, 6"-8"						
remove	P1@.290	LF	—	11.80	—	11.80
Steel pipe, Sch. 80, 10"-12"						
remove	P1@.360	LF	—	14.60	—	14.60
Remove steel pipe, Sch. 160,						
add	—	%	—	30.0	—	—
Remove copper piping. These figures include cutting out and removing copper piping. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Equipment, fixture or apparatus disconnection costs and salvage values excluded.						
Copper pipe, ½"-1"						
remove	P1@.022	LF	—	.89	—	.89
Copper pipe, 1½"-2"						
remove	P1@.028	LF	—	1.14	—	1.14
Copper pipe, 2½"-4"						
remove	P1@.044	LF	—	1.79	—	1.79
Remove plastic piping. These figures include cutting out and removing plastic piping. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Equipment, fixture or apparatus disconnection costs and salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Plastic pipe, ½"-1"						
remove	P1@.015	LF	—	.61	—	.61
Plastic pipe, 1½"-2"						
remove	P1@.030	LF	—	1.22	—	1.22
Plastic pipe, 2½"-4"						
remove	P1@.038	LF	—	1.55	—	1.55
Plastic pipe, 6"-8"						
remove	P1@.080	LF	—	3.25	—	3.25

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Remove pump. These figures include isolating and disconnecting pipe and electrical connections. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Base-mounted pump, ½-1 HP, remove	P1@1.00	Ea	—	40.70	—	40.70
Base-mounted pump, 1½-3 HP, remove	P1@1.75	Ea	—	71.20	—	71.20
Base-mounted pump, 5-10 HP, remove	P1@2.75	Ea	—	112.00	—	112.00
Base-mounted pump, 15-25 HP, remove	P1@3.75	Ea	—	152.00	—	152.00
Base-mounted pump, 30-50 HP, remove	P1@4.55	Ea	—	185.00	—	185.00
In-line mounted pump, 1/12-1/3 HP, remove	P1@.650	Ea	—	26.40	—	26.40
In-line mounted pump, ½-1 HP, remove	P1@.750	Ea	—	30.50	—	30.50
In-line mounted pump, 3-5 HP, remove	P1@1.85	Ea	—	75.20	—	75.20
In-line mounted pump, 7.5-10 HP, remove	P1@2.55	Ea	—	104.00	—	104.00
In-line mounted pump, 15-25 HP, remove	P1@3.90	Ea	—	159.00	—	159.00
In-line mounted pump, 30-50 HP, remove	P1@4.85	Ea	—	197.00	—	197.00
Remove valve. These figures include isolation and disconnection. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Soldered valve, ½"-1", remove	P1@.165	Ea	—	6.71	—	6.71
Soldered valve, 1½"-2", remove	P1@.225	Ea	—	9.15	—	9.15
Soldered valve, 2½"-4", remove	P1@.650	Ea	—	26.40	—	26.40
Threaded valve, ½"-1", remove	P1@.150	Ea	—	6.10	—	6.10
Threaded valve, 1½"-2", remove	P1@.235	Ea	—	9.56	—	9.56
Threaded valve, 2½"-4", remove	P1@.680	Ea	—	27.60	—	27.60
Flanged valve, ½"-1", remove	P1@.200	Ea	—	8.13	—	8.13
Flanged valve, 1½"-2", remove	P1@.280	Ea	—	11.40	—	11.40
Flanged valve, 2½"-4", remove	P1@.625	Ea	—	25.40	—	25.40
Flanged valve, 6"-8", remove	P1@1.70	Ea	—	69.10	—	69.10
Flanged valve, 10"-12", remove	P1@2.65	Ea	—	108.00	—	108.00

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $

Remove hot water tank. These figures include isolation and disconnection. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

Gas-fired hot water tank, 40 gallon,						
remove	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
Gas-fired hot water tank, 60 gallon,						
remove	P1@2.50	Ea	—	102.00	—	102.00
Gas-fired hot water tank, 100 gallon,						
remove	P1@3.00	Ea	—	122.00	—	122.00
Electric hot water tank, 40 gallon,						
remove	P1@1.60	Ea	—	65.10	—	65.10
Electric hot water tank, 60 gallon,						
remove	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
Electric hot water tank, 100 gallon,						
remove	P1@2.60	Ea	—	106.00	—	106.00

Remove plumbing fixture. These figures include isolation and disconnection. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.

Floor-mount, tank-type water closet,						
remove	P1@.850	ea	—	34.60	—	34.60
Wall-mount, tank-type water closet,						
remove	P1@1.35	Ea	—	54.90	—	54.90
Floor-mount, flush valve water closet,						
remove	P1@.950	Ea	—	38.60	—	38.60
Wal- mount, flush valve water closet,						
remove	P1@1.55	Ea	—	63.00	—	63.00
Wall-mount, flush valve urinal,						
remove	P1@1.15	Ea	—	46.80	—	46.80
Wall-mount, tank-type urinal,						
remove	P1@1.65	Ea	—	67.10	—	67.10
Kitchen sink,						
remove	P1@.850	Ea	—	34.60	—	34.60
Bathroom sink,						
remove	P1@.850	Ea	—	34.60	—	34.60
Bathtub,						
remove	P1@2.25	Ea	—	91.50	—	91.50
Shower stall,						
remove	P1@2.00	Ea	—	81.30	—	81.30
Tub and shower combination,						
remove	P1@2.85	Ea	—	116.00	—	116.00
Laundry sink,						
remove	P1@.950	Ea	—	38.60	—	38.60
Mop sink,						
remove	P1@1.50	Ea	—	61.00	—	61.00
Slop sink,						
remove	P1@1.75	Ea	—	71.20	—	71.20
Drinking fountain,						
remove	P1@1.40	Ea	—	56.90	—	56.90

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Disconnect plumbing fixture. These figures include isolation and disconnection only. Fixtures removed by others. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded. Equipment may be needed for some sizes and locations. Refer to the equipment rental costs at the front of this section.						
Floor-mount, tank-type water closet, disconnect	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
Wall-mount, tank-type water closet, disconnect	P1@.650	Ea	—	26.40	—	26.40
Floor-mount, flush valve water closet, disconnect	P1@.550	Ea	—	22.40	—	22.40
Wall-mount, flush valve water closet, disconnect	P1@.650	Ea	—	26.40	—	26.40
Wall-mount, flush valve urinal, disconnect	P1@.650	Ea	—	26.40	—	26.40
Wall-mount, tank-type urinal, disconnect	P1@.950	Ea	—	38.60	—	38.60
Kitchen sink, disconnect	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
Bathroom sink, disconnect	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
Bathtub, disconnect	P1@.650	Ea	—	26.40	—	26.40
Shower stall, disconnect	P1@.650	Ea	—	26.40	—	26.40
Tub and shower combination, disconnect	P1@.650	Ea	—	26.40	—	26.40
Laundry sink, disconnect	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
Mop sink, disconnect	P1@.450	Ea	—	18.30	—	18.30
Slop sink, disconnect	P1@.750	Ea	—	30.50	—	30.50
Drinking fountain, disconnect	P1@.650	Ea	—	26.40	—	26.40
Gas-fired hot water tank, 40 gallon, disconnect	P1@.900	Ea	—	36.60	—	36.60
Gas-fired hot water tank, 60 gallon, disconnect	P1@1.15	Ea	—	46.80	—	46.80
Gas-fired hot water tank, 100 gallon, disconnect	P1@1.35	Ea	—	54.90	—	54.90
Electric hot water tank, 40 gallon, disconnect	P1@.600	Ea	—	24.40	—	24.40
Electric hot water tank, 60 gallon, disconnect	P1@.900	Ea	—	36.60	—	36.60
Electric hot water tank, 100 gallon, disconnect	P1@1.00	Ea	—	40.70	—	40.70

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Remove pipe insulation. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded.						
Fiberglass pipe insulation, ½"-1", remove	P1@.020	LF	—	.81	—	.81
Fiberglass pipe insulation, 1½"-2", remove	P1@.025	LF	—	1.02	—	1.02
Fiberglass pipe insulation, 2½"-4", remove	P1@.035	LF	—	1.42	—	1.42
Fiberglass pipe insulation, 6"-8", remove	P1@.060	LF	—	2.44	—	2.44
Fiberglass pipe insulation, 10"-12", remove	P1@.090	LF	—	3.66	—	3.66
Pipe insul. with canvas jacket – add	—	%	—	10.0	—	—
Pipe insul. with alum. jacket – add	—	%	—	20.0	—	—
Calcium silicate pipe insul. – add	—	%	—	15.0	—	—
Remove duct insulation. These figures assume demolished materials are piled on site. Disposal costs or salvage values excluded.						
Fiberglass blanket insulation, remove	S2@.020	SF	—	.80	—	.80
Fiberglass rigid board insulation, remove	S2@.025	SF	—	1.00	—	1.00
Insul. with canvas jacket – add	—	%	—	8.0	—	—
Insul. with alum jacket –s add	—	%	—	10.0	—	—

Budget Estimates for Plumbing and HVAC Work

General contractors and owners often ask mechanical subcontractors to prepare budget cost estimates for use in planning projects. A budget estimate isn't a bid for the contract and you probably won't be paid for preparing the estimate. That's why you won't want to spend too much time on these estimates. Accuracy within 8 to 10 percent of the final bid price will usually be acceptable. Normally you'll have only preliminary architectural drawings and possibly a guide specification to work from. The tables that follow will help you prepare budget estimates for nearly any plumbing or HVAC job.

The costs in these tables are averages and will vary considerably with design requirements and by geographic area. Make it clear to the owner or architect requesting the figures that these are budget estimates and will be revised when final plans and specifications are available.

Budget Estimates for Plumbing: First, count the number of plumbing fixtures. Multiply the number of fixtures of each type by the price per fixture shown in the table below. These prices include all the usual labor and material for a complete average plumbing installation. Prices are based on branch piping lengths averaging 35 feet between the fixture and the main. Typical main piping is also included in the prices.

Budget plumbing estimate, cast iron DWV, copper supply pipe

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Bathtubs	P1@15.0	Ea	2,570.00	610.00	—	3,180.00
Showers	P1@9.00	Ea	1,390.00	366.00	—	1,756.00
Lavatories	P1@11.0	Ea	2,400.00	447.00	—	2,847.00
Kitchen sinks	P1@12.0	Ea	2,520.00	488.00	—	3,008.00
Service sinks	P1@10.0	Ea	2,160.00	407.00	—	2,567.00
Bar sinks	P1@9.00	Ea	1,820.00	366.00	—	2,186.00
Floor sinks	P1@7.00	Ea	1,110.00	285.00	—	1,395.00
Wash fountains	P1@25.0	Ea	6,530.00	1,020.00	—	7,550.00
Can washers	P1@18.0	Ea	3,330.00	732.00	—	4,062.00
Floor drains	P1@8.00	Ea	1,030.00	325.00	—	1,355.00
Area drains	P1@6.00	Ea	883.00	244.00	—	1,127.00
Roof drains	P1@18.0	Ea	2,340.00	732.00	—	3,072.00
Overflow drains	P1@18.0	Ea	2,340.00	732.00	—	3,072.00
Deck drains	P1@4.00	Ea	727.00	163.00	—	890.00
Cleanouts	P1@5.00	Ea	786.00	203.00	—	989.00
Trap primers	P1@2.00	Ea	398.00	81.30	—	479.30
Sump pumps	P1@6.00	Ea	3,880.00	244.00	—	4,124.00
Urinals	P1@8.00	Ea	2,630.00	325.00	—	2,955.00
Water closets						
Tank-type	P1@11.0	Ea	1,820.00	447.00	—	2,267.00
Flush valve	P1@12.0	Ea	2,050.00	488.00	—	2,538.00
Drinking fountains (refrigerated)	P1@12.0	Ea	3,040.00	488.00	—	3,528.00
Water heaters						
Gas, 40 gal.	P1@16.0	Ea	4,580.00	651.00	—	5,231.00
Gas, 80 gal.	P1@17.0	Ea	5,080.00	691.00	—	5,771.00
Gas, 120 gal.	P1@18.0	Ea	5,940.00	732.00	—	6,672.00

Budget plumbing estimate, plastic DWV and plastic supply pipe

Description	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material $	Labor $	Equipment $	Total $
Bathtubs	P1@12.0	Ea	2,050.00	488.00	—	2,538.00
Showers	P1@7.00	Ea	992.00	285.00	—	1,277.00
Lavatories	P1@9.00	Ea	1,890.00	366.00	—	2,256.00
Kitchen sinks	P1@10.0	Ea	2,110.00	407.00	—	2,517.00
Service sinks	P1@8.00	Ea	1,700.00	325.00	—	2,025.00
Bar sinks	P1@7.00	Ea	1,440.00	285.00	—	1,725.00
Floor sinks	P1@6.00	Ea	861.00	244.00	—	1,105.00
Urinals	P1@6.00	Ea	2,150.00	244.00	—	2,394.00
Drinking fountains						
(refrigerated)	P1@10.0	Ea	2,510.00	407.00	—	2,917.00
Wash fountains	P1@22.0	Ea	5,700.00	895.00	—	6,595.00
Can washers	P1@15.0	Ea	2,800.00	610.00	—	3,410.00
Floor drains	P1@7.00	Ea	713.00	285.00	—	998.00
Area drains	P1@5.00	Ea	584.00	203.00	—	787.00
Roof drains	P1@16.0	Ea	2,000.00	651.00	—	2,651.00
Overflow drains	P1@16.0	Ea	2,000.00	651.00	—	2,651.00
Deck drains	P1@3.00	Ea	495.00	122.00	—	617.00
Cleanouts	P1@4.00	Ea	606.00	163.00	—	769.00
Trap primers	P1@2.00	Ea	301.00	81.30	—	382.30
Sump pumps	P1@5.00	Ea	3,500.00	203.00	—	3,703.00
Water closets						
Tank-type	P1@8.00	Ea	1,320.00	325.00	—	1,645.00
Flush valve	P1@9.00	Ea	1,590.00	366.00	—	1,956.00
Water heaters						
Gas, 40 gal.	P1@15.0	Ea	4,220.00	610.00	—	4,830.00
Gas, 80 gal.	P1@16.0	Ea	4,620.00	651.00	—	5,271.00
Gas, 120 gal.	P1@17.0	Ea	5,370.00	691.00	—	6,061.00

Budget Estimates for HVAC Work: Budget estimates for heating, ventilating and air conditioning work are figured by the square foot of floor. Multiply the area of conditioned space by the cost per square foot in the table that follows. The result is the estimated cost including a complete heating, ventilating and air conditioning system and 20 percent overhead and profit. The table also shows average heating and cooling requirements for various types of buildings.

Description	Cooling (Btu/SF)	Heating (Btu/SF)	Total Selling Price ($) Per SF	Per Ton
Apartments and condominiums	25	25	15.50	5,730.00
Auditoriums	40	40	39.80	9,150.00
Banks	45	30	41.20	9,130.00
Barber shops	40	40	40.60	9,320.00
Beauty shops	60	30	48.30	7,380.00
Bowling alleys	40	40	31.70	7,280.00
Churches	35	35	34.50	8,980.00
Classrooms	45	40	62.70	12,700.00
Cocktail lounges	70	30	43.50	6,100.00
Computer rooms	145	20	88.70	5,980.00
Department stores	35	30	27.90	7,340.00
Laboratories	60	45	77.10	11,800.00
Libraries	45	35	46.00	9,400.00
Manufacturing plants	40	35	18.00	4,190.00
Medical buildings	35	35	30.40	8,020.00
Motels	30	30	21.40	6,510.00
Museums	35	40	33.90	8,910.00
Nursing homes	45	35	39.10	8,050.00
Office buildings, low-rise	35	35	31.00	8,140.00
Office buildings, high-rise	40	30	42.20	9,650.00
Residences	20	30	10.10	5,900.00
Retail shops	45	30	31.70	6,470.00
Supermarkets	30	30	16.60	5,610.00
Theaters	40	40	31.00	7,160.00

Note that these are budget estimates and can vary widely with conditions which may be unique to the job site. Many of these conditions are identified below. Avoid submitting even a budget estimate without either a site walk-through, a conference with the consulting engineer or architect or a careful review of the plans.

Be alert to any of the following conditions. Any of these can have a major impact on cost:

1. Do HVAC unit dimensions exceed the size of available openings?
2. If a crane is required, is there ample clearance for crane operations?
3. Will any doors, permanent ladders, scaffolding or load-bearing supports obstruct installation?
4. Do the plans show all vents, drains and cleanouts required by the code? Many items like these are not specified by the engineer but will be required by the inspector.
5. For retrofit work, consider carefully problems associated with demolition, including removal of the existing HVAC system, structural modifications and any encased asbestos that may be present.
6. In retrofit jobs, the type and size of HVAC equipment is limited by the window area and installed insulation.
7. How will available power, gas and water lines be extended to the new HVAC equipment?

Plumbing & HVAC Forms and Letters

The following pages contain business forms and letters most plumbing and HVAC contractors can use.

Change Orders
Change Estimate Takeoff
Change Estimate Worksheet
Change Estimate Summary
Change Order Log

Subcontract Forms
Standard Form Subcontract
Subcontract Change Order

Purchase Order

Construction Schedule

Letter of Intent

Submittal Data Cover Sheet

Submittal Index

Billing Breakdown Worksheet

An explanation is provided on how the forms function in the contractor's office, how to fill them out, and a sample provided. Where appropriate, a blank copy of the form is provided for your use.

Permission is hereby given by the publisher for the duplication of any of the blank forms on a copy machine or at a printer, provided they are for your own use and not to be sold at a cost exceeding the actual printing and paper cost.

Space has been provided at the top of the forms so you can add your own letterhead or logo.

Change Estimates

Very few projects are completed without some changes to the original plans. Most changes in the scope of work are a result of either errors by the designer or requests by the owner.

Here's the usual sequence in handling changes.

1) The project architect usually initiates a change by sending a Request for Quotation (R.F.Q.) to the general contractor with a detailed description of the work to be modified.

2) The general contractor prepares a Change Estimate (C.E.) if the work is to be done by the general.

3) The subcontractor prepares a change estimate which shows the work to be added to or deleted from the contract and the cost of changes, including markup. The general contractor reviews the change estimate and forwards a summary to the architect for decision.

4) If the decision is to go ahead with the change, the architect issues a Change Order (C.O.) to the general contractor. This change order is authorization to proceed with the change at the price quoted.

Your costs for making changes will normally be higher than your costs for similar items on the original estimate. Here's why:

Equipment and materials for changes are almost always purchased in smaller quantities. Volume discounts are seldom available.

Special handling and delivery of small orders will further increase equipment and material costs.

Scheduled work will be disrupted.

Overhead costs will be higher because special purchase orders or subcontracts will be required.

Vendor restocking charges for deleted items will range from 20 to 50 percent of the original cost.

Large change orders may require additional manpower, which usually results in decreased efficiency.

The cumulative effect of change orders will be to increase overhead costs if the project completion date is extended.

To compensate for these higher costs, most estimators use a higher markup on change estimates:

Add an extra 10 percent markup to equipment and material costs to cover increased overhead and handling costs, prior to adding final Overhead and Profit markup.

Increase competitive labor units (manhours required to perform a specific task) by 15 percent to compensate for inefficiencies such as disruptions in the work schedule, extra handling of equipment and material, and additional manpower.

Mark up subcontractor prices by 10 percent.

Figure overhead and profit markup at 15/10 or 10/10.

By following these suggestions, the mathematical gross profit will appear to be 40 to 45 percent, but the true gross will be closer to 25 percent because your costs for change order work are higher, as listed above.

Change Estimate Example

Let's assume that the general contractor on your job has sent a R.F.Q. to your attention. The extra work is a run of hot water piping that will connect to equipment being furnished and set by others. The first step is to list all material and labor required to do the work. Notice the items entered on the Change Estimate Take-off form on page 440.

When the take-off is complete, transfer the manhour total to the Change Estimate Worksheet on page 441. To complete this form:

1) Multiply manhours by the cost per hour.

2) Add the cost of supervision.

3) Total direct labor cost.

4) Add the cost of preparing the change order estimate (C.E.).

5) Add equipment and tool costs.

6) Add subcontract costs.

Then bring totals forward to the Change Estimate Summary on page 442:

1) Enter the material cost total from the Change Estimate Take-off form on page 444.

2) Enter direct and indirect labor cost totals from the Change Estimate Worksheet.

3) Enter equipment, tool and subcontract cost totals from the Change Estimate Worksheet.

Notice the additional bond charge on line M of the Change Estimate Summary. This is the extra premium charged by the bonding company to cover the increase in contract value. The next line, Service Reserve, is the allowance for service work (if any is required) during the warranty period. A sample Change Order Log, used to record the status of changes, is also included on page 443.

ACME

Mechanical Contractors

7600 Oak Avenue - Smallville, U.S.A. 12345-6789
Voice 1-234-5678 / FAX 1-234-5680

Change Estimate Take-off

Project CBC Bank Building **C. E. Number** One

Take-off by DCO **Job No** 7777

Date 2-2-2024

Equipment and Material			Material $		Labor Manhours	
Item	**Description**	**Quantity**	**Unit**	**Total**	**Unit**	**Total**
1	1" Type L hard copper pipe	40 LF	3.87	154.80	.038	1.52
2	1" 90 degree copper ell	6 Ea	4.21	25.26	.23	1.38
3	1" copper coupling	4 Ea	2.54	10.16	.24	.96
4	1" bronze ball valve	2 Ea	17.30	34.60	.36	.72
5	2" x 1" reducing copper tee	2 Ea	20.60	41.20	.40	.80
6	1" copper union	2 Ea	19.10	38.20	.26	.52
7	1" pipe hanger	8 Ea	4.33	34.64	.25	2.00
8	Miscellaneous material	1 Ea	LS	50.00	1.78	1.78
		Totals		388.86		9.68

ACME

Mechanical Contractors

7600 Oak Avenue - Smallville, U.S.A. 12345-6789
Voice 1-234-5678 / FAX 1-234-5680

Change Estimate Worksheet

Estimated by DCO **C. E. Number** One

Date 2-3-2024 **Job No** 7777

Direct Labor Expense (including benefits)

Plumber or pipefitter journeyman	9.68	manhours at $	41.85	per hour =	$	405.11
Plumber or pipefitter supervisor	1.00	manhours at $	45.00	per hour =	$	45.00
Sheet metal journeyman		manhours at $		per hour =	$	
Sheet metal supervisor		manhours at $		per hour =	$	
Laborer journeyman		manhours at $		per hour =	$	
		manhours at $		per hour =	$	
				Total Direct Labor Cost	$	450.11

Indirect Costs

Travel		$	
Subsistence		$	
Labor	Cost Estimate Preparation (1 Hour)	$	40.00
	Total Indirect Cost	$	40.00

Equipment and Tool Costs

Ramset rental	$	35.00
Propane	$	4.50
Total Equipment and Tool Cost	$	39.50

Subcontract Costs

Quikrap Insulation Co.	$	100.00
	$	
Total Subcontract Cost	$	100.00

ACME

Mechanical Contractors

7600 Oak Avenue - Smallville, U.S.A. 12345-6789
Voice 1-234-5678 / FAX 1-234-5680

Change Estimate Summary

Quotation to ABC General Contractors, Inc. **Date** 2-3-2024

Address 380 First Street **Change Order No.** One

Address **Job Number** 7777

City / State / Zip Smallville, CA 63876

Attention: Mr. J.H. Smith

Job Name CBC Bank Building

Reference: Your R.F.O. No. 7 Labor and Material to furnish and install additional hot water piping.

A.	Materials and equipment:	$ 388.86		
B.	Sales tax: 7% .	$ 27.22		
C.	Direct labor:	$ 450.11		
D.	Indirect costs:	$ 40.00		
E.	Equipment and tools:	$ 39.50		
F.			**Subtotal $**	945.69
G.	Overhead at : 15% of line F:	$ 141.85		
H.	Subcontracts:	$ 100.00		
I.	Overhead at : 10% of line H:	$ 10.00		
J.			**Subtotal $**	1,197.54
K.	Profit at 10% of line J:	$ 119.75		
L.			**Subtotal $**	1,317.29
M.	Bond premium at 1% of line L:	$ 13.17		
N.	Service reserve at 0.5% of line L:	$ 6.59		
O.	**Total cost estimate, lines L thru N:**	☐ Add ☐ Deduct	**$**	1,337.05

P. Exclusions from this estimate: Per Base

Q. This quotation is valid for 30 days ☐

R. We require 1 day(s) extension of the contract time. ☐

S. We are proceeding with this work per your authorization. ☐

T. Please forward your confirming change order. ☐

Signed by: _____

Project Manager

Change Order Log

Job Name _____ **Job Number** _____

Change Number	Customer Number	Date	Amount	Date Approved	Amount Approved	Remarks

Use this space to insert your company logo and letterhead.

Change Estimate Take-off

Project _____ **C. E. Number** _____

Take-off by _____ **Job No** _____

Date _____

Equipment and Material			Material $		Labor Manhours	
Item	**Description**	**Quantity**	**Unit**	**Total**	**Unit**	**Total**
		Totals				

Use this space to insert your company logo and letterhead.

Change Estimate Worksheet

Estimated by _____ **C. E. Number** _____

Date _____ **Job No** _____

Direct Labor Expense (including benefits)

Plumber or pipefitter journeyman	_____	manhours at $	_____	per hour =	$	_____
Plumber or pipefitter supervisor	_____	manhours at $	_____	per hour =	$	_____
Sheet metal journeyman	_____	manhours at $	_____	per hour =	$	_____
Sheet metal supervisor	_____	manhours at $	_____	per hour =	$	_____
Laborer journeyman	_____	manhours at $	_____	per hour =	$	_____
_____	_____	manhours at $	_____	per hour =	$	_____
				Total Direct Labor Cost	$	_____

Indirect Costs

Travel	_____	$	_____
Subsistence	_____	$	_____
Labor	_____	$	_____
	Total Indirect Cost	$	_____

Equipment and Tool Costs

_____	$	_____
_____	$	_____
Total Equipment and Tool Cost	$	_____

Subcontract Costs

_____	$	_____
_____	$	_____
Total Subcontract Cost	$	_____

Use this space to insert your company logo and letterhead.

Change Estimate Summary

Quotation to _____ **Date** _____
Address _____ **Change Order No.** _____
Address _____ **Job Number** _____
City / State / Zip _____
Attention: _____
Job Name _____
Reference: _____
_____

A.	Materials and equipment:	$ _____	
B.	Sales tax: _____ .	$ _____	
C.	Direct labor:	$ _____	
D.	Indirect costs:	$ _____	
E.	Equipment and tools:	$ _____	
F.			**Subtotal $** _____
G.	Overhead at _____of line F:	$ _____	
H.	Subcontracts:	$ _____	
I.	Overhead at _____of line H:	$ _____	
J.			**Subtotal $** _____
K.	Profit at _____of line J:	$ _____	
L.			**Subtotal $** _____
M.	Bond premium at 1% of line L:	$ _____	
N.	Service reserve at 0.5% of line L:	$ _____	
O.	**Total cost estimate, lines L thru N:**	☐ Add ☐ Deduct	**$** _____

P. Exclusions from this estimate: _____
Q. This quotation is valid for _____ days
R. We require _____ day(s) extension of the contract time.
S. We are proceeding with this work per your authorization.
T. Please forward your confirming change order.

Signed by: _____
Project Manager

Another term for the general contractor is *prime contractor*. Subcontractors working directly for the prime contractor are called *second-tier subcontractors*. Contractors working for these second-tier subs are usually known as *third-tier subcontractors*. On a large job, many second-tier subs may hire third-tier subs to perform specialized work such as insulation, fireproofing, test and balance, water treatment, instrumentation and trenching.

If a portion of your work will be subcontracted to others, I recommend drawing up a subcontract agreement for that work. Any subcontractors who furnish both material and labor for a job should have a written contract.

Most larger plumbing, heating and A/C subcontractors use a two-part *Standard Form Subcontract* published by the Associated General Contractors of America. This two-part form is used to write the base subcontract. The A.G.C. also publishes a *Subcontract Change Order* form which is used when adding or deleting items after the base subcontract is signed. These forms are sold at modest cost at most A.G.C. offices.

The first section of page one of the Standard Form Subcontract identifies the two contractors entering into the agreement. The party issuing the subcontract is the *contractor*. Recipient of the agreement is the *subcontractor*.

Under *Recitals,* the contractor must affirm the right to issue a subcontract by declaring that a legal contract exists with the *owner* (general contractor).

Section 1 - Entire Contract describes the contract documents: the project plans, specifications and addenda. This list of documents should always be the same as the documents identified in the second-tier subcontractor's contract with the general contractor.

Section 2 - Scope describes the specific scope of work to be performed.

Section 3 - Contract Price. Complete this section by inserting the agreed-upon price for doing the work described.

Section 4 - Payment Schedule on page two should show the same payment terms as your contract with the general contractor.

Section 7 - Special Provisions is used to list any special agreements or exclusions.

When the contract is typed, do not sign it. Instead, forward it to the third-tier subcontractor with instructions to sign it and return it intact. When the signed contract is received, sign it and send a copy to the third-tier subcontractor.

For contracts that comply with your state's regulations, please visit www.constructioncontractwriter.com

Standard Form Subcontract

Subcontract No. 7777-1

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into at Smallville, CA. this 3rd day of May, 2024, by and between Acme Mechanical Contractors hereinafter called **CONTRACTOR,** with principal office at 7600 Oak Avenue, Smallville, California, and Quikrap Insulation Co., 320 Maple Blvd., Smallville, CA hereinafter called a **SUBCONTRACTOR**.

RECITALS

On or about the 2nd day of January, 20 24, CONTRACTOR entered into a prime contract with

ABC General Contractors, Inc. hereinafter called OWNER, whose address is 380 First Street, Smallville, California to perform the following construction work: The installation of all mechanical and plumbing systems for the proposed Mile-Hi office building to be located at 2600 Second, North, Smallville, California.

Said work is to be performed in accordance with the prime contract and the plans and specifications. Said plans and specifications have been prepared by or on behalf of Quik-Draw and Associates, Smallville, California, **ARCHITECT**

SECTION 1 - ENTIRE CONTRACT

SUBCONTRACTOR certifies and agrees that he is fully familiar with all of the terms, conditions and obligations of the Contract Documents, as hereinafter defined, the location of the job site, and the conditions under which the work is to be performed, and that he enters into this Agreement based upon his investigation of all of such matters and is in no way relying upon any opinions or representations of CONTRACTOR. It is agreed that this Agreement represents the entire agreement. It is further agreed that the Contract Documents are incorporated in this Agreement by this reference, with the same force and effect as if the same were set forth at length herein, and that SUBCONTRACTOR and his subcontractors will be and are bound by any and all of said Contract Documents insofar as they relate in any part or in any way, directly or indirectly to the work covered by this Agreement. SUBCONTRACTOR agrees to be bound to CONTRACTOR in the same manner and to the same extent as CONTRACTOR is bound to OWNER under the Contract Documents, to the extent of the work provided for in this Agreement, and that where, in the Contract Documents, reference is made to CONTRACTOR and the work or specification therein pertains to SUBCONTRACTOR'S trade, craft, or type of work, then such work or specification shall be interpreted to apply to SUBCONTRACTOR instead of CONTRACTOR. The phrase "Contract Documents" is defined to mean and include:

Drawing Nos. A-1 thru A-17, C-1 thru C-4, S-1 thru S-7, E-1 thru E-6 and M-1 thru M-7, all dated 10-4-2023, Specifications dated 10-2-2023 and Addendum No. 1 dated 10-18-2023.

SECTION 2 - SCOPE

SUBCONTRACTOR agrees to furnish all labor, services, materials, installation, cartage, hoisting, supplies, insurance, equipment, scaffolding, tools and other facilities of every kind and description required for the prompt and efficient execution of the work described herein and to perform the work necessary or incidental to complete thermal insulation for all plumbing, HHW, CHW and condensate piping systems, including pumps P-1, P-2 and P-3 for the project in strict accordance with the Contract Documents and as more particularly, though not exclusively, specified in:

Division 15, Section 400 entitled "Thermal Insulation systems" and General Conditions, as applicable.

SECTION 3 - CONTRACT PRICE

CONTRACTOR agrees to pay SUBCONTRACTOR for the strict performance of his work, the sum of:

Forty-two thousand, three hundred dollars ($42,300.00), subject to additions and deductions for changes in the work as may be agreed upon, and to make payment in accordance with the Payment Schedule, Section 4.

SECTION 4 - PAYMENT SCHEDULE

CONTRACTOR agrees to pay SUBCONTRACTOR in monthly payments of 90 % of labor and materials which have been placed in position and for which payment has been made by OWNER to CONTRACTOR. The remaining 10 % shall be retained by CONTRACTOR until he receives final payment from OWNER, but not less than thirty-five days after the entire work required by the prime contract has been fully completed in conformity with the Contract Documents and has been delivered and accepted by OWNER, ARCHITECT, and CONTRACTOR. Subject to the provisions of the next sentence, the retained percentage shall be paid SUBCONTRACTOR promptly after CONTRACTOR receives his final payment from OWNER. SUBCONTRACTOR agrees to furnish, if and when required by CONTRACTOR, payroll affidavits, receipts, vouchers, release of claims for labor, material and subcontractors performing work or furnishing materials under this Agreement, all in form satisfactory to CONTRACTOR, and it is agreed that no payment hereunder shall be made, except at CONTRACTOR'S option, until and unless such payroll affidavits, receipts, vouchers or release; or any or all of them, have been furnished. And payment made hereunder prior to completion and acceptance of the work, as referred to above, shall not be construed as evidence of acceptance of any part of SUBCONTRACTOR'S work.

SECTION 5 - GENERAL SUBCONTRACT PROVISIONS

General Subcontract Provisions on back of Pages 1 and 2 are an integral part of this Agreement.

SECTION 6 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. *SUBCONTRACTOR* agrees to begin work as soon as instructed by the CONTRACTOR, and shall carry on said work promptly, efficiently and at a speed that will not cause delay in the progress of the CONTRACTOR'S work or work of other subcontractors. If, in the opinion of the CONTRACTOR, the SUBCONTRACTOR falls behind in the progress of the work, the CONTRACTOR may direct the SUBCONTRACTOR to take such steps as the CONTRACTOR deems necessary to improve the rate of progress, including, without limitation, requiring the SUBCONTRACTOR to increase the number of shifts, personnel, overtime operations, days of work, equipment, amount of plant, or other remedies and to submit to CONTRACTOR for CONTRACTOR'S approval an outline schedule demonstrating the manner in which the required rate of progress will be regained, without additional cost to the CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR may require SUBCONTRACTOR to prosecute, in preference to other parts of the work, such part or parts of the work as CONTRACTOR may specify.

The SUBCONTRACTOR shall complete the work as required by the progress schedule prepared by the CONTRACTOR, which may be amended from time to time. The progress schedule may be reviewed in the office of the CONTRACTOR and sequence of construction will be as directed by the CONTRACTOR.

The SUBCONTRACTOR agrees to have an acceptable representative (an officer of SUBCONTRACTOR if requested by the CONTRACTOR) present at all job meetings and to submit weekly progress reports in writing if requested by the CONTRACTOR. Any job progress schedules are hereby made a part of and incorporated herein by reference.

2. ***Reserved Gate Usage***

SUBCONTRACTOR shall notify in writing, and assign its employees, material men and suppliers, to such gates or entrances as may be established for their use by CONTRACTOR and in accordance with such conditions and at such times as may be imposed by CONTRACTOR. Strict compliance with CONTRACTOR'S gate usage procedures shall be required by the SUBCONTRACTOR who shall be responsible for such gate usage by its employees, material men, suppliers, subcontractors, and their material men and suppliers.

3. ***Staggered Days and Hours of Work and for Deliveries***

SUBCONTRACTOR shall schedule the work and the presence of its employees at the jobsite and any deliveries of supplies or materials by its material men and suppliers to the jobsite on such days, and at such times and during such hours, as may be directed by CONTRACTOR. SUBCONTRACTOR shall assume responsibility for such schedule compliance not only for its employees but for all its material men, suppliers and subcontractors, and their material men and suppliers.

SECTION 7 - SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. Pipe hanger inserts will be furnished and installed by Contractor.
2. All trash pickup by Subcontractor; haul-away will be by General Contractor.

Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated by the Contractors' State License Board. Any questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the registrar of the board whose address is:

Contractors' State License Board -- P. O. Box 26000, Sacramento, California 95826

IN WITNESS WHEREOF: The parties hereto have executed this Agreement for themselves, their heirs, executors, successors, administrators, and assignees on the day and year first above written.

SUBCONTRACTOR	**CONTRACTOR**
Quikrap Insulation Company	Acme Mechanical Contractors
By _____	By _____
Name Title	Name Title
___ Corporation ___ Partnership ___ Proprietorship	
(Seal)	
Contractor's State License No. _____	Contractor's State License No. _____

For contracts that comply with your state's regulations, please visit www.constructioncontractwriter.com

Subcontract Change Order

Number One

Date 6-11-2024

To Quickrap Insulation Co.

Subcontract Number 7777-1

Our Job Number

Our Proposal Number

Architect's C.O. Number

Effective Date of Charge 6-17-2024

Subject to all the provisions of this Change Order, you are hereby directed to make the following change(s)

Delete HHW and CHW piping insulation located above Room No. 322 per ABC General Contractor's Change Order No. 18, dated 6-5-24.

The following change(s) will alter the price provided in your subcontract by the deduction ***of $*** 465.00

*Surety Consent		
This Change is Approved **Date**	Adjusted Subcontract Price Through C.O. Number 0	$ 42,300.00
Name:	Amount this C.O. Number:	$ (465.00)
By:		
Title:	Current Adjusted Subcontract Price:	$ 41,835.00

When this Change Order is signed by both parties (and by Subcontractor's surety is subcontract is bonded), it constitutes their agreement:

(A) That the subcontract price is adjusted as shown above and that no further adjustment in that price by reason of the change(s) provided herein shall be made; and (B) That all the terms and conditions of the subcontract, except as modified by this and any previous changes, shall remain in full force and effect and apply to the work as so changed.

Accepted and Agreed:	**Date:**
By	**By**
Authorized Signature – Subcontractor	Authorized Signature – Contractor
Title	**Title**

* Subcontractor: Sign pink copy and return immediately. If subcontract is bonded, obtain consent of surety endorsed thereon.
No payments on account of this Change Order will be made until you have complied with the foregoing.

Published by San Diego Chapter A.G.C.

A purchase order is a legal document used to order equipment and materials from a vendor, with the implied promise to pay for these goods within a specified time after receipt of the items. Purchase orders are sometimes used to write subcontracts whose value does not exceed one or two thousand dollars. Refer to the sample purchase order on page 452.

While most of the purchase order is self-explanatory, certain items need to be emphasized:

“Description” should include all pertinent data such as model numbers, arrangements, performance requirements, applicable standards, electrical characteristics and so on.

“Tag” is used to identify a particular piece of equipment to facilitate unloading it at the proper location at the jobsite. Tag numbers for all major equipment can usually be found on the contract drawings.

“48 hour delivery notice”: This can be very important if the material or equipment being delivered is too heavy to be unloaded by hand. Time will be required to arrange for a crane or forklift to unload the truck.

“Sales tax” is the current state sales tax which must be included unless the goods are to be delivered and installed at a project located out-of-state.

“Terms”: The usual payment terms are “Net 30” which means the entire amount of the purchase order must be paid within thirty days after receipt of all goods, undamaged. If items are received damaged, payment should be withheld until satisfactory repair or replacement is made.

ACME

Mechanical Contractors

7600 Oak Avenue - Smallville, U.S.A. 12345-6789
Voice 1-234-5678 / FAX 1-234-5680

Purchase Order

P.O. Number: 7777-36 **Date:** 1-6-2024

Job: CBC Bank Building

Job No: 7777

Seller:	**Ship to:**
Smallville Industrial Sales Co. 3657 Third Avenue Northwest Smallville, CA 63876	Acme Mechanical Contractors c/o CBC Bank Building 465 Commercial Street Smallville, CA 63876

Attn: Mr. L.H. Seller By: RJS

Delivery date: 2-28-24 ☐ **24 Hr. Delivery Notice Required** **Payment terms:** Net 30

Quantity	Description	Unit	Total
Two	Big-Blo Model No. 1JN 86-13 centrifugal	$443.00	$886.00
	fans with 480/3/60 one-half H.P., O.D.P.		
	motor. 3250 CFM @ 0.50 T.S.P.		
	Tag one EF-13 and one EF-23		

Number of copies of operation and maintenance manuals required 2.

All shipments are to be F.O.B. jobsite or shop unless otherwise noted.

Total before tax	$886.00
Sales tax	$62.02
Freight	Included
Total Order	$948.02

Buyer: RJS

Acceptance by seller _____ Date _____

The general contractor's construction schedule may range from a simple bar chart to a complicated computer-generated CPM (Critical Path Method) diagram. More complex jobs require more complete and detailed schedules. On larger jobs, lower-tier subcontractors may be required to prepare a bar chart showing their construction schedule.

If you have to prepare a construction schedule, make conservative estimates of the time required to complete each part of the job. A slower schedule makes it possible to use smaller crews which are usually more efficient.

You can't schedule your own work until the general contractor has supplied a schedule for the balance of the project. When you have that schedule, prepare a list of tasks your crews will perform. Show this list to the general contractor to be certain there are no conflicts with the master schedule.

When the list of tasks to be performed has been approved, begin recording the manhours required for each task. Take these manhours from your estimate. When the duration for each task has been determined, figure the crew sizes required.

For example, suppose the estimate shows that it will take 1,040 manhours to install the underground plumbing for a project. The work must be completed in two months. Assuming one worker averages 173 hours of work in one month, how many workers will be required to meet the schedule? Here's the solution:

$$\frac{1{,}040 \text{ manhours}}{173 \text{ MH / Mo. x 2 months}} = 3 \text{ workers}$$

The first of the two bar charts on the following pages shows the schedule a general contractor might expect to receive from a plumbing and HVAC subcontractor. The chart on page 454 is intended for use by the subcontractor. It includes information a mechanical subcontractor needs to determine proper crew sizes for each task. The *Cumulative Manhours* line shows the budgeted manhours for each month of the project. If labor costs are to be kept within budget, actual hours should not exceed estimated hours. Monitor labor costs each month by comparing the line *Actual MH Used* (actual manhours used) with the line *Cumulative MH* (estimated cumulative manhours).

Construction Schedule

Company: Acme Mechanical Contractors **Project:** Mile-Hi Office Bldg **Job Number:** 7777 **Date:** 6/8/2024

	2024						2025					
Activity	**Jul**	**Aug**	**Sep**	**Oct**	**Nov**	**Dec**	**Jan**	**Feb**	**Mar**	**Apr**	**May**	**Crew Sizes**
Submittals												
Purchasing												
U/G Plumbing												
A/G Plumbing												
Fin. Plumbing												
HVAC Piping												
HVAC Ducting												
Equipment												
Insulation												
Temp. Controls												
Start-up												

Construction Schedule

Company: Acme Mechanical Contractors **Project:** Mile-Hi Office Bldg **Job Number:** 7777 **Date:** 6/8/2024

	2024						2025					
Activity	**Jul**	**Aug**	**Sep**	**Oct**	**Nov**	**Dec**	**Jan**	**Feb**	**Mar**	**Apr**	**May**	**Crew Sizes**
Submittals												N/A
Purchasing												N/A
U/G Plumbing												1040 MH ÷(173 x 2) = 3
A/G Plumbing												2075 MH ÷ (173 x 4) = 3
Fin. Plumbing												130 MH ÷ (173 x .5) = 1.5
HVAC Piping												2760 MH ÷ (173 x 4) = 4
HVAC Ducting												2790 MH ÷ (173 x 4) = 4
Equipment												690 MH ÷ (173 x 2) = 2
Insulation												Subcontract
Temp. Controls												Subcontract
Start-up												85 MH ÷ (173 x .5) = 1
Crew size/month			3	6	11	11	11	11.5	2	1		
Cumulative MH*			520	1159	3466	5373	7280	9143	9448	9573		MH Estimated = 9573
Actual MH used												
*Per estimate												
*Rounded												

Letter of Intent

On most large projects the contractor is required to submit drawings and technical data to the owner's representative for approval before work actually begins. Most of these submittals will be prepared by your suppliers and third-tier subs. Vendors and subs may be reluctant to prepare these documents without some assurance that they've been selected to do the work. That's the purpose of a letter of intent. It notifies a proposed vendor or subcontractor that you plan to contract with them when the owner approves the information submitted.

A letter of intent isn't a contract. It's an expressed intention to make a contract, which isn't a contract at all. But a vendor who gets your letter of intent and supplies all the information requested should get the contract. If you place the order with a different vendor, obviously, your letter of intent was worthless. That first vendor may be very reluctant to cooperate in the future.

A sample letter of intent follows this page.

ACME

Mechanical Contractors

7600 Oak Avenue - Smallville, U.S.A. 12345-6789
Voice 1-234-5678 / FAX 1-234-5680

December 20, 2023

Quikrap Insulation Company
320 Maple Boulevard
Smallville, U.S.A. 12345-6789

Attn: Mr. R. S. Quikrap

Dear Mr. Quikrap:

Acme Mechanical Contractors has been issued a subcontract to furnish and install the mechanical and plumbing systems for the proposed Mile-Hi Office Building to be located at 2600 Second Street in Smallville.

It is my intention to award your firm a subcontract to provide the thermal insulation for these systems in accordance with your proposal dated 12-13-2023 in the amount of $42,300.00.

Please prepare ten copies of your submittal data and forward them to me no later than January 15, 2024. Upon approval of your submittal, I will mail you the subcontract for your review and signature.

Thank you,

Bobby Thompson
Project Manager

CC: Project file

Submittal Data

The construction specifications may require that you submit manufacturer's technical data on certain equipment you plan to install. You may have to submit six to ten copies of this technical data for approval before buying the equipment or contracting with third-tier subcontractors.

First, find out how many submittal copies will be required. Request that number of copies plus at least two additional sets for your use. A subcontractor who provides only services (no materials) may have to submit a detailed written explanation of the work to be done.

The second step is to label each submittal with the paragraph number of the specification where that equipment, material or service is described. Type or write this number in the upper right corner of each submittal sheet. From this set of numbered submittals, prepare a submittal index, a list of submittals identified by title and paragraph number. This index should be arranged in specification paragraph order. A blank submittal index form follows this section.

I prefer to use a three-ring binder to hold submittals. That makes it easier to add and delete sections as needed. Be sure to include a cover sheet, usually on company letterhead, which identifies the project, job number and scope of work being submitted. A sample submittal cover sheet follows this section.

Purchase orders and subcontracts should not be written until an approved copy of the submittal brochure has been received.

ACME

Mechanical Contractors

7600 Oak Avenue - Smallville, U.S.A. 12345-6789
Voice 1-234-5678 / FAX 1-234-5680

Division 15

Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning and Plumbing Systems

Submittal Data for

Mile-Hi Office Building
2600 Second Street
Smallville, U.S.A.

Submittal Index

Specification Section	Specification Paragraph	Item Description	Proposed Vendor or Sub	As Specified	See Submittal Data Page

The format to be used for monthly progress billings is seldom specified in the contract documents. In any case, your bill has to include enough detail to satisfy the owner and the lender.

Before preparing your bill, ask the general contractor how much detail is required. Some general contractors will want detailed cost breakdowns showing costs for each system on each building floor. Others will require much less detail.

Find out if billings can include the cost of equipment and materials delivered and stored either on site or off site but not yet installed. If billings can include materials stored off site, do these materials have to be stored in a bonded warehouse? Do vendor's invoices have to accompany progress billings?

When you understand what's required for monthly progress billings, prepare a billing breakdown worksheet. A sample worksheet follows this section.

Column one, Activity Lists each work item in the order work will be performed. The first item listed will usually be mobilization. This includes the cost of the job site trailer, electrical and telephone hookups, office furniture and supplies and initial labor costs. Billings for mobilization costs are sometimes denied by the lender. Many contractors minimize these costs to increase the chance of approval. It's better to receive partial payment for these costs than none at all.

Column two, Cost ($) Lists the actual contractor's costs for each activity, including labor, material, equipment and sales taxes. Markup for overhead and profit are not included.

Column three, Factor This column shows the markup assigned to each activity. Activities scheduled to be completed first are usually assigned the highest markups. This is called front loading and is common in the construction industry. Most bills won't be paid for 30 to 60 days. When the bill is paid, the amount received probably won't include the percentage allowed for retention. Generally, retention is 10 percent and isn't released until the project is complete and accepted by the owner.

Front loading helps contractors carry the financial burden of work in progress. Few subcontractors have enough cash to pay all their bills when due and still wait months to collect for work that's been completed. Employees have to be paid in full and on time. Assigning a higher markup to work completed first accelerates the payment schedule and helps spread payments more evenly over the entire project. Front loading is routine with subcontractors and unpopular with owners and lenders. In practice, subcontractors have no choice but to place a higher price or higher markup on work completed first.

Note that figures in the Factor column are less than 1.0 for work done near the end of the project. That's because front loading doesn't change the contract price. It changes only when that money is received.

Column four, Sell ($) Values for this column are the product of the cost and factor columns. Use the figures in this column when submitting monthly progress invoices.

ACME

Mechanical Contractors

7600 Oak Avenue - Smallville, U.S.A. 12345-6789
Voice 1-234-5678 / FAX 1-234-5680

Billing Breakdown Worksheet

(CBC Bank Building - Job No. 7777)

Activity	Cost ($)	Factor	Sell ($)
Mobilization	2,000	1.50	3,000
Underground chilled and heated water piping	120,000	1.35	162,000
Underground plumbing & piping	87,000	1.35	117,450
Above ground chilled and heating water piping	115,000	1.20	138,000
Above ground plumbing & piping	87,000	1.20	104,400
HVAC ducting	96,000	1.20	115,200
Equipment	312,000	1.10	343,200
Duct and pipe insulation	119,000	1.00	119,000
Temperature controls	53,000	.90	47,700
Plumbing fixtures	43,000	.65	27,950
Water treatment	1,800	.55	990
Test and balance	13,000	.55	7,150
Validation	500	.50	250
	1,049,300		1,186,290

$$\text{Estimated gross profit} = \frac{\$1{,}186{,}290 - \$1{,}049{,}300}{\$1{,}049{,}300} = 13\%$$

Index

A

A/C systems 287
ABS, DWV
  test cap 154
ABS, DWV pipe 152
  1/4 bend.....152
  1/8 bend.....152
  adapters.....154
  bushings 154
  cleanouts 154
  closet bend 152
  closet flanges.....152
  combinations 153
  couplings 155
  hanger assemblies 155
  P-traps 153
  reducers.....155
  riser clamps 155
  solvent-weld joints 154-155
  tees.....153
  wyes 153-154
Access doors, steel 123
Accessories
  iron filter.....23
  water softener.....23
Acid DWV systems.....166
Actuator, damper.....405
Adapters
  copper, DWV, soldered 150
  copper, pressfit 88
  CPVC sprinkler pipe 185
  F.I.P., ABS.....154
  PE-AL pipe 115
  PEX-AL pipe 115
  polypropylene pipe 168
  PVC sewer, bell & spigot.....165
  PVC, DWV.....158
  PVC, Schedule 40 96
  PVC, Schedule 80 106
  Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....276
  Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....282
  Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....269
  Schedule 5 steel, pressfit 237
  Type K copper, brazed 37
  Type K copper, soldered 47-48
  Type L copper, brazed 56
  Type L copper, soldered.....64
  Type M copper, brazed 73
  Type M copper, soldered.....81
Additional costs 8
Adjusting costs 7
Air admittance valve 329
Air balance software.....339
Air balancing
  air handling units 403
  centrifugal fans 404
  diffusers 403
  fan coil units 404
  fume hoods.....404
  grilles 404
  terminal boxes 403
Air compressor 407
  rental.....420
Air conditioning
  budget estimates 435
  residential 287
Air conditioning condensate systems
  PVC, Schedule 40 93
  PVC, Schedule 80 103
  Type K copper, brazed 33
  Type K copper, soldered 43
  Type L copper, brazed 53
  Type L copper, soldered.....61
  Type M copper, brazed 70
  Type M copper, soldered.....78
Air conditioning units 289
Air cooled condenser
  demolition 426
  removal.....426
Air cooled condensing unit 213
Air grilles, return 334
Air handling equipment
  air conditioner.....289
  exhaust fans 327
  housings 332
  ventilators 327
Air handling units.....290
  accessories.....291
  air balancing 403
  coil connection..... 298-299
  removal.....424
Air mixing box
  removal.....423
Air separators, Rolaitrol type.....202
Air vents 123
Alarm valves.....173
Apartments, HVAC estimates.....437
Area drains 170
  installation costs 435
Arresters, water hammer.....135
As-built drawings 421
Assemblies
  air conditioning 287
  forced air heating.....288
Auditoriums, HVAC estimates 437

B

Backfill costs, trenching.....418
Backflow preventers
  double check 122
  reduced pressure.....121
Backhoes, rental.....420
Balancing valves
  PEX-AL pipe 116, 120
Ball valves
  copper, pressfit 88
  PEX-AL pipe 116, 120
  pipe and plumbing specialty . 128-129
  PVC, Schedule 40 99
  PVC, Schedule 80 109
  PVC, Solid body, EDPM.....99, 109
  PVC, Solid body, threaded.....99, 109
  PVC, Tru-union, threaded 99, 109
  PVC, Union type, Solvent weld...100, 109
  Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....231
  Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....253
  Type K copper, brazed 40
  Type K copper, soldered 50
  Type L copper, brazed 59
  Type L copper, soldered.....67
  Type M copper, brazed 76
  Type M copper, soldered.....84
Banks, HVAC estimates 437
Bar sinks.....29
  estimating 435
Barber shops, HVAC estimates 437
Base wage.....6
Baseboard fins 205
  bath
  fan.....330
Bathroom
  fans..... 327-328
  fixtures 28
Bathroom fans 328-329
Bathroom heaters.....329
Bathroom sink
  disconnect 433
Bathtubs 28
  disconnect 433
  estimating 435
Beauty shops, HVAC estimates 437
Bell & spigot pipe, PVC 161
Benders, hydraulic, rental.....420
Bends
  ABS, DWV pipe 152
  cast iron, no-hub..... 138-140
  class 110 DI, cement lined 412
  class 150 cast iron.....413
  class 153 DI, cement lined 408
  class 153 DI, double cement
    lined.....410
  class 2400 or 3000 asbestos
    cement.....414
  copper, DWV, soldered 149
  polypropylene pipe 166
  PVC sewer, bell & spigot.....162
  PVC, DWV..... 161-162
Bevel machines, rental.....420
Billing breakdown worksheet... 461-462
Biomass fired
  boilers 320-321
  central airspace heater.....322

Black steel pipe 178
assemblies.....177
Blowers, centrifugal 325
Boiler
blowdown.....204
burners 196
connections 191
controls 201
pumps.....206
stack 204
trim.....205
Boilers
biomass fired 320-321
pulse type 323
removal.....425
steam heating.....190
Boilers, commercial
accessories.....205
adjusting 199
cast iron.....186
chemical feed pump 203
combustion controls..... 198-199
combustion train 193
components 205
deaerator/condenser 202
electrical service 197
feedwater pumps.....198
firebox.....188
firetube..... 187-188
fuel train piping 194-195
packaged, feedwater systems.....203
pumping unit.....202
refractory 198
stacks 204
water softening systems.....199
watertube.....189
Boilers, gas fired
cast iron.....190
steel 189
Bolt and gasket sets
pipe and plumbing specialty.....124
polypropylene pipe 169
PVC, Schedule 40 101
PVC, Schedule 80 111
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....280
Schedule 160 steel, full face 265
Schedule 160 steel, ring face.....265
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....285
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....272
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....233
Schedule 40 steel, welded 223
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....254
Schedule 80 steel, welded 246
Type K copper, brazed.....41
Type K copper, soldered 52
Type L copper, brazed 60
Type L copper, soldered.....68
Type M copper, brazed 77
Type M copper, soldered.....85
Boom lifts, rental.....420
Booster heaters 25
Bore holes, geothermal 318
Bowling alleys, HVAC estimates 437
Branch pipe and fittings, sprinkler...183
Brass Corporation
Adapter 91
Coupling Copper Pipe 91
Brazed joint pipe
Type K copper 33
Type L copper 53
Type M copper 70
Bucket steam trap 128
Budget estimating.....435
Buildings
HVAC estimates 437
bulb heater.....330
Burner controls 201
Burners, dual fuel 196
Bushings
ABS 154
PVC, DWV.....158
PVC, Schedule 40 96
PVC, Schedule 80 106
Type K copper, brazed.....38
Type K copper, soldered 48
Type L copper, brazed 57
Type L copper, soldered.....65
Type M copper, brazed 74
Type M copper, soldered.....82
Butterfly valves
pipe and plumbing specialty.....129
PVC, Schedule 40 98
PVC, Schedule 80 108
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....278
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....284
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....271
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....231
Schedule 40 steel, welded ... 220-221
Schedule 80 steel, threaded... 252-253
Schedule 80 steel, welded 244
Type K & L copper, roll grooved 90
Type K copper, brazed.....39
Type K copper, soldered 50
Type L copper, brazed 58
Type L copper, soldered.....66
Type M copper, brazed 75
Type M copper, soldered.....83

C

Calcium silicate pipe insulation 400
Can washers, installation costs.....435
Caps
cast iron, no-hub.....141
cast iron, threaded.....182
CPVC sprinkler pipe 185
PE-AL pipe 116, 119
PEX-AL pipe.....116, 119
PVC sewer, bell & spigot.....165
PVC, Schedule 40 97
PVC, Schedule 80 107
roll grooved, Victaulic 179
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....277
Schedule 160 steel, welded 262
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....283
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....270
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....227
Schedule 40 steel, welded 218
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....251
Schedule 80 steel, welded 242
Type K copper, brazed.....38
Type K copper, soldered 48
Type L copper, brazed 57
Type L copper, soldered.....65
Type M copper, brazed 74
Type M copper, soldered.....82
Carbon steel fittings..... 215-266
Carbon steel pipe
Schedule 40.....181
Schedule 80.....239
Cast iron class 150.....413
Cast iron DWV pipe, hub & spigot....143
1/16 bend.....144
1/4 bend.....143
1/8 bend.....143
bends.....144
closet flanges.....144
combinations 145
gaskets 147
hanger assemblies 147
P-traps 144
reducers.....146
riser clamps 147
sanitary tees 144
tees.....144
wyes 145-146
Cast iron DWV pipe, mechanical
joint.....137
Cast iron DWV pipe, no-hub 137
1/4 bend.....138
1/8 bend..... 137-138
caps 141
closet bends 138
closet flanges.....138
combinations 140
couplings 141
crosses 141
hanger assemblies 142
horizontal assembly.....137
P-traps 138
reducers.....141
riser clamps 142
tees..... 140-141
wyes 138-140
Cast iron sprinkler pipe fittings
cap.....182
couplings 182
cross 182
ells 181
plugs 182
reducers.....181
reducing tee.....181
Ceiling diffusers..... 335-336
Central air space heater
biomass fired 322

Central dehumidification 301
Centrifugal blowers.....325
Centrifugal fans, air balancing.....404
Centrifugal pumps, HVAC 207
Centrifugal water-cooled chiller.....212
Ceramic heater 305
Chain hoists, rental.....420
Change estimates 438-448
change order log 443
example 439
summary 442, 446
take-off.....440, 444
worksheet 441, 445
Check valves 173
Chemical feed pump, boiler 203
Chemical feed system 203
Chemical systems
polypropylene, DWV 166
PVC, Schedule 40 93
PVC, Schedule 80 103
Chilled water systems
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....274
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....281
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....267
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....224
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....248
Type K copper, brazed 33
Type K copper, soldered 43
Type L copper, brazed 53
Type L copper, soldered.....61
Type M copper, brazed 70
Type M copper, soldered.....78
Chillers
centrifugal 212
drinking fountain 30
reciprocating 212
removal.....426
water cooled, connection.....212
Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride pipe...184
Churches, HVAC estimates.....437
Circuit balance valves 129
Circulating pumps
all bronze 122
iron body.....123
Clarifications 8
Classrooms, HVAC estimates 437
Cleanouts
ABS 154
ABS/PVC 171
copper, DWV, soldered 149
end-of-line.....171
floor.....171
installation costs 435
PVC, DWV 159
wall 171
Closed loop heat pump 307
Close-out items 421
Closet bends, ABS, DWV pipe.....152
Closet flanges
ABS, DWV pipe 152
cast iron, hub & spigot.....144
cast iron, no-hub.....138
copper, DWV, soldered 149
PVC, DWV..... 157-158
Clothes dryers, exhaust.....328
Cocktail lounges, HVAC estimates...437
Coil connection,
air handling unit..... 298-299
Coil, duct mounted, removal 429
Coils, reheat, HVAC 210
Cold water connections 26
Collars, galvanized steel 344
Combinations
ABS 153
cast iron, hub & spigot.....145
cast iron, no-hub.....140
copper, DWV, soldered 149
polypropylene pipe 167
Combustion controls, boiler..... 198-199
Combustion monitoring 206
Combustion train, boiler 193
Come-alongs, rental 420
Commercial boilers..... 187-190
combustion trains 193
components and accessories.....205
connections 191
Commercial fans and blowers.....325
Commercial fixture rough-ins 31
group 32
Commercial water heaters 19-20
Compaction, trenching 418
Compactors, rental 420
Companion flanges
150 pound, threaded 124
300 pound, threaded 124
PVC 124
PVC, Schedule 40 101
PVC, Schedule 80 111
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....233
Type K copper, brazed 41
Type K copper, soldered 51
Type L copper, brazed 60
Type L copper, soldered.....68
Type M copper, brazed 77
Type M copper, soldered.....85
welding type.....123
Composite pipe 113
compression fittings.....118
compression joint fittings 119
compression joints.....118
crimped joint 113
crimped joint fittings..... 113-114
Compressed air systems
Type K copper, brazed 33
Type L copper, brazed 53
Computer rooms, HVAC estimates ...437
Condenser units 206
Condenser water systems
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....281
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....267
Condensing units, air cooled.....213
Condominiums, HVAC estimates 437
Configurable controller 339
Connections
air handling unit, HVAC 298-299
continuous waste.....26
fire department 176
flexible duct.....344
hot and cold water supply 26
indirect waste.....26
kitchen equipment 26
Siamese.....176
water heaters.....21
Connectors, pipe 125
flexible 126
Construction schedule..... 453-455
Contents 3
Continuous waste connections.....26
control modules
pollution 200
Control valves
2-way 406-407
3-way 406-407
electric 406
pipe and plumbing specialty... 134-135
pneumatic 407
PVC, Schedule 40 101
PVC, Schedule 80 111
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....279
Schedule 160 steel, flanged... 264-265
Schedule 160 steel, threaded.....264
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....285
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....272
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....232
Schedule 40 steel, welded 222
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....254
Schedule 80 steel, welded ... 245-246
Type K copper, brazed 41
Type K copper, soldered 51
Type L copper, brazed 60
Type L copper, soldered.....68
Type M copper, brazed 77
Type M copper, soldered.....85
Controllers 339
Controls
boiler.....201, 204
HVAC.....405
Cooling systems, residential.....287
Cooling towers
connection assembly 214
demolition 427
forced draft 214
galvanized steel.....213
induced draft.....213
removal.....427
Cooling units, variable volume 338
Copper, pressfit fittings.....86
Copper fittings, roll grooved 89
Copper pipe
ball valve, pressfit.....88
coupling, pressfit.....86
ells, pressfit.....86
female adapter, pressfit.....88
male adapter, pressfit.....88
roll grooved.....89

tee, pressfit 87
tee, reducing, pressfit 87
type K & L 89
union, pressfit 87
Copper pipe, DWV, soldered 148
1/4 bend 149
1/8 bend 148
adapters 150
assembly with riser 148
cleanouts 149
closet flanges 149
combinations 149
couplings 150
crosses 149
hanger assemblies 151
horizontal assemblies 148
P-traps 149
reducers 150
riser clamps 151
tees 149
test caps 150
test tees 150
wyes 149
Copper pipe, Type K brazed 33-34
adapters 37
bolt and gasket sets 41
bushings 38
caps 38
companion flanges 41
couplings 38
ells 34-35
hanger assemblies 42
pressure gauges 41
reducers 37
riser clamp 42
strainers 40
tees 35-36
thermometers with wells 41
unions 38
valves 39-41
Copper pipe, Type K soldered 43-44
adapters 47-48
bolt and gasket sets 52
bushings 48
caps 48
companion flanges 51
couplings 49
ells 44-45
hanger assemblies 52
pressure gauges 52
reducers 47
riser clamps 52
strainers 51
tees 45-46
thermometers with wells 52
unions 48
valves 49-51
Copper pipe, Type K & L 89-90
coupling 90
ells 89
flange adapter 90
reducers 90
roll grooved 89
tees 89
valves 90
Copper pipe, Type L brazed 53-54
adapters 56
bolt and gasket sets 60
bushings 57
caps 57
companion flanges 60
couplings 57
ells 54-55
pressure gauges 60
reducers 56
strainers 59
tees 55
thermometers with wells 60
unions 57
valves 58-60
Copper pipe, Type L soldered 61-62
adapters 64
bolt and gasket sets 68
bushings 65
caps 65
companion flanges 68
couplings 65
ells 62-63
hanger assemblies 69
maximum working pressure 61
pressure gauges 68
reducers 64
riser clamps 69
strainers 67
tees 63
thermometers with wells 68
unions 65
valves 66-68
Copper pipe, Type M brazed 70-71
adapters 73
bolt and gasket sets 77
bushings 74
caps 74
companion flanges 77
couplings 74
ells 71
maximum working pressure 70
pressure gauges 77
reducers 73
strainers 76
tees 72
thermometers with wells 77
unions 74
valves 75-77
Copper pipe, Type M soldered 78-79
adapters 81
bolt and gasket sets 85
bushings 82
caps 82
companion flanges 85
couplings 82
ells 79-80
maximum working pressure 78
pressure gauges 85
reducers 81
strainers 84
tees 80
thermometers with wells 85
unions 82
valves 83-85
Copper piping, removal 430
Correction factors 6
Countertop sinks/lavatories 28
Couplings
ABS 155
cast iron, no-hub 141
cast iron, threaded 182
copper, DWV, soldered 150
copper, pressfit 86
CPVC sprinkler pipe 184
galvanized steel spiral duct 360
PE-AL pipe 114-115, 119
PEX-AL pipe 115, 119
polypropylene pipe 168
PVC sewer, bell & spigot 162
PVC, DWV 158
PVC, Schedule 40 97
PVC, Schedule 80 107
roll grooved, Victaulic 180
roll-grooved, Victaulic 180
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved 277
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved 283
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved 270
Schedule 40 steel, threaded 227
Schedule 5 steel, pressfit 236-237
Schedule 80 steel, threaded 252
Type K copper, brazed 38
Type K copper, soldered 49
Type K & L copper, roll grooved 90
Type L copper, brazed 57
Type L copper, soldered 65
Type M copper, brazed 74
Type M copper, soldered 82
CPVC sprinkler pipe 184
adapters 185
cap 185
coupling 184
elbows 184
fittings 185
flange 185
head apapter 185
reducing tees 184
tees 184
Craft codes 7
Craft@hrs 5
Cranes, rental 420
Crew composition 7
Crimp rings
PE-AL pipe 117, 120
PEX-AL pipe 117, 120
Croll-Reynolds 200
Cross linked PEX-AL 113
Cross linked Polyethylene-
Aluminum pipe 118
Crosses
cast iron, no-hub 141

cast iron, threaded.....182
copper, DWV, soldered 149
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....226
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....251

D

Daily rental, equipment.....420
Dampers
actuator.....405
correction factors.....341
dampers
fire.....341
fusible plug 342
rectangular.....340
round 340
Deaerator/condenser, boiler.....202
Deck drains, installation costs.....435
Deep well jet pump.....314
dehumidification.....301
Dehumidifiers..... 292-293
Demolition.....422
Department stores,
HVAC estimates 437
Dielectric unions 38, 124
Diffusers
air balancing 403
ceiling 335-336
removal.....423
Dishwasher connections 25
Dishwashers, built-in 25
Disinfection unit 25
Disposals, garbage.....25
Domestic hot water softener 24
Domestic water iron filter.....23
Domestic water softener..... 22-23
Doors.....123
Double check detector valves 173
Downblast ventilation 330
Drain, waste, vent pipe
cast iron, hub & spigot.....143
cast iron, no-hub.....137
copper.....148
polypropylene 166
PVC 156
Drains 170
Drawings, as-built.....421
Drilling wells 317
Drinking fountains.....30
disconnect 433
refrigerated 30
removal.....432
Drinking water tank..... 415-416
Drops and tees, ductwork 392-394
Dry valves.....173
Dryers, exhaust 328
Dual-fuel burners.....196
Duct insulation
calcium silicate 400
fiberglass 402
removal.....434
Duct lining
calcium silicate 400
fiberglass 402
Duct markers 421
Ductwork
correction factors.....341
demolition 422
removal.....422
Ductwork specialties
collars 344
connections 344
dampers..... 340-341
flexible connections 344
turning vanes.....343
Ductwork, fiberglass
fabrication labor.....396
installation costs 397
vinyl cover.....397
Ductwork, galvanized steel
per pound installed 347-348
rectangular.....381
rectangular 20 gauge 379-381
rectangular 22 gauge 374-378
rectangular 24 gauge 372-374
rectangular 26 gauge 370-371
rectangular fittings 382-394
round fittings.....395
spiral 357-358
spiral fittings..... 359-369
DWV pipe
ABS 152
cast iron.....137
cast iron, hub & spigot.....143
copper.....148
polypropylene 166
polypropylene heat-fused 166
PVC 156

E

EDPM valves.....99, 109
Elastomeric gaskets 161
Elastomeric pipe insulation.....401
Elbows, ductwork
galvanized steel spiral duct 359
rectangular, galvanized steel... 382-391
round, galvanized steel 395
Elbows, pipe
black steel pipe..... 178-179
CPVC sprinkler pipe 184
Electric water heaters.....19
Electrical service for boilers 197
Ells
cast iron, threaded.....181
copper, pressfit.....86
PE-AL pipe 113-114, 118-119
PEX-AL pipe..... 113-114, 118-119
PVC, DWV.....156
PVC, Schedule 40 94
PVC, Schedule 80 104-105
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....275
Schedule 160 steel, threaded... 258-259
Schedule 160 steel, welded ... 258-259
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....281
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....268
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....225
Schedule 40 steel, welded 216
Schedule 5 steel, pressfit 235-236
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....249
Schedule 80 steel, welded 239
Type K & L copper, roll grooved 89
Type K copper, brazed..... 34-35
Type K copper, soldered 44-45
Type L copper, brazed 54-55
Type L copper, soldered..... 62-63
Type M copper, brazed 71
Type M copper, soldered..... 79-80
emissions reduction module.....200
Emissions sensing.....206
Energy recovery ventilators..... 292-293
Energy recovery wheel.....302
Engraved nameplates 421
Enthalpy
energy recovery.....302
heat recovery.....302
Equipment
nameplates 421
plumbing 19
rental costs 420
Equipment costs.....7
Estimate detail sheet.....16
Estimates
budget.....435
Estimating
accuracy 8
guidelines 13
Exclusions 8
Exhaust.....328
clothes dryer.....328
fans..... 326-328
wall hood 328
exhaust fan..... 329-330
exhauster arrays.....331
exhausters 330
Expansion tank fittings 125
Expansion tanks, galvanized.....125

F

F.O.B. 9
Fabrication, fiberglass ductwork.....396
Fan coils 427
Fan coil units
air balancing 404
HVAC equipment.....209
Fans
attic 327
bathroom 327-329
ceiling exhaust..... 327-328
ceiling mounted 327
centrifugal air foil 325
centrifugal utility.....325

commercial 327
controls 328
exhaust 329-330
exhaust, roof 326
humidistat 328
kitchen 328
roof 327
room ventilation 327
speed controller 328
thru-wall 327
timer 328
tube-axial 326
vane-axial 325
ventilation 327-328
wall exhaust 327
wall mounted 327
washroom 327-328
Feedwater pumps, boiler 198
feedwater systems 206
Fiberglass
blanket 402
rigid board 402
ductwork 370
flexible 397
installation costs 397
pipe insulation 398-399
pressure tank 23
tank 24, 415
Filter, iron 24
Fire dampers 341
Fire department connection 176
Fire extinguisher 176
Fire extinguishing systems 323
Fire hose cabinet 175
Fire hydrant 176
Fire protection
CPVC sprinkler pipe 184
fire hose cabinets 175
plastic sprinkler pipe 184
pumps 175-176
Siamese connections 176
sprinkler fittings 178-182
sprinkler heads 174
sprinkler pipe 177-178
steel pipe nipples 183
switches 174
valves 173
Fire pumps 175
Firebox boilers 188
Fire-rated doors 123
Firetube boilers 187-188
Fittings
ductwork 360
roll grooved 89
Fittings, pipe
copper, DWV, soldered 148
expansion tank 125
M.I., 150 pound 225
malleable iron, Schedule 40 267
polypropylene 166
PVC sewer, bell & spigot 161
PVC, DWV 156
PVC, Schedule 40 94
PVC, Schedule 80 103-104
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved 275
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved 281
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved 268
Schedule 40 steel, threaded 225
Schedule 40 steel, welded 216
Schedule 80 steel, threaded 249
Type K copper, brazed 42
Type L copper, brazed 54
Type L copper, soldered 62
Type M copper, brazed 71
Type M copper, soldered 79
Fixtures
bathroom 28
disconnect 433
estimating costs 435
removal 432
Flange adapter
Type K & L copper, roll grooved 90
Flanges
CPVC sprinkler pipe 185
polypropylene pipe 169
roll-grooved, Victaulic 180
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved 277
Schedule 160 steel, slip on 263
Schedule 160 steel, weld neck 263
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved 283
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved 270
Schedule 40 steel, threaded 233
Schedule 40 steel, welded 219
Schedule 80 steel, threaded 254
Schedule 80 steel, welded 243
Flanges, companion
150 pound, threaded 124
150 pound, welding type 123
300 pound, threaded 124
PVC 124
Flashing
pipe 169
roof 125, 155, 160
Flat panel water heater 324
Flexible connections, ductwork 344
Flexible fiberglass duct 397
Flexible pipe connectors 126
Floor drains 170
estimating 435
Floor sinks 30, 170
estimating 435
Flues,water heater 21
Foot valve 315
Forced air heating
residential 288
Forced-draft cooling tower 214
Forklifts, rental 420
Forms and letters 438
Fringe benefits 6
Front-end loaders, rental 420
Fuel train piping 194-195
Fume hoods, air balancing 404
Furnace removal 425
Furnaces, residential 300
high efficency 300
wall 301
with A/C 300
Fusible plug dampers 342

G

Galvanized steel collars 344
Galvanized steel cooling tower 213
Galvanized steel ductwork
installation costs 346
per pound installed 347-348
rectangular 370-371
rectangular 20 gauge 379-381
rectangular 22 gauge 374-378
rectangular 24 gauge 372-374
rectangular fittings 382-394
round 395
round elbow 395
round snap-lock 395
spiral 357-358
spiral coupling 360
spiral crosses 367-369
spiral elbows 359
spiral tees 361-366
Galvanized steel pipe
sleeves 155
Garbage disposals 25
Gas furnaces
high efficiency 300
residential 300
wall 301
with A/C 300
Gas heaters 304
Gas trim connections 26
Gas valves 135
Gas water heaters 19-20
tankless 20
Gaskets
cast iron, hub & spigot 147
elastomeric 161
Gate valves
pipe and plumbing specialty ... 131-132
PVC, Schedule 40 98
PVC, Schedule 80 108
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved 277
Schedule 160 steel, flanged ... 263-264
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved 284
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved 270
Schedule 40 steel, threaded ... 230-231
Schedule 40 steel, welded 220
Schedule 80 steel, threaded 252
Schedule 80 steel, welded 243
Type K copper, brazed 39
Type K copper, soldered 49
Type L copper, brazed 58
Type L copper, soldered 66
Type M copper, brazed 75
Type M copper, soldered 83
Geothermal
bore holes 318

heat pump..... 307-309
wells.....317
Globe valves
pipe and plumbing specialty... 132-133
PVC, Schedule 40.....98
PVC, Schedule 80.....108
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....278
Schedule 160 steel, flanged.....264
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....284
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....271
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....231
Schedule 40 steel, welded 220
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....252
Schedule 80 steel, welded ... 243-244
Type K copper, brazed.....39
Type K copper, soldered 49
Type L copper, brazed 58
Type L copper, soldered.....66
Type M copper, brazed 75
Type M copper, soldered.....83
Grease and oil interceptors.....25
Green sand filter.....23
Greywater tank.....417
Grilles
air balancing.....404
removal.....423
return air.....334
Ground source heat pump 307

H

Hair and lint interceptors 25
Hanger assemblies
ABS 155
cast iron, hub & spigot.....147
cast iron, no-hub.....142
copper, DWV, soldered 151
polypropylene pipe 169
PVC, DWV.....159
PVC, Schedule 40.....102
PVC, Schedule 80.....112
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....280
Schedule 160 steel.....266
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....286
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....273
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....233
Schedule 40 steel, welded 223
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....255
Schedule 80 steel, welded 247
Type K copper, brazed.....42
Type K copper, soldered 52
Type L copper, soldered.....69
Hangers, pipe.....126
PE-AL 117, 120
PEX-AL.....117, 120
steel band.....126
Hard water softener..... 22-24
Head adapter, CPVC.....185
Headers
PEX-AL pipe.....116
Heads, sprinkler 174
Heat cool thermostat 406
Heat exchanger
demolition 429
removal.....429
Heat exchangers, HVAC 208
assembly 208
connections 208
Heat pumps..... 308-312
accessories.....313
air to air 310
demolition 428
geothermal.....307
removal.....428
split system.....310
supplemental electric
heating coil 313
thermostats.....313
Heat reclaimer.....205
Heat recovery..... 204, 206, 302
Heat recovery systems
continuous blowdown 203
stack waste.....200
Heat recovery ventilators.....293
Heat transfer equipment.....211
Heat-A-Lamp®.....330
Heaters
bathroom 329
biomass fired 322
ceramic.....305
commercial 305
gas fired.....305
heat pumps..... 311-312
infrared 305
infrared bulb.....329
infrared tube 305
residential furnaces 300
resistance 330
unit.....304
Heat-fusioned joint pipe,
polypropylene.....166
Heating systems.....288
estimating 435
residential 288
Help 5
High rise offices, HVAC estimates ...437
Holding tank 415-416
Hood, duct kit 328
Hooks, pipe 127
Hose bibbs 135
Hot and cold water connections.....26
Hot water boilers
biomass fired 320-321
connections, HVAC 191
gas fired.....186, 188
gas fired, cast iron.....190
gas fired, steel.....189
high pressure.....189
oil fired.....188
Hot water reheat coils 210
Hot water softener.....24
Hot water systems
piping 215
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....281
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....267
Type K copper, brazed.....33
Type K copper, soldered 43
Type L copper, brazed 53
Type L copper, soldered.....61
Type M copper, brazed 70
Type M copper, soldered.....78
Hot water tank
disconnect 433
removal.....432
Hourly labor costs.....6
How to use this book.....5
HRV (heat recovery
ventilators)..... 292-293
Hub & spigot C.I. pipe, DWV.....143
Humidistat control.....328
HVAC
boiler connections.....191
controls.....405
demolition 422
HVAC balancing
air.....404
wet.....405
HVAC equipment
air conditioning units.....289
air handling equipment.....332
air handling units 290-291
boilers..... 186-190
centrifugal blowers.....325
connections, air handling unit... 298-299
fan coil units 209
heat exchanger connections 208
heat exchangers.....208
heat transfer equipment 211
pumps.....207
reheat coils 210
unit heaters.....211
variable-air volume units 338
HVAC systems
Type K copper, brazed.....33
Type K copper, soldered 43
Type L copper, brazed 53
Type L copper, soldered.....61
Type M copper, brazed 70
Type M copper, soldered.....78
Hydrant, fire.....176
Hydraulic benders, rental 420

I

Indicator post.....176
Indirect waste connections.....26
Indirect water heater.....204
Induced-draft cooling tower.....213
Infrared
heater 305
tube heater 305
Infrared bulb heater.....329
Injector.....315
Installation costs, ductwork 397

Instructing, operating personnel.....421
Instructions for this book 5
Insulation, pipe
calcium silicate 400
elastomeric 401
fiberglass 398-399
Insulation, removal 434
Insurance.....6
Interceptors
grease and oil.....25
hair and lint.....25
Iron filter 23-24
accessories.....23
Iron removal 23
Irrigation systems
PVC, Schedule 40 93
PVC, Schedule 80 103

J

Jet pump.....314

K

Kitchen equipment.....25
connections 26
Kitchen fixtures
tailpiece connections 26
trap connections 26
Kitchen sinks 29
disconnect 433

L

Labor costs.....6
Laboratories, HVAC estimates.....437
Laboratory DWV pipe systems.....166
Laundry sinks 29
disconnect 433
Lavatories.....28
estimating 435
Lead
flashing 125, 155, 160
LEED certification... 186-190, 287, 306,
..... 309, 313, 320-321, 323
Letter of intent 456-457
Libraries, HVAC estimates 437
Line voltage thermostat.....406
Lined ductwork, installed..... 347-348
Low voltage thermostat 406

M

Makeup air units.....337
Malleable iron fittings
150 pound.....215
300 pound.....238
Schedule 10 steel pipe.....275
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....267
Manganese filters
green sand.....23
iron.....23
Manhours.....5
Manifolds, PEX-AL pipe 116
Manufacturing plants,
HVAC estimates 437
Markers, pipe and duct.....421
Markets, HVAC estimates 437
Material costs 7
Material pricing conditions.....9
Materials, equipment, and tool form ...10
Maximum working pressures
Type K copper, brazed.....33
Type K copper, soldered 43
Type L copper, brazed 53
Type L copper, soldered.....61
Type M copper, brazed 70
Type M copper, soldered.....78
Mechanical joint coupling 141
Mechanical tee
roll-grooved, Victaulic 180
Medical buildings,
HVAC estimates 437
MET 10
worksheet 14
Miscellaneous tools
PE-AL pipe 117, 120
PEX-AL pipe.....117, 120
MJ coupling 141
Molded stone
mop sinks 29
shower basins.....28
Monthly rental, equipment.....420
Mop sink
disconnect 433
Motels, HVAC estimates 437
Museums, HVAC estimates 437

N

Nail clips
PE-AL pipe 117, 120
PEX-AL pipe.....117, 120
Nameplates, equipment 421
Nipples
Schedule 40 steel, threaded... 228-230
steel pipe, fire protection 183
Non-taxable fringe benefits 6
NPT pump, in-line..... 25, 122-123
Nursing homes, HVAC estimates....437

O

Office buildings
HVAC estimates 437
Office trailers, rental 420
oil fuel train piping 206
Old estimates 12
Open loop heat pump..... 308-309
O-rings
PE-AL pipe 117, 120
PEX-AL pipe.....117, 120
Overflow drains 170
estimating 435
Overhead and profit.....7

P

Packaged boiler
feedwater systems 203
PE-AL pipe 113-120
adapters.....115
brass fittings 113
caps 116, 119
compression brass fittings.....118
couplings 114-115, 119
crimp rings.....117, 120
crimped brass fittings 113
ells 113-114, 118-119
hangers.....117, 120
miscellaneous tools 117, 120
nail clips.....117, 120
O-rings rings.....117, 120
tees.....114, 119
valves 116, 120
PEX-AL pipe..... 113-118, 120
adapters.....115
brass fittings 113
caps 116, 119
compression brass fittings.....118
couplings 114-115, 119
crimp rings.....117, 120
crimped brass fittings 113
ells 113-114, 118-119
hangers.....117, 120
manifolds 116
miscellaneous tools 117, 120
nail clips.....117, 120
O-rings.....117, 120
tees.....114, 119
valves 116, 120
Pipe
connector..... 125-126
flashing 125, 155, 160, 169
hangers.....126
hooks 127
markers.....421
sleeves 127, 155, 160, 169
sleeves, cut-grooved 286
Pipe insulation
calcium silicate 400
elastomeric 401
fiberglass 398-399, 415
removal.....434
Pipe machines, rental.....420
Pipe sizes
Type K copper, brazed.....33

Type K copper, soldered 43
Type L copper, brazed 53
Type L copper, soldered.....61
Type M copper, brazed 70
Type M copper, soldered.....78
Piping
air handling unit coil..... 298-299
cast iron.....143
class 110 DI, cement lined.....412
class 150 cast iron.....413
class 153 DI, cement lined.....408
class 153 DI, double cement lined.....410
class 2400 or 3000 asbestos cement.....414
copper.....148
CPVC sprinkler.....184
polypropylene 166
PVC 156
PVC, DWV.....156
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved 274-275
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....281
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....267
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....224
Schedule 40 steel, welded 215
schedule 80 steel, threaded 249
Schedule 80 steel, welded ... 238-239
Piping specialties.....136
Piping systems
chilled water.....215
hot water.....215
recirculating water 247
Piping removal
copper.....430
plastic 430
steel 430
Planter drains 170
Plastic piping removal.....430
Plastic sewage pit.....417
Plastic sprinkler pipe 184
Plastic sump pit 417
Plastic tank.....416
plug dampers
fusible 342
Plugs
cast iron, threaded.....182
polypropylene pipe 168
PVC, Schedule 40 97
PVC, Schedule 80 107
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....227
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....251
Plumbing
budget estimates 435
equipment.....26
fixture costs 435
fixture rough-in..... 31-32
fixtures.....32
specialties.....136
Plumbing fixture disconnect 433
removal.....432
Pollution control modules 200
Pollution control stack retrofit 320, 322
Polyethylene sewage pit.....417
Polyethylene sump pit 417
Polyethylene-aluminum pipe..... 113-118, 120
Polypropylene DWV pipe 166
adapters.....168
bends.....166
bolt and gasket sets 169
combinations 167
couplings 168
fittings 166
flanges 169
hanger assemblies 169
heat-fused joint pipe 166
plugs 168
P-traps 166
reducers.....169
riser clamps 169
tees.....167
wyes 167-168
Polyvinyl chloride pipe
Schedule 40.....93
Schedule 80.....103
Potable water storage tank 416
Potable water systems
PVC, Schedule 40 93
PVC, Schedule 80 103
Type K copper, brazed.....33
Type K copper, soldered 43
Type L copper, brazed 53
Type L copper, soldered.....61
Type M copper, brazed 70
Type M copper, soldered.....78
Pressfit
ball valve, copper 88
copper fittings 86
coupling, copper 86
ells, copper 86
female adapter, copper 88
fittings 235
male adapter, copper 88
tee, copper.....87
tee, reducing, copper.....87
Type O o-rings.....235
union, copper.....87
Pressure controller 339
Pressure fiberglass tank.....24
Pressure gauges
dial-type 127
PVC, Schedule 40 102
PVC, Schedule 80 111
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....280
Schedule 160 steel.....265
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....286
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....272
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....233
Schedule 40 steel, welded 223
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....255
Schedule 80 steel, welded 246
Type K copper, brazed.....41
Type K copper, soldered 52
Type L copper, brazed 60
Type L copper, soldered.....68
Type M copper, brazed 77
Type M copper, soldered.....85
Pressure pump 176
Pressure reducing valves.....135
Pressure switches 174, 315
Pressure tank 23-24, 315
Pressure/temperature taps
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....280
Schedule 160 steel.....265
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....286
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....273
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....233
Schedule 40 steel, welded 223
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....255
Schedule 80 steel, welded 246
Price updates 5
Pricing, HVAC systems 435
Process systems
PVC, Schedule 40 93-94
PVC, Schedule 80 103-104
Project summary 12
Project summary worksheet.....15
Proposal, preparing.....13
P-traps
ABS 153
cast iron, hub & spigot.....144
cast iron, no-hub.....138
copper, DWV, soldered 149
polypropylene pipe 166
PVC, DWV.....158
Pulse type boilers.....323
Pumping unit for boilers 202
pumps
boiler.....206
Pumps 314
centrifugal 207
heat..... 307-309
in-line 25
in-line circulating..... 122-123
removal.....431
submersible 314
sump, installation costs 435
well water.....314
Purchase order..... 451-452
PVC
valves, EDPM.....99, 109
valves, threaded 99, 109
valves, Tru-union.....99, 109
valves, Union type, Solvent weld.....100, 109
PVC sewer pipe, bell & spigot.....161
1/16 bend.....161
1/4 bend.....162
1/8 bend.....161, 162
adapters.....165
caps 165
couplings 162

gasket joints....161
reducers....165
tees....164
test plugs....165
wyes....162-164
PVC, DWV pipe....156
adapters....158
bushings....158
cleanouts....159
closet flanges....157-158
couplings....158
ells....156
fittings....156
hanger assemblies....159
P-traps....158
reducers....159
riser clamps....159
solvent-weld joints....156
tees....157
wyes....157
PVC, Schedule 40 pipe....94
adapters....96
assembly....93
bolt and gasket sets....101
bushings....96
caps....97
companion flange....101
control valves....101
couplings....97
ells....94
hanger assemblies....102
plugs....97
pressure gauges....102
pressure/temperature taps....102
riser clamps....102
solvent-weld joints....93
strainers....100-101
tees....95
thermometers with wells....102
unions....97
valves....98-101
PVC, Schedule 80 pipe....103-104
adapters....106
assembly....103-104
bolt and gasket sets....111
bushings....106
caps....107
companion flanges....111
couplings....107
ells....104-105
hanger assemblies....112
plugs....107
pressure gauges....111
pressure/temperature taps....112
riser clamps....112
solvent-weld joints....103
strainers....110
tees....105
thermometers with wells....111
unions....107
valves....108-111

Q

Quotation sheet....17

R

Rainwater systems, PVC....161
Reciprocating water-cooled chiller....212
Recirculating water systems....247
Record of telephone conversation....18
Recorder, digital....406
recording equipment....206
Rectangular duct,
galvanized steel....346, 381
Rectangular elbow,
galvanized steel....391
Reducers
ABS....155
cast iron, hub & spigot....146
cast iron, no-hub....141
cast iron, threaded....181
class 110 DI, cement lined....412
class 150 cast iron....413
class 153 DI, cement lined....409
class 153 DI, double cement
lined....411
class 2400 or 3000 asbestos
cement....414
copper, DWV, soldered....150
galvanized steel spiral duct....360
polypropylene pipe....169
PVC....165
PVC, DWV....159
roll-grooved, Victaulic....179
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....276
Schedule 160 steel, welded....261-262
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....283
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....269
Schedule 40 steel, threaded....226
Schedule 40 steel, welded....218
Schedule 80 steel, threaded....250
Schedule 80 steel, welded....241-242
Type K & L copper, roll grooved....90
Type K copper, brazed....37
Type K copper, soldered....47
Type L copper, brazed....56
Type L copper, soldered....64
Type M copper, brazed....73
Type M copper, soldered....81
Reducing costs....9
Reducing ells
Schedule 5 steel, pressfit....236
Reducing tees
cast iron....181
CPVC sprinkler pipe....184
roll-grooved, Victaulic....179
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....276
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....282
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....269
Schedule 40 steel, threaded....226
Schedule 5 steel, pressfit....237
Schedule 80 steel, threaded....250
Reducing valves, pressure....135
Refractory, boiler....198
Refrigeration systems
Type K copper, brazed....33
Type L copper, brazed....53
Registers
return....335
supply....334
Reheat coils
electric....210
hot water....210
HVAC....210
Reheat units
variable volume....338
Removal costs
air cooled condensers....426
air handling units....424
air mixing box....423
boilers....425
chillers....426
cooling towers....427
copper piping....430
diffusers....423
duct insulation....434
duct mounted coils....429
ductwork....422-423
fan coils....427
furnaces....425
grilles....423
heat exchangers....429
heat pumps....428
hot water tank....432
pipe insulation....434
plastic piping....430
plumbing fixtures....432
pumps....431
roof top unit....424
steel piping....430
unit heaters....428
valves....431
Rental costs, equipment....420
Residences
HVAC estimates....437
Residential fixture rough-ins....32
Residential furnaces....300-301
Residential water heaters....19-20
resistance heater....330
Retail shops, HVAC estimates....437
Retrofit pollution control stack....320, 322
Return air grilles....334
Return registers....335
Riser clamps
ABS....155
cast iron, hub & spigot....147
cast iron, no-hub....142
copper, DWV, soldered....151
pipe and plumbing specialty....127
polypropylene pipe....169
PVC, DWV....159
PVC, Schedule 40....102
PVC, Schedule 80....112
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....280

Schedule 160 steel.....266
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....286
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....273
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....234
Schedule 40 steel, welded 223
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....255
Schedule 80 steel, welded 247
Type K copper, brazed.....42
Type K copper, soldered 52
Type L copper, soldered.....69
Rolairtrol type air separators 202
Roll-grooved fittings.....180
Roll-grooved joint
Schedule 40 carbon steel.....267
Roof
drains.....170
exhaust fan.....326
fans.....327
flashing 125, 155, 160
Roof exhauster.....327
Roof flashing, lead..... 125, 155, 160
Roof top unit, removal.....424
Rough-ins
commercial fixture 31
commercial group.....32
residential 32
Round galvanized steel ductwork ...395
Roustabouts, rental 420
Run and branch, tees,
galvanized steel 366

S

Saddle tee, roll-grooved, Victaulic...180
Safety, trenching 418
Sandstone, trenching 418
Sanitary tee, cast iron DWV pipe 144
Sanitary tees
cast iron DWV pipe.....144
polypropylene pipe 167
Schedule construction 453-455
Schedule 5 carbon steel pipe,
pressfit.....235
adapters.....237
couplings 236, 237
ells 235, 236
reducing ells 236
reducing tees.....237
tees.....237
Schedule 10 carbon steel pipe,
roll-grooved 274-275
adapters.....276
bolt and gasket sets 280
caps.....277
couplings 277
ells 275
flanges.....277
hanger assemblies 280
horizontal assembly.....274
pressure gauges.....280
pressure/temperature taps 280
reducers.....276
reducing tees.....276
riser clamps 280
strainers.....279
tees.....275
thermometers with wells.....280
valves 277-279
vertical assembly.....274
Schedule 40
threadolet.....136
weldolet 136
Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe.....216
Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe,
cut grooved 281
adapters.....282
bolt and gasket sets 285
caps.....283
couplings 283
ells 281
flanges.....283
hanger assemblies 286
pipe sleeves.....286
pressure gauges.....286
pressure/temperature taps 286
reducers.....283
reducing tees.....282
riser clamps 286
strainers.....285
tees.....282
thermometers with wells.....286
valves 284-285
Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe,
roll-grooved 267-268
adapters.....269
bolt and gasket sets 272
caps.....270
couplings 270
ells 268
flanges.....270
hanger assemblies 273
horizontal assembly.....267
pressure gauges.....272
pressure/temperature taps 273
reducers.....269
reducing tees.....269
riser clamps 273
strainers.....272
tees.....268
thermometers with wells.....272
valves 270-272
vertical assembly.....267
Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe,
threaded 225
bolt and gasket sets 233
caps.....227
companion flanges 233
control valves..... 232-233
couplings 227
crosses 226
ells 225
fire protection.....181
hanger assemblies 233
horizontal assembly.....224
nipples 228-230
plugs.....227
pressure gauges.....233
pressure/temperature taps 233
reducers.....226
reducing tees.....226
riser clamps 234
strainers.....232
tees.....225
thermometers with wells.....233
unions.....227
valves 228, 230-232
vertical assembly.....224
Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe,
welded.....215
bolt and gasket sets 223
caps..... 218-219
companion flanges 219
ells 216
pressure gauges.....223
pressure/hanger assemblies 223
pressure/temperature tap 223
reducers.....218
riser clamp.....223
strainers..... 221-222
tees.....217
thermometers with wells.....223
threadolets.....219
valves 220-222
vertical assembly.....215
weldolets.....219
Schedule 40 polypropylene pipe 166
Schedule 40 PVC pipe 93-94
assembly 93
Schedule 80
PVC pipe 103
threadolet.....136
weldolet 136
Schedule 80 carbon steel pipe,
threaded 248-249
bolt and gasket sets 254
caps.....251
couplings 252
crosses 251
ells 249
flanges.....254
hanger assemblies 255
horizontal assembly.....248
plugs.....251
pressure gauges.....255
pressure/temperature taps 255
reducers.....250
reducing tees.....250
riser clamps 255
strainers..... 253-254
tees.....250
thermometers with wells.....255
unions.....251
valves 252-254
vertical assembly.....248

Schedule 80 carbon steel pipe, welded 239
bolt and gasket sets 246
caps 242
ells 239
flanges 243
hanger assemblies 247
horizontal assembly 238
pressure gauges 246
pressure/temperature tap 246
reducers 241-242
riser clamps 247
strainers 245
tees 240-241
thermometers with wells 246
threadolets 243
unions 242
valves 243-246
vertical assembly 238
weldolets 242
Schedule 80 PVC pipe 104
Schedule 160 carbon steel pipe, plain end 257
Schedule 160 carbon steel pipe, threaded 256-258
ells 258-259
horizontal assembly 256
tees 260
unions 261
vertical assembly 257
Schedule 160 carbon steel pipe, welded 256-257
bolt and gasket sets 265
caps 262
ells 258-259
flanges 263
hanger assemblies 266
horizontal assembly 256
pressure gauges 265
pressure/temperature taps 265
reducers 261-262
riser clamps 266
tees 260
thermometers with wells 265
threadolets 263
unions 261
valves 263-265
weldolets 262
Scissors-lifts, rental 420
Scotch marine firetube boilers... 187-188
Self-sticking markers 421
Sensor
CO2 406
HVAC controls 405
Septic tank 415
Service sinks 29
estimating 435
Sewage lift tank 417
Sewage tank 415
Sewer pipe, PVC bell & spigot 161
Shale, trenching 418
Shallow well water pump 314
Sheet metal 347-348
Shoring, trench 418
Shower stall
disconnect 433
removal 432
Showers 28
estimating 435
Siamese connection 176
Silent check valves
pipe and plumbing specialty 131
PVC, Schedule 40 100
PVC, Schedule 80 110
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved 279
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved 285
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved 271
Schedule 40 steel, threaded 232
Schedule 40 steel, welded 221
Schedule 80 steel, threaded 253
Schedule 80 steel, welded 245
Type K copper, brazed 40
Type K copper, soldered 50
Type L copper, brazed 59
Type L copper, soldered 67
Type M copper, brazed 76
Type M copper, soldered 84
Sinks 28-30
acrylic 29
bar 29
cast iron 29
countertop 28
disconnect 433
exam room 29
kitchen 29
laboratory 29
laundry 29
medical 29
molded stone 29
mop 29
removal 432
slop 30
stainless steel 29
Skip loaders, rental 420
Sleeves
galvanized steel pipe 155, 160
polypropylene pipe 169
Slop sink
disconnect 433
Slope, trench 418
Softener
water 22
software 339
air balance 339
Solar water heater 324
Solder, soft 33, 43
Soldered joint fittings
Type K copper 43
Type L copper 61
Soldered joint pipe 43, 78
copper, DMV 148
Type K copper 43
Type L copper 61
Type M copper 78
Solenoid valves 205
Solvent-weld joint pipe
PVC, DWV 156
PVC, Schedule 40 93
PVC, Schedule 80 103
Specialties, piping and plumbing 136
Speed controller, fan 328
Spin-ins, plain 344
Spiral crosses, galvanized steel 367-369
Spiral duct, galvanized steel 357-358, 367-369
Spiral tees, galvanized steel ...364, 366
Sprinkler fittings 178-182
Sprinkler heads 174
Sprinkler systems
black steel pipe 177-178
branch pipe and fittings 183
heads 174
per head costs 172
square foot costs 172
switches 174
valves 173
Square-foot costs, HVAC 435
Stack waste, heat recovery 200
Stainless steel
doors 123
sinks 29
Standard form subcontract 448
Steam boiler connections, HVAC 191
Steam boilers
biomass fired 321
connections 191
gas fired 186
Steam heating boilers 190
Steam systems, piping 239
Steam traps 127, 205
Steel collars 344
Steel doors 123
Steel ductwork, galvanized 357-358, 360
fittings 359
Steel pipe
black 178
cooling systems 235
heating systems 235
nipples, threaded 183, 230
pressfit system 235
process applications 235
Steel pipe fittings, Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved 267
Steel pipe nipples, threaded.... 228-230
Steel pipe, black 177-178
Steel pipe, Schedule 5 pressfit 235
adapters 237
couplings 236-237
ells 235-236
reducing ells 236
reducing tees 237
tees 237
Steel pipe, Schedule 10 roll-grooved 274-275
adapters 276
bolt and gasket sets 280

caps 277
control valves....279
couplings 277
ells 275
flanges 277
hanger assemblies 280
horizontal assembly....274
pressure gauges....280
pressure/temperature taps 280
reducers....276
reducing tees 276
riser clamps 280
strainers....279
tees....275
thermometers with wells....280
valves 277-279
vertical assembly....274
Steel pipe, Schedule 40
cut-grooved 281
adapters....282
bolt and gasket sets 285
caps 283
couplings 283
ells 281
flanges 283
hanger assemblies 286
pipe sleeves....286
pressure gauges....286
pressure/temperature taps 286
reducers....283
reducing tees 282
riser clamps 286
strainers....285
tees....282
thermometers with wells....286
valves 284-285
Steel pipe, Schedule 40
roll-grooved 267
adapters....269
bolt and gasket sets 272
caps 270
couplings 270
ells 268
flanges 270
hanger assemblies 273
pressure gauges....272
pressure/temperature taps 273
reducers....269
reducing tees 269
riser clamps 273
strainers....272
tees....268
thermometers with wells....272
valves 270-272
Steel pipe, Schedule 40
threaded 225
ball valves....231
bolt and gasket sets 233
butterfly valves....231
caps 227
companion flanges 233
control valves....232
couplings 227
crosses 226
ells 225
hanger assemblies 233
horizontal assembly....224
nipples 228-230
plugs 227
pressure gauges....233
pressure/temperature taps 233
reducers....226
riser clamps 234
silent check valves 232
strainers....232
swing check valves....232
tees 225-226
thermometers with wells....233
unions 227
valves 230-231, 233
vertical assembly....224
Steel pipe, Schedule 40
welded 215-216
bolt and gasket sets 223
caps 218
control valves....222
ells 216
flanges 219
hanger assemblies 223
pressure gauges....223
pressure/temperature tap 223
reducers....218
riser clamp 223
strainers 221-222
tees....217
thermometers 223
threadolets....219
unions 219
valves 220-222
weldolets....219
Steel pipe, Schedule 80
threaded 248-249
ball valves....253
bolt and gasket sets 254
butterfly valves.... 252-253
caps 251
control valves....254
couplings 252
crosses 251
ells 249
flanges 254
gate valves 252
globe valves....252
hanger assemblies 255
plugs 251
pressure gauges....255
pressure/temperature taps 255
reducers....250
reducing tees 250
riser clamps 255
silent check valves 253
strainers 253-254
swing check valves....253
tees....250
thermometers with wells....255
unions 251
valves 254
Steel pipe, Schedule 80
welded 238, 239
bolt and gasket sets 246
butterfly valves....244
caps 242
control valves.... 245-246
ells 239
flanges 243
gate valves 243
globe valves.... 243-244
hanger assemblies 247
pressure gauges....246
pressure/temperature tap 246
reducers.... 241-242
riser clamps 247
silent check valves 245
strainers....245
swing check valves....244
tees 240-241
thermometers with wells....246
threadolets....243
unions 242
valves 246
weldolets....242
Steel pipe, Schedule 160 257
bolt and gasket sets 265
ells 259
hanger assemblies 266
pressure gauges....265
pressure/temperature taps 265
riser clamps 266
thermometers with wells....265
Steel pipe, Schedule 160
plain end....257
Steel pipe, Schedule 160
threaded 257, 261
ells 258-259
horizontal assembly....256
tees....260
unions 261
vertical assembly....257
Steel pipe, Schedule 160 welded....257
caps 262
ells 258-259
flanges 263
horizontal assembly....256
reducers.... 261-262
tees....260
threadolets....263
unions 261
valves 263-265
vertical assembly....257
weldolets....262
Steel piping
removal....430
Storage vans, rental 420
Stores, HVAC estimates....437
Strainers
pipe and plumbing specialty... 133-134

PVC, Schedule 40 100-101
PVC, Schedule 80 110
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....279
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....285
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....272
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....232
Schedule 40 steel, welded ... 221-222
Schedule 80 steel, threaded... 253-254
Schedule 80 steel, welded 245
Type K copper, brazed 40
Type K copper, soldered 51
Type L copper, brazed 59
Type L copper, soldered.....67
Type M copper, brazed 76
Type M copper, soldered.....84
Subcontract
change order 450
forms.....447
Submersible pump 314
Submittal data 458-459
Submittal index.....460
Suction diffusers.....122
Sump pit 417
Sump pumps, installation costs.....435
Supermarkets, HVAC estimates.....437
Supervision expense 6
Supervision valves
flanged.....172
grooved.....173
Supply registers.....334
Supports, wall bracket 126
Surplus materials.....10
Swimming pool heat recovery
ventilators 292
Swing check valves
pipe and plumbing specialty... 129-130
PVC, Schedule 40 100
PVC, Schedule 80 110
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....278
Schedule 160 steel, flanged.....264
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....284
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....271
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....232
Schedule 40 steel, welded 221
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....253
Schedule 80 steel, welded 244
Type K copper, brazed 40
Type K copper, soldered 50
Type L copper, brazed 59
Type L copper, soldered.....67
Type M copper, brazed 76
Type M copper, soldered.....84
Switches, sprinkler system 174

T

Table of contents.....3
Tables
budget estimates 435
trenching costs 418–419
Tailpiece connections.....26
Tank tee 315
Tankless water heaters 20, 204
Tanks
above ground.....416
buried..... 415-416
deep burial..... 415-416
drinking water 415-416
expansion 125
fiberglass 415
greywater.....417
heat/cool 406
holding 415-416
line voltage 406
low voltage.....406
plastic 416-417
polyethylene 416
septic 415-416
sewage 415
sewage lift.....417
sewer 416
shallow burial..... 415-416
sump.....417
swimming pool.....292
water.....416
Taxable fringe benefits.....6
Taxes.....6
Tee, reducing
copper, pressfit 87
Tees
ABS 153-154
cast iron, hub & spigot.....144
cast iron, no-hub..... 140-141
cast iron, threaded.....181
class 110 DI, cement lined 412
class 150 cast iron.....413
class 153 DI, cement lined 408
class 153 DI, double cement
lined.....411
class 2400 or 3000 asbestos
cement.....414
copper, DWV, soldered 149
CPVC sprinkler pipe 184
PE-AL pipe 114, 119
PEX-AL pipe 114, 119
polypropylene pipe 167
PVC sewer, bell & spigot.....164
PVC, DWV.....157
PVC, Schedule 40 95
PVC, Schedule 80 105
roll-grooved, Victaulic 179-180
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....275
Schedule 160 steel, threaded.....260
Schedule 160 steel, welded 260
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....282
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....268
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....225
Schedule 40 steel, welded 217
Schedule 5 steel, pressfit 237
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....250
Schedule 80 steel, welded ... 240-241
spiral, galvanized steel 361-366
Type K & L copper, roll grooved 89
Type K copper, brazed 35-36
Type K copper, soldered 45, 46
Type L copper, brazed 55
Type L copper, soldered.....63
Type M copper, brazed 72
Type M copper, soldered.....80
with run and branch,
galvanized steel.....366
Terminal box controller.....339
Terminal boxes, air balancing 403
Test caps
ABS DWV 154
copper, DWV, soldered 150
Test plugs, PVC sewer, bell
& spigot 165
Test tees, copper, DWV, soldered ...150
Theaters
HVAC estimates 437
Thermometers with wells
pipe and plumbing specialty.....128
PVC, Schedule 40 102
PVC, Schedule 80 111
Schedule 10 steel, roll-grooved....280
Schedule 160 steel.....265
Schedule 40 steel, cut-grooved....286
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....272
Schedule 40 steel, threaded.....233
Schedule 40 steel, welded 223
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....255
Schedule 80 steel, welded 246
Type K copper, brazed 41
Type K copper, soldered 52
Type L copper, brazed 60
Type L copper, soldered.....68
Type M copper, brazed 77
Type M copper, soldered.....85
Thermostats, heat pump 313
Threadolets
pipe and plumbing specialty.....136
Schedule 160 steel, welded 263
Schedule 40 steel, welded 219
Schedule 80 steel, welded 243
Tier IV.....200
Timer, fan 328
Tin solder..... 33, 43, 61, 78
Toilet
disconnect 433
removal.....432
Tools.....117, 120
Trailers, office, rental.....420
Transceiver.....339
Trap primers, installation costs 435
Traps with bushing connections.....26
Traps, steam 127
Treatment tank 417
Triple duty valves 122
Trucks, rental.....420
Tub
disconnect 433
removal.....432
Tub and shower combinations 28
Tube-axial fan.....326

Turning vanes....343
Tutorial....5
Type I and II PVC
pipe.... 93-94, 103-104
Type K copper pipe, brazed.... 33-34
adapters....37
bolt and gasket sets....41
bushings....38
caps....38
companion flanges....41
couplings....38
ells....34
hanger assemblies....42
pressure gauges....41
pressure/temperature taps....42
reducers....37
riser clamps....42
strainers....40
tees.... 35-36
thermometers with wells....41
unions....38
valves.... 39-41
Type K copper pipe, soldered.... 43-44
adapters.... 47-48
bolt and gasket sets....52
bushings....48
caps....48
companion flanges....51
couplings....49
ells.... 44-45
hanger assemblies....52
pressure gauges....52
pressure/temperature taps....52
reducers....47
riser clamps....52
strainers....51
tees.... 45-46
thermometers with wells....52
unions....48
valves.... 49-51
Type K & L copper pipe, roll grooved
coupling....90
ells....89
flange adapter....90
reducers....90
tees....89
valves....90
Type L copper pipe, brazed.... 53-54
adapters....56
bolt and gasket sets....60
bushings....57
cap....57
companion flanges....60
couplings....57
ells....54
pressure gauges....60
reducers....56
strainers....59
tees....55
thermometers with wells....60
unions....57
valves.... 58-60
Type L copper pipe, soldered.... 61-62
adapters....64
bolt and gasket sets....68
bushings....65
caps....65
companion flanges....68
couplings....65
ells.... 62-63
hanger assemblies....69
pressure gauges....68
pressure/temperature taps....68
reducers....64
riser clamps....69
strainers....67
tees....63
thermometers with wells....68
unions....65
valves.... 66-68
Type L soft copper pipe....91
Type M copper pipe, brazed.... 70-71
adapters....73
bolt and gasket sets....77
bushings....74
caps....74
couplings....74
ells....71
pressure gauges....77
pressure/temperature taps....77
reducers....73
strainers....76
tees....72
thermometers with wells....77
unions....74
valves.... 75-77
Type M copper pipe, soldered.... 78-79
adapters....81
bolt and gasket sets....85
bushings....82
caps....82
companion flanges....85
couplings....82
ells.... 79-80
pressure gauges....85
pressure/temperature taps....85
reducers....81
strainers....84
tees....80
thermometers with wells....85
unions....82
valves.... 83-85

U

U-bolts, galvanized....126
Ultra-violet
disinfection....25
water treatment....25
Underground piping, PVC....161
Unions
copper, pressfit....87
dielectric....124
PVC, Schedule 40....97
PVC, Schedule 80....107
Schedule 160 steel, threaded....261
Schedule 160 steel, welded....261
Schedule 40 steel, threaded....227
Schedule 40 steel, welded....219
Schedule 80 steel, threaded....251
Schedule 80 steel, welded....242
Type K copper, brazed....38
Type K copper, soldered....48
Type L copper, brazed....57
Type L copper, soldered....65
Type M copper, brazed....74
Type M copper, soldered....82
Unit heaters....211, 304
connections....211
demolition....428
gas fired....211
hot water....302
HVAC connections....211
removal....428
steam....303
Upblast ventilation....331
Updates....5
Urinals....27
disconnect....433
estimating....435
Using this book....5
Utility fan....325
UV disinfection unit....25

V

Vacuum breakers....122, 205
atmospheric....122
hose connection....122
Value engineering....9
Valves
air admittance....329
alarm....173
check, flanged....173
check, grooved....173
control....222
double check detector....173
dry....173
fire protection....173
PE-AL pipe....116, 120
PEX-AL pipe....116, 120
pipe and plumbing
specialty.... 128-130, 135
PVC, Schedule 40.... 98-101
PVC, Schedule 80.... 108-111
PVC, threaded....99, 109
PVC, Tru-union....99, 109
PVC, Union type,
Solvent weld....100, 109
removal....431
Schedule 40 steel,
cut-grooved.... 284-285
Schedule 40 steel, roll-grooved....272
Schedule 40 steel, threaded....233

Schedule 40, welded 222
Schedule 80 steel, threaded.....254
Schedule 80 steel, welded 246
Schedule 160 steel, flanged.....264
solenoid 205
solvent weld.....99, 109
sprinkler system.....173
supervision, flanged.....172
supervision, grooved 173
tags.....421
triple duty 122
Type K copper, brazed 40
Type K copper, soldered 50
Type L copper, brazed 60
Type L copper, soldered..... 66-68
Type M copper, brazed 75-77
Type M copper, soldered..... 83-85
Vane-axial fan 325
Vans, storage, rental 420
Variable-air volume
cooling units.....338
reheat units.....338
Vent systems.....435
cast iron, hub & spigot.....143
cast iron, no-hub.....143
copper.....148
PVC, DWV.....156
Ventilation
ductwork 347-348
exhausters 330
fans.....328
Ventilator
heat recovery.....302
fans.....327
Vents, air 123
Verantis 200
Victaulic roll-grooved fittings.... 178-180

W - X - Y - Z

Wall exhauster.....327
Wall fan 327
Wash fountains, installation costs...435
Waste heat controls.....204
Waste systems
cast iron, hub & spigot.....143
cast iron, no-hub.....143
copper.....148
PVC 156
PVC, DWV.....156
Water closets.....27
disconnect 433
estimating 435
Water coil piping.....295
Water connections, hot and cold.....26
Water cooled chiller connection 212
Water hammer arresters 135
Water heaters
commercial 19-20
connections 21
estimating 435
residential 19-20
solar.....324
tankless 20
tankless indirect.....204
Water meters
by-pass and connection
assembly 121
compound type 121
turbine type.....121
Water motor gong.....176
Water pump.....314
jet.....314
well 314
Water softener..... 22-24
accessories.....23
Water softening systems, boiler.....199
Water source heat pump..... 308-309
Water storage tank.....416
Water wells
drilling 317
Watertube boilers 189
Weekly rental, equipment.....420
Welding machines, rental.....420
Weldolets
pipe and plumbing specialty.....136
Schedule 160 steel, welded 262
Schedule 40 steel, welded 219
Schedule 80 steel, welded 242
Wells
drilling 317
geothermal.....317
pipe.....315
water pump.....314
Well-to-well heat pump..... 308-309
Wheel
heat recovery.....302
Wireless transceiver.....339
Wyes
ABS 153-154
cast iron, hub & spigot..... 145-146
cast iron, no-hub..... 138-140
class 150 cast iron.....413
class 153 DI, cement lined.....409
class 153 DI, double cement
lined.....411
class 2400 or 3000 asbestos
cement.....414
copper, DWV, soldered 149
polypropylene pipe 167-168
PVC sewer, bell & spigot..... 162-164
PVC, DWV.....157

Practical References for Builders

National Estimator Cloud

Generate professional construction estimates for all residential and commercial construction from your internet browser. Includes 10 Craftsman construction cost databases, over 40,000 labor and material costs for construction, in an easy-to-use format. Cost estimates are well-organized and thoroughly indexed to speed and simplify writing estimates for nearly any residential or light commercial construction project – new construction, improvement or repair. Convert the bid to an invoice – in either QuickBooks Desktop or QuickBooks Online. Access your estimates from anywhere and on any device with a Web browser. Monthly and one-time billing options available. Visit **https://craftsman-book.com/national-estimator-cloud** for more details.

Construction Contract Writer

Relying on a "one-size-fits-all" boilerplate construction contract to fit your jobs can be dangerous — almost as dangerous as a handshake agreement. *Construction Contract Writer* lets you draft a contract in minutes that precisely fits your needs and the particular job, and meets both state and federal requirements. You just answer a series of questions — like an interview — to construct a legal contract for each project you take on. Anticipate where disputes could arise and settle them in the contract before they happen. Include the warranty protection you intend, the payment schedule, and create subcontracts from the prime contract by just clicking a box. Includes a feedback button to an attorney on the Craftsman staff to help should you get stumped — *No extra charge.*
$199.95. *Download the Construction Contract Writer* at
http://www.constructioncontractwriter.com

Plumber's Handbook Revised, 6th Edition

This new edition explains simply and clearly, in non-technical, everyday language, how to install all components of a plumbing system to comply not only with recent changes in the *International Plumbing Code* and the *Uniform Plumbing Code*, but with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. Originally written for working plumbers to assure safe, reliable, code-compliant plumbing installations that pass inspection the first time, Plumber's Handbook, because of its readability, accuracy and clear, simple diagrams, has become the textbook of choice for numerous schools preparing plumbing students for the plumber's exams. Now, with a set of questions for each chapter, full explanations for the answers, and with a 200-question sample exam in the back, this handbook is one of the best tools available for preparing for almost any plumbing journeyman, master or state-required plumbing contracting exam.
384 pages, 8½ x 11, $67.00
***eBook (PDF) also available;* $33.50** at www.craftsman-book.com

Building Code Compliance for Contractors & Inspectors

Have you ever failed a construction inspection? Have you ever dealt with an inspector who has his own interpretation of the Code and forces you to comply with it? This new book explains what it takes to pass inspections under the 2009 *International Residential Code*. It includes a Code checklist — with explanations and the Code section number — for every trade, covering some of the most common reasons why inspectors reject residential work. The author uses his 30 years' experience as a building code official to provide you with little-known information on what code officials look for during inspections. **232 pages, 8½ x 11, $32.50**
***eBook (PDF) also available;* $16.25** at www.craftsman-book.com

Uniform Plumbing Code Quick-Card 2021

This 6-page, laminated, fold-out guide provides the basic numbers, flow rates and formulas the plumber needs based on the *2021 Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC)*. Like a Cliffs Notes to the Plumbing Code.
6 pages, 8½ x 11, $9.95

Plumbing & HVAC Manhour Estimates

Hundreds of tested and proven manhours for installing just about any plumbing and HVAC component you're likely to use in residential, commercial, and industrial work. You'll find manhours for installing piping systems, specialties, fixtures and accessories, ducting systems, and HVAC equipment. If you estimate the price of plumbing, you shouldn't be without the reliable, proven manhours in this unique book.
224 pages, 5½ x 8½, $28.25

Paper Contracting: The How-To of Construction Management Contracting

Risk, and the headaches that go with it, have always been a major part of any construction project — risk of loss, negative cash flow, construction claims, regulations, excessive changes, disputes, slow pay — sometimes you'll make money, and often you won't. But many contractors today are avoiding almost all of that risk by working under a construction management contract, where they are simply a paid consultant to the owner, running the job, but leaving him the risk. This manual is the how-to of construction management contracting. You'll learn how the process works, how to get started as a CM contractor, what the job entails, how to deal with the issues that come up, when to step back, and how to get the job completed on time and on budget. Includes a link to free downloads of CM contracts legal in each state.
272 pages, 8½ x 11, $55.50
***eBook (PDF) also available;* $27.75** at www.craftsman-book.com

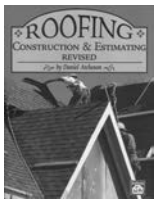
Planning Drain, Waste & Vent Systems

How to design plumbing systems in residential, commercial, and industrial buildings. Covers designing systems that meet code requirements for homes, commercial buildings, private sewage disposal systems, and even mobile home parks. Includes relevant code sections and many illustrations to guide you through what the code requires in designing drainage, waste, and vent systems. **192 pages, 8½ x 11, $39.95**

Construction Forms for Contractors

This practical guide contains 78 practical forms, letters and checklists, guaranteed to help you streamline your office, organize your jobsites, gather and organize records and documents, keep a handle on your subs, reduce estimating errors, administer change orders and lien issues, monitor crew productivity, track your equipment use, and more. Includes accounting forms, change order forms, forms for customers, estimating forms, field work forms, HR forms, lien forms, office forms, bids and proposals, subcontracts, and more. All are also on the CD-ROM included, in Excel spreadsheets, as formatted Rich Text that you can fill out on your computer, and as PDFs. **360 pages, 8½ x 11, $48.50**
***eBook (PDF) also available;* $24.25** at www.craftsman-book.com

Roofing Construction & Estimating, Revised



Detailed, step-by-step instructions, with photographs and diagrams, for installing, repairing and estimating nearly every type of roof covering available today for residential and commercial structures: asphalt shingles, roll roofing, wood shingles and shakes, clay tile, slate, metal, built-up, elastomeric, TPO and more. Provides guidance on sheathing, synthetic and felt underlayment, as well as tips and tricks from an experienced pro for dealing with those difficult points on a roof that are prone to leaks, such as valleys and roof penetrations. For each roofing type, instructions are provided for estimating material quantities and labor costs, with formulas, easy-to-follow examples and sample estimates for you to test your skill. Use these methods to create reliable estimates that will help insure a profit on every job you take.
448 pages, 8½ x 11, $62.50
***eBook (PDF) also available,* $31.25 at** www.craftsman-book.com

National Construction Estimator

Current building costs for residential, commercial, and industrial construction. Estimated prices for every common building material. Provides man-hours, recommended crew, and gives the labor cost for installation.
672 pages, 8 1/2 x 11, $97.50. Revised annually
***eBook (PDF) also available;* $48.75** at www.craftsman-book.com

National Appraisal Estimator

An Online Appraisal Estimating Service. Produce credible single-family residence appraisals – in as little as five minutes. A smart resource for appraisers using the cost approach. Reports consider all significant cost variables and both physical and functional depreciation. For more information, visit www.craftsman-book.com/national-appraisal-estimator-online-software

Home Building Mistakes & Fixes

This is an encyclopedia of practical fixes for real-world home building and repair problems. There's never an end to "surprises" when you're in the business of building and fixing homes, yet there's little published on how to deal with construction that went wrong - where out-of-square or non-standard or jerry-rigged turns what should be a simple job into a nightmare. This manual describes jaw-dropping building mistakes that actually occurred, from disastrous misunderstandings over property lines, through basement floors leveled with an out-of-level instrument, to a house collapse when a siding crew removed the old siding. You'll learn the pitfalls the painless way, and real-world working solutions for the problems every contractor finds in a home building or repair jobsite. Includes dozens of those "surprises" and the author's step-by-step, clearly illustrated tips, tricks and workarounds for dealing with them.
384 pages, 8 1/2 x 11, $52.50
***eBook (PDF) also available;* $26.25** at www.craftsman-book.com

Insurance Restoration Contracting: Startup to Success

Insurance restoration — the repair of buildings damaged by water, fire, smoke, storms, vandalism and other disasters — is an exciting field of construction that provides lucrative work that's immune to economic downturns. And, with insurance companies funding the repairs, your payment is virtually guaranteed. But this type of work requires special knowledge and equipment, and that's what you'll learn about in this book. It covers fire repairs and smoke damage, water losses and specialized drying methods, mold remediation, content restoration, even damage to mobile and manufactured homes. You'll also find information on equipment needs, training classes, estimating books and software, and how restoration leads to lucrative remodeling jobs. It covers all you need to know to start and succeed as the restoration contractor that both homeowners and insurance companies call on first for the best jobs.
640 pages, 8 1/2 x 11, $69.00
***eBook (PDF) also available;* $34.50** at www.craftsman-book.com

Craftsman eLibrary

Craftsman's eLibrary license gives you immediate access to 60+ PDF eBooks in our bookstore for 12 full months!
You pay only one low price. $129.99.
Visit www.craftsman-book.com **for more details.**

Plumber's Exam Preparation Guide eBook

Hundreds of questions and answers to help you pass the apprentice, journeyman, or master plumber's exam. Questions are in the style of the actual exam. Gives answers for both the Standard and Uniform plumbing codes. Includes tips on studying for the exam and the best way to prepare yourself for examination day. **$19.00**

Craftsman Book Company
6058 Corte del Cedro
Carlsbad, CA 92011

☎ **Call me.**
1-800-829-8123
Fax (760) 438-0398

Name _____

e-mail address (for order tracking and special offers) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____ ❍ This is a residence

Total enclosed_____(In California add 7.5% tax)

Free Media Mail shipping, within the US, when your check covers your order in full.

In A Hurry?

We accept phone orders charged to your
❍ Visa, ❍ MasterCard, ❍ Discover or ❍ American Express

Card#_____

Exp. date_____ CVV#_____ Initials_____

Tax Deductible: Treasury regulations make these references tax deductible when used in your work. Save the canceled check or charge card statement as your receipt.

Order online: www.craftsman-book.com

Writing contracts that comply with law in your state isn't easy. A contract that doesn't comply could leave you with no way to collect.
Construction Contract Writer has you covered. Download a trial today:
www.constructioncontractwriter.com

10-Day Money Back Guarantee — **Prices subject to change without notice**

- ❍ 32.50 Building Code Compliance for Contractors & Inspectors
- ❍ 48.50 Construction Forms for Contractors
- ❍ 52.50 Home Building Mistakes & Fixes
- ❍ 69.00 Insurance Restoration Contracting: Startup to Success
- ❍ 97.50 National Construction Estimator
- ❍ 55.50 Paper Contracting: The How-To of Construction Management Contracting
- ❍ 39.95 Planning Drain, Waste & Vent Systems
- ❍ 67.00 Plumber's Handbook Revised, 6th Edition
- ❍ 28.25 Plumbing & HVAC Manhour Estimates
- ❍ 62.50 Roofing Construction & Estimating, Revised
- ❍ 9.95 Uniform Plumbing Code Quick-Card
- ❍ 98.25 National Plumbing & HVAC Estimator